

MANUAL FOR CODING
CAUSES OF ILLNESS
ACCORDING TO A
DIAGNOSIS CODE FOR TABULATING
MORBIDITY STATISTICS



FEDERAL SECURITY AGENCY
UNITED STATES PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

- P. 44 Correct figures in parentheses, last paragraph of heavy type, from "(Vol-V 39)" to "(Vol-V39)".
- P.134 1st Col.: (a) 8th line, "congenital 759" should be subtitle under 7th line; (b) change number on 19th line to 763.
- P.160 1st Col.: 33rd line, "paralysis etc.", should line up with 30th line.
- P.193 1st Col.: 41st line, should line up with 40th.
- P.237 1st Col.: 45th line, "1 yr + 789", should line up with 42nd.
- P.249 1st Col.: Change 30th line to "Garrulity, vulva 666".
- P.310 2nd Col.: Delete 30th line; insert "stomach 759" to line up with 28th.
- P.320 2nd Col.: Correct 41st line to "Lupoid, miliary, of Boeck 099".
- P.322 1st Col.: Correct 33rd line to "benign (Boeck's sarcoid) 099".
- P.354 1st Col.: (a) Correct first word in 46th line to "retrobulbar", lining up with 44th; (b) correct 52nd line to "rheumatic (chronic) 729".
- P.227 2nd Col.: 2nd from last line should be subtitle under 3rd from last line.
- P.311 2nd Col.: Change number on last line to 349.
- P.313 1st Col.: 4th line, "symptomatic etc.", should be in line with 2nd line.
- P.343 1st Col.: Delete 50th line; substitute "lymphoblastoma (any site)" to line up with 49th line.
- P.350 1st Col.: 36th line, "malignant 141", should be subtitle under 33rd line.
- P.397 2nd Col.: (top): Insert "uterus, continued" as subtitle under "Pregnancy-Continued".

Med
K19449

Dupl.

MEDICAL RESEARCH
COUNCIL LIBRARY.
No. _____

UNITED STATES: Public Health Service



22102118837

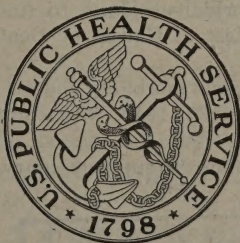
Med
K19449

FEDERAL SECURITY AGENCY
U. S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

Miscellaneous Publication No. 32

MANUAL
FOR CODING CAUSES OF ILLNESS
ACCORDING TO A
DIAGNOSIS CODE FOR TABULATING
MORBIDITY STATISTICS

PREPARED BY DIRECTION OF THE SURGEON GENERAL
IN THE
DIVISION OF PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, U. S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
WITH THE COOPERATION AND ASSISTANCE OF THE
DIVISION OF VITAL STATISTICS, U. S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
THE JOHNS HOPKINS HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL OF HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH
AND THE MAYO CLINIC



UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1944

4745 035

95400

24706



CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction.....	1
Disease classification for statistical purposes.....	1
Nature of classification by morbidity code.....	6
Adaptation of code to punchcard system.....	6
Methods of listing in alphabetical index.....	11
Where to look in index for specific terms.....	12
Abbreviations used in index.....	13
Special use of parentheses.....	14
Acute and chronic.....	15
Current and old.....	15
Special use of "except as below" EAB.....	16
Terms involving two or more diagnoses, including sequelae and complications.....	16
Injury.....	18
Poisoning.....	20
Deformity, malformation, absence, and amputation.....	22
Neoplasm.....	23
Surgery and other special procedures.....	23
Other references.....	24
Heart disease.....	24
Meningitis.....	24
Encephalitis.....	24
Puerperal complications.....	25
Infants and their illnesses.....	25
Morbidity code with corresponding numbers in the International List of Causes of Death.....	26
Classified listing of morbidity categories with representative inclusions.....	51
Alphabetical index to the morbidity code.....	127
Appendix I. International List of Causes of Death with corresponding morbidity code numbers.....	462
Appendix II. Changes in original morbidity code as published in the Public Health Reports for August 30, 1940, with equivalent numbers in the revised morbidity code.....	479
Appendix III. Alphabetical index to supplementary code for circumstances of accidents.....	483

II

WELLCOME INSTITUTE LIBRARY	
Coll.	weIMOmec
Call	
No.	QZ

INTRODUCTION

DISEASE CLASSIFICATION FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES

The orderly tabulation of data on the causes of death in different places and in various time periods has been encouraged, fostered, and made at least roughly comparable by the existence of a suitable list of important causes of death and a complete alphabetical index to assist the diagnosis coder to secure uniformity in the assignment of diagnostic statements to the various rubrics of the list.

Morbidity is far less definite than mortality. The occurrence of death is a definite event and the number of such events can be counted. An illness, on the other hand, varies from a minor deviation from normal health which does not interfere with the performance of regular duties and activities, to the bed or institutional chronic case which calls for bedside or custodial care for an indefinite period with an eventual fatal ending.

In both mortality and morbidity the assigned cause or diagnosis of the illness is a matter that often deviates rather widely from the true situation. However, progress toward accuracy in diagnosis can be fostered by the assembly and comparison of statistics on the reported causes of illness. A primary requisite is a diagnosis list that is short enough for statistical purposes and that has an alphabetical index that will assist a reasonably intelligent diagnosis coder to assign diagnostic statements to the various categories of the list as accurately as is possible from the stated causes of illness. Without a coding manual of this kind it is impossible for different coders to obtain uniformity in the assignment of specific diagnoses to the categories of a morbidity code.

In the field of mortality the International List of Causes of Death and the United States Census Manual based on that list have provided the tools for classifying causes of death for statistical tabulations in States, counties, cities, and villages. It is hoped that the List for Tabulating Morbidity Statistics and the manual which accompanies it will serve in the field of the causes of illness the same functions which have been served in the field of mortality by the United States Census Manual of the International List of Causes of Death. While States, counties, and cities have morbidity data on only a limited number of communicable diseases, this morbidity manual should be useful for hospital and clinic annual and special reports, plans pro-

viding hospital, clinic, and other medical care on a prepaid or insurance basis, and studies and surveys of general morbidity and medical care.

It should be emphasized that a morbidity code and alphabetical index of this kind will not take the place of or conflict with any nomenclature which may be in use in an institution. The function of a nomenclature is to train the physician to use the clearest and most acceptable diagnostic terms to describe a particular clinical case; the function of this coding manual is to aid a capable diagnosis coder or record librarian, with occasional medical advice, to assign the terms and disease names used by the attending physician to the proper category in the list for the purpose of statistical tabulations. The better the nomenclature the more accurate will be the assignment of diagnoses for statistical purposes, but with a complete index to the code the manual will be usable in connection with any nomenclature. Many hospital and medical care plans which need a morbidity diagnosis code of this kind have no control over nomenclature and must accept diagnostic terms from a great variety of physicians and hospitals using different nomenclatures. To meet all coding needs it has been necessary to include in this morbidity index many ill-defined and undesirable terms to indicate to the diagnosis coder where the case should be assigned even when it goes to an ill-defined rubric. Therefore, the presence of a term in this manual should never be taken as any sanction of its usage in medical terminology. No organization should attempt to make this morbidity manual serve as a nomenclature any more than the United States Census Manual for Coding Causes of Death.

The morbidity list is really composed of a reasonably short list and a detailed list. In the 3-digit numbering system, the first 2 of the 3 digits designate important or summary categories and the third digit subdivides these into more specific groups. Thus 01 as the first 2 digits of the code represents a group of common communicable diseases of childhood, while the third digit subdivides these into seven specific diseases. Similarly, 03 represents nonrespiratory tuberculosis, while the third digit separates these cases into tuberculosis of 10 specific sites or types. Of the total of 91 categories in the abridged (2-digit) list, 80 are devoted to diseases, 10 to the nature of current injuries and poisonings, and 1 to conditions without sickness; 4 other numbers constitute a duplicate set-up for circumstances of accidents. Of the 516 categories in the detailed (3-digit) list, 409 are devoted to diseases, 99 to the nature and site of current injuries and poisonings, and 8 to conditions without sickness; 22 other numbers make up a duplicate set-up for circumstances of accidents. The diagnosis categories included were selected as: (a) Those that occur with consider-

able frequency in hospital, clinic, survey, and other morbidity data, (b) those that could be diagnosed with reasonable accuracy and would thus be codeable from available records, and (c) a few categories of small frequency but of general interest from various viewpoints.

This diagnosis list is deemed suitable for morbidity tabulations by hospitals and clinics and for sickness surveys to provide a general statement of the frequency of various types of illness. Although some classes of diseases are shown in considerable detail, it was considered impossible in a list adapted to general use to provide all of the detail that would be desirable in special studies of particular diseases. To make this general list suitable for such studies, it will be found necessary to subdivide the diagnosis categories pertaining to the particular specialty under consideration. There are three ways in which the present list can be expanded: (a) The rubrics in this list have been numbered in a way to leave unused numbers at frequent intervals, (b) the code has not employed the symbols X and V (except V as the first digit in the supplementary code, p. 49) which are frequently used to supplement the digits, particularly on punchcards, (c) the code may be expanded by introducing subdivisions of any present code number to be designated by a letter or preferably a decimal.

The arrangement and order of the diseases in this list of the Causes of Morbidity follow closely that of the International List of Causes of Death. Some rare diseases that have separate numbers in the International Death List are here combined with "other disease" categories; for example, plague and anthrax are coded with "other infectious diseases." A few diseases have been put in different sections from their place in the International List, to conform to the most recent information about them. Thus, Hodgkin's disease and leukemia have been put with neoplasms. The places of other diseases have been changed because as causes of morbidity they more nearly resemble other disease categories; thus, influenza, tonsillitis, and other diseases of the pharynx appear among the upper respiratory infections; arthritis appears with other joint and bone diseases; and hypertensive cardiovascular-renal diseases appear with heart diseases. A few indefinite but commonly reported symptomatic diagnoses have been given separate numbers in an ill-defined group. Throughout the list the categories which have been assigned separate numbers are generally the ones that occur frequently as sickness diagnoses; thus, the respiratory diseases which are frequent as causes of illness have more numbers in this morbidity code than in the mortality code.

Accidental injuries are classified in a way better suited to the many nonfatal cases that occur in morbidity coding. Persons interested in the nature of injury can obtain from this code such data as the number of burns, foreign body injuries, simple and compound

fractures, joint injuries, lacerations, superficial injuries, and other injuries, with each of these categories classified by anatomical site. Likewise, those interested in the prevention of accidents can obtain from the duplicate set-up data on the circumstances of the accident insofar as that information is available in the original record.

• The above deviations from the International List of Causes of Death have been made to provide a list more suitable for tabulating the causes of morbidity. However, by those very changes the morbidity list becomes less suitable for tabulating causes of death and is not intended for that purpose except as fatal cases of illness are tabulated along with nonfatal cases; to obtain any idea of case fatality it is necessary to classify both types of cases according to the same code. But it is possible to obtain reasonably accurate correspondence between the morbidity and the mortality lists by combining some of the categories into broader diagnosis groups.

Terms included in the alphabetical index are a collection of those in actual use in hospitals and clinics, on death certificates, in sickness surveys, and in certain nomenclatures. Specifically, the index includes terms appearing in the Census Bureau Manual of the International List of Causes of Death,¹ terms collected in a long experience of cross-indexing and tabulating diagnoses at the Mayo Clinic,^{2, 3} and at the Johns Hopkins Hospital,⁴ and terms appearing in the Canadian Morbidity Manual,⁵ Standard Classified Nomenclature of Disease,⁶ the United States Army,⁷ Navy,⁸ Public Health Service,⁹ and the Veterans' Administration⁹ disease nomenclatures, and other miscellaneous sources.

This diagnosis list for morbidity tabulations was originally published in tentative form by the Surgeon General of the United States Public Health Service and the Director of the United States Bureau

¹ U. S. Census Bureau, Manual of the International List of Causes of Death (Fifth Revision, Paris, 1938), and Manual of Joint Causes of Death (Fourth Edition, 1939), Government Printing Office, 1940.

² Berkson, Joseph: A tabular outline for use in reporting hospital morbidity. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 28: 723-729 (June 1938). (From Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.)

³ Berkson, Joseph: A system of codification of medical diagnoses for application to punchcards, with a plan of operation. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 26: 606-612 (June 1936). (Supplemented by an unpublished alphabetical index, from Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.)

⁴ Johns Hopkins Hospital, Statistical Department: Classification of diagnoses for indexing. Mimeographed alphabetical index published by Johns Hopkins Hospital.

⁵ Canadian Morbidity Code and Index, Appendix to Bulletin of British Columbia Board of Health, Vol. 7, No. 1, 1937.

⁶ Standard Classified Nomenclature of Disease, American Medical Assn., Chicago, 1938, and Standard Nomenclature of Diseases and of Operations, American Medical Assn., Chicago, 1942.

⁷ U. S. Army: Coding Book, Diseases and Traumatisms, with mimeographed revisions, Medical Department of the U. S. Army, Government Printing Office, 1919.

⁸ U. S. Navy, Diagnostic Nomenclature for the Medical Department of the United States Navy, Government Printing Office, 1938.

⁹ U. S. Public Health Service, Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions, U. S. Public Health Service Miscellaneous Publication No. 16, Revised 1935, Government Printing Office, 1935. (Reprinted and used also by the U. S. Veterans' Administration.)

of the Census in the Public Health Reports for August 30, 1940.¹⁰ The form of the present code includes such revisions as have seemed appropriate in the course of the preparation of the index. Aside from a new set-up for accidental injuries and the inclusion of more detail on mental diseases, the revisions are minor. A detailed list of the changes is included in Appendix II, p. 479.

The code was arranged by a committee of consultants appointed by the Surgeon General to work with the Public Health Service and the Bureau of the Census in setting up a suitable morbidity diagnosis list. The most active of the officers and consultants were:

Selwyn D. Collins, Ph. D., head statistician, United States Public Health Service.

Halbert L. Dunn, M. D., Ph. D., chief statistician for vital statistics, United States Bureau of the Census.

Lowell J. Reed, Ph. D., Sc. D., professor of biostatistics and dean, School of Hygiene and Public Health, Johns Hopkins University.

Edwin L. Crosby, M. D., Dr. P. H., assistant director and supervisor of records, Johns Hopkins Hospital.

Joseph Berkson, M. D., Sc. D., chief, Division of Biometry and Medical Statistics, Mayo Clinic, and Colonel, United States Army Medical Corps in the Air Forces.

W. Thurber Fales, Sc. D., director, Statistical Section, Baltimore City Health Department.

Lily Vanzee Welch, A. B., assistant statistician, United States Public Health Service.

Many others have cooperated with and furnished helpful advice and material to the committee, particularly Drs. James A. Crabtree, Burnet M. Davis, W. M. Gafafer, James Q. Gant, Jr., Frederick H. Goldman, Norman R. Goldsmith, James W. Hawkins, James P. Leake, Carroll E. Palmer, Samuel M. Peck, and others in the United States Public Health Service; Miss Clara E. Councell and Mrs. Josephine Lehman, formerly of the United States Public Health Service; Mr. Theodore Janssen, formerly of the Division of Vital Statistics, United States Bureau of the Census; Dr. Marta Fraenkel, New York Welfare Council; Miss Dorothy Kurtz, Record Librarian, Presbyterian Hospital, New York; and Mr. John T. Marshall, Chief, Vital Statistics Branch, Dominion Bureau of Statistics of Canada. Drs. L. Huntley Cate, Marie Cakrtova, Muriel Cuykendall, and Elizabeth Smith made a complete medical check of the code numbers assigned. The cooperation and assistance of this whole group has been invaluable in the preparation of the index which was done in the Division of Public Health Methods of the United States Public Health Service, with the assistance of the Division of Vital Statistics of the Bureau of the Census.

¹⁰ Parran, Thomas, and Austin, William L.: *A Diagnosis Code for Use in Tabulating Morbidity Statistics*, Pub. Health Rep., 55: 1558-1575 (Aug. 30, 1940). (Reprint 2194.)

NATURE OF CLASSIFICATION BY MORBIDITY CODE

Since this morbidity list follows the general order of causes of death in the International List (Fifth Revision, 1938), it represents the same general principles of classifying as used in that code, namely:

(a) Specific infectious diseases generally recognized as communicable are listed in a section on infectious diseases. Two important exceptions to this principle exist: influenza, tonsillitis, septic sore throat, and pneumonia are left with coryza, colds, bronchitis, laryngitis, and other respiratory diseases; certain infectious diseases of the skin are left with skin diseases.

(b) Acute injuries are classified according to the nature of the injury with a supplementary code for circumstances of the accident. Acute poisonings are classified according to the toxic substance involved. Deformities and other old results of injuries and poisonings are classified according to the nature of the residual condition.

(c) There are special sections for neoplasms, for delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and childbirth, and for congenital malformations and diseases peculiar to the first year of life.

(d) Other diseases are grouped in general according to the system or part of the body most severely affected.

At present it seems impossible to follow consistently any one principle in classifying the many different kinds of diseases into a reasonably short list.

The complete list of disease categories with morbidity code numbers and equivalent International List numbers is shown on pages 26-50. Notes and cross references are included to indicate the position of similar diseases that appear in other parts of the code.

On pages 51-126 is a numerical listing of the morbidity categories with representative diseases that are included in each rubric. It was not feasible and did not seem necessary to include here every listing in the index since many are synonyms or otherwise unimportant and others appear only as a cross-index item in an alternate form. The terms listed as inclusions are therefore the minimum necessary to give a concept of the type of disease assigned to the given rubric. For information as to the category to which a specific term is assigned, refer to the alphabetical index.

ADAPTATION OF CODE TO PUNCHCARD SYSTEM

It is assumed that any punchcard for hospital, clinic, or other cases would carry such items as age, sex, and color of the patient; date of onset of illness; date of admission; number of days of hospital care; number of physician calls classified as home, hospital, office, and clinic;

and other known facts about the case. The recommendations below refer solely to the recording of diagnoses on the punchcard:

A. Leave space on each punchcard for three diagnoses (three fields of three columns each) and a single column to describe and classify the diagnoses.

B. Make a separate punchcard for each diagnosis:

If the illness had only one diagnosis, there would be only one punchcard and the second and third diagnosis fields on it would be blank.

If the illness had two diagnoses, there would be two punchcards. On the first card the principal diagnosis would be in the first field and the contributory would be in the second field; the second punchcard would be practically a duplicate of the first except that the contributory cause would be in the first field and the principal cause in the second diagnosis field. On both cards the third diagnosis field would be blank. Thus each of the two diagnoses would appear in the first field of one and only one punchcard.

If the illness had three diagnoses there would be three punchcards. On the first punchcard the principal diagnosis would be in the first diagnosis field and the two contributory causes would be in the second and third fields. On practically a duplicate punchcard for the same illness the first contributory diagnosis would be in the first field, the principal diagnosis in the second field, and the second contributory in the third diagnosis field. Another duplicate punchcard would have the second contributory cause in the first field, the principal cause again in the second field, and the first contributory cause in the third field. When the principal cause is not in the first field, it would always appear in the second field. Each of the three diagnoses would appear in the first field of one and only one punchcard.

If there are more than three diagnoses that seem to be independent disease entities that are worth coding as causes contributing to this particular period of illness, other punchcards can be made with an additional diagnosis in the first field, the principal diagnosis in the second field, and the most important contributory cause in the third field.

In mortality statistics the common practice is to tabulate only one cause of death for nearly all purposes. In morbidity statistics chief interest centers on the frequency of specific diseases, whether they are the major factor in the illness or are complications and sequelae. Thus, in pneumonia the cases that follow influenza and the acute communicable diseases are of interest as well as primary pneumonia. Again, empyema complicating pneumonia, septicemia complicating trauma, and otitis media complicating pharyngitis are of interest and importance even though they are second in the train of circumstances that constitute the illness. Thus, most morbidity tabulations should

show totals for each disease category, whether principal or contributory diagnoses.

However, for certain purposes it may be useful to designate one diagnosis as the principal cause of the illness and to use this cause when counting total admissions to hospitals or clinics and for other summary tabulations. The system of a separate punchcard for each diagnosis involved in each illness provides a file of cards for all cases of each disease category in the code which can be conveniently tabulated according to age, sex, duration, or other factors, and as sole causes or those complicated by other diseases.

Even though the principal cause is not used extensively, some general rules may be set down to secure uniformity in its selection. In hospital practice the principal diagnosis should be selected as the one which was chiefly responsible for the period of hospitalization; i. e., the one that led the patient to seek hospital care. In nonhospital private and clinic practice, the same considerations with respect to the period of medical care, of inability to work, or of confinement to bed should govern the selection regardless of the chronological order of the onset of the different conditions. The following rules may be helpful in selecting the principal cause of the illness:

1. Current injuries and acute poisonings are usually coded as principal causes except when: (a) a minor injury results from a disease, as in a fall in an apoplectic or epileptic attack; (b) a serious disease results from a minor injury, as tetanus or septicemia from a scratch, or pneumonia from submersion; or (c) a poisoning represents a reaction to therapeutic procedures, in which case the disease under treatment is coded as the principal cause; reactions from immunizations and other prophylactic procedures are usually sole causes.

2. Deliveries and abortions are usually coded as principal causes and the complications as contributory.

3. When the diagnosis index includes a single code number for two or more conditions, e. g., influenza with bronchitis, consider the two as a single cause.

4. If there are three or more female genital conditions (650-657, 660-666), use the single code 658—multiple pelvic diseases of the female.

5. Drop ill-defined conditions represented by codes 780-789 if there are more specific diagnoses covering the case.

6. Drop all symptoms that are not independent of other diagnoses for the case.

7. Drop old orthopedic conditions that are not a factor in the present illness, e. g., drop stiff knee or absent arm for a patient admitted for appendicitis.

8. An acute attack of a disease will usually take precedence over a background of mild chronic disease; e. g., grippe and chronic rheumatism are usually coded with grippe as the principal cause.

9. The condition or disease most specifically associated with the period of illness or medical care is preferred over a prior condition that is no longer active; e. g., in arthritis due to tooth abscess, arthritis is usually coded as the principal cause.

10. A specific cause is usually preferred over a symptomatic or less specific cause.

C. Use the following single-digit code to describe and classify the diagnosis punched in the *first* of the three diagnosis fields on each card;

this column has no reference to the other diagnoses on the card. Diagnosis in first diagnosis field is:

- 0—Sole diagnosis for this illness and no history of prior complications.
 - 1—Principal of two or more diagnoses for this illness, except as below.
 - 2—Principal diagnosis for this illness, but condition is a deformity or other old result of a former injury or poisoning, except birth injury.
 - 3—Principal diagnosis for this illness, but secondary to another anatomical site of the same disease no longer involved, or secondary to an unknown site.
 - 4—Contributory diagnosis, except as below.
 - 5—Contributory diagnosis which is a sequela or true complication of the principal diagnosis.
 - 6—Contributory diagnosis of which the principal diagnosis is a sequela or true complication.
 - 7—Contributory diagnosis: condition is a deformity or other old result of a former injury or poisoning, except birth injury.
 - 8—Contributory to another disease or injury of the same kind but of a different anatomical site.
 - 9—Current injury contributory to another type of current injury received in the same accident or violence.
- 0, 1, 2, 3—counts illnesses or admissions.
 - 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7—counts independent diagnoses and true complications, exclusive of duplicate sites or types for the same disease or injury.
 - 0—counts cases with only one diagnosis and no history of prior complications.
 - 1, 2, 3—counts cases with two or more independent diagnoses or a history of prior complications.
 - 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7—counts total independent diagnoses on cases with two or more independent diagnoses or with history of prior complications.
 - 8, 9—counts duplicate sites or conditions for same disease or accident.

The above column is essential to separate cards of the different types and make counts of total admissions, total but unduplicated cases for broad disease groups and for all injuries, and total cases of given diseases and types of injuries exclusive of duplicate anatomical sites. In this column, all numbers except 0 (sole) and 2 and 3 will indicate that there are two or more diagnoses on the case; 2 and 3 may have only a single diagnosis because the complications refer to prior illness only, but they may have other complications also.

A separate designation for "sole diagnosis" is provided because uncomplicated cases of this kind usually average fewer days of hospital and other care and fewer days of confinement to bed and of inability to work than complicated cases of the same disease.

When the diagnosis in the first field is the sole cause, the other fields will be blank; when it is the principal cause, the other fields will be contributory diagnoses, or will be duplicate sites or types of the same disease or injury, such as tuberculosis of the bone complicating pulmonary tuberculosis, cancer of the liver complicating cancer of the intestine, or laceration of the hand complicating fracture of the leg.

When the diagnosis in the first field is a contributory diagnosis, the one in the second field will always be the principal cause of the illness.

D. Termination of the case is an important and essential item. Since surgery is so frequent in hospital practice, it seems important to indicate that item also. The following single digit code is recommended to record both items:

Surgery and termination:

Case discharged* as living:

- 1—Surgery used in treatment of this diagnosis for this admission.
- 2—Surgery used in treatment of a complicating diagnosis for this admission, but not on this diagnosis.
- 3—No surgery on any diagnosis for this admission.

Case still sick:*

- 4—Surgery used in treatment of this diagnosis for this admission.
- 5—Surgery used in treatment of a complicating diagnosis for this admission, but not on this diagnosis.
- 6—No surgery on any diagnosis for this admission.

Case discharged as death:

- 7—Surgery used in treatment of this diagnosis for this admission.
- 8—Surgery used in treatment of a complicating diagnosis for this admission, but not on this diagnosis.
- 9—No surgery on any diagnosis for this admission.

For all causes (sole or principal diagnoses only):

- 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8—counts admissions in which patient was treated surgically.
- 3, 6, 9—counts admissions in which treatment was nonsurgical.

For specific diagnoses (sole, principal, or contributory):

- 1, 4, 7—counts diagnoses treated surgically.
- 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9—counts diagnoses not treated surgically.

Termination of sickness for each admission, by sole or principal diagnosis:

- 1, 2, 3—discharged* as living.
- 4, 5, 6—still sick.*
- 7, 8, 9—discharged as death.

Termination for specific diagnoses whether sole, principal, or contributory:

- 1, 2, 3—discharged* as living.
- 4, 5, 6—still sick.*
- 7, 8, 9—discharged as death.

The "still sick" or not ended cases would arise in making tabulations of admissions or new cases during a year or other specified period, because some cases would be "still in the hospital," "still under medical care," or "still unable to work" at the end of the period. However, this designation could be used for any case whose duration in hospital days or doctors' consultations is incomplete because of discharge from one hospital to another or from one doctor or clinic to another.

E. Special data about occupation may be available and desired by some organizations. The following single-digit code classifies current

*If tabulating only hospital cases, "discharged" would mean discharged from the hospital, and "still sick" would mean still in the hospital; if tabulating cases under medical treatment, "discharged" would mean discharged from further treatment and "still sick" would mean still under treatment.

accidents according to place of occurrence and as occupational or non-occupational. If desired the same code can be applied to diseases and poisonings to earmark cases of chronic poisoning, tuberculosis, pneumoconiosis, dermatitis, and any other diseases of occupational origin.

Place of accident, industry involved, and whether accident or disease was of occupational origin:

- V—Unknown whether occupational and unknown place.
- 0—Nonoccupational, at home.
- 1—Nonoccupational, motor vehicle accident.
- 2—Nonoccupational, other accident on street or in public place.
- 3—Occupational, clerks, salespeople, merchants, managers, and professional persons in all industries.
- 4—Occupational, workers in manufacturing.
- 5—Occupational, workers in transportation and public utilities.
- 6—Occupational, workers in construction industry.
- 7—Occupational, workers in mining, quarrying, and oil and gas well industries.
- 8—Occupational, workers in agriculture, forestry, and lumbering industries.
- 9—Occupational, workers in other and unspecified industries.

Note that these three special columns describe only the diagnosis in the *first diagnosis field* of the card; since a separate card would be made for each diagnosis, every diagnosis would appear in the first field of one and only one card. The other two diagnoses put on the card would never be used for counting cases or counting diagnoses of a given kind; the causes punched in the second and third diagnosis fields would be used only to relate one diagnosis to another on the same admission or case of illness.

METHODS OF LISTING IN ALPHABETICAL INDEX

This section explains how to use the alphabetical index (p. 127) to the morbidity code. Since the two-digit short code consists of the first two digits of the detailed code, the same index and coding procedure serve to classify the cases according to both codes. It is essential to read these pages before attempting to use the index for assigning morbidity code numbers to specific causes of illness.

In comparing assignments of diagnosis terms in this morbidity index with those in the United States Census index to the International List of Causes of Death, it should be remembered that certain indefinite terms may have a different meaning when the patient dies from what they can be assumed to mean for a nonfatal case. For example, "rheumatism" as a cause of death may be assumed to refer to "rheumatic fever," but when reported as a cause of illness "rheumatism" probably refers to certain indefinite pains rather than to the specific disease called rheumatic fever. Therefore, the assignment of this and other indefinite disease names may differ in the death manual and in this

morbidity manual. However, in the great majority of instances the assignments of specific terms are similar in the two manuals.

Where to look in index for specific terms.—The diagnosis coder should look at the place in the alphabet indicated by the disease or pathological condition and under this disease name look for the anatomical site and other modifiers. For example, under “tuberculosis” appear the various sites with the proper code numbers, but since there are so many sites to be covered the reverse indexing is not made. Therefore, to find “tuberculosis of the hip,” look under T for “tuberculosis” and not under H for “hip”; to find “stomach ulcer” look under U for “ulcer, stomach” and not under S for “stomach ulcer.” This principle is carried even to indefinite statements such as “heart disease,” which is listed under D as “disease, heart”; and “chest inflammation” which is listed under I as “inflammation, chest.” For similar entries of ill-defined diagnoses by site, see “disease.” In general, the anatomical site will follow in the index immediately under the pathological condition with any further descriptive adjectives in third place; however, it was not possible to maintain this rule without some exceptions.

Diseases designated by a man’s name are listed under “disease” followed by the name. Thus for “Ménière’s disease,” look under D for “disease, Ménière’s” and not under M for the name. Similar situations for “syndrome,” “fever,” and words other than disease are listed under the word involved but may be listed also under the man’s name.

Descriptive adjectives which constitute an important part of the disease name usually appear in their place in the index also. For example, “combined sclerosis, spinal cord” appears under C in that form and also under S as “sclerosis, spinal cord, combined,” but not under S as “spinal” or C as “cord.” In both of the other instances spinal cord appears as an anatomical site under the condition. Terms and disease descriptions of this kind with two or more important words are usually cross indexed, that is, they appear in the alphabet with the words rearranged. For example, rheumatic fever appears under R as “rheumatic fever” and under F as “fever, rheumatic.” When the modifying word is not a medical term and not an important part of the disease name, or when there is doubt about these facts, look for the disease or pathological condition, as all terms are listed in this way except where there is no single word which constitutes a pathological condition. Thus in “delayed conduction time, cardiac,” conduction time is not a pathological condition unless it is delayed. For the same reason “diminished hearing” is not listed under H but only under D as “diminished.” “Waxy kidney” and similar terms are listed only as above because the index does not list anatomical sites as first words. Usually, however, there is a noun form which represents a

pathological condition; thus to find "malignant neoplasm" look under N for "neoplasm" and not under M for "malignant," and to find "fulminant appendicitis" look under A for "appendicitis, fulminant" and not under F for "fulminant." To find "chronic bronchitis," look under B for "bronchitis, chronic" and not under C for "chronic"; similarly for "bronchitis, acute." "Acute" and "chronic" are omitted even as second or later words in the disease name unless the two forms of the disease have different code numbers.

A rather complete set-up for diseases that complicate pregnancy are listed under "pregnancy." A similarly complete set-up for diseases that complicate pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium are listed under "puerperal." The same diagnoses are listed by the disease names with codes for both puerperal and nonpuerperal forms. Under "congenital" are listed the more common conditions of this kind but others appear under the disease name followed by the word "congenital"; in general the disease names that are not followed by "congenital" take the same code for the congenital and the noncongenital forms.

A fairly complete list of the different types of acute or current injuries appears under I for "injury." Throughout the index there are terms which refer to "injury" but the place to look for an acute or current injury or accident diagnosis is under I for "injury." Similarly, for all poisonings look under P for "poisoning" where there is a list of drugs, chemicals, and other substances with code numbers for each. Old chronic residuals of former injuries and poisonings are listed under the name of the residual disease; if the nature of the residual condition is unknown, the codes are listed by site under "deformity, acquired."

While a few explanatory notes as to the differences between certain codes that may be confused have been put into the alphabetical part of the index, it is impossible to get all such explanations at the proper place in the index. Therefore, those who are to use this code should familiarize themselves with the various categories in the classified code (pp. 51-126), including notes and references and the general type of diseases assigned to each category.

Abbreviations used in index.—The terms in this index are to be understood with only the qualifications listed. That is, the expression "not otherwise specified" (abbreviated NOS) is implied in each title included; other modifiers may or may not change the code. In some instances where it is particularly important that the term as listed be considered as exclusive of any other modifying expressions, it is followed by the abbreviation "NOS." This is a warning that any other word whatsoever that appears with the diagnosis may change the code number.

Abbreviations used in the morbidity code and index are:

B—bacillus

Diag.—diagnosed or diagnosis

Dis.—disease

EAA—except as above (refers always to titles under same lead heading)

EAB—except as below (refers always to titles under same lead heading)

NOS—not otherwise specified

Surg.—surgery or surgical

Unk.—unknown

For some of the titles the code number to be used depends upon the age of the patient. The following symbols will illustrate the abbreviations used in such cases:

—1 mo.=Under 1 month.

1 mo.+ =1 month and over.

—1 yr.=Under 1 year.

1 yr.+ =1 year and over.

—15 yr.=Under 15 years.

65 yr.+ =65 years and over.

15 yr.—44 yr.=15 to 44 years, inclusive.

1 yr.—65 yr.=1 to 65 years, inclusive.

In some places in the code, organs or parts of the body are listed either as adjective or noun forms; thus "abdomen" may be read as either "abdomen" or "abdominal." Similarly, "abscess" may be read as "abscess" or "abscessed;" "tuberculosis" may be read as "tuberculosis" or "tuberculous."

Special use of parentheses.—To avoid the necessity of repeated listing of certain modifying terms that do not change the code, this index makes a special use of parentheses and it is particularly important that the coder keep their meaning in mind. Throughout this index and the classified section any word that is in parentheses can be disregarded; that is, the word can appear as a part of the diagnosis term but will make no difference in the code number to be assigned. These parentheses are used particularly on "lead headings" under which a great many anatomical sites and other modifying terms appear. At times two more or less opposite terms may appear in parentheses, such as "local" and "general" which would mean that the local and general forms take the same code number.

In some instances where the description of the nature of the illness is not complete the parentheses are used to assign a condition to the most probable code number; for example, clubfoot should be specified as "congenital" or "acquired," but since the great majority are congenital, the word "congenital" is put in parentheses, which would mean that clubfoot of unspecified origin is assumed to be congenital and is assigned to the congenital number. On the other title, "clubfoot, acquired," the "acquired" is not put in parentheses, which means that to assign a clubfoot as acquired it must be so specified. Note that the parentheses used in this way have no effect upon the assignment if the statement of the diagnosis is complete, and every effort should be made to get complete diagnosis statements.

Parentheses on "liquid" and "vapor" under poisoning are used in a similar way. Nearly every substance has at some temperature and pressure a liquid form and at some other temperature and pressure a gas form. If at ordinary temperatures and pressures the specified poison is a gas, vapor, or fume, the word "vapor" appears in parentheses, which means that this poison is assumed to be a gas if not otherwise specified. If the opposite is true, "liquid" or "solid" appears in parentheses and the assumption is that the poison is a liquid or solid if not otherwise specified. The only poisons which carry these two possible assignments are those that commonly exist in either gas or liquid form.

Acute and chronic.—Certain words could be put in parentheses after a great many diagnosis terms, but they are omitted for obvious reasons. For the most part the code numbers do not distinguish between acute and chronic forms of a given disease—thus, a case of gallstones may represent an acute attack, an acute flare-up of a more or less chronic condition, or a rather continuous chronic situation. Since all of these types take the same code number, the words "acute" and "chronic" do not appear with "gallstones" in the index. "Acute" and "chronic," however, appear on diagnosis terms for which the code number is different for the two forms; thus in bronchitis it is necessary to specify "acute" or "chronic" because chronic bronchitis takes a different code number. In this particular case the word "acute" is in parentheses, which means that bronchitis not specified as chronic will be coded as acute.

In all instances a statement of the duration of the disease should be considered as the equivalent of a statement of whether it was acute or chronic; thus if the patient has had the disease for 6 months or longer, the case would usually be coded as chronic.

Under poisoning the words "acute" and "chronic" appear on many of the names of poison substances because they occur in both the acute and chronic forms. In poisoning, however, chronic has a different meaning in that it indicates that the poisoning was the effect of continued or intermittent exposure to a toxic substance rather than the effect of a single dose.

Current and old.—The words "current" and "old" appear in various parts of the index, usually as modifiers of the same title. These words appear chiefly on injuries and on disease titles involving two diseases. "Current" refers to a new case of a disease or injury, in distinction to "old" which refers to chronic residuals of an acute disease or injury. Thus "myocarditis due to diphtheria" may refer to an acute case of diphtheria with heart complications, or it may refer to heart disease which is a residual of a prior diphtheria which is no longer a factor in the case. To assign the proper code number it is necessary to know

which of these situations existed. The term "current" in the index means that the diphtheria was currently present with myocarditis as a complication; and "old" means that the heart disease was an old residual of a prior case of diphtheria.

Special use of "except as below" EAB.—To avoid having to list unimportant modifiers of diagnostic statements, some disease terms are listed as "any site" or as "any type." As an extension of that principle, "except as below" EAB, and "except as above" EAA, are used to avoid the listing of unnecessary words and phrases that occur as modifiers of the disease term. In such instances the term is listed as "any type, EAB," "any site, EAB," or in similar ways, and a code number assigned; following or preceding this listing but *always under the same lead heading* are listed any exceptions to the assigned code number. Thus there is a listing of:

Tuberculosis, osseous (bone, any, EAB) 033
spine or vertebra 032

In other places, important listings appear below "EAB" even when they take the same code number as the one assigned to the term marked "EAB"; if all such listings were omitted, codes could be assigned only by eliminating the exceptions, but this repetition and modifiers listed in parentheses on the lead heading make it possible to find most of the important terms actually listed in the index. Thus there is a listing of:

Taboparesis (remission) EAB 063
juvenile 066
with Charcot's joint 063
with cord bladder 063
with perforating ulcer 063

The word "remission" could occur in connection with any of these titles and not change the code.

In listings of the form shown above, all of the words in the first line or main heading are read into any subtitle, except that words in parentheses can be disregarded.

Terms involving two or more diagnoses, including sequelae and complications.—The present code does not attempt to solve the question of "joint causes," that is, how to code illnesses where two or more causes are listed. In general, it is assumed that when the two causes represent more or less independent diseases or conditions, they will both be coded; similarly, when one disease is a sequela of the other, both will be coded. Thus, such statements as "heart disease and cerebral hemorrhage," "measles and encephalitis," "whooping cough and pneumonia," "measles and scarlet fever" would each be assigned two code numbers because they are assumed to represent two disease entities which should both be counted in a compilation of morbid conditions.

Few such double terms are actually listed in the index; the ones listed are to be taken as illustrative only, and the fact that other dual terms of the same kind are not listed is not to be taken as indicating that they would not be coded in a similar way.

Another type of dual entry is found more frequently in the index, i. e., terms including two disease names which are followed by a single code number. For example, "influenza with bronchitis," "cold with pharyngitis," "arthritis with rheumatism"; each of these dual statements is assigned a single code number because they are not assumed to represent two different disease entities but rather a symptomatic description of one entity. In compiling morbidity statistics care must be taken that multiple symptoms or sites of the same disease are not coded as different diseases. The purpose of including such dual categories in the index is to indicate to the coder that they would not get two separate code numbers.

Diseases of several of the female genital organs frequently exist simultaneously in the same individual. To code each as a separate entity would probably overstate the number of independent diseases; to avoid this overstatement a code number has been assigned for cases (individuals) having three or more nonvenereal female genital diseases, under the title 658—multiple pelvic diseases of the female.

When various symptoms are mentioned along with a disease that would give rise to such symptoms, the disease would be coded as a sole cause and the symptoms disregarded. Thus, influenza with sore throat, fever, and headache would be coded as influenza only.

When the only diagnosis available for the case is an ill-defined term or indefinite symptom, such term or symptom is coded as the best available diagnosis, although the code number would usually classify the case as ill-defined or unknown. The following and other similarly indefinite terms are never coded if there is any more specific diagnosis for the case; thus they would never be coded as contributory diagnoses:

abdominal pain	exhaustion	rash
abdominal trouble	faintness	rundown condition
asthenia	fatigue	senility
bachache	fever	sick headache
blood disease	headache	sores on body
cachexia	lame back	sudden death
chills	loss of weight	teething
convulsions	nervous headache	temperature
cramps	old age	underweight
debility	overwork	vertigo
dizziness	pain in back, leg, side, etc.	
edema	weakness	

Some of the common symptom diagnoses have been given separate code numbers under a general classification of ill-defined diseases (780–789). If the diagnostic terms reported are specific enough to indicate

the general nature of the disease it is coded as one of the "other disease" categories, such as "other circulatory" or "other respiratory." It should be remembered that these "other" categories are to be read as "other and unspecified" diseases of the given system.

Under a number of terms in the index, such as "arthritis" and "inflammation," will be found statements like "by," "due to," "following," "from," "post," and "with." The general principles used in this index for classifying these types of entries may be stated:

(a) When the diagnostic statement merely indicates the etiology of the disease in terms of a specific organism or virus, only one code is assigned. Thus "meningitis due to the meningococcus" is given only a single code number because only one disease entity was present. Similarly "arthritis due to gonococcus" would be given only the one code number for "gonococcus infection of the joints."

(b) When the diagnostic term represents only one disease entity but it is a chronic or old result of a disease no longer present, only the current or present disease is assigned a code number. Thus, nephritis which resulted from a former case of scarlet fever would be given only the code number for nephritis, but a nephritis complicating or immediately following a current or present case of scarlet fever would be given both codes.

(c) When two separate disease entities are present concurrently or if one disease entity closely follows another, both conditions are assigned codes. Thus, "pneumonia due to or following measles" would be given two codes, but "pneumonia due to pneumococcus" would be given only a single code.

Generally there will not be coded on one case of illness two diagnoses with the same two-digit code; however, if the two diagnoses are distinct entities, as will occur among infectious diseases (00-09) and in such groups as skin diseases (70-71), both would be coded. If two sites of the same disease or type of injury are coded, one should be indicated in the supplementary descriptive column (see p. 9) as "8—contributory to another disease or injury of the same kind but of a different anatomical site." In counting diseases and injuries, such duplicate cards would be omitted; they would be used only to count supplementary sites.

Injury.—Injuries as coded in numbers 820-899 are acute or current injuries exclusive of all birth injuries. Throughout this index there are references to "current" and "old" injuries; these terms are used to separate injuries that represent illness due to present accidents from old deformities and other chronic residuals of former injuries.

Current injuries are coded according to the nature and site of the injury. "Other injury" (current) includes also injuries of unspecified nature. Statements of various kinds describing the nature of the injury (abrasion, bruise, cut, fracture, laceration, scratch, etc.) are listed under the word "injury" and also in their usual place in the alphabet (abrasion under A, etc.) with a reference to one of the eight types of injury that are included in the code (820-899). Under these eight types of injury are found lists of sites together with code num-

bers. For example, to find the code for cut of the hand, one finds either under "injury, cut" or under "cut" a reference to "injury, laceration"; under "injury, laceration," one finds "hand" with the code number 875.

Some references are made to "injury, other" because of incomplete statements of the nature of the injury—one should never code "injury, other" if the statement of the nature of the injury places it in one of the more specific categories.

As a rule the nature and site of the acute or current injury represents the only diagnosis for the resulting illness. However, important disease complications that really represent new entities may develop and they are coded in addition to the injury diagnosis; for example, tetanus, septicemia, gas gangrene, pneumonia, and such sequelae are coded in addition to the nature of the injury, but a mere statement that the wound was infected is not so coded. Similarly chronic diseases that existed prior to the accident but definitely contributed to the resulting illness would also be coded.

For a method of coding two or more types of injuries on the same current accident case (such as fracture and laceration) and of coding two or more anatomical sites for the same type of injury without duplicating the count of accident cases, see Nos. 8 and 9 of the supplementary single-digit code recommended for a punchcard system, page 9.

Old deformities and conditions resulting from previous accidents are coded according to the nature of the residual disease or deformity and to some extent according to site. In general, these old posttraumatic conditions of internal organs such as the bladder, stomach, liver, or lungs are coded along with diseases of those organs; orthopedic deformities such as stiff joint or amputated limb are coded among the diseases of the bones, joints, muscles, and other organs of locomotion. While this system scatters the old results of trauma throughout the code, the use of Nos. 2 and 7 in the recommended supplementary column (see p. 9) would make it possible to assemble the whole group for such study or consideration as seemed worth while. Insofar as the deformities were not indicated as due to old injury, they would be coded like those due to disease.

While there is no hard and fast line between "old" and "current" injuries, the records for old deformities and other old results of trauma which may be under treatment are generally recognizable as chronic conditions and not as immediate results of accidents, although both may be direct results of trauma.

In addition to the code for the nature and site of the acute or current injury represented by numbers 820–899, a duplicate code to describe the circumstances of the accident is provided. This supple-

mentary code can be used in one of the fields for contributory diagnoses and can be easily distinguished from other codes by the fact that the first digit is represented by "V." This supplementary code¹¹ has nothing to do with the nature or site of the injury, but tells the circumstances of the accident or violence in such terms as motor vehicle, machinery accident, fall, explosion, injury by animal, suicidal attempt, homicidal attempt, or war operations. Numbers V40-V99 are unused so there is room to expand the code to include more detail on any type of accident or violence, such as war casualties. The index for determining this supplementary code on circumstances of the accident is set up as Appendix III which begins on page 483 at the end of the manual. No code numbers beginning with "V" appear in any other part of the index.

If information on the circumstances of the accident is not available or not desired, this supplementary code can be dropped. On the other hand, if the nature and site of the injury are not available but only the circumstances of the accident, this supplementary code can be used in place of codes 820-899. If both codes are used, it is important that *every* current accident bear one of the code numbers 820-899 and *also* one of the code numbers beginning with "V." This rule should be followed even where the only information available is that the patient is sick from an injury, in which case the codes are 899 and V29.¹² In the absence of information that the injury was due to a suicidal or homicidal attempt it is coded as accidental.

Deformities and old results of previous injuries are *never* given a supplementary "V" code.

Poisoning.—Poisonings are coded as acute (800-819) or as chronic (270-279, 797). Only a few of the names of specific poison substances appear in the general index, and in most cases those are referred to "poisoning." Therefore, look under P for "poisoning" and not under the name of the poison substance involved.

Acute poisoning refers to the effects of the ingestion, injection, or inhalation of toxic substances at a given time regardless of the duration of the resulting illness. Chronic poisoning refers to the effects of continued or intermittent exposure to toxic substances by ingestion, injection, or inhalation. A few exceptions occur: alcoholism or poisoning by ethyl alcohol is coded 270 whether acute or chronic, and all lead poisoning is similarly coded as 274. Poisoning by contact with drugs,

¹¹ "V" as here used refers to the 12th or top position on a punchboard. This supplementary accident code is really a 2-digit code preceded by this "V" punch to make it easy to recognize and separate these duplicate cards from the others. This "V" can be listed on many tabulating machines but an asterisk or some other symbol can be substituted if the machine is not equipped to list "V."

¹² When duplicate types or sites of injury are coded in the 800-899 code, there may be only one "V" code, but every principal injury or 800-899 diagnosis must have a principal accident or "V" diagnosis.

chemicals, or plants is coded as 718, dermatitis venenata, or, if so specified, as 793, allergy. Poisoning or other injury resulting from x-ray or radium is coded as 797 whether acute or chronic and whether it refers to a patient, an operator of an x-ray machine, or a handler of radium. The only condition not so coded is cancer resulting from x-ray or radioactive substances. Chemical burns of external sites are coded as injury by burn, but a burn of the esophagus or stomach from swallowing a poison is coded as poisoning. The bite or sting of a venomous animal or insect is coded as acute poisoning, 818.

Old deformities and conditions resulting from former poisonings are coded according to the nature of the residual disease or deformity and to some extent according to site. For example, an old stricture of the esophagus from a former poisoning by some caustic substance would be coded with diseases of the esophagus as 519. As in the case of old results of trauma, this system scatters the old results of poisoning throughout the code, but the use of Nos. 2 and 7 in the recommended supplementary column (see p. 9) would make it possible to assemble them along with old results of injuries.

In acute poisonings, as in acute or current injuries, there is a supplementary code for the circumstances of the poisoning. In the code numbers for the poison substance no distinction is made between accidental, suicidal, or homicidal poisoning or attempts at poisoning. However, *every* acute poisoning case (800-819) should receive *also* one of the supplementary code numbers beginning with "V" as follows:

V24—Venomous animal or insect

V28—Therapeutic accident

V29—Other accidental poisoning

V31—Suicidal attempt

V34—Homicidal attempt

V37—Results of war, civil insurrection, or legal execution

These "V" code numbers for poisonings are listed at the beginning of the code for "poisoning" (p. 381) but if there is doubt as to how to code a given statement, refer to the index to the "V" codes which is set up as Appendix III which begins on page 483 at the end of the manual.

Chronic poisoning (270-279, 797) and reactions from contact (718, 793) are *never* given a supplementary "V" code; also old results of former poisoning are *never* given a supplementary "V" code.

As in the case of injuries, the supplementary code can be omitted if the data are not available or not desired. On the other hand, if this type of information is available and the names of the poison substances are not available, the supplementary code can be used instead of the poison substance code. If both codes are used, it is important that *every* acute poisoning case (800-819) receive *both* codes, even when there is no information available except that the patient is sick from poisoning, in which case the codes are 818 and V29.

Deformity, malformation, absence, and amputation.—Many of the old deformities resulting from former attacks of acute disease or former accidental injury or birth injury are described in sufficient detail to give them a fairly definite code within the diseases of the organs of locomotion. For example, kyphosis, fracture with non-union, and contracted joint can be given codes according to the sites or the types of tissues involved in the deformity even though the statement is indefinite. Many of these old chronic conditions, however, are even less completely described in such terms as malformation of the kidney, deformity of the left leg, and absence of the right hand. Obviously the site or part affected must be taken into account in coding this type of statement. To avoid a multiplicity of lists of sites with code numbers, as many as possible of these indefinite terms have been referred to the word “deformity.” Under deformity will be found an alphabetical list of sites usually with two code numbers depending upon whether the condition was congenital or was acquired through some disease or injury, including birth injury. Insofar as possible the references are made to indicate whether the congenital or the acquired form is to be coded when this fact is included or implied in the diagnostic statement; thus malformations would in general be considered as congenital and malformation of the heart would be given a congenital number.

Congenital absence of an organ or part or an acquired absence through a former amputation are referred to “absence” under which appears a list of sites usually with two code numbers depending upon whether the absence was congenital or was acquired through some disease or injury.

While these physical defects and deformities, congenital and acquired, are listed in the index in considerable detail, it is recommended that they be coded only when they are the principal or a contributory cause of the admission or illness that is under consideration. For example, a patient admitted for appendicitis might have had a leg amputated at the time of a prior accident; unless this absence in some way complicates the appendicitis or unless the remaining stump is inflamed, infected, or in some other way needs treatment, the absent leg would not be coded as one of the causes of this particular illness. Similarly, a deaf, blind, or color-blind person might be admitted for some acute disease and unless the ears or eyes were a factor in the case they would not be coded as one of the causes of the illness even though they were noted in the record of the examination which the individual had when he was admitted. On the other hand, if any such defects or deformities were admitted for treatment they would be coded as the cause of the admission or illness. It is to take care of

these latter instances that they are set forth in some detail in the index to this illness code.

Neoplasm.—Neoplasms are coded as malignant or benign and by the site of the neoplasm, with a few generalized types coded by type only. To avoid putting into the index a number of incomplete site lists, all words and phrases that mean new growth are referred to "neoplasm." Insofar as the term means a malignant neoplasm, the reference is to "neoplasm, malignant"; for example, "carcinoma" appears in the index with a reference to "neoplasm, malignant," and "fibroma" appears with a reference to "neoplasm, benign." Under "neoplasm" appears a more or less complete list of sites with a code number for each site for benign and another for malignant tumors. Unspecified neoplasms are usually coded as benign, so that benign neoplasms really mean those not designated as malignant by giving the type of tumor or by actually specifying "malignant." Cysts of the retention type are not coded as neoplasms because they are not considered as true new growths; this type of cyst is coded to diseases of the organ or site involved. Cysts of a few types that are considered to be true neoplasms are referred to "neoplasm."

It should be noted that this morbidity code can be used to indicate both primary and secondary sites of neoplasms. The code number indicates merely neoplasm of a certain site regardless of whether it represents a primary site or a metastasis, and the supplementary single digit code (see p. 9) can be used to distinguish between primary and secondary sites. Thus, the card for the primary site would usually be coded as 0 or 1, like any other diagnosis, but the card for a secondary site would be coded as 8 to indicate that it is not a complicating disease but a secondary site of the same neoplasm. If the primary site is unknown or is no longer involved, as might occur in a metastasis from a breast cancer in which the breast had been previously removed, the case would be coded 3 to indicate that it was not a primary site but was nevertheless the primary diagnosis for this illness.

Surgery and other special procedures.—This code refers to the physician's diagnosis for the illness and makes no attempt to classify surgical operations, laboratory findings, or other special procedures. However, the names of many surgical operations and laboratory findings appear in the index because they are sometimes given in lieu of a diagnosis. If an operation is done for only one disease (such as appendectomy for appendicitis) the code number for that disease is assigned to the case. In most instances, however, the same type of operation may be done for different diseases, so the entry in the index is "code disease for which surgery was done; if unknown——,"

assigning a number to be used only if the diagnosis is not given. If a disease diagnosis is available to the coder, it should be used in preference to the one assigned on the basis of the nature of the surgery, unless the diagnosis is unrelated to the surgical operation specified. Similar entries appear for laboratory findings but if the diagnosis is unknown the assignment is usually to 789—ill-defined, because laboratory findings seldom indicate a specific diagnosis.

Other references.—In some other instances where the index is more or less complicated, references are made to one set-up, rather than repeat the set-up under other terms of more or less identical meaning. For example, there are a number of qualifications about the coding of "hematoma, brain"; therefore, terms such as "cerebral," "subdural," and others in which the code is the same as brain are referred to "hematoma, brain." Similarly "enlargement" is referred to "hypertrophy" where a complete list of sites appears with code numbers; while some sites may be more properly termed "enlargement" and others "hypertrophy," the one complete set of sites suffices because the code numbers are the same.

Heart disease.—Heart disease is classified according to etiology if that information is available. Any heart condition specified as rheumatic (including all affections of the mitral valve) is coded as rheumatic, 360, 365, or 200. Syphilitic heart disease is coded as 061—cardiovascular syphilis; hypertensive heart disease is coded as 370 or 375; arteriosclerotic heart disease is coded as 382. The many cases for which etiology is not available are classified into several other types of categories.

Meningitis.—Meningitis due or presumably due to the meningococcus is coded among the acute infectious diseases as 071; that due to the tubercle bacillus is coded as tuberculous meningitis, 030; other meningitis of a less specific nature such as frequently complicates ear and mastoid infection is coded as 282; old sequelae of former cases of meningitis are coded according to the nature of the old results.

Encephalitis.—Acute infectious encephalitis, 082, includes all virus diseases affecting specifically the central nervous system except poliomyelitis (081) and rabies (099). Because of small frequencies the following distinct diseases are all put into this category: (a) encephalitis, Vienna type, (b) acute encephalitis, St. Louis type, (c) lymphocytic choriomeningitis, (d) aseptic meningitis, (e) encephalitis due to Western equine virus, (f) encephalitis due to Eastern equine virus, (g) other specified types of infectious encephalitis, (h) unspecified types of infectious encephalitis.

Encephalitis complicating acute infectious diseases, head injuries, ear and mastoid diseases, and vaccinations is coded as 281. Abscess of the brain is coded as 280. The sequelae of former cases of acute

infectious encephalitis are not coded to any of the above categories but are coded according to the nature of the condition, usually 339.

In setting up the index certain incomplete titles are assigned to the acute infectious encephalitis (082) category because they probably refer to these diseases rather than to the bacterial type of encephalitis which frequently complicates such diseases as ear and mastoid infections (281). This assignment of incomplete terms such as "encephalitis," not otherwise specified, to the virus type (082) when it occurs without preceding complications is contrary to the International List assignment for deaths, but 082 (virus type) is considered the more probable disease in morbidity data.

Puerperal complications.—In various places throughout the index, diseases appear with the qualifying adjective "puerperal." Certain ailments that occur during pregnancy or within two months after abortion, miscarriage, or childbirth are so designated; any case that has its onset more than two months after any of these events is assumed to be nonpuerperal, except diseases of the breast occurring during lactation. The majority of the diseases that may occur either as puerperal or nonpuerperal are listed both ways in the index.

Infants and their illnesses.—Many hospitals follow the practice of counting every liveborn infant (sick or well) as an admission to the hospital. In counting illnesses the well babies would not be counted as cases of illness, so the code 998 among the "other enumerated conditions" has been provided to count *all* liveborn infants, sick or well. Illness (fatal and nonfatal) of infants, including prematurity, is coded like other cases according to its nature or diagnosis and in addition to the 998 code for counting total live births. A stillbirth, miscarriage, or abortion is coded as a delivery for the mother but no illness record is made for the dead fetus.

MORBIDITY CODE WITH CORRESPONDING NUMBERS IN THE INTERNATIONAL LIST¹ OF CAUSES OF DEATH

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number ¹
	<i>I INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DIS- EASES</i>	
00	Typhoid fever and dysentery	.
001	Typhoid fever.....	1
002	Paratyphoid fever.....	2
007	Bacillary dysentery.....	27a
008	Amebic dysentery.....	27b
009	Other forms of dysentery.....	27c
01	Common communicable diseases of child- hood	
010	Scarlet fever.....	8
011	Whooping cough.....	9
012	Diphtheria.....	10
013	Measles.....	35
014	German measles.....	38d
015	Chickenpox.....	38e
016	Mumps.....	44c
02	Tuberculosis of the respiratory system	
020	Tuberculosis of the respiratory system.....	13, except acute miliary
03	Other forms of tuberculosis	
030	Tuberculosis of the meninges and central nervous system See also 071—Meningococcus meningitis, and 282— Other meningitis.	14, except acute miliary
031	Tuberculosis of the intestines and peri- toneum	15, except acute miliary
032	Tuberculosis of the vertebral column.....	16
033	Tuberculosis of other bones and joints.....	17
034	Tuberculosis of the skin.....	18
035	Tuberculosis of the lymphatic system (ex- cept bronchial, mediastinal, mesen- teric, and retroperitoneal lymph nodes)	19
036	Tuberculosis of the genito-urinary system.....	20

¹ International List numbers here used refer to the 5th, 1938, revision; subletters are those given in the U. S. Census Manual of the International List, G. P. O. 1940. Numbers are the same in that manual as in the Paris edition but subletters differ in some cases.

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	<i>I INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued</i>	
03	Other forms of tuberculosis—Continued	
037	Acute miliary tuberculosis (all forms)-----	22a, pt 13, pt 14, pt 15
038	Tuberculosis of the adrenal glands-----	21a, 65a
039	Other forms of tuberculosis-----	21b, 22b
04	Gonococcus infection	
040	Gonococcus infection of the female genito-urinary system-----	25
041	Gonococcus infection of the male genito-urinary system-----	
042	Gonococcus infection of the joints-----	
043	Gonococcus infection of the eye-----	
044	Gonococcus infection of the heart-----	
049	Other forms of gonococcus infection-----	
05	Malaria	
050	Malignant tertian malaria (<i>P. falciparum</i>)-----	28c
051	Quartan malaria (<i>P. malariae</i>)-----	28b
052	Benign tertian malaria (<i>P. vivax</i>)-----	28a
059	Other forms of malaria-----	28d
06	Syphilis	
060	Early syphilis----- This title does not include early cardiovascular (061) or early neurosyphilis (062, 063, 064).	pt 30g
061	Cardiovascular syphilis-----	30d, e
062	Tabes dorsalis-----	30a
063	General paresis and other syphilitic psychoses.	30b
064	Other forms of syphilis of the central nervous system.	30c
065	Other forms of late syphilis-----	pt 30g
066	Congenital syphilis-----	30f
067	Latent syphilis-----	pt 30g
069	Other forms of syphilis-----	pt 30g-
07,08,09	Other infectious and parasitic diseases	
070	Undulant fever (brucellosis)-----	5
071	Cerebrospinal (meningococcus) meningitis. See also 030—Tuberculous meningitis, and 282—Other meningitis.	6
072	Erysipelas-----	11
073	Tetanus-----	12
074	Septicemia-----	24a, b, d
075	Gas bacillus infection-----	24c
076	Tularemia-----	26a

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
I INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued		
07, 08, 09	Other infectious and parasitic diseases—Con.	
080	Smallpox-----	34
081	Acute poliomyelitis----- This title does not include sequelae of poliomyelitis, which are coded according to the nature of the condition—see notes to 307.	36
082	Acute infectious encephalitis----- See also 280—Abscess of brain, and 281—Other encephalitis. This title does not include sequelae of encephalitis, which are coded according to the nature of the condition, usually 339.	37a, c
083	Herpes zoster-----	38c
084	Typhus-----	39a, b, d
085	Rocky Mountain spotted fever-----	39c
090	Ankylostomiasis-----	40
091	Actinomycosis-----	43
092	Dermatophytosis-----	
093	Other forms of mycosis infection-----	
094	Chancroid-----	44a
095	Other forms of venereal disease----- See also 040-049—Gonorrhea, 060-069—Syphilis, and 094—Chancroid.	
099	Other infectious and parasitic diseases----- This title does not include Hodgkin's disease (164).	3, 4, 7, 23, 26b, 29, 31, 32, 38a, b, f, 41, 42, 44d
II NEOPLASMS		
10	Malignant neoplasm of the buccal cavity and pharynx	
100	Malignant neoplasm of the lip-----	45a
101	Malignant neoplasm of the tongue-----	45b
102	Malignant neoplasm of the salivary glands-----	pt 45c, pt 55e
109	Malignant neoplasm of the pharynx and other parts of the buccal cavity	pt 45c, 45e, f
11	Malignant neoplasm of the digestive organs	
110	Malignant neoplasm of the esophagus-----	46a
111	Malignant neoplasm of the stomach-----	46b
112	Malignant neoplasm of the small intestine-----	46c, pt 46e
113	Malignant neoplasm of the large intestine (except rectum)	pt 46e
114	Malignant neoplasm of the rectum-----	46d
115	Malignant neoplasm of the pancreas-----	46g
119	Malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs	46 f, h, m

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	<i>II NEOPLASM—Continued</i>	
12	Malignant neoplasm of the respiratory system	
120	Malignant neoplasm of the larynx-----	47a
121	Malignant neoplasm of the bronchus, lung, and pleura	47 c, d, e
129	Malignant neoplasm of other parts of the respiratory system	47 b, f
13	Malignant neoplasm of the female genital organs and breast	
130	Malignant neoplasm of the cervix uteri---	48a
131	Malignant neoplasm of the uterus (except cervix)	48b
132	Malignant neoplasm of the ovary-----	49a
138	Malignant neoplasm of other female genital organs	49 b, c, d, e
139	Malignant neoplasm of the female breast--	pt 50
14	Malignant neoplasm of the male genital organs	
140	Malignant neoplasm of the prostate-----	51b
141	Malignant neoplasm of the testis-----	51c
149	Malignant neoplasm of other male genital organs	51 a, d, e
15, 16	Other malignant neoplasm	
150	Malignant neoplasm of the kidney and adrenal gland	52a, 55a
151	Malignant neoplasm of the bladder-----	52b
152	Malignant neoplasm of other organs of the urinary system	52c
153	Malignant neoplasm of the skin of the neck, face, and hands	} pt 53
154	Malignant neoplasm of the skin of other sites	
158	Malignant neoplasm of the brain-----	pt 54, pt 55e, pt 57d, pt 57e
159	Malignant neoplasm of the spinal cord---	pt 54, pt 57d
160	Malignant neoplasm of the bone-----	45d, 55b, pt 55d
161	Malignant neoplasm of the nasal cavity and accessory sinuses	pt 55d
162	Malignant melanoma-----	pt 53
163	Lymphosarcoma-----	pt 55e
164	Hodgkin's disease-----	44b
165	Other lymphoma-----	pt 55e
166	Leukemias and aleukemias-----	74

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	<i>II NEOPLASMS—Continued</i>	
15, 16	Other malignant neoplasm—Con.	
167	Other forms of generalized malignant neoplasm	pt 55c
169	Malignant neoplasm of other sites.....	pt 50, 55c, pt 55e
17	Nonmalignant neoplasm of the female genital organs and breast	
170	Fibroma of the uterus.....	} pt 56, pt 57
171	Endometrioma.....	
172	Polyps of the female genital organs.....	
178	Other nonmalignant neoplasm of the female genital organs See also 657—Benign cysts of the female genital organs	
179	Nonmalignant neoplasm of the female breast See also 667—Benign cysts of the female breast	
18, 19	Other nonmalignant neoplasms	
181	Nonmalignant neoplasm of the brain.....	} pt 56, pt 57
182	Nonmalignant neoplasm of the spinal cord.....	
183	Nonmalignant neoplasm of the digestive organs	
184	Polyps of the nasal cavity and accessory sinuses	
185	Other nonmalignant neoplasm of the respiratory system	
186	Nonmalignant neoplasm of the skin.....	
187	Nonmalignant neoplasm of the bone.....	
190	Pilonidal cyst.....	
191	Lipoma.....	
192	Hemangioma and lymphangioma.....	
199	Nonmalignant neoplasm of other sites.....	
	<i>III RHEUMATIC FEVER, DISEASES OF THE ENDOCRINE GLANDS AND NUTRITION, AND OTHER GENERAL DISEASES</i>	
20	Rheumatic fever	
200	Rheumatic fever with heart involvement... See also 365—Inactive rheumatic heart disease	58a, b, c, d
201	Rheumatic fever without heart involvement See also 783—Rheumatism NOS	} 58e
202	Rheumatic chorea.....	

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	III RHEUMATIC FEVER, DISEASES OF THE ENDOCRINE GLANDS AND NUTRITION, AND OTHER GENERAL DISEASES—Continued	
21	Diabetes mellitus	
210	Diabetes mellitus with infection or gangrene	61
211	Diabetes mellitus with acidosis or coma	
219	Other diabetes mellitus	
22	Goiter	
220	Toxic nodular goiter	63a, b
221	Nontoxic nodular goiter	
222	Toxic diffuse goiter	
229	Other forms of goiter	
23	Other diseases of the endocrine glands	
230	Myxedema and cretinism	63d, e
231	Hypoparathyroidism	
232	Other diseases of the thyroid and parathyroid glands	
233	Diseases of the pituitary gland	62
234	Diseases of the adrenal glands	65b
	This title does not include Addison's disease (038).	
235	Ovarian dysfunction	pt 66b
239	Other diseases of the endocrine glands	64, pt 66b
24	Other nutritional and general diseases	
240	Gout	60
241	Obesity	pt 66b
242	Malnutrition and related disorders	pt 200a
	This title does not include malnutrition of infants under 1 year of age (777)	
244	Pellagra	69
245	Rickets	70
	This title does not include old deformities due to rickets which are coded with diseases of the bones and organs of movement (734, 735, 739, 742)	
247	Other avitaminoses	67, 68, 71
249	Other general diseases	66a, pt 66b
	IV DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS	
25	Anemia	
250	Pernicious anemia	73a, pt 73b
251	Secondary anemia	pt 73c, pt 73d
259	Other forms of anemia	pt 73b, pt 73c, pt 73d

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	IV DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS—Continued	
26	Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	
260	Primary purpuras.....	72a
261	Hemophilia.....	72b
263	Diseases of the spleen.....	75
264	Agranulocytosis.....	76a
269	Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs See also 166—Leukemias and aleukemias, and 164—Hodgkin's disease	72c, 76b, c, d
	V CHRONIC POISONING AND INTOXICATION	
	<i>Chronic poisoning refers to the effects of continued or intermittent exposure to toxic substances by injection, ingestion, or inhalation. For acute poisoning, see 800-819; for poisoning by contact with plants and chemicals, see 718—Dermatitis venenata, and 793—Allergy; for poisoning by x-ray, radium, or radioactive substances, see 797.</i>	
27	Chronic poisoning and intoxication	
270	Alcoholism..... This title does not include alcoholic psychosis (326), or poisoning from denatured and other industrial alcohol (802, pt. 279, pt. 808)	77a, pt 77b, 77c, d, e
274	Lead poisoning.....	78
278	Chronic poisoning by habit-forming drugs.....	pt 79b
279	Other chronic poisoning..... This title does not include poisoning by x-ray, radium, or radioactive substances (797)	79a, pt 79b
	VI DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS, INCLUDING MENTAL DISORDERS	
28	Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system	
280	Intracranial abscess.....	80a
281	Encephalitis, except acute infectious..... See also 082—Acute infectious encephalitis and 280—Intracranial abscess	80b
282	Meningitis, except meningococcus..... See also 030—Tuberculous meningitis, and 071—Meningococcus meningitis	81

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	VI DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS, INCLUDING MENTAL DISORDERS—Con.	
29	Intracranial lesions of vascular origin	
290	Acute intracranial lesions of vascular origin This title does not include: intracranial lesions due to birth injury (771), or due to other trauma (820-899, 309)	83a, b
295	Residuals of intracranial lesions of vascular origin This title does not include residuals of intracranial lesions which are not of vascular origin. See also 307—Residuals of other and unspecified paralysis	83c, pt 83d
30	Other diseases of the central nervous system	
300	Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis-----	} pt 82
301	Progressive muscular atrophy-----	
303	Multiple sclerosis-----	
305	Paralysis agitans, except results of encephalitis	87d
307	Residuals of other and unspecified paralysis This title does not include: post-paralytic deformities involving bone or joint changes or muscle contractures (734, 735, 739, 749); paralysis due to cranial nerve lesions (310, 311, 314, 342, 348); paralysis due to peripheral nerve lesions (319); paralysis due to tendon and muscle lesions (742, 749); paralysis of internal organs (see diseases of the organ involved); residuals of intracranial lesions of vascular origin (295)	87c
309	Other diseases of the central nervous system	pt 83d, pt 87e
31	Diseases of the cranial, sympathetic, and peripheral nerves	
310	Facial paralysis-----	} pt 87b
311	Trigeminal neuralgia----- See also 784—Neuralgia NOS	
314	Other diseases of the cranial nerves----- See also 310, 311, 342, 348	
316	Neuritis----- See also 784—Neuralgia—NOS	
319	Other diseases of the sympathetic and peripheral nerves	pt 87e
32	Psychoses	
320	Schizophrenia (dementia praecox)-----	84b
321	Manic-depressive psychosis-----	84c
322	Involutional psychosis-----	pt 84d
323	Paranoia and paranoid conditions-----	pt 84d
324	Senile psychosis-----	162a
325	Psychosis with cerebral arteriosclerosis-----	pt 84d

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	VI DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS, INCLUDING MENTAL DISORDERS—Con.	
32	Psychoses—Continued	
326	Alcoholic psychosis-----	pt 77b
328	Psychosis due to other diseases, poisons, or injuries	pt 84d, 150b
329	Other psychoses----- See also 063—General paresis and other syphilitic psychoses	pt 84d
33	Other mental and nervous diseases	
330	Psychoneurosis----- See also 786—Nervousness, and 787—Behavior and related problems	pt 84d
334	Psychopathic personality----- See also 787—Behavior and related problems	pt 84d
335	Mental deficiency-----	84a
336	Epilepsy-----	85
337	Migraine----- See also 785—Headache, NOS	pt 87e
339	Other mental and nervous diseases-----	86, 87a, pt 87e, pt 37b
34	Diseases of the organs of vision	
340	Glaucoma-----	88
341	Cataract-----	
342	Strabismus-----	
343	Errors of refraction-----	
344	Detachment of the retina-----	
345	Trachoma-----	
346	Ulcer of the cornea-----	
347	Inflammation of conjunctiva and eyelid-----	
348	Diseases of the optic nerve-----	
349	Other diseases of the organs of vision-----	
35	Diseases of the ear and mastoid process	
350	Otitis media-----	89a
351	Other inflammatory diseases of the ear-----	
352	Deafness-----	
353	Ménière's disease-----	
357	Other diseases of the ear-----	
359	Diseases of the mastoid process-----	89b
	VII DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	
36	Rheumatic heart disease, inactive	
360	Diseases of the mitral valve-----	92b
365	Other inactive rheumatic heart disease----- See also 200—Rheumatic fever with heart involvement	90a, 92c, 93c, 95b

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	VII DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued	
37	Hypertensive cardiovascular disease	
370	Hypertensive cardiovascular disease-----	pt 93d
375	Hypertensive cardiovascular-renal disease-----	pt 131a
38	Other diseases of the heart	
380	Subacute bacterial endocarditis-----	pt 91a
381	Other diseases of the valves and endocardium	pt 91a, 91b, c, 92a, d, e
382	Diseases of the coronary arteries and angina pectoris	94, pt 93d
388	Functional diseases of the heart-----	95a
389	Other diseases of the heart-----	90b, 93a, b, e, pt 93d, 95c
	See also 061—Cardiovascular syphilis	
39	Hypertensive vascular disease	
390	Hypertensive vascular disease with arteriosclerosis	pt 97, pt 102
399	Other hypertensive vascular disease-----	pt 102
	See also 607—Hypertensive vascular-renal disease	
40	Other diseases of the arteries	
400	Arteriosclerosis-----	pt 97
	This title does not include: coronary sclerosis (382); renal sclerosis (607); cardiovascular-renal sclerosis (375)	
401	Vascular aneurysm (except of the aorta)-----	96
	This title does not include aneurysm of the aorta (061) unless specified as nonsyphilitic	
402	Raynaud's disease-----	99
403	Thrombo-angiitis obliterans-----	
409	Other diseases of the arteries-----	
41	Varicose veins and hemorrhoids	
410	Varicose veins of the lower extremities-----	100a
414	Varicose veins of other sites-----	
415	Hemorrhoids-----	
42	Other diseases of the circulatory system	
420	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of the lower extremities	100b
421	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites	
	Titles 420 and 421 do not include: phlebitis, umbilicus, under 1 yr. of age (775); puerperal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (687); thrombophlebitis of intracranial veins and venous sinuses (290)	
424	Other diseases of the veins-----	
426	Lymphadenitis and lymphangitis-----	pt 101
429	Other diseases of the circulatory system-----	98, pt 101, 103

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	VIII DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	
43	Influenza	
430	Influenza.....	33
44	Acute nasopharyngitis (common cold)	
440	Acute nasopharyngitis (common cold).....	pt 104a, pt 115c
45	Tonsillitis with tonsillectomy	
450	Tonsillitis with tonsillectomy..... This title does not include adenoidectomy (466) unless accompanied by tonsillectomy	pt 115c
46	Diseases of the pharynx and larynx	
460	Tonsillitis without tonsillectomy..... This title does not include adenoids (466) unless accompanied by tonsillitis	pt 115c
461	Streptococcus sore throat.....	115b
466	Other diseases of the pharynx.....	pt 115c
467	Laryngitis.....	} 105
469	Other diseases of the larynx.....	
47	Bronchitis	
471	Chronic bronchitis.....	} 106
479	Other forms of bronchitis.....	
48	Pneumonia (all forms)	
481	Pneumonia following surgical operation or injury	} 107, 108, 109
483	Pneumonia following acute infectious disease Includes pneumonia (any form) accompanying or following any disease coded 001-019; 430; 050-059; 070-075; 080-089; 099 except anthrax, psittacosis, and plague	
485	Other atypical pneumonia.....	
486	Other lobar pneumonia.....	
488	Other bronchopneumonia.....	
489	Other pneumonia.....	
49, 50	Other diseases of the respiratory system	
490	Empyema.....	110a
492	Pleurisy with effusion.....	} 110b
493	Other pleurisy.....	
495	Sinusitis.....	104b
496	Deflected nasal septum.....	} pt 104a
499	Other diseases of the nasal fossae.....	
500	Allergic rhinitis (hay fever).....	} 112
501	Asthma.....	

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
VIII DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued		
49, 50	Other diseases of the respiratory system—Continued	
503	Pulmonary embolism and infarction.....	111a
504	Pulmonary emphysema.....	113
505	Silicosis.....	114a
506	Other pneumoconiosis.....	114b
507	Abscess of the lung.....	114d
509	Other diseases of the respiratory system..	111b, c, 114c, e
IX DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM		
51	Diseases of the buccal cavity and esophagus	
510	Infected teeth and gums.....	115a
514	Diseases of the salivary glands.....	115d
517	Other diseases of the buccal cavity and annexa	
519	Diseases of the esophagus.....	pt 116
52	Ulcer of the stomach and intestines	
520	Acute perforating ulcer of the stomach....	117a
523	Other ulcer of the stomach.....	
525	Acute perforating ulcer of the duodenum..	117b
527	Other ulcer of the duodenum.....	
529	Ulcer of the intestines (except duodenum)..	pt 119b, pt 120b
53	Diarrhea and enteritis	
530	Ulcerative colitis.....	pt 119b, pt 120b
539	Other diarrhea and enteritis.....	119a, 120a
54	Appendicitis	
540	Appendicitis with perforation.....	121
549	Other appendicitis.....	
55	Hernia	
550	Inguinal hernia.....	122a
551	Femoral hernia.....	
552	Ventral hernia.....	
553	Umbilical hernia.....	
554	Diaphragmatic hernia.....	
558	Hernia, unspecified site.....	
559	Other intestinal hernia.....	

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
IX DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued		
56	Functional digestive disturbances	
560	Functional digestive disturbances-----	pt 118, pt 123
57	Other diseases of the stomach and intestines	
570	Cardiospasm-----	pt 116
572	Intestinal obstruction-----	122b
574	Diseases of the anus and rectum-----	pt 123
579	Other diseases of the stomach and intestines	pt 118, pt 123
58	Diseases of the liver and gallbladder	
580	Cirrhosis of the liver-----	124
583	Acute yellow atrophy of the liver-----	125a
584	Other diseases of the liver-----	125b
585	Biliary calculi-----	126
586	Cholecystitis without biliary calculi-----	127a
587	Catarrhal jaundice-----	} pt 127b
	This title does not include: catarrhal jaundice of infants under 1 yr. of age (779); infectious hepatitis (099)	
589	Other diseases of the gallbladder and biliary ducts	
59	Other diseases of the digestive system	
590	Diseases of the pancreas-----	128
593	Peritoneal adhesions-----	} 129
595	Peritonitis-----	
	This title does not include: peritonitis following appendicitis (540); puerperal peritonitis (689)	
599	Other diseases of the digestive system-----	
X DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM		
60	Nephritis	
600	Nephritis-----	130, 131b, 132
607	Hypertensive vascular-renal disease-----	pt 131a
	See also 375—Hypertensive cardio-vascular-renal disease, and 390 and 399—Hypertensive vascular diseases	
61	Other diseases of the kidneys and ureters	
610	Pyelitis, pyelonephritis, and pyelocystitis-----	pt 133a, pt 133b
612	Hydronephrosis-----	pt 133b
617	Other diseases of the kidneys and ureters-----	pt 133b
619	Calculi of the kidneys and ureters-----	134a

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	X DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM—Continued	
62	Other diseases of the urinary system	
620	Calculi of other parts of the urinary passages.....	134b, c
621	Cystitis.....	135a
623	Other diseases of the bladder.....	pt 135b
624	Stricture of the urethra.....	136a
626	Other diseases of the urethra.....	pt 136b
629	Other diseases of the urinary system.....	pt 135b, pt 136b
63	Diseases of the prostate	
630	Hypertrophy of the prostate.....	137a
631	Calculus of the prostate.....	} 137b
632	Prostatitis.....	
639	Other diseases of the prostate.....	
64	Other diseases of the male genital organs	
640	Hydrocele.....	pt 138
642	Circumcision.....	pt 138, pt 195b
644	Orchitis and epididymitis.....	} pt 138
649	Other diseases of the male genital organs.....	
65, 66	Diseases of the female genital organs and breast	
650	Diseases of the ovaries, oviducts, and parametrium	} pt 139
652	Cervicitis.....	
654	Other diseases of the uterus.....	
656	Vaginitis and vulvitis.....	
657	Benign cysts of the female genital organs..	pt 56a, pt 56b, pt 56c
658	Multiple pelvic diseases of the female..... This title includes all cases with 3 or more of any of the diseases classified under titles 650-657; 660-666	pt 139
660	Cystocele and rectocele of the female.....	pt 123, pt 135b
661	Malposition of the female genital organs..	} pt 139
663	Menopause.....	
664	Menstrual disorders.....	
666	Other diseases of the female genital organs..	
667	Benign cysts of the female breast.....	pt 56c
668	Mastitis.....	} pt 139
669	Other diseases of the female breast.....	

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	XI DELIVERIES AND COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILD-BIRTH, AND THE PUERPERIUM	
	<p>These titles do not include old results of childbirth which are coded with female genital diseases (650-669).</p>	
	<p>Deliveries with <i>viable</i> infants of less than full term are coded as premature births; if born alive, they are coded as premature live births, and if born dead as premature stillbirths. <i>Nonviable</i> fetuses of any gestation period are coded as 694—Abortion (including spontaneous, induced, and criminal). See also 695—Ectopic pregnancy.</p>	
67	Delivery with live or stillbirth	
670	Spontaneous full term delivery with live birth	} pt 149b, pt 150c
671	Operative full term delivery with live birth	
672	Spontaneous premature delivery with live birth	
673	Operative premature delivery with live birth	
674	Spontaneous full term delivery with stillbirth	
675	Operative full term delivery with stillbirth	
676	Spontaneous premature delivery with stillbirth	
677	Operative premature delivery with stillbirth	
68	Toxemia, hemorrhage, and infection of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium	
680	Toxemias of pregnancy-----	} pt 140-148
682	Placenta praevia-----	
683	Premature separation of placenta-----	
684	Other hemorrhage of pregnancy-----	
685	Puerperal hemorrhage ² -----	
686	Pyelitis and pyelonephritis of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium	
687	Phlebitis, embolism, and thrombosis of pregnancy and childbirth	
689	Other infections of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium	

² Puerperal hemorrhage as here used refers to hemorrhages during or after childbirth and within the puerperium of 2 months. For hemorrhages of pregnancy see title 682, 683, 684.

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	<p>XI DELIVERIES AND COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILD-BIRTH, AND THE PUERPERIUM— Continued</p> <p>69 Other complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium.</p> <p>690 Infection of the breast during lactation</p> <p>692 Contracted pelvis</p> <p>693 Trauma of childbirth</p> <p>694 Abortion</p> <p>695 Ectopic pregnancy</p> <p>696 Multiple pregnancy</p> <p>699 Other complications of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium</p>	<p>pt 140-142, pt 145, pt 147, pt 149, pt 150</p>
	<p>XII DISEASES OF THE SKIN</p> <p>70, 71 Diseases of the skin</p> <p>700 Furuncle and carbuncle</p> <p>702 Cellulitis</p> <p>704 Paronychia</p> <p>706 Other local infections</p> <p>710 Eczema</p> <p>711 Impetigo</p> <p>712 Scabies</p> <p>713 Pediculosis</p> <p>714 Urticaria</p> <p>715 Psoriasis</p> <p>716 Pemphigus</p> <p>This title does not include pemphigus under 1 year of age (775)</p> <p>718 Dermatitis venenata</p> <p>719 Other diseases of the skin</p>	<p>151</p> <p>152</p> <p>153</p>
	<p>XIII DISEASES OF THE BONES AND ORGANS OF MOVEMENT</p> <p>72 Arthritis</p> <p>720 Rheumatoid arthritis</p> <p>724 Osteo-arthritis</p> <p>729 Other forms of arthritis</p> <p>See also 783—Rheumatism NOS</p> <p>73 Other diseases of the bones and joints</p> <p>730 Osteomyelitis</p> <p>731 Osteitis deformans</p>	<p>59a, pt 156a</p> <p>pt 59b</p> <p>pt 59b, 59c, pt 156a</p> <p>pt 154</p> <p>pt 155</p>

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	XIII DISEASES OF THE BONES AND ORGANS OF MOVEMENT—Con.	
73	Other diseases of the bones and joints—Con.	
733	Old fracture-----	pt 155
734	Other diseases of the bones----- This title does not include abscess of the mastoid process (359)	pt 154, pt 155
735	Curvature of the spine (all types)-----	} pt 156
736	Sacro-iliac disease-----	
737	Bursitis and synovitis-----	
739	Other diseases of the joints-----	
74	Other diseases of the organs of movement	
740	Torticollis-----	} pt 156
742	Other deformities due to previous disease or injury This title does not include: deformities due to bone or joint changes (733, 734, 735, 739); non-orthopedic results of previous disease or injury, which are coded according to the nature of the residual condition, and in 798 if indefinite	
744	Ganglion-----	
745	Muscular dystrophy-----	
746	Flatfoot-----	
749	Other diseases of the organs of movement— See also 782—Lumbago and myalgia	
	XIV CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS	
75, 76	Congenital malformations	
750	Spina bifida-----	157b
752	Other congenital malformations of the central nervous system	157a, c, d
753	Congenital malformations of the heart----	157e
754	Congenital malformations of other parts of the cardiovascular system	157f
756	Harelip and cleft palate-----	} 157g
759	Other congenital malformations of the digestive system	
760	Undescended testicle-----	} 157h
761	Hypospadias and epispadias-----	
763	Other congenital malformations of the genito-urinary system	
764	Congenital clubfoot-----	} 157m
765	Congenital dislocation of the hip-----	
766	Other congenital malformations of the bones and joints	
769	Other congenital malformations-----	

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
77	<p>XV DISEASES PECULIAR TO THE FIRST YEAR OF LIFE</p> <p>These titles are limited to diagnoses for infants (excluding stillborn) under 1 year of age.</p> <p>Diseases peculiar to the first year of life</p> <p>770 Prematurity-----</p> <p>771 Intracranial and spinal injury at birth-----</p> <p>773 Other injury at birth-----</p> <p>775 Infections of the newborn-----</p> <p>777 Feeding problems----- This title does not include routine feeding regulation without sickness (996)</p> <p>779 Other diseases peculiar to the first year of life</p>	<p>159</p> <p>160a, b</p> <p>160c</p> <p>161b</p> <p>pt 158</p> <p>pt 158, 161a, c</p>
78	<p>XVI OTHER AND ILL-DEFINED DISEASES</p> <p>Ill-defined diseases</p> <p>781 Senility----- This title does not include senile psychosis (324)</p> <p>782 Lumbago and myalgia----- See also 749—Other diseases of the organs of movement.</p> <p>783 Rheumatism (except rheumatic fever and arthritis). See also 201—Rheumatic fever, and 729—Arthritis</p> <p>784 Neuralgia (except neuritis and trigeminal neuralgia). See also 311—Trigeminal neuralgia, and 316—Neuritis</p> <p>785 Headache (except migraine)----- See also 337—Migraine</p> <p>786 Nervousness----- See also 330—Psychoneurosis</p> <p>787 Behavior and related problems----- See also 330—Psychoneurosis, and 334—Psychopathic personality</p> <p>789 Other ill-defined diseases-----</p>	<p>162b</p> <p>pt 156b</p> <p>58f</p> <p>pt 87b</p> <p>pt 200</p> <p>pt 87e</p> <p>pt 200</p> <p>pt 195b, 199, pt 200</p>
79	<p>All other diseases</p> <p>790 Reaction from prophylactic inoculation---</p> <p>791 Serum-sickness from therapeutic inoculation.</p> <p>793 Other allergic manifestations----- See also 500—Allergic rhinitis (hay fever), 501—Asthma, 710—Eczema, 714—Urticaria, 718—Dermatitis venenata, and 337—Migraine</p> <p>797 Effects of x-ray and radium-----</p>	<p>195a</p> <p>pt 200</p> <p>pt 79, pt 181</p>

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	<p align="center">XVI OTHER AND ILL-DEFINED DISEASES—Continued</p> <p>79 All other diseases—Continued.</p> <p>798 Other conditions due to previous disease or injury. This title does not include: orthopedic defects and deformities (733, 734, 735, 739, 742, 745, 749); residual diseases of a specified nature which are coded to the residual disease</p> <p>799 Other diseases-----</p> <p align="center">XVII INJURIES AND POISONINGS</p> <p>These titles do not include old results of injury or poisoning which are coded according to the nature of the residual condition.</p> <p><i>Acute poisoning</i> (800–819) refers to the effects of the injection, ingestion, or inhalation of toxic substances at a given time, regardless of the duration of the resulting illness. <i>Chronic poisoning</i> (270–279) refers to the effects of continued or intermittent exposure to toxic substances. <i>See also</i> 797—Effects of x-ray and radium, 718—Dermatitis venenata, and 793—Allergy. For chemical burns (external sites) <i>see</i> Injury, burn (860–869).</p> <p>Injuries (820–899) are coded according to the nature of the trauma regardless of whether accidental, homicidal, suicidal, or results of war.</p> <p><i>See supplementary code</i> (Vol-V 39), p. 49, for circumstances of the accident.</p>	<p>pt 200</p> <p>pt 200</p>
80, 81	<p>Acute poisoning</p> <p>800 Acute food poisoning by bacteria and bacterial toxins</p> <p>801 Other acute food poisoning-----</p> <p>802 Acute poisoning by denatured and other industrial alcohol. See also 270—Alcoholism (ethyl)</p> <p>803 Acute poisoning by corrosive aromatics and acids</p> <p>804 Acute poisoning by caustic alkalies-----</p> <p>805 Acute poisoning by mercury compounds---</p> <p>806 Acute poisoning by petroleum products---</p>	<p>177</p> <p>163, pt 168, 178, 179, 194, Supp. 0, or C. of A.*</p>

*The titles marked C. of A. (Circumstances of Accident) are coded in the International List according to the circumstances of the accident or violence and not the nature of the injury

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
<i>XVII INJURIES AND POISONINGS—</i> Continued		
80, 81	Acute poisoning—Continued	
807	Acute poisoning by carbon monoxide gas--	{ 163, pt 168, 178, 179, 194, Supp. 0, or C. of A.*
808	Acute poisoning by other air contaminants--	
809	Acute poisoning by iodine and iodides----	
810	Acute poisoning by morphine and related drugs	
811	Acute poisoning by barbiturates-----	
812	Acute poisoning by bromides-----	
813	Acute poisoning by other sedative, analgesic, and anesthetic drugs	
814	Acute poisoning by arsenic and arsenicals--	
815	Acute poisoning by digitalis and related drugs	
816	Acute poisoning by sulfanilamide and related drugs	
817	Acute poisoning by strychnine and related drugs	
818	Acute poisoning by other non-medicinal substances	
819	Acute poisoning by other medicinal substances	
82	Injury by foreign body and general effects of external causes, including concussion	
820	Foreign body in eye-----	{ 195d, pt 195e
821	Foreign body in ear or nose-----	
822	Foreign body in throat, bronchus or lung--	
823	Foreign body in digestive tract-----	
824	Foreign body in genito-urinary tract-----	
Titles 820-824 include only foreign bodies entering by a natural orifice; foreign bodies lodging in other anatomical sites are coded according to the nature of the injury inflicted (830-899)		
825	Effects of submersion (drowning)-----	{ 164b, pt 168, 183, pt 196, pt 197, Supp. 3
826	Effects of heat (hot weather and overheated places)	191
827	Effects of electricity and lightning-----	192, 193, Supp. 7
828	Other general effects of external causes----	{ 182, 189, 195c, pt 195e, Supp. 2
829	Concussion of brain or spinal cord without fracture	

*See footnote, p. 44

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	<i>XVII INJURIES AND POISONINGS—</i> Continued	
83	Compound fracture	
830	Compound fracture of skull.....	} pt 195e, or C. of A.*
831	Compound fracture of vertebra.....	
832	Compound fracture of pelvis (except coccyx), hip, thigh, or knee.....	
833	Compound fracture of lower leg or ankle.....	
834	Compound fracture of upper arm, including shoulder joint and elbow.....	
835	Compound fracture of forearm or wrist.....	
836	Compound fracture of foot or toe(s).....	
837	Compound fracture of hand or finger(s).....	
838	Multiple compound fractures of major members	
839	Compound fracture of other bones.....	
84	Simple fracture	
840	Simple fracture of skull.....	} pt 195e, or C. of A.*
841	Simple fracture of vertebra.....	
842	Simple fracture of pelvis (except coccyx), hip, thigh, or knee.....	
843	Simple fracture of lower leg or ankle.....	
844	Simple fracture of upper arm, including shoulder joint and elbow.....	
845	Simple fracture of forearm or wrist.....	
846	Simple fracture of foot or toe(s).....	
847	Simple fracture of hand or finger(s).....	
848	Multiple simple fractures of major members	
849	Simple fracture of other bones.....	
85	Dislocation, sprain, or other joint injury without fracture	
850	Injury of vertebral joint.....	} pt 195e, or C. of A.*
851	Injury of hip joint.....	
852	Injury of shoulder joint.....	
853	Injury of knee joint.....	
854	Injury of ankle joint.....	
855	Injury of elbow joint.....	
856	Injury of wrist joint.....	
857	Injury of finger joint.....	
858	Injury of jaw.....	
859	Injury of other joints.....	

*See footnote, p. 44.

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	XVII INJURIES AND POISONINGS— Continued	
86	Burn or scald	
860	Burn of head or face, except eye(s)-----	pt 164g, pt 168, pt 180, pt 181, Supp. 1
861	Burn of eye(s)-----	
862	Burn of trunk-----	
863	Burn of lower extremity(ies)-----	
864	Burn of arm(s)-----	
865	Burn of hand(s) or finger(s)-----	
866	Burn of soft tissues of buccal cavity-----	
867	Minor burns of multiple sites-----	
868	Major burns of multiple sites-----	
869	Burn of other parts----- This title does not include: burn from swallowing a caustic or other toxic substance (800-819); radium or x-ray burn (797)	
87	Cut, laceration, or puncture wound	
870	Laceration of head or face, except eye(s) --	164d, 167, 185, pt 195e, Supp. 4, or C. of A.*
871	Laceration of eye(s)-----	
872	Laceration of trunk-----	
873	Laceration of lower extremity(ies)-----	
874	Laceration of arm(s)-----	
875	Laceration of hand(s) or finger(s)-----	
876	Laceration of soft tissues of buccal cavity --	
877	Minor lacerations of multiple sites-----	
878	Major lacerations of multiple sites-----	
879	Laceration of other parts-----	
88	Abrasion, contusion, or other superficial injury	
880	Superficial injury of head or face, except eye(s)-----	pt 195e, or C. of A.*
881	Superficial injury of eye(s)-----	
882	Superficial injury of trunk-----	
883	Superficial injury of lower extremity(ies) --	
884	Superficial injury of arm(s)-----	
885	Superficial injury of hand(s) or finger(s)---	
886	Superficial injury of soft tissues of buccal cavity-----	
887	Superficial injury of multiple sites-----	
889	Superficial injury of other parts-----	

*See footnote p. 44.

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
89	<i>XVII INJURIES AND POISONINGS—</i> Continued	
	Other or unspecified injury	
	890 Other injury of head or face, except eye(s)---	164a, pt 164d, pt 167, pt 168, pt 195e, or C. of A.*
	891 Other injury of eye(s)-----	
	892 Other injury or trunk-----	
	893 Other injury of lower extremity(ies)-----	
	894 Other injury of arm(s)-----	
	895 Other injury of hand(s) or finger(s)-----	
	896 Other injury of teeth or soft tissues of buccal cavity	
	897 Injury of internal organ(s)----- This title includes all injuries involving an internal organ	
	898 Other major injuries of multiple sites----	
	899 Other injury of other parts-----	
99	<i>XVIII OTHER ENUMERATED CONDI- TIONS, WITHOUT SICKNESS</i>	
	Other enumerated conditions, without sick- ness	
	990 Medical examination, negative findings---	
	991 Postoperative checkup, negative findings--	
	992 Infectious disease carrier without sickness--	
	993 Prophylactic inoculation without sickness--	
	994 Uncomplicated pregnancy without deliv- ery	
	996 Well baby and child care-----	
	998 Infant born alive-----	
	This title gives a count of all live newborn infants, sick and not sick; if the infant is sick, code also the diagnosis for the illness as in any other case	
	999 Other admission or medical care without sickness	

*See footnote p. 44.

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
V0	<p>ACCIDENTS AND POISONINGS—SUPPLEMENTARY CLASSIFICATION BY CIRCUMSTANCES OF ACCIDENT OR MEANS OF INJURY</p> <p>Every acute or current injury or poisoning is classified in two ways: (a) by nature and site of injury, codes 820–899, or by the poison substance involved, codes 800–819; and (b) by circumstances of the accident or poisoning, codes V01–V39. Thus every accident, attempt at suicide or homicide, or wound of war gets two codes, one beginning with “8” and a second beginning with “V”.</p>	
	<p>Transportation accidents</p> <p>V01 Motor vehicle accident.....</p> <p>V04 Other road-transportation accident.....</p> <p>V05 Railway accident (except collision with motor vehicle).....</p> <p>V06 Water transportation accident.....</p> <p>V07 Air transportation accident.....</p> <p>The above categories include all types of accidents that occur in transporting passengers or crew; they do not include accidents in the production or maintenance of equipment and machinery such as those in garages, carbarns, roundhouses, drydocks, shipyards, and airports</p>	<p>170</p> <p>171</p> <p>169</p> <p>172</p> <p>173</p>
V1, V2	<p>Other accidents</p> <p>V11 Machinery accident.....</p> <p>V13 Accident from hand tools and instruments..</p> <p>V14 Accident from handling or striking against an object.....</p> <p>V15 Accidentally struck by a falling object....</p> <p>V16 Accident in sports or recreation.....</p> <p>V18 Accidental fall.....</p> <p>V19 Accidental crushing.....</p> <p>V20 Conflagration.....</p> <p>Conflagration includes any uncontrolled fire, regardless of its extent. This title does not include burns from stoves, furnaces, or other hot objects from a fire that is under control (V14, V15, V18, V29); burning autos (V01), trains (V05), ships (V06), airplanes (V07); or burns in war operations (V37)</p>	<p>pt 174, 175a, d, pt 176</p> <p>pt 174, pt 175e, pt 175e, 185, pt 195e</p> <p>pt 195e</p> <p>pt 195e</p> <p>pt 186a, pt 195e</p> <p>pt 174, pt 175e, pt 175e, pt 186a</p> <p>pt 174, pt 175e, pt 175e, 186b</p> <p>180</p>

Morbidity Code Numbers		CATEGORY	International List Number
		ACCIDENTS AND POISONINGS—SUPPLEMENTARY CLASSIFICATION BY CIRCUMSTANCES OF ACCIDENT OR MEANS OF INJURY—Continued	
VI, V2		Other accidents—Continued	
	V22	Explosion----- This title does not include explosions on trains (V05), ships (V06), airplanes (V07), or in war operations (V37)	pt 174, pt 175c, pt 175e, pt 176, pt 181, pt 195e
	V23	Firearms accident----- This title does not include injuries in war operations (V37)	184
	V24	Injury by animals or insects-----	175b, pt 175e, 188, 194
	V26	Effects of cold (low temperature)-----	190
	V28	Poisoning by therapeutic accident-----	pt 179
	V29	Other accidents and accidental poisonings	Other and unspecified circumstances
V3		Nonaccidental injury	
	V31	Nonaccidental self-inflicted injury or poisoning (suicidal attempt)	163, 164
	V34	Nonaccidental injury or poisoning inflicted by others (homicidal attempt)	165-168
	V37	Results of war or civil insurrection and legal execution This title does not include injuries of military personnel not engaged in war operations	196-198

CLASSIFIED LISTING OF MORBIDITY CATEGORIES WITH REPRESENTATIVE INCLUSIONS¹

I INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (001-099)

001 Typhoid fever

Enteric fever	Typhoid (fever) (infection) (any site)
Typho-enteritis	abortive
	ambulant

002 Paratyphoid fever

Paratyphoid (fever) (any type)

007 Bacillary dysentery

Bacillary dysentery (B. shigella dysenteriae, any strain)

008 Amebic dysentery

Amebiasis (any site)	Amebic (continued):
Amebic, endamebic (Histolytica):	infection
abscess (any site)	ulcer, intestine
dysentery	Colitis, amebic
hepatitis	

009 Other forms of dysentery

Balantidiasis	Dysentery NOS
Colitis, balantidial	asylum
Diarrhea, flagellate (any type)	balantidic
	protozoal
	Embadomoniasis
	Giardiasis
	Lambliasis

010 Scarlet fever

Scarlatina	Scarlet fever
------------	---------------

011 Whooping cough

Pertussis	Whooping cough
-----------	----------------

012 Diphtheria

Diphtheria (any site) (any type)	Paralysis, diphtheritic
----------------------------------	-------------------------

013 Measles

Measles	Morbilli
hemorrhagic	Rubeola

¹ In this classified section, as in the index, words in parenthesis can be present or absent without changing the code number.

Words followed by a colon (:) are not complete terms; they must have one of the accompanying modifiers to make them assignable to the given category.

014 German measles

German measles

| Rubella

015 Chickenpox

Chickenpox

| Varicella

016 Mumps

Mumps

| Parotitis (acute)
epidemic**020 Tuberculosis of the respiratory system**Tuberculosis (of) (active, any stage)
(infection) NOS

bronchi

hilum

larynx

lung (any site)

fibroid

lymph nodes as listed:

bronchial

mediastinal

tracheobronchial

nose (septum)

pharynx

pulmonary

Tuberculosis (continued)

sinus (any nasal)

tonsil

trachea

Tuberculous:

abscess of:

lung

retropharynx

asthma

emphysema

empyema

pleurisy (with effusion)

pneumonia (any)

030 Tuberculosis of the meninges and central nervous system

Solitary tubercle, brain

Tuberculoma:

brain

meninges

spinal cord

Tuberculosis (of):

brain (any part)

central nervous system (any part)

Tuberculosis (continued):

meninges (cerebral, spinal)

spinal cord

Tuberculous:

abscess, brain (any part)

encephalitis

meningitis

myelitis

This title does not include: meningococcus meningitis (071); other meningitis (282).

031 Tuberculosis of the intestines and peritoneum

Tuberculosis (of):

abdomen

anus

appendix

colon

intestine (any part)

lymph nodes as listed:

mesenteric

retroperitoneal

Tuberculosis (continued):

rectum (with abscess)

retroperitoneal

Tuberculous:

abscess, intestine (any part)

enteritis

032 Tuberculosis of the vertebral column

Abscess (tuberculous) of:	Tuberculosis of:
psoas	sacrum
sacrum	vertebra (column)
vertebra (column)	Tuberculous:
Caries (tuberculous) of vertebra	arthritis, spine or vertebra
(column)	necrosis, spine or vertebra
Pott's disease, active	spondylitis

033 Tuberculosis of other bones and joints

Tuberculosis of:	Tuberculous (continued):
bone (any except vertebra)	arthritis, except of vertebra
joint (any except vertebra)	mastoiditis
Tuberculosis:	necrosis (bone, any except vertebra)
abscess of:	osteitis (bone, any except vertebra)
bone (any except vertebra)	osteomyelitis (bone, any except vertebra)
frontal sinus	synovitis

034 Tuberculosis of the skin

Erythema induratum	Tuberculous:
Lupus (vulgaris)	abscess, skin (any site)
Scrofuloderma	cellulitis
Tuberculid (skin, any site)	verrucosa cutis
Tuberculosis (of):	Verruca necrogenica
indurativa	
lichenoides	
skin (any site)	

035 Tuberculosis of the lymphatic system (except bronchial, mediastinal, mesenteric, and retroperitoneal lymph nodes)

Tuberculosis (of):	Tuberculosis (continued):
axilla	lymph nodes (except bronchial, mediastinal, mesenteric, and retroperitoneal)
glandular, general	
groin	

036 Tuberculosis of the genito-urinary system

Tuberculosis of:	Tuberculosis (continued):
bladder	spermatic cord
cervix	testis
epididymis	ureter
kidney	urethra
ovary	uterus (any part)
oviducts	vagina
penis	vulva
prostate	Tuberculous abscess, genito-urinary system (any part)

037 Acute miliary tuberculosis (all forms)

Tuberculosis, miliary (acute) (general) (all forms)	Tuberculosis, miliary (continued):
brain or meninges (diffuse)	lung or pulmonary
intestine	septic
	Tuberculous pyemia

038 Tuberculosis of the adrenal glands

Addison's disease (bronze) (tuberculous)	Tuberculous hypo-adrenalism
Tuberculosis of adrenal (capsule) (gland)	

039 Other forms of tuberculosis

Tuberculosis of any organ not classified under titles 020-038	Tuberculous, any disease so qualified of organs not classified under titles 020-038
---	---

040 Gonococcus infection of the female genito-urinary system

Abscess, gonococcus, female genito-urinary system (any part)	Gonococcus (continued)
Blennorrhoea (gonococcus)	oophoritis
Condyloma, gonococcus, female	pelvis
Gonococcus (infection) NOS, female	salpingitis
cervicitis	ureteritis
cystitis	urethritis
metritis	vaginitis

041 Gonococcus infection of the male genito-urinary system

Abscess, gonococcus, male genito-urinary system (any part)	Gonococcus (continued)
Balanitis, gonococcus	penis
Chordee, gonococcus	prostatitis
Condyloma, gonococcus, male	seminal vesicle
Gonococcus (infection) NOS, male	spermatic cord
cystitis	ureteritis
epididymitis	urethritis
orchitis	vasitis

042 Gonococcus infection of the joints

Blennorrhagica keratoderma	Gonococcus (continued):
Gonococcus (infection):	spondylitis
arthritis	synovitis
joint (any)	Keratosi, blennorrhagica

043 Gonococcus infection of the eye

Conjunctivitis:	Iritis, gonococcus
blennorrhagic	Ophthalmia:
gonococcus	blennorrhagic
Gonococcus (infection) of eye (any part)	gonococcus (neonatorum)

044 Gonococcus infection of the heart

Endocarditis, gonococcus	Gonococcus infection of heart (any part)
--------------------------	--

049 Other forms of gonococcus infection

Blennorrhagic bubo	Gonococcus (continued):
Gonococcus:	peritonitis
bubo	septicemia
bursitis	tenosynovitis

050 Malignant tertian malaria (*P. falciparum*)

Blackwater fever	Malaria (continued):
Malaria (fever) specified as:	hemorrhagic
continued	quotidian
estivo-autumnal	remittent
hematuria	subtertian
hemoglobinuria	tertian, malignant

051 Quartan malaria (*P. malariae*)

Malaria (fever) quartan

052 Benign tertian malaria (*P. vivax*)

Fever, intermittent	Malaria (fever) tertian benign
---------------------	-----------------------------------

059 Other forms of malaria

Ague (and fever)	Malaria (continued)
Malaria (fever) NOS	hepatitis
anemia	Paludism
congestive	Panama fever
dysentery	

060 Early syphilis

Bubo, syphilitic	Syphilis (seronegative or seropositive) specified as:
Chancere (hard) (indurated) (any site)	early, except cardiovascular or central nervous system
Condyloma (acuminatum) syphilitic	skin (with ulceration) (early) (sec- ondary)
	ulcer (any site) (early) (secondary)

This title does not include: early cardiovascular syphilis (061); early neurosyphilis (062, 063, 064).

061 Cardiovascular syphilis

Aneurysm:	Syphilis (of):
abdominal	aorta (arch) (abdominal) (pulmo- nary) (thoracic)
aorta (any part)	artery (any except cerebral or spinal)
syphilitic except congenital (any ar- tery, except cerebral or spinal)	cardiovascular (early) (late) (pri- mary) (secondary) (tertiary)
Arteritis, syphilitic (general)	vein (any except cerebral)
Disease, heart or circulatory system, syphilitic; any dis. so qualified	Syphilitic:
Gumma (syphilitic) heart (any part)	aortitis
	valvulitis

062 Tabes dorsalis

Locomotor ataxia (progressive)	Tabes dorsalis
Neurosyphilis, tabes (dorsalis)	Tabetic arthropathy

063 General paresis and other syphilitic psychoses

Dementia paralytica	Paresis (general)
General paralysis of insane	brain or cerebral
progressive	Psychosis with syphilis of the central nervous system (any type)
tabetic	Taboparesis

064 Other forms of syphilis of the central nervous system

Aneurysm, syphilitic (ruptured) central nervous system (any part)	Meningo-encephalitis, syphilitic
Cerebrospinal syphilis	Meningovascular syphilis
Gumma (syphilitic) central nervous system (any part)	Syphilis, central nervous system (any part) (early) (late) (latent)

065 Other forms of late syphilis

Syphilis, late, any site, or syphilitic, any condition, except those classified under 061-064, specified or assumed to be a late manifestation, e. g.,	Syphilis (continued):
arthritis	gumma
bladder	liver
bone	lung
esophagus	muscle
gallbladder	osteomyelitis
	penis
	spleen
	stomach

066 Congenital syphilis

Congenital lues	Syphilitic, any condition specified as congenital or hereditary
Paresis, juvenile	
Syphilis, congenital (any site) (any stage) (any type)	Tabes, juvenile
	Taboparesis, juvenile

067 Latent syphilis

Serology positive for syphilis, only finding	Syphilis latent (early) (late)
--	--------------------------------

069 Other forms of syphilis

Syphilis, syphilitic NOS any site or any condition so qualified, not classified under titles 060-067
--

070 Undulant fever (brucellosis)

Brucellosis (any stage)	Malta fever
Infection, bacillus abortus	Undulant fever

071 Cerebrospinal (meningococcus) meningitis

Fever, cerebrospinal (meningococcus)	Meningococcus:
Meningitis, cerebrospinal (acute) (meningococcus)	meningitis
epidemic	septicemia

This title does not include: tuberculous meningitis (030); other meningitis (282).

072 Erysipelas

Erysipelas (any site) except puerperal neonatorum

073 Tetanus

Tetanus, except puerperal neonatorum

074 Septicemia

Bacteremia	} due to-----	{ B. coli, pneumococcus, staphylococcus, streptococcus, or other pyogenic organisms, except gono- coccus and meningococcus
Infection		
Pyemia		
Septicemia		

075 Gas bacillus infection

Aerogenes capsulatus infection	| Gas bacillus (B. welchii) infection or gangrene
--------------------------------	--

076 Tularemia

Tularemia (any form)	|
----------------------	--

080 Smallpox

Alastrim	| Variola
Smallpox (any form)	|

081 Acute poliomyelitis

Infantile paralysis (acute)	| Poliomyelitis (acute) anterior
Polioencephalitis (acute)	|
Polioencephalomyelitis (acute)	|

This title does not include sequelae of poliomyelitis, which are coded according to the nature of the residual condition—see notes to 307.

082 Acute infectious encephalitis

Choriomeningitis, lymphocytic	| Encephalomyelitis (acute) (infectious)
Encephalitis (acute) (infectious) (lethargic)	| equine (Eastern) (Western)
St. Louis type	| Meningitis, aseptic or sterile
Vienna type	| Meningo-encephalitis (acute) (infectious)
Encephalomeningitis (acute) (infectious)	|

This title does not include: sequelae of encephalitis, which are coded according to the nature of the residual condition, usually 339; abscess of brain (280); other encephalitis (281).

083 Herpes zoster

Herpes zoster (any site)	| Zona ophthalmica
Shingles	|

084 Typhus

Japanese river fever	| Typhus (fever)
Trench fever	| endemic
Tsutsugamushi (fever)	| epidemic
	| Mexican (tabardillo)

085 Rocky Mountain spotted fever

Rocky Mountain spotted fever	
------------------------------	--

090 Ankylostomiasis

Ankylostomiasis	| Uncinariasis
Hookworm (disease) (infection)	|

091 Actinomycosis

Actinomycosis (any site)	|
--------------------------	--

092 Dermatophytosis

Dermatophytosis	Ringworm
Epidermophytosis (any site) (infected)	Sycosis, parasitic
Favus	Trichophytosis (any site)
Infection, skin (any site) due to fungus	

093 Other forms of mycosis infection

Aspergillosis (any site)	Moniliasis (any site) (general)
Blastomycosis (any site)	Mycetoma (madurae)
Coccidioidomycosis	Mycosis (any site)
Leptothricosis	Oidiomycosis
Madura disease or foot	Streptothricosis (general)

094 Chancroid

Chancre, soft (any site)	Chancroid (any site)
--------------------------	----------------------

095 Other forms of venereal disease

Granuloma venereum (any site)	Venereal disease NOS
Lymphogranuloma, venereal (any site)	others, not classified under titles 040-049, 060-069, and 094

099 Other infectious and parasitic diseases

Anthrax (any form or site) (infection)	Oxyuriasis (any site)
Ascariasis	Pappataci fever
Cholera, Asiatic	Plague (bubonic) (pneumonic) (septicemic)
Coccidiosis (general) (any site)	Psittacosis
Cysticercosis (any site)	Rabies
Dengue (fever)	Rat bite fever
Dibothriocephaliasis	Relapsing fever (louse borne) (tick borne)
Distomiasis (any site)	Rhinoscleroma (any site)
Echinococcosis (any site)	Sandfly fever
Elephantiasis, filarial	Schistosomiasis
Filariasis (any site)	Sodoku
Foot and mouth disease	Spirochetosis icterohemorrhagica
Frambesia	Stomatitis, ulceromembranous
Gangosa	Strongyloides (stercoralis) infestation
Glanders (any form or site)	Tapeworm infestation
Helminthiasis, any, except those classified under 090	Teniasis (intestine)
Hemorrhagic jaundice, acute	Trichinosis
Hepatitis, infectious	Trichocephaliasis
Hydatid (cyst) (any site)	Trichomoniasis (any site)
Infectious warts	Trichuriasis (any site)
Jaundice, epidemic or infectious	Trypanosomiasis (sleeping sickness)
Keratoconjunctivitis, infectious	Vincent's infection (any site)
Leishmaniasis (any site or type)	Yaws
Leprosy (any form or site)	Yellow fever
Molluscum contagiosum	Other infectious and parasitic diseases, any not classified under 001-095
Mononucleosis, infectious	
Oroya fever	

This title does not include Hodgkin's disease (164).

II NEOPLASMS (100-199)

NOTE.—Neoplasms are classified as malignant or benign, and by site of the neoplasm. All words and phrases that mean new growth are classified as follows and referred to "neoplasm":

A.—Terms assumed to be malignant

Acanthoma	Cystadenocarcinoma
Acanthoma adenoides cysticum	Cystadenoma of ovary
Adamantinocarcinoma	Cystosarcoma, except phylloides
Adamantinoma	Dysgerminoma
Adeno-acanthoma	Embryoma of lung, kidney, or testis*
Adeno-angiosarcoma	Encephaloid (tumor)
Adenocarcinoid	Endothelioma*
Adenocarcinoma	Ependymoblastoma*
Adenocystoma	Ependymoma*
Adenoleukemia	Epithelial tumor*
Adenoma, destruens	Epithelioma
Adenomyosarcoma	Epithelioma adenoides cysticum
Adenosarcoma	Erythroblastoma*
Aleukemia, any type	Erythroplasia of Queyrat
Aleukemic, any condition so qualified	Ewing's tumor
Angio-endothelioma	Farre's tubercle
Angiofibrosarcoma	Fibroblastoma*
Angiosarcoma	Fibrocarcinoma
Arrhenoblastoma	Fibrochondrosarcoma
Astroblastoma	Fibro-endothelioma*
Astrocytoma*	Fibro-epithelioma
Astrogloma*	Fibroliposarcoma
Blastocytoma	Fibroma fungoides
Blastoma	Fibromyxosarcoma
Bowen's epithelioma	Fibrosarcoma
Cancer, any type	Folliculoma malignum ovarii
Cancerous, any condition so qualified	Fungus hematodes
Canceroid	Fungus medullary
Carcinoid	Glioblastoma
Carcinoma, any type	Glioma*
Carcinomatous, any condition so qualified	Gliosarcoma
	Granuloma fungoides
Carcinosarcoma	Grawitz's tumor
Cephaloma	Hemangioblastoma
Chloroma	Hemangiosarcoma
Chlorosarcoma	Hemendothelioma
Chondroblastoma	Hepatoma
Chondrocarcinoma	Hetermorphic tumor
Chondro-endothelioma	Hodgkin's granuloma or disease
Chondromyxosarcoma	Hypernephroma
Chondrosarcoma	Kahler's disease
Chordoma*	Krukenberg's tumor
Chorio-epithelioma	

*Coded as malignant unless specified as benign.

A.—Terms assumed to be malignant—Continued

Leiomyosarcoma	Neuroglioma
Leukamiae	Neurosarcoma
Leukemia, any type	Nevocarcinoma
Leukemic, any condition so qualified	Oligodendroblastoma
Leukocythemia, any type	Oligodendroglioma
Leukosarcoma	Osteoblastoma
Lipomyosarcoma	Osteocarcinoma
Lipomyxosarcoma	Osteochondrocarcinosarcoma
Liposarcoma	Osteochondromyxosarcoma
Lymphangio-endothelioma	Osteochondrosarcoma
Lymphangiosarcoma	Osteofibrosarcoma
Lymphatic anemia	Osteosarcoma
Lymphendothelioma	Paget's disease, breast or nipple
Lymphepithelioma	Papillo-adenocarcinoma
Lymphoblastoma	Papillo-adenocystoma
Lymphochloroma	Papilocarcinoma
Lymphocythemia	Papilloma of choroid*
Lympho-epithelioma	Peri-endothelioma
Lymphogranuloma, except inguinale or venereal	Perithelioma
Lymphoma	Pinealoblastoma
Lymphosarcoma	Pinealoma*
Medulloblastoma	Plasma cell myeloma
Medullo-epithelioma	Plasmocytoma
Melanoblastoma	Psammocarcinoma
Melanocarcinoma	Reticular endotheliosis
Melano-epithelioma	Reticulo-endothelioma
Melanosarcoma	Reticulosis
Melanotic tumor*	Retinoblastoma
Meningioma*	Rhabdomyosarcoma
Mesothelioma	Rhabdosarcoma
Mixed cell tumor	Rodent dermatitis or ulcer, except of cornea
Mycosis fungoides	Sarcocarcinoma
Myelemia	Sarcoma, any type except Kaposi's
Myelochloroma	Sarcomatous, any condition so qualified
Myelocythemia	Scirrhous
Myelocytoma	Seminoma
Myeloid tumor	Spermatoblastoma
Myeloma*	Spongioblastoma
Myelosarcoma	Spongiocytoma
Myosarcoma	Symphathoblastoma
Myxochondrosarcoma	Syncytioma
Myxofibrosarcoma	Syringocarcinoma
Myxosarcoma	Teratoma (cystic) of ovary or testis*
Neuroblastoma	Thymoma
Neurocytoma	Thyrosarcoma
Neuro-epithelioma	Tricho-epithelioma
Neurofibrosarcoma	Wilm's tumor
	Xanthosarcoma

*Coded as malignant unless specified as benign.

B.—Terms assumed to be benign

Adenofibroma	Fibrochondro-osteoma
Adenoma, except of parathyroid, prostate, and thyroid	Fibrocyst
Adenomyoma	Fibroid tumor
Adenomyosis	Fibrolipoma
Adenomyxoma	Fibroma, except fungoides and of prostate
Angiochondroma	Fibromyoma
Angiofibroma	Fibromyxoma
Angiolipoma	Fibroneuroma
Angioma**	Fibro-osteochondroma
Angiomatosis or Hippel's disease	Fibro-osteoma
Brenner's tumor	Fibroplastic tumor
Cavernous nevus**	Fibrosus molluscum
Cementoma	Fibrous tumor
Chocolate cyst	Foreign body tumor
Cholesteatoma of brain	Fungosity
Chondrofibroma	Fungous tumor**
Chondroma	Ganglioneuroma
Chondromyxoma	Giant cell tumor**
Chromo-adenoma	Glioneuroma
Chromofibro-adenoma	Glomus tumor
Chromophobe adenoma	Hemangiofibroma
Colloid tumor**	Hemangioma**
Craniopharyngioma	Hemolymphangioma
Cushing's syndrome	Huguier's disease
Cylindroma	Hygroma, cystic
Cyst, brain (any part)	Hysteromyoma
Cystadenoma, except of ovary and thyroid	Kaposi's sarcoma or disease
Cystic tumor	Leiomyoma, except prostate
Cystoma	Lindau's disease
Cystosarcoma, phylloides	Liomyoma
Deciduoma**	Lipofibroma
Dentigerous cyst	Lipoma, except of thyroid
Dermatofibroma	Lipomatosis, embryonal
Dermoid cyst or tumor	Lipomyoma
Desmoid tumor	Lipomyxoma
Ecchondrosis	Lymphadenoma**
Embryoma, except of lung, kidney and testis**	Lymphangiofibroma
Enchondroma	Lymphangioma
Endometrioma	Lymph-hemangioma
Endometriosis	Lymphocytoma**
Epidermoid cyst NOS	Mole, except of pregnancy**
Epulis	Myofibroma
Fatty tumor	Myolipoma
Fibro-adenoma	Myoma, except prostate**
Fibro-angioma	Myxochondroma
Fibrochondroma	Myxofibrochondroma
	Myxofibroma
	Myxolipoma
	Myxoma

**Coded as benign unless specified as malignant.

B.—Terms assumed to be benign—Continued

Nephroma	Polyp, polypus**
Neurinoma	Psammoma
Neurofibroma	Recklinghausen's disease
Neuromyxoma	Rhabdomyoma, except of prostate
Nevolipoma	Sampson's cyst
Nevus, any type**	Sarcocele**
Odontoma	Sarchohydrocele**
Osteochondroma	Schwannoma
Osteochondromatosis	Sebaceous tumor
Osteochondromyxoma	Sympathogonioma
Osteofibrochondroma	Syringocystadenoma
Osteofibroma	Syringocystoma
Osteoma	Syringoma
Osteomyxochondroma	Teratoma (cystic) except of ovary and testis**
Pancoast's syndrome or tumor**	Vascular tumor
Papilloma except of choroid and thyroid	Villous tumor
Paraganglioma	Von Recklinghausen's disease
Pheochromocytoma	
Pilonidal cyst	

**Coded as benign unless specified as malignant.

C.—Terms that require specification as to malignancy

Bowen's dermatosis or disease	New growth
Growth	Osteoclastic tumor
Hemangio-endothelioma	Osteoclastoma
Interstitial cell tumor	Osteogenic tumor
Melanoid tumor	Osteoplastic tumor
Melanoma	Synovioma
Neoplasm	Tumor
Neoplastic growth or tumor	

100 Malignant neoplasm of the lip

Malignant neoplasm of:
lip (lower)
mucous membrane of upper lip

101 Malignant neoplasm of the tongue

Malignant neoplasm of tongue

102 Malignant neoplasm of the salivary glands

Malignant neoplasm of:
parotid gland
salivary gland (any)
submaxillary gland

109 Malignant neoplasm of the pharynx and other parts of the buccal cavity

Epithelioma of the jaw	Malignant neoplasm (continued):
Lymphoepithelioma	mouth (floor) (roof)
Malignant neoplasm of:	nasopharynx
adenoid tissue	palate (soft) (hard)
alveolus (process or ridge)	pharynx
cheek, internal	tonsil
gum	

110 Malignant neoplasm of the esophagus

Malignant neoplasm of esophagus |

111 Malignant neoplasm of the stomach

Malignant neoplasm of: |

pylorus

stomach (cardiac orifice) (fundus) |

112 Malignant neoplasm of the small intestine

Malignant neoplasm (of): |

duodenum

ileocecal (coil) (valve)

ileum |

Malignant neoplasm (continued):

jejunum

small intestine

113 Malignant neoplasm of the large intestine (except rectum)

Malignant neoplasm of: |

appendix

cecum

colon

intestine (large) |

Malignant neoplasm (continued):

lymph nodes or glands, intestinal

splenic flexure

upper sigmoid flexure

114 Malignant neoplasm of the rectum

Malignant neoplasm (of): |

anus

rectosigmoid (junction) |

Malignant neoplasm (continued):

rectum

sigmoid flexure (lower)

115 Malignant neoplasm of the pancreas

Malignant neoplasm of pancreas |

119 Malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

Malignant neoplasm of: |

Ampulla of Vater

biliary duct or passage (any)

gallbladder

liver

mesenteric lymph nodes

mesentery

omentum |

Malignant neoplasm (continued):

peritoneum

retroperitoneal lymph nodes

septum, rectovaginal

other sites of digestive system not
classified under titles 100-115

Tubercles, Farre's

120 Malignant neoplasm of the larynx

Malignant neoplasm of: |

epiglottis

glottis

larynx |

121 Malignant neoplasm of the bronchus, lung, and pleura

Malignant neoplasm (of): |

bronchus

lung |

Malignant neoplasm (continued):

pleura

pulmonary

129 Malignant neoplasm of other parts of the respiratory system

Malignant neoplasm of:
mediastinal lymph nodes
mediastinum
trachea

Malignant neoplasm (continued):
tracheobronchial lymph nodes
other sites of respiratory system not
classified under titles 120-121

130 Malignant neoplasm of the cervix uteri

Malignant neoplasm of:
cervix (uteri)
external os uterus

131 Malignant neoplasm of the uterus (except cervix)

Chorio-epithelioma
Deciduoma malignum

Malignant neoplasm of:
placenta
uterus (fundus)
Syncytioma

132 Malignant neoplasm of the ovary

Arrhenoblastoma
Cystadenoma, ovary

Malignant neoplasm, ovary
Teratoma (cystic), ovary

133 Malignant neoplasm of other female genital organs

Epithelioma, vulva
Malignant neoplasm of:
broad ligament
clitoris
fallopian tube
labium (majus) (minus)
ligament, uterine

Malignant neoplasm (continued):
oviduct
parametrium
vagina
vulva
other sites of female genital system
not classified under titles 130-132

139 Malignant neoplasm of the female breast

Malignant neoplasm of: (female)
breast
mammary gland
nipple

Paget's disease of:
breast
nipple

140 Malignant neoplasm of the prostate

Malignant neoplasm of prostate (gland)

141 Malignant neoplasm of the testis

Malignant neoplasm of:
epididymis
seminal vesicle
testis

Seminoma
Spermatoblastoma
Teratoma (cystic), testis

149 Malignant neoplasm of other male genital organs

Epithelioma of:
penis
scrotum
Malignant neoplasm of:
penis
prepuce

Malignant neoplasm (continued):
scrotum
spermatic cord
other sites of male genital system not
classified under titles 140 and 141

150 Malignant neoplasm of the kidney and adrenal gland

Embryoma, kidney
Grawitz's tumor

Malignant neoplasm of:
adrenal (gland)
kidney
Wilm's neoplasm

151 Malignant neoplasm of the bladder

Malignant neoplasm of bladder (sphincter) (urinary)

152 Malignant neoplasm of other organs of the urinary system

Malignant neoplasm of:
ureter
urethra
other sites of urinary system, not classified under titles 150 and 151

153 Malignant neoplasm of the skin of the neck, face, and hands

Carcinoma of:

finger (any)
hand (including wrist)
thumb

Epithelioma of conjunctiva

Malignant neoplasm, skin of:

ear (external canal)
face, any part except lip (lower)

Malignant neoplasm, skin (continued):
hand (including wrist)
nail
neck
Rodent ulcer (skin)

154 Malignant neoplasm of the skin of other sites

Carcinoma of:

arm, except hand
foot
leg
toe

Malignant neoplasm of:
skin, any site not classified under titles 138, 149 and 153

158 Malignant neoplasm of the brain

Astroblastoma (brain)

Astrocytoma (brain)

Astroglioma (brain)

Ependymoblastoma (brain)

Ependymoma (brain)

Malignant or unspecified neoplasm of:

brain (any part)
cranial nerve (any)
craniobuccal pouch

Malignant neoplasm (continued):
eye
pineal (body) (gland)
pituitary (body) (gland)
Medulloblastoma (brain)
Pinealblastoma
Retinoblastoma
Spongioblastoma (brain)

159 Malignant neoplasm of the spinal cord

Astroblastoma, spinal cord

Astrocytoma, spinal cord

Astroglioma, spinal cord

Ependymoblastoma, spinal cord

Ependymoma, spinal cord

Malignant or unspecified neoplasm of:
cauda equina
spinal cord
meninges
Medulloblastoma, spinal cord
Spongioblastoma, spinal cord

160 Malignant neoplasm of the bone

Adamantinocarcinoma	Malignant neoplasm, bone (any)
Adamantinoma	Osteoblastoma
Disease, Kahler's	Osteosarcoma
Ewing's neoplasm	Plasma cell myeloma

161 Malignant neoplasm of the nasal cavity and accessory sinuses

Malignant neoplasm of:
accessory sinus (any)
nose (internal)

162 Malignant melanoma

Malignant melanoma	Melanosarcoma
Melanoblastoma	Mole, malignant
Melanocarcinoma	Sarcoma, melanotic
Melano-epithelioma	Tumor, melanotic

163 Lymphosarcoma

Fibroma fungoides	Lymphosarcoma (generalized)
Granuloma fungoides	Mycosis fungoides

164 Hodgkin's disease

Hodgkin's:	Lymphogranulomatosis
disease	Pseudoleukemia, Hodgkin's type
lymphoblastoma	
lymphoma	
lymphosarcoma	

165 Other lymphoma

Lymphoblastoma	} not classified under titles 163, 164
Lymphoma	
Malignant lymphadenoma	

166 Leukemias and aleukemias

Aleukemia	Leukemia (continued)
Aleukemic leukemia	myelogenous
Leukemia	myeloid
lymphatic	Leukoerythemia
lymphoid	Lymphochloroma

167 Other forms of generalized malignant neoplasm

Carcinomatosis	Generalized:
Carcinosis (miliary)	malignancy NOS
Disseminated neoplasm	neoplastic disease NOS
	sarcomatosis

169 Malignant neoplasm of other sites

Goiter, malignant	Malignant neoplasm of sites not classi-
Lobstein's cancer	fied under titles 100-167

170 Fibroma of the uterus

Fibroid (bleeding) (uterus)
Fibroma (uterus)

Fibromyoma
Myoma

171 Endometrioma

Adenomyosis
Chocolate cyst (ovary)
Endometrioma

Endometriosis
Sampson's cyst

172 Polyps of the female genital organs

Polyps of female genital organs (any site)

178 Other nonmalignant neoplasm of the female genital organs

Brenner's tumor

Other benign or unspecified neoplasm of female genital organs, except those classified under titles 170-172

This title does not include cyst NOS of female genital organs (657).

179 Nonmalignant neoplasm of the female breast

Benign or unspecified neoplasm of female breast

This title does not include cyst NOS of female breast (667).

181 Nonmalignant neoplasm of the brain

Adenoma, basophilic
Astrocytoma (brain) benign
Astrogloma (brain) benign
Cyst of:

brain (any part)
craniobuccal pouch
pituitary (body) (gland)

Ependymoblastoma (brain) benign

Ependymoma (brain) benign
Other benign neoplasm of:
brain (any part)
craniobuccal pouch
iris
pineal (body) (gland)
pituitary (body) (gland)

Pinealoma, benign

182 Nonmalignant neoplasm of the spinal cord

Astrocytoma, spinal cord, benign
Astrogloma, spinal cord, benign
Ependymoblastoma, spinal cord, benign

Ependymoma, spinal cord, benign
Other benign neoplasms of spinal cord (any part)

183 Nonmalignant neoplasm of the digestive organs

Benign or unspecified neoplasm of:
anus
bile duct (any)
esophagus
gallbladder (duct)
intestine (any part)
liver (duct)

Benign neoplasm (continued):
mesentery
pancreas (lesser) (ventral)
peritoneum (cavity)
stomach (cardiac orifice) (fundus)
other sites of digestive system

184 Polyps of the nasal cavity and accessory sinuses

Polyps of:
accessory sinus (any)
nasal cavity

185 Other nonmalignant neoplasm of the respiratory system

Benign or unspecified neoplasm of:

accessory sinus, except polyps
 bronchus
 glottis
 larynx (ventricle)
 lung

Benign neoplasm (continued):

nasal cavity, except polyps
 pharynx
 pleura
 trachea
 other sites of respiratory system

186 Nonmalignant neoplasm of the skin

Acrochordon

Adenoma, sebaceous

Dermatofibroma

Kaposi's disease or sarcoma

Nevus, nonvascular

Syringocystadenoma

Syringocystoma

Syringoma

Other benign or unspecified neoplasm of skin (any site)

187 Nonmalignant neoplasm of the bone

Myeloma, benign

Osteoma

Other benign or unspecified neoplasm of:

bone (any) (marrow) (periosteum)
 joint (any)

190 Pilonidal cyst

Cyst, fistula, or sinus, pilonidal (rectum) (infected)

191 Lipoma

Lipofibroma

Lipoma

Tumor, fatty

192 Hemangioma and lymphangioma

Angiolipoma

Angioma (benign) (congenital) (any site)

Fibro-angioma

Hemangioma (benign) (congenital) (any site)

Lymphangioma (congenital) (any site)

Nevus, vascular

199 Nonmalignant neoplasm of other sites

Cyst, dentigerous

Epulis

Odontoma

Pancoast's syndrome or tumor

Pheochromocytoma

Sarcocele

Other benign or unspecified neoplasm of any site not classified under titles 170-192

III RHEUMATIC FEVER, DISEASES OF THE ENDOCRINE GLANDS AND NUTRITION, AND OTHER GENERAL DISEASES (200-249)**200 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement**

Endocarditis:

mitral, active or acute

Rheumatic (active) (acute):

carditis

endocarditis, active or acute

fever with heart involvement

Rheumatic (continued):

heart disease, active or acute

myocarditis, active or acute

pancarditis

pericarditis (with effusion)

This title does not include inactive or chronic rheumatic heart disease (365).

201 Rheumatic fever without heart involvement

Arthritis, rheumatic, acute	Rheumatism, acute articular
Pleurisy, rheumatic (acute)	Rheumatic fever (active) (acute)

This title does not include rheumatism NOS (783).

202 Rheumatic chorea

Chorea, rheumatic (acute)

210 Diabetes mellitus with infection or gangrene

Diabetes (mellitus) with:	Diabetes (mellitus) continued:
abscess	ulcer
gangrene	

211 Diabetes mellitus with acidosis or coma

Diabetes (mellitus) with:	Diabetes (mellitus) continued:
acetonemia	coma (and gangrene)
acidosis	

219 Other diabetes mellitus

Diabetes (mellitus) (controlled) (familial) except as classified under 210, 211	Diabetic, any term so qualified, except as classified under 210, 211
	Hyperglycemia

220 Toxic nodular goiter

Adenoma, thyroid gland, toxic or with hyperthyroidism	Nodular goiter, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
Adenomatous goiter, toxic or with hyperthyroidism	

221 Nontoxic nodular goiter

Adenoma, thyroid (colloid) (nontoxic) (simple)	Cyst, thyroid, adenomatous
Adenomatous goiter (nontoxic)	Nodular goiter (nontoxic)

222 Toxic diffuse goiter

Exophthalmic goiter	Thyrotoxicosis (recurrent)
Grave's disease	Toxic goiter (diffuse)
Hyperthyroidism (recurrent)	

229 Other forms of goiter

Cyst, colloid, thyroid gland	Goiter (continued):
Goiter (recurrent) (single) (nontoxic or without hyperthyroidism)	fibrous
colloid (diffuse)	simple
cystic	other forms, not classified under titles 220-222
diffuse	Hypertrophy thyroid (gland) NOS

230 Myxedema and cretinism

Cretinism (congenital)	Insufficiency, thyroid (gland)
endemic	Myxedema (congenital)
Hypothyroidism	

231 Hypoparathyroidism

Hypoparathyroidism	Tetany NOS
Insufficiency, parathyroid (gland)	parathyroid

232 Other diseases of the thyroid and parathyroid glands

Abscess, thyroid gland	Disease, thyroid (gland), except those classified under titles 220-230
Adenoma, parathyroid gland	Hyperparathyroidism
Atrophy, thyroid gland	Hypertrophy, parathyroid gland
Cyst NOS, thyroid (gland)	Osteitis fibrosa cystica (infected)
Disease, parathyroid gland, except hypo- parathyroidism	Thyroiditis (suppurative)

233 Diseases of the pituitary gland

Acromegaly	Hyperpituitarism
Adiposo genital dystrophy	Hypopituitarism
Fröhlich's syndrome	Infantilism, pituitary
Gigantism (hypophyseal)	Insufficiency, pituitary (gland)

234 Diseases of the adrenal glands

cyst	} of adrenal or suprarenal (capsule) (gland)	Hyperadrenalism
degeneration		Hypersuprarenalism
disease		Hypo-adrenalism
hemorrhage		Hyposuprarenalism

235 Ovarian dysfunction

Dysfunction, ovary	Hypogonadism (primary) ovarian
Hypergonadism, ovarian	Hypo-ovarianism
Hyperovarianism	

239 Other diseases of the endocrine glands

Cyst, thymus (gland)	Hypogonadism (primary) testicular
Deficiency, polyglandular	Inflammation, thymus (gland)
Disease, endocrine glands or system NOS	Lymphatism
Dyscrasia, polyglandular	Persistence, thymus (gland)
Hypergonadism, testicular	Status:
Hyperpinealism	lymphaticus
Hypertrophy, thymus (gland) (congen- ital)	thymicolymphaticus
	thymicus

240 Gout

Gout	Gouty (continued):
Gouty:	phlebitis
arthritis	synovitis
iritis	

241 Obesity

Adiposis dolorosa	Obesity
-------------------	---------

242 Malnutrition and related disorders

Deficiency, diet	Underweight
Malnutrition (congenital)	

This title does not include malnutrition of infants under 1 year of age (777).

244 Pellagra

Deficiency, nicotinic acid	Pellagra
----------------------------	----------

245 Rickets

Deficiency, vitamin D

Rickets (any bone) (current)
adolescent or tarda

This title does not include old deformities due to rickets which are coded with diseases of the bones and organs of movement (734, 735, 739, 742).

247 Other avitaminosis

Ariboflavinosis

Keratomalacia

Avitaminosis, except vitamin D and
nicotinic acid

Scurbutus

Beriberi

Scurvy (any site) (any form)

Deficiency, vitamin except vitamin D
and nicotinic acid

Xerophthalmia

249 Other general diseases

Acrodynia

Glycogenosis

Celiac disease (abdomen)

Hemochromatosis

Degeneration, amyloid, site unspecified

Mollities ossium

Erythredema (polyneuritica)

Osteomalacia

**IV DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS
(250-269)****250 Pernicious anemia**

Addison's anemia

Hyperchromic anemia

Biermer's disease

Macrocytic anemia

Pernicious anemia

251 Secondary anemia

Anemia, secondary

Microcytic hypochromic anemia

259 Other forms of anemia

Anemia (any degree) (idiopathic)

Anemia (continued)

aplastic

sickle cell

erythroblastic

other types not classified under titles

hemolytic

250, 251

Chlorosis

260 Primary purpuras

Peliosis rheumatica

Purpura (continued)

Purpura (primary)

rheumatica

hemorrhagic (idiopathic)

Schönlein's

Henoch's

thrombopenic

infectious

261 Hemophilia

Bleeder (familial)

Hemophilia (hereditary)
neonatorum**263 Diseases of the spleen**

Abscess, spleen

Disease, spleen

Anemia, splenic

Splentitis

Banti's disease

Splenomegaly

264 Agranulocytosis

Agranulocytosis (angina)

Leukopenia

Granulocytopenia (primary)

Neutropenia (malignant)

269 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organsDisease, blood and blood-forming organs
except those classified under titles

Erythrocytosis

250-264

Hemoglobinemia

Dyscrasia, blood

Polycythemia

Erythrocythemia

Pseudoleukemia NOS

Thrombocytosis, essential

This title does not include: leukemias and aleukemias (166); Hodgkin's disease (164).

V CHRONIC POISONING AND INTOXICATION² (270-279)**270 Alcoholism**

Alcoholic:

delirium (acute)

Alcoholism

edema, cerebral

Delirium tremens (alcoholic)

nephritis

Dipsomania

polyneuritis

This title does not include: alcoholic psychosis (326); poisoning from denatured and other industrial alcohol (279, 802, 808)

274 Lead poisoning

Colic, painters'

Lead (continued):

Lead:

paralysis

encephalopathy

poisoning

gout

Plumbism

nephritis

Saturnism

278 Chronic poisoning by habit-forming drugs

Addiction, drug (any)

Narcotism

Cocainism

Opiumism

Morphinism

279 Other chronic poisoning

Argyriasis

Necrosis, phosphorus (any site)

Brass-founders' ague

Nicotinism

Ergotism

Poisoning, chronic, any substance not
classified under titles 270, 274, 278,

Lathyrism

797

This title does not include poisoning by x-ray, radium, or radioactive substances (797)

**VI DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS,
INCLUDING MENTAL DISORDERS (280-359)****280 Intracranial abscess**

Abscess, brain (any part)

Intracranial abscess

² Chronic poisoning refers to the effects of continued or intermittent exposure to toxic substances by injection, ingestion, or inhalation. For acute poisoning see 800-819; for poisoning by contact with plants and chemicals, see 718—dermatitis venenata, and 793—allergy.

281 Encephalitis, except acute infectious

Encephalitis or encephalomyelitis specified as:
 postinfectious
 postvaccinal

Encephalitis (continued):
 other except as coded under titles
 082, 280

This title does not include: acute infectious encephalitis (082); intracranial abscess (280).

282 Meningitis, except meningococcus

Arachnoiditis (acute) (adhesive) (brain or spinal)
 Encephalomeningomyelitis, disseminated
 Leptomeningitis (aseptic) (nonsuppurative) (suppurative)
 Meningitis (cerebral or spinal) (non-meningococcus)
 pneumococcus
 postinfectious

Meningitis (continued):
 serous
 staphylococcus
 streptococcus
 Pachymeningitis (adhesive) (fibrous) (hypertrophic)

This title does not include: tuberculous meningitis (030); meningococcus meningitis (071).

290 Acute intracranial lesions of vascular origin

Apoplexy (stroke)
 Embolism, brain (any artery or vein)
 Hemorrhage, brain (any part) 1 mo. +

Infarction, brain (any part)
 Lesion, brain (any part), vascular
 Thrombosis, brain (any artery or vein)

This title does not include intracranial lesions due to: birth injury (771); other trauma (820-899, 309).

295 Residuals of intracranial lesions of vascular origin

Encephalomalacia (brain, any part)
 Hemiplegia (partial)
 Necrobiosis, cerebral

Paralysis, old, vascular origin (any site)
 Paraplegia, cerebral

This title does not include residuals of intracranial lesions of nonvascular origin (307).

300 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis

Paralysis, amyotrophic

301 Progressive muscular atrophy

Amyotrophy, spinal progressive
 Atrophy, muscle (any) specified as:
 hereditary familial spinal (Werdnig-Hoffman)
 myelopathic (Duchenne-Aran) (progressive) (nonprogressive)
 neuropathic (Charcot-Marie Tooth) (peroneal) (progressive)

Atrophy (continued):
 primary or progressive
 Paralysis, spinal (cord) progressive
 Poliomyelitis, chronic
 Progressive muscular paralysis

303 Multiple sclerosis

Combined sclerosis, multiple
 Disseminated sclerosis

Multiple sclerosis
 cerebral
 spinal cord

305 Paralysis agitans, except results of encephalitis

Paralysis agitans, except results of encephalitis

Parkinsonism, except results of encephalitis

Syndrome, Parkinson's, except results of encephalitis

307 Residuals of other and unspecified paralysis

Hemiplegia, spastic (cerebral) (infantile) 1 yr.+

Little's disease (cerebral palsy)

Paralysis, paralytic NOS

birth (injury) 1 yr.+

spastic (cerebral)

Poliomyelitis residuals NOS

This title does not include: postparalytic deformities involving bone or joint changes or muscle contractures (734, 735, 739, 749); paralysis due to cranial nerve lesions (310, 311, 314, 342, 348; paralysis due to peripheral nerve lesions (319); paralysis due to tendon and muscle lesions (742, 749); paralysis of internal organs (see diseases of the organ involved); residuals of intracranial lesions of vascular origin (295).

309 Other diseases of the central nervous system

Ataxia (acute)

heredofamilial, Marie

Atrophy of:

brain (cortex) (diffuse) (parenchymatous)

spinal (cord)

Combined sclerosis, spinal cord

Degeneration (of):

brain (cerebellar)

heredofamilial, brain or spinal cord

spinal (cord)

Effusion, brain (serous)

Encephalopathy (progressive) NOS

Hematomyelia

Hematomyelitis

Hematorachis

Hydrocephalus, acquired

Myelitis

Myelopathy

Paralysis, specified as:

ascending

atrophic

bulbar (progressive) (pseudo)

labioglossolaryngeal

Landry's

spastic, spinal cord

Poliioencephalitis, inferior

Sclerosis:

brain, tuberos

hereditary (spinal)

lateral, except amyotrophic

Syringomyelia

310 Facial paralysis

Bell's palsy or paralysis

Disease, facial nerve (seventh)

Ganglionitis, geniculate

Neuralgia (of):

cranial nerve, seventh

facial

Paralysis (facial) cranial nerve, seventh

311 Trigeminal neuralgia

Ganglionitis, gasserian

Neuralgia (of):

cranial nerve, fifth

trifacial

trigeminal

Paralysis, cranial nerve, fifth (trigeminal)

Tic douloureux

314 Other diseases of the cranial nerves

Atrophy

Degeneration

Neuralgia

Neuritis

Paralysis

of any cranial nerve except those classified under titles: 310 (7th); 311 (5th); 342 (3rd, 4th, 6th); 348 (2nd)

316 Neuritis

Neuritis (multiple) (toxic) any nerve, except those classified under titles 310, 311, 314, 342, 348	| Sciatica (acute) (infectious)
---	-------------------------------

This title does not include neuralgia NOS (784)

319 Other diseases of the sympathetic and peripheral nerves

Angiospasm Compression Degeneration Irritation Neuralgia Paralysis Vasospasm	|	of the peripheral and sympathetic nerves
--	--	--

This title does not include neuralgia NOS (784)

320 Schizophrenia (dementia praecox)

Catatonia	| Hebephrenia
Dementia praecox (any type)	| Schizophrenia (any type)

321 Manic-depressive psychosis

Cyclothymia	| Psychosis, manic-depressive (any type)
Insanity, manic-depressive (any type)	|

322 Involutional psychosis

Insanity, climacteric	| Psychosis, involutional (any type)
-----------------------	------------------------------------

323 Paranoia and paranoid conditions

Paranoia	| Paranoid conditions
----------	---------------------

324 Senile psychosis

Senile: dementia insanity	| Senile (continued): melancholia psychosis (any type)
---------------------------------	--

325 Psychosis with cerebral arteriosclerosis

Dementia, arteriosclerotic	| Psychosis due to arteriosclerosis (cere- bral)
----------------------------	---

326 Alcoholic psychosis

Hallucinoses, chronic alcoholic	| Polyneuritic psychosis
Korsakoff's psychosis or syndrome	| Psychosis, alcoholic (any type)

328 Psychosis due to other diseases, poisons, or injuries

Alzheimer's disease	| Psychosis:
Presenile dementia	| due to poisons, injuries, and diseases not involved in psychoses classified as 063, 320-326. puerperal

This title does not include general paresis and other syphilitic psychoses (063).

329 Other psychoses

Dementia NOS	| Psychosis, any type not classified under titles 063, 320-328
Deterioration, mental	|

This title does not include general paresis and other syphilitic psychoses (063).

330 Psychoneurosis

Hypochondria	Neurosis, except cardiac
Hysteria (any manifestation)	Phobia (tendency) (any)
Kleptomania	Psychasthenia (with compulsions or obsessions)
Nervous exhaustion or prostration	Psychoneurosis (any type)
Neurasthenia, except cardiac	

This title does not include: neurocirculatory asthenia (388); nervousness (786); behavior and related problems (787).

334 Psychopathic personality

Constitutional psychopathic state (any trend)	Psychopathic personality (any trend)
---	--------------------------------------

This title does not include behavior and related problems (787).

335 Mental deficiency

Feeble-mindedness (congenital)	Imbecility
Idiocy (congenital)	Mental deficiency
amaurotic familial (any type)	Mongolism

336 Epilepsy

Epilepsy (idiopathic)	Petit mal (idiopathic)
convulsions	Status epilepticus
Grand mal (idiopathic)	

337 Migraine

Migraine (any type or site) (idiopathic)	
--	--

This title does not include headache NOS (785).

339 Other mental and nervous diseases

Chorea (hereditary) (Huntington's)	Epilepsy specified as:
progressive (chronic)	cortical focal (motor)
Convulsions, infantile	Jacksonian (focal)
Deafmutism	Paralysis agitans, postencephalitic
Encephalitis residuals NOS	Paramyoclonus multiplex
	Other mental and nervous diseases, not classified under titles 280-337

340 Glaucoma

Glaucoma (globe) (congestive)	
-------------------------------	--

341 Cataract

Cataract (lens) (all forms)	
-----------------------------	--

342 Strabismus

Anopsia	Heterophoria
Degeneration, cranial nerve, third, fourth, or sixth	Heterotropia
Esophoria	Ophthalmoplegia (any type)
Esotropia	Paralysis, cranial nerve, third, fourth, or sixth
Exophoria	Strabisms (any eye muscle) (any type)
Exotropia	

343 Errors of refraction

Astigmatism (compound) (congenital)	Hyperopia
(any type)	Myopia
Error, refractive (any type)	Presbyopia
Hypermetropia	

344 Detachment of the retina

Detachment, retina	
--------------------	--

345 Trachoma

Conjunctivitis, granular (trachoma)	Trachoma
-------------------------------------	----------

346 Ulcer of the cornea

Cicatrix, cornea	Opacity cornea (leucoma) (macula)
Keratitis specified as:	(nebula)
dendritica	Staphyloma, cornea
disciformis	Ulcer, cornea
ulcerative	

347 Inflammation of the conjunctiva and eyelid

Abscess, conjunctiva or eyelid (any part)	Conjunctivitis
Blepharitis (eyelid)	follicular
Blepharoconjunctivitis	newborn
	Hordeolum (eyelid) (recurrent)
	Meibomitis
	Ulcer, conjunctiva

348 Diseases of the optic nerve

Atrophy, optic (nerve)	Neuroretinitis
familial primary (Leber)	Papilledema (choked disc)
traumatic (post)	Paralysis (of):
Degeneration, cranial nerve, second	cranial nerve, second
Neuritis, optic (nerve) (any part)	optic nerve
Neurochorioretinitis	retrobulbar

349 Other diseases of the organs of vision

Abscess, eye (any part, except conjunctiva or cornea)	Ectropion (eyelid)
Amaurosis	Entropion (eyelid) (spastic) (cicatricial)
Amblyopia (congenital)	Episcleritis (periodica fugax)
Atrophy of:	Iritis (recurrent) (any stage)
eye except of optic nerve	Keratitis
eyelid	Nystagmus (any type)
Blepharoptosis	Ophthalmia neonatorum
Blepharospasm	Photophobia
Blindness (total) (partial) (bilateral)	Phthisis bulbi
(unilateral)	Ptosis, lid (eye)
Chalazion	Retinitis
Chorioretinitis	Scleritis
Choroiditis	Staphyloma
Cyst (retention) of:	Ulcer, eye (any part except conjunctiva or cornea)
eye	Other diseases of the organs of vision
eyelid	not classified under titles 340-348
Dacryocystitis	
Detachment, choroid (old) (simple)	

350 Otitis media

Abscess, ear (middle)	Panotitis
Myringitis	Tympanitis
Otitis (media) (catarrhal) (purulent) (suppurative)	

351 Other inflammatory diseases of the ear

Abscess, ear, external	Otitis, externa or interna
Earache	Rhinosalpingitis
Labyrinthitis (ear) (inner ear)	Salpingitis, eustachian (tube)

352 Deafness

Deafness (any degree), except congenital)	
---	--

353 Ménière's disease

Ménière's disease or syndrome	
-------------------------------	--

357 Other diseases of the ear

Ankylosis, incostapedial joint	Tinnitus (aurium) (audible) (subjective)
Cholesteatoma (ear) (with reaction)	
Cyst, ear	Vertigo, labyrinthine
Necrosis (aseptic) ear (ossicle)	Other diseases of the ear not classified under titles 350-353
Otosclerosis (general)	
Perichondritis, ear	

359 Diseases of the mastoid process

Abscess, mastoid (subperiosteal)	Osteitis, petrous bone
Cholesteatoma, mastoid	Petrositis
Mastoiditis (suppurative)	

VII DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (360-429)**360 Diseases of the mitral valve**

Mitral (valve) (heart) (rheumatic) (inactive) (chronic): disease endocarditis incompetency insufficiency	Mitral (continued): murmur (systolic) regurgitation sclerosis stenosis
---	--

365 Other inactive rheumatic heart disease

Rheumatic (inactive) (chronic): adherent pericardium carditis, inactive or chronic degeneration, myocardium endocarditis, except mitral	Rheumatic (continued): heart disease myocarditis pericarditis, inactive or chronic valvulitis, except mitral
---	--

This title includes any inactive or chronic disease of the kinds classified under 370, 375, 381, and 389 if specified as rheumatic.

This title does not include active or acute rheumatic fever with heart involvement (200).

370 Hypertensive cardiovascular disease

Hypertensive: cardiovascular disease heart disease	
--	--

375 Hypertensive cardiovascular-renal disease

Arteriosclerosis, cardiorenal

Disease:

cardiorenal (hypertensive)

cardiovascular-renal (hypertensive)

Nephritis, cardiovascular

Sclerosis:

cardiorenal

cardiovascular-renal

This title does not include hypertensive vascular-renal disease (607).

380 Subacute bacterial endocarditis

Endocarditis specified as:

bacterial, streptococcus viridans

lenta

malignant

Endocarditis (continued):

subacute bacterial

vegetative (chronic)

381 Other diseases of the valves and endocardium

Endocarditis (any valve except mitral)

bacterial (acute) (chronic)

vegetative, acute

Insufficiency, valvular, except mitral

Regurgitation, heart valve (any except mitral)

Stenosis, heart valve (any except mitral)

382 Diseases of the coronary arteries and angina pectoris

Angina (attack) (heart) (pectoris) (syndrome)

Arteriosclerosis, cardiac

Arteriosclerotic heart disease

Coronary (artery):

aneurysm

arteritis

disease

embolism

Coronary (continued):

infarction

occlusion

rupture

sclerosis

stricture

thrombosis

Infarction, myocardium

Stenocardia

388 Functional diseases of the heart

Adams-Stokes' disease

Arrhythmia (cardiac) (transitory), except coronary

Asthenia specified as:

cardiac

neurocirculatory

Block, heart (any degree)

Bradycardia (any type)

Disease, heart, functional

Fibrillation (any artery except coronary):

auricular (paroxysmal)

ventricular

Tachycardia (arrhythmia) (simple)

389 Other diseases of the heart

Abscess, myocardium

Aneurysm of:

heart

myocardium

Carditis (bacterial)

Decompensation (cardiac)

Degeneration, heart or myocardium (amyloid) (fatty)

Disease, heart (organic)

Fibrosis, myocardium (chronic)

Hemopericardium (with effusion)

Hydropericardium (idiopathic)

Hypertrophy, heart or myocardium

Insufficiency, myocardium

Myocarditis NOS

Pancarditis

Pericarditis NOS

adhesive or adherent

effusion

fibrous

This title does not include cardiovascular syphilis (061).

390 Hypertensive vascular disease with arteriosclerosis

Arteriosclerosis with hypertension	Hypertension (essential) with vascular degeneration
Arteriosclerotic hypertensive vascular disease	

399 Other hypertensive vascular disease

Hypertension (essential)	Hypertensive vascular disease
--------------------------	-------------------------------

This title does not include hypertensive vascular-renal disease (607).

400 Arteriosclerosis

Arteriolarsclerosis (general)	Degeneration, artery, except coronary
Arteriosclerosis except cardiac and renal	Endarteritis obliterans

This title does not include: coronary sclerosis (382); renal sclerosis (607); cardio-vascular-renal sclerosis (375).

401 Vascular aneurysm (except of the aorta)

Aneurysm (ruptured) except aorta, heart, and coronary artery	Aneurysmal varix
aorta, nonsyphilitic	
arteriovenous	

This title does not include aneurysm of the aorta (061) unless specified as nonsyphilitic.

402 Raynaud's disease

Raynaud's disease or gangrene	
-------------------------------	--

403 Thrombo-angiitis obliterans

Buerger's disease	Thrombo-angiitis obliterans (general)
-------------------	---------------------------------------

409 Other diseases of the arteries

Aortitis (acute) (bacterial)	Endarteritis (any artery) NOS
Arteritis (any artery except aorta and coronary)	Periarteritis (nodosa) (any artery except coronary)
aorta, nonsyphilitic	Thrombosis, artery, except cerebral, coronary, pulmonary, and puerperal
Embolism NOS	
artery, except cerebral, coronary, pulmonary, and puerperal	

410 Varicose veins of the lower extremities

Phlebectasia, lower extremity (any part)	Varicose veins (ruptured) (ulcerated) NOS lower extremity (any part)
--	---

414 Varicose veins of other sites

Phlebectasia, any site except lower extremity (any part)	Varicose veins (ruptured) (ulcerated) any site except anus, rectum, lower extremity (any part)
Varicocele (spermatic cord)	

415 Hemorrhoids

Hemorrhoids (rectum) (prolapsed) (thrombosed) (ulcerated) (strangulated) (bleeding)	Piles (external) (internal) Rupture, varix, rectum Varicose veins, anus or rectum
---	---

420 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of the lower extremities

Endophlebitis.	} of any part of lower extremity
Inflammation, vein	
Periphlebitis	
Phlebitis (suppurative)	
Thrombophlebitis	

421 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites

Endophlebitis	} of unspecified site and of any specified site except lower extremity (any part)
Inflammation, vein	
Periphlebitis	
Phlebitis (suppurative)	
Thrombophlebitis	

Titles 420 and 421 do not include: phlebitis, umbilicus —1 yr. (775); puerperal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (687); thrombophlebitis of intracranial veins and venous sinuses (290).

424 Other diseases of the veins

Collateral circulation (venous) any site	Thrombosis NOS
Embolism, vein, any except cerebral,	vein, any except cerebral, coronary,
coronary, pulmonary, and puerperal	pulmonary, and puerperal
Phleboscclerosis	

426 Lymphadenitis and lymphangitis

Abscess, lymph node or gland	Lymphadenitis (purulent) (suppurative)
Adenitis (lymphatic) (suppurative)	
Inflammation, gland (lymphatic)	Lymphangitis

429 Other diseases of the circulatory system

Chylocele (nonfilarial)	Hemorrhage, NOS 1 yr.+
Cyst, lymphatic gland	Hypotension
Degeneration, capillaries	Lymphangiectasis
Gangrene (dry) NOS	Obliteration, lymphatic vessel
	Phagedena NOS

VIII DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (430-509)**430 Influenza**

Grippe	Influenza
	bronchial
	intestinal

440 Acute nasopharyngitis (common cold)

Cold (head)	Disease, upper respiratory (acute)
common	Nasopharyngitis (acute)
Catarrhal fever (acute)	Rhinitis (acute) (infectious)
Coryza (acute)	

450 Tonsillitis with tonsillectomy

Tonsillectomy	Tonsillitis with tonsillectomy
with adenoidectomy	

This title includes any term classified under 460 if it occurs with tonsillectomy.
This title does not include adenoidectomy (466) unless accompanied by tonsillectomy.

460 Tonsillitis without tonsillectomy

Abscess, peritonsillar	Tonsillitis (faucial tonsil)
Hypertrophy of tonsils (and adenoids)	follicular
Peritonsillitis (any stage)	hypertrophic
Quinsy	septic
	ulcerative
	Tonsils (and adenoids) diseased, enlarged, infected

This title does not include adenoids (466) unless accompanied by tonsillitis.

461 Streptococcus sore throat

Septic sore throat (milk borne)	Ulcerative sore throat
Streptococcus sore throat	

466 Other diseases of the pharynx

Abscess of:	Adenoidectomy (without tonsillectomy)
lingual tonsil	Infection, nasopharynx, chronic or subacute
nasopharynx	Nasopharyngitis, chronic or subacute
pharynx	Pharyngitis (follicular)
Adenoid vegetation	Rhinopharyngitis, chronic or subacute
	Stricture, pharynx

467 Laryngitis

Inflammation, larynx
Laryngitis
catarrhal
ulcerative

469 Other diseases of the larynx

Abscess, larynx	Paralysis, larynx (abductor) (adductor)
Chorditis (fibrinous)	Perichondritis, larynx
Congestion, glottis	Spasm of:
Glottiditis	glottis
Laryngismus stridulus	larynx

471 Chronic bronchitis

Bronchiectasis (recurrent)	Bronchorrhea (chronic)
Bronchitis specified as:	Laryngotracheitis (infectious) chronic
chronic	Peribronchitis
catarrhal	Tracheitis, chronic
fetid	Tracheobronchitis (infectious) chronic
ulcerative	

479 Other forms of bronchitis

Bronchitis (infectious) (acute)	Laryngotracheitis (infectious) (acute)
catarrhal	Tracheitis (infectious) (acute)
fibrinous	Tracheobronchitis (acute)
septic	

481 Pneumonia following surgical operation or injury

Pneumonia (atypical) (broncho) (lobar) (other) specified as:	Pneumonia (continued):
aspiration	ether
deglutition	inhalation
due to or following:	surgical
injury (any type)	traumatic
operation (surgical)	
poisoning (any)	

This title includes any term listed under 485, 486, 488, or 489 if specified as due to or following injury, poisoning, or surgery.

483 Pneumonia following acute infectious disease

Pneumonia (atypical) (broncho) (lobar) (other) specified as due to or following acute infectious disease except anthrax, plague, psittacosis, tuberculosis, and tularemia in which the pneumonia is assumed to be a manifestation of the other disease; and except syphilis, gonorrhea, chancroid, other venereal disease, ankylostomiasis, and mycoses in which the pneumonia is assumed to be unrelated to the other disease and classified under titles 485-489.

This title includes pneumonia (any form) accompanying or following any disease classified under titles 001-019; 430; 050-059; 070-075; 080-089; 099 except anthrax, psittacosis, and plague.

485 Other atypical pneumonia

Pneumonia specified as:	Pneumonia (continued):
atypical (primary) (unknown etiology)	variety X
broncho	virus (broncho)
virus	Pneumonitis (acute)

The terms listed here are classified as: 481 if specified as due to or following injury or surgical operation; 483 if specified as due to or following acute infectious disease.

486 Other lobar pneumonia

Pleuropneumonia (acute) (bilateral) (double) (septic)	Pneumonia specified as:
	lobar (pneumococcus, any type or mixed) (staphylococcus) (streptococcus) (Friedlander's B.)

The terms listed here are classified as: 481 if specified as due to or following injury or surgical operation; 483 if specified as due to or following acute infectious disease.

488 Other bronchopneumonia

Pleurobronchopneumonia	
Pneumonia specified as:	
broncho (pneumococcus, any type or mixed) (staphylococcus) (streptococcus) (Friedlander's B.)	
lobular (confluent)	

The terms listed here are classified as: 481 if specified as due to or following injury or surgical operation; 483 if specified as due to or following acute infectious disease.

489 Other pneumonia

Pneumonia (pneumococcus, any type or mixed) (staphylococcus) (streptococcus) (Friedlander's B.)

primary

others including any term not classified under 481-488

The terms listed here are classified as: 481 if specified as due to or following injury or surgical operation; 483 if specified as due to or following acute infectious disease; 485 if specified as atypical; 486 if specified as lobar; 488 if specified as broncho.

490 Empyema

Empyema (chest, lung, or pleura)

Fistula, thoracic

Pleurisy specified as:

purulent

suppurative

Pyopneumothorax

Pyothorax

492 Pleurisy with effusion

Effusion, chest or pleura

Exudative pleurisy

Hemopneumothorax

Hemothorax

Hydropneumothorax

Serous pleurisy

493 Other pleurisy

Adhesion, lung or pleura

Pleurisy (lung) (acute) (sterile)

diaphragmatic

dry

Pleurisy (continued)

fibrinous

fibrous

plastic

495 Sinusitis

Abscess

Cyst

Empyema

Hypertrophy

Infection

Obstruction

of any accessory or nasal sinus

Antritis

Ethmoiditis

Pansinusitis

Sinusitis

Sphenoiditis

496 Deflected nasal septum

Deflection, septum (nasal)

Deviation, septum (nasal)

Submucous resection

499 Other diseases of the nasal fossae

Abscess, nasal (septum)

Atrophic rhinitis

Atrophy, turbinate (any nasal)

Hypertrophic rhinitis (turbinate)

Hypertrophy of:

mucous membrane, nose

nasal bone (any)

turbinate (any nasal)

Ozena

Spur, nasal (septum)

Stricture, nose

Ulcer, nose (septum)

500 Allergic rhinitis (hay fever)

Allergic rhinitis (any cause)
 Allergy (hay fever) due to:
 grass
 pollen (any)
 ragweed
 tree (any)

Hay fever (any cause)
 Pollinosis

501 Asthma

Asthma (bronchial)
 allergic (any cause)
 spasmodic

Bronchitis, allergic

503 Pulmonary embolism and infarction

Pulmonary (artery):
 apoplexy
 embolism
 infarction

Pulmonary (continued):
 rupture
 thrombosis

504 Pulmonary emphysema

Emphysema (interstitial) NOS
 lung or pulmonary
 compensatory
 obstructive

505 Silicosis

Asthma, grinders'
 Disease, stone masons'

Phthisis, grinders'
 Silicosis (lung) (pulmonary)

506 Other pneumoconiosis

Anthraxis (lung)
 Asbestosis (lung)
 Asthma, miners'
 Chalicosis
 Phthisis, miners'

Pneumoconiosis, except silicosis
 Pneumonia, interstitial, occupational
 (chronic)
 Sclerosis, lung, occupational
 Siderosis, lung

507 Abscess of the lung

Abscess of:
 lung (miliary)
 mediastinum
 trachea

509 Other diseases of the respiratory system

Atresia, lung 1 yr.+
 Broncholithiasis
 Calcification of:
 bronchus
 lung
 trachea
 Congestion, lung (chronic) (passive)
 Edema, lung
 Fibrosis, lung
 Gangrene, lung
 Hernia, lung
 Hypostatic congestion (lung)

Mediastinitis
 Paralysis, diaphragm (flaccid)
 Pneumonia specified as:
 chronic
 fibrous
 hypostatic
 interstitial (chronic)
 Pneumothorax (spontaneous) (old)
 Polycystic lung
 Stricture, bronchus, lung, or trachea
 Tuberculosis (lung) suspected
 Ulcer, bronchus, lung, or trachea

IX DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (510-599)

510 Infected teeth and gums

Abscess of:	Infection of:
gum	gum
tooth (root)	tooth (socket)
Caries, dental	Periodontal cyst
Gingivitis	Periodontoclasia
Impaction, tooth (any)	Pyorrhea (gum) (alveolaris)
	Ulcer, gum

514 Diseases of the salivary glands

Abscess	} of salivary gland or duct (any)	Hypertrophy	} of salivary gland or duct (any)
Adenitis		Infection	
Atrophy		Sialadenitis	
Calculus		Stricture	
Cyst		Suppuration	

517 Other diseases of the buccal cavity and annexe

Abscess of:	Infection, mouth (focus)
buccal cavity	Leukoplakia (buccal)
lip	Paralysis (of):
palate	deglutition
tongue	palate (soft)
Angina, Ludwig's	uvula
Cellulitis, mouth (floor)	Stomatitis NOS
Cyst, buccal cavity	follicular
Glossitis	Ulcer, buccal (cavity)

519 Diseases of the esophagus

Abscess, esophagus	Perforation, esophagus
Compression, esophagus	Stricture, esophagus
Esophagitis	Ulcer, esophagus
Obstruction, esophagus	

520 Acute perforating ulcer of the stomach

Perforation, stomach (nontraumatic)	Ulcer, perforating or penetrating:
	peptic
	stomach

523 Other ulcer of the stomach

Erosion, stomach (mucosa)	Ulcer (without perforation):
	peptic
	stomach

525 Acute perforating ulcer of the duodenum

Ulcer, duodenum, perforating or penetrating	
---	--

527 Other ulcer of the duodenum

Ulcer, duodenum (without perforation)	
---------------------------------------	--

529 Ulcer of intestines (except duodenum)

Erosion, intestine (any part except duodenum)	Ulcer, intestine (perforating) (any part except duodenum)
---	---

530 Ulcerative colitis

Ulcerative:	Ulcerative (continued):
colitis	enterocolitis
enteritis	ileocolitis

539 Other diarrhea and enteritis

Colitis	Enteritis (continued)
hemorrhagic	infantile
Diarrhea	Gastro-enteritis
parenteral	hemorrhagic
Enteritis	Ileitis (regional)
dietetic	Infection, gastro-intestinal
hemorrhagic	Jejunitis
	Sigmoiditis

540 Appendicitis with perforation

Abscess of:	Appendicitis specified as:
appendix (with perforation)	perforating (gangrenous)
cecum	with peritonitis
	Rupture, appendix

This title includes any term classified under 549 if specified as perforating, or with ruptured appendix or peritonitis.

549 Other appendicitis

Appendectomy (current)	Cecitis
Appendicitis (with fecalith)	Fibrosis, appendix
fulminating	Hyperplasia, appendix (lymphoid)
gangrenous	Inflammation, appendix or cecum
retrocecal	Typhlitis
recurrent	

The terms included in this title are classified as 540 if specified as perforating, or with ruptured appendix or peritonitis.

550 Inguinal hernia

Bubonocoele	Hernia (continued):
Hernia (strangulated) specified as:	inguinal
direct	scrotal
indirect (reducible)	

551 Femoral hernia

Hernia (strangulated) femoral	Merocele
-------------------------------	----------

552 Ventral hernia

Hernia (strangulated) specified as:	
abdominal (wall)	
epigastric	
ventral	

553 Umbilical hernia

Exomphalos
Hernia, umbilicus

Omphalocele

554 Diaphragmatic hernia

Displacement, stomach into thorax (con-
genital)

Hernia of:
diaphragm

Hernia (continued):
liver
spleen
stomach

558 Hernia, unspecified site

Enterocoele
Epiplocele
Hernia NOS
interstitial
intestine

Hernia (continued)
Richter's
Rupture (nontraumatic)
Sarco-epiplocele

If a more specific site is given for any title included here, it is classified by site under 550-554, 559.

559 Other intestinal hernia

Hernia (of):
ischiatric
lumbar

Hernia (continued):
pudendal
vaginal

560 Functional digestive disturbances

Atony of:
intestine (any part)
stomach

Colitis, mucous

Constipation

Disorder, gastro-intestinal (functional)

Disturbance gastro-intestinal (func-
tional)

Dyspepsia (functional)
Indigestion (gastric) (intestinal)
functional
Irritable colon
Irritation, gastro-intestinal
Vomiting (recurrent) NOS
functional

570 Cardiospasm

Achalasia

Cardiospasm (esophagus) (stomach)

572 Intestinal obstruction

Enterostenosis

Ileus (intestine)

Impaction, intestine

Infarction, intestine

Intussusception, 1 yr. +
Obstruction, intestine
volvulus (congenital) 1 yr. +
Paralytic ileus

574 Diseases of the anus and rectum

Abscess

Fissure

Fistula

Infection

Prolapse

Relaxation

Stricture

Ulcer

of anus (sphincter) or rec-
tum (sphincter)

Cryptitis (rectal)
Proctitis (gangrenous) (ulcerative)
Rectitis

579 Other diseases of the stomach and intestines

Abscess (of):	Gastritis
gastric	hemorrhagic
intestine	infective
Meckel's diverticulum	ulcerative
stomach (wall)	Hemorrhage, gastro-intestinal (tract)
Achlorhydria (gastric)	1 yr. +
Atrophy, gastro-intestinal	Hyperchlorhydria
Colic (recurrent)	Paralysis NOS of stomach
intestinal	Prolapse of:
Dilatation, intestine	intestine
Diverticulitis (congenital)	stomach
intestine	Pylorospasm (congenital) 1 yr. +
Meckel's (perforated)	Stricture, stomach (cardia) (pylorus)
stomach	(congenital) 1 yr. +
Enteroptosis	
Gangrene of stomach	

580 Cirrhosis of the liver

Cirrhosis of liver (portal)	Degeneration, liver, fatty
alcoholic	Hepatitis, chronic
atrophic	Hypertrophy, liver, chronic
congenital, 1 yr. +	Laennec's cirrhosis
hypertrophic	

583 Acute yellow atrophy of the liver

Atrophy, yellow (liver) (acute) (sub-acute)	Malignant hepatitis 1 yr. +
Degeneration, liver, acute parenchymatous	

584 Other diseases of the liver

Abscess, liver	Hepatitis NOS 1 yr. +
Atrophy, liver, chronic yellow	specified as:
Congestion, liver (chronic) (passive)	diffuse
Degeneration, liver	suppurative
amyloid	fibrous, acute
lardaceous	hypertrophic, acute
waxy	Hypertrophy, liver
Disease, liver	
cystic (poly) (congenital) 1 yr. +	

585 Biliary calculi

Calculus (of):	Cholelithiasis
bile duct (any)	Colic (recurrent) (of):
biliary	biliary
gallbladder	gallbladder
liver, impacted	Gallstone (impacted)
Cholecystitis with cholelithiasis	

586 Cholecystitis without biliary calculi

Abscess, gallbladder	Cholecystitis (infectional) (suppurative) (without biliary calculi)
Angiocholecystitis	Cholechochitis (suppurative)
Angiocholitis	Empyema, gallbladder
Cholangitis (any stage) (suppurative)	Inflammation, gallbladder

The terms listed here are classified as 585 if specified as due to calculus.

587 Catarrhal jaundice

Hepatitis, catarrhal 1 yr.+	Jaundice, catarrhal 1 yr.+
-----------------------------	----------------------------

This title does not include: catarrhal jaundice of infants under 1 year of age (779); infectious hepatitis (099).

589 Other diseases of the gallbladder and biliary ducts

Adhesion	} of any bile duct, or of the gallbladder	Occlusion	} of any bile duct, or of the gallbladder
Contraction		Perforation	
Cyst		Rupture	
Fistula		Stricture	
Gangrene		Ulcer	
Hypertrophy			

590 Diseases of the pancreas

Abscess, pancreas	Pancreatitis
Atrophy, pancreas	hemorrhagic
Calculus, pancreas (duct)	interstitial
Necrosis (aseptic) pancreas	suppurative

593 Peritoneal adhesions

Adhesions (of):	Adhesions (continued):
abdominal (wall)	pelvic
diaphragm	peritoneum
mesenteric	stomach

595 Peritonitis

Abscess (of):	Peritonitis (acute) except puerperal
abdominopelvic	fibrous
mesenteric	general
omentum	local
peritoneum	serofibrinous
subdiaphragmatic	suppurative
subphrenic	Septicemia, peritoneal
Infection, peritoneal	

This title does not include: peritonitis following appendicitis (540); puerperal peritonitis (689).

599 Other diseases of the digestive system

Cyst of:	Disease NOS of:
mesentery	digestive system
peritoneum	peritoneum
	Granuloma, peritoneum

X DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM (600-669)**600 Nephritis**

Bright's disease	Nephritis (continued)
Degeneration, kidney (amyloid) (fatty)	exudative
Fibrosis, kidney	hemorrhagic (subacute)
Glomerulonephritis	interstitial, acute
Nephritis, except puerperal	parenchymatous
albuminous	tubular
diffuse	Nephrosis (chronic)
interstitial, acute	Toxemia, uremic, except puerperal

607 Hypertensive vascular-renal disease

Arteriosclerosis, kidney	Hypertension, kidney
Atrophy, kidney	Nephritis specified as:
Cirrhosis, kidney	arteriolar
Contracted kidney	arteriosclerotic
Degeneration, kidney, with hyperten-	diffuse, chronic
sion	interstitial (chronic)
Granular kidney	Nephrosclerosis (arteriolar)
This title does not include: hypertensive cardiovascular-renal disease (375); hyper-	
tensive vascular diseases (390, 399).	

610 Pyelitis, pyelonephritis, and pyelocystitis

Abscess (of):	Nephritis specified as:
kidney	septic
nephritic	suppurative
perinephritic	Pyelitis (suppurative)
perirenal	Pyelocystitis
renal	Pyelonephritis (suppurative)
Hydropyonephrosis	Pyonephritis
Infection, kidney	Pyonephrosis

The terms listed here are classified as 619 if specified as due to calculi of the kidneys or ureters.

612 Hydronephrosis

Hydronephrosis (primary) (atrophic) |

617 Other diseases of the kidneys and ureters

Albuminuria, orthostatic	Infarction, kidney
Congestion, kidney (chronic) (passive)	Necrosis, kidney
Cystic kidney (congenital) 1 yr.+	Nephroptosis
Dilatation of kidney or ureter	Obstruction of kidney or ureter
Hematuria (essential) (idiopathic)	Pyelonephrosis
Hemonephrosis	Stricture, ureter
Hypertrophy of kidney or ureter	Ureteritis

619 Calculi of the kidneys and ureters

Calculus (impacted) (recurrent) (of):	Colic (recurrent) of:
kidney	kidney
nephritic	ureter
pyelitis	Nephrolithiasis (recurrent)
pyelonephritis	Ureterolithiasis
pyonephrosis	
ureter	

620 Calculi of other parts of the urinary passages

Calculus (impacted) (of)	Cystolithiasis
bladder	Urolithiasis
urethra	
urinary (duct or passage)	

621 Cystitis

Abscess (of) :	Cystitis (continued)
bladder	septic
rectovesical	suppurative
Cystitis	ulcerative
cystica	Gangrene, bladder
gangrenous	Pyocystitis
	Trigonitis (bladder)

623 Other diseases of the bladder

Adhesion, bladder	Necrosis (aseptic) bladder
Contracture (hourglass) bladder	Obstruction, urinary
Cystocele (any degree) in male	Paralysis, bladder (sphincter) NOS
Diverticulitis, bladder (urinary)	Prolapse, bladder (acquired)
Hernia, bladder	Stricture, bladder
Hypertrophy, bladder	Ulcer, bladder

624 Stricture of the urethra

Stricture, urethra (anterior) (posterior)

626 Other diseases of the urethra

Abscess, urethra (gland)	Meatitis, urethral
Caruncle, urethra	Rupture, urethra (nontraumatic)
Cyst, urethra	Ulcer, urethra (meatus)
Diverticulitis, urethra	Urethritis
False passage, urethra (prostatic)	Urethrocele in male
Fistula, urethra	

629 Other diseases of the urinary system

Abscess, urinary	Fistula, perineal
Disease, urinary tract	Infection, urinary tract

630 Hypertrophy of the prostate

Adenoma (benign) prostate	Hypertrophy, prostate (benign)
Fibrosis (chronic) prostate	adenofibromatous
	Median bar (prostate)

631 Calculus of the prostate

Calculus, prostate

632 Prostatitis

Abscess, prostate	Prostatitis (congestive)
Infection, prostate	suppurative
Periprostatitis	Prostatocystitis

639 Other diseases of the prostate

Atrophy, prostate	Infarction, prostate
Congestion (chronic) (passive) prostate	

640 Hydrocele

Chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial)	Hydrocele (testis) (tunica vaginalis) infected Spermatocele
---	---

642 Circumcision

Circumcision (for disease)

644 Orchitis and epididymitis

Abscess, epididymis	Orchitis
Epididymitis (nonvenereal)	suppurative Peri-epididymitis Peri-orchitis

649 Other diseases of the male genital organs

	of:	Balanitis (infectinal)
Atrophy	corpora cavernosa,	Cavernitis (penis)
Cyst	Cowper's gland,	Phimosis
Fibrosis	penis,	Sterility, male (post infectinal)
Hematocele	scrotum,	Vasitis
Hypertrophy	seminal vesicle,	
Stricture	spermatic cord,	
Ulcer	testis,	
	tunica vaginalis, or	
	vas deferens	

650 Diseases of the ovaries, oviducts, and parametrium

Abscess (of):	Disease, pelvic, inflammatory (any stage)
broad ligament	
ovary (corpus luteum)	Hematoma, nontraumatic, of:
parametric	broad ligament
pelvis (female)	mesosalpinx
perimetric	ovary (corpus luteum)
retrouterine	Hematosalpinx (fallopian tube)
tubo-ovarian	Hydrosalpinx (fallopian tube)
Adhesion specified as:	Infection, pelvic, female
periovarian	Metrosalpingitis
peritubal	Oophoritis (infectinal)
periuterine	Parametritis
Adnexitis	Perimetritis
Atrophy of:	Perimetrosalpingitis
ovary	Perioophoritis
oviduct	Perisalpingitis
Cellulitis, pelvis (female)	Pyosalpingitis (ruptured)
	Salpingitis (purulent) (septic)

652 Cervicitis

Abscess, cervix (uteri)	Erosion, cervix (uterus) due to chemical (any)
Cervicitis (uterus) (nonvenereal)	Laceration, cervix (uteri) nonpuerperal
Endocervicitis	Trachelitis, nonvenereal

654 Other diseases of the uterus

Abscess, uterus	Hypertrophy (continued):
Adhesions, uterus	myometrium
Atrophy of:	uterus
cervix (mucosa)	Metritis
endometrium	hemorrhagic
myometrium	septic
uterus	suppurative
Dilatation, cervix (uteri)	Metroperitonitis
Endometritis	Metrovaginitis
hyperplastic	Pyometra
septic	Stricture of:
Erosion, uterus	cervix (stump) (uterus)
Hematometra	uterus (os, internal or external)
Hernia, uterus	Ulcer, uterus
Hydrometra	
Hypertrophy of:	
cervix (uteri)	
endometrium	

656 Vaginitis and vulvitis

Abscess (of):	Paravaginitis
labium, majus or minus	Perivaginitis
paravaginal	Pyocolpos
Cellulitis, vulva	Vaginitis
Colpocystitis	Vulvitis

657 Benign cysts of the female genital organs

Cyst (simple) of:	Cyst (continued):
Bartholin's gland	ovary
broad ligament	oviduct
cervix	paroophoron
corpus luteum	uterus
endometrium	vagina
graaian (follicle)	vulva
labium (majus or minus)	Cystic oophoritis
nabothian (follicle)	

658 Multiple pelvic diseases of the female

Multiple (3 or more) pelvic diseases of
the female

This title includes all cases with three or more of any of the diseases classified under titles 650-657; 660-666.

660 Cystocele and rectocele of the female

Cystocele (any degree) female	Rectocele (any degree) female
Proctocele, female	Urethrocele, female

661 Malposition of the female genital organs

Nonpuerperal:	} of:	
anteflexion		cervix,
displacement		ovary,
lateroflexion		oviducts,
lateroversion		pelvic floor,
malposition		uterus, or
prolapse		vagina
retroversion		

663 Menopause

Menopause (symptoms) (syndrome)	
artificial	
premature	

664 Menstrual disorders

Amenorrhea (primary)	Menstruation (continued)
Bleeding, intermenstrual	irregular
Dysmenorrhea (primary)	painful
Menorrhagia (primary)	protracted
Menstrual disorders	vicarious (nasal)
Menstruation	Metrorrhagia
delayed	Oligomenorrhea
excessive	Polymenorrhea

666 Other diseases of the female genital organs

Atrophy of:	Laceration, except puerperal or traumatic, of:
vagina	pelvic floor
vulva	perineum
Colpocele	Skenitis
Enterocoele, vagina	Sterility, female
Hematocele NOS, female	Stricture of:
Hematocolpos (congenital)	hymen
Hypertrophy of:	vagina (outlet)
clitoris	Ulcer of:
labium, majus or minus	labium, majus or minus
vagina	vagina
vulva	vulva
Kraurosis vulvae	Vaginismus (reflex)

667 Benign cysts of the female breast

Cyst (benign) of (female):	Mastitis, cystic
breast	
mammary gland	
nipple	

668 Mastitis

Abscess (nonpuerperal) of (female) :	Mastitis (nonpuerperal) (female)
breast	adolescent
mammary gland	diffuse
Galactophoritis	interstitial

669 Other diseases of the female breast

Abscess of (female) :	Hypertrophy of (female) :
areola	breast
nipple	mammary gland
Atrophy, breast	nipple
Fibrosis, breast	Induration, breast (fibrous) (female)
Fissure, nipple	Inflammation, nipple
	Necrosis (aseptic) breast
	Thelitis

This title does not include puerperal diseases of the breast (690).

XI DELIVERIES AND COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH, AND THE PUERPERIUM³ (670-699)

NOTE.—Deliveries are classified as spontaneous or operative, full term or premature, and with live birth or stillbirth. Deliveries with viable infants of less than full term are coded as premature births; if born alive, they are coded as premature live births, and if born dead as premature stillbirths. Deliveries with nonviable fetuses of any gestation period are coded as abortions (spontaneous, induced, criminal) (694). *See also* Ectopic pregnancy (695).

A.—Terms referring to delivery

Accouchement	Labor
Birth (precipitate) (spontaneous)	Obstetrics
Childbirth	Parturition
Confinement	

B.—Terms referring to delivery, operative

Basiotripsy	Instrumental
Cephalotomy	birth
Cephalotripsy	delivery
Cesarean section	Laparo-elytrotomy
Cleidotomy	Laparotrachelotomy
Cranioclasia	Obstetrical operation (any)
Craniotomy	Porro's operation
Embryotomy	Pubiotomy (obstetrical)
Episiotomy (obstetrical)	Rachiotomy (obstetrical)
Evisceration, fetus	Spondylotomy (obstetrical)
Forceps delivery	Symphysiotomy (obstetrical)
Hebotomy (obstetrical)	

670 Spontaneous full term delivery with live birth

Delivery (spontaneous) NOS
full term (live birth)

³ These titles do not include old results of childbirth which are coded with female genital diseases (650-669).

671 Operative full term delivery with live birth

Delivery, operative NOS
full term (live birth)

672 Spontaneous premature delivery with live birth

Delivery (spontaneous) premature
(live birth)

673 Operative premature delivery with live birth

Delivery operative, premature (live
birth)

674 Spontaneous full term delivery with stillbirth

Delivery (spontaneous) (full term),
stillbirth

675 Operative full term delivery with stillbirth

Delivery, operative (full term), still-
birth

676 Spontaneous premature delivery with stillbirth

Delivery (spontaneous) premature,
stillbirth

677 Operative premature delivery with stillbirth

Delivery, operative, premature, still-
birth

680 Toxemias of pregnancy

Pregnancy or puerperal:

albuminuria
atrophy, liver (yellow) acute
coma (uremic)
convulsions (uremic)
delirium (uremic)
eclampsia (uremic)
hepatitis, malignant
icterus, malignant
jaundice, malignant

Pregnancy (continued):

nephritis
preeclampsia
toxemia
nephritic
preeclamptic
vomiting
pernicious
persistent
psychic

682 Placenta praevia

Hemorrhage, unavoidable (puerperal)
Implantation, placenta, low
Malposition, placenta

Placenta praevia
marginal
Vicious insertion, placenta

683 Premature separation of placenta

Detachment placenta, premature
Hemorrhage, accidental, pregnancy

Placenta ablatio or abruptio
Premature separation, placenta

684 Other hemorrhage of pregnancy

Antepartum hemorrhage NOS
Hemorrhage NOS, pregnancy

Threatened abortion or miscarriage
(early) (late)

685 Puerperal hemorrhage

Accreta placenta
 Adherent placenta
 Postpartum hemorrhage
 Puerperal hemorrhage NOS
 after parturition
 concealed
 during parturition

Retention, with hemorrhage of:
 membranes
 placenta
 secundines

This title includes hemorrhage during or after childbirth and within the puerperium of 2 months. For hemorrhage of pregnancy see titles 682, 683, 684.

686 Pyelitis and pyelonephritis of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Pregnancy or puerperal:
 pyelitis
 pyelocystitis
 pyelonephritis

Pregnancy (continued):
 pyonephritis
 pyonephrosis

687 Phlebitis, embolism, and thrombosis of pregnancy and childbirth

Puerperal (septic):
 embolism, except cerebral, cardiac,
 and air
 phlebitis

Puerperal (continued):
 phlegmasia alba dolens (milk leg)
 thrombophlebitis
 thrombosis, except cerebral and cardiac

689 Other infections of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Pregnancy or puerperal (septic):
 abscess
 endometritis (suppurative)
 erysipelas
 fever
 infection (uterus)
 inflammation (uterus)
 lymphangitis
 metritis (suppurative)
 parametritis
 pelvipерitonitis

Pregnancy (continued):
 perimetritis
 peritonitis
 pyemia
 salpingitis
 sapremia
 scarlet fever
 sepsis
 septicemia
 tetanus

690 Infection of the breast during lactation

Puerperal:
 abscess
 fissure
 fistula
 induration
 inflammation
 lymphangitis
 suppuration

of:
 areola,
 breast,
 mammary gland,
 or nipple
 during lactation

Puerperal (continued):
 galactoceles
 galactophoritis
 mastitis (lactative)
 thelitis

692 Contracted pelvis

Puerperal complications of the pelvis:
 asymmetry
 contraction
 cretin type
 deformity (bone)
 flat

Puerperal, pelvis (continued):
 funnel
 infantile
 male type
 rachitic

693 Trauma of childbirth

Birth injury (any type, any cause)
 Cystocele, trauma, parturition
 Hematoma, vulva, puerperal
 Inversion of pregnant uterus
 Laceration, obstetrical or puerperal, of:
 cervix (uteri)
 pelvic floor
 uterus

Laceration (continued):
 vagina
 vulva
 Metrorrhexis, puerperal
 Perforation, uterus, puerperal
 Rectocele, trauma, parturition
 Rupture, uterus, puerperal
 Separation, symphysis pubis (puerperal)

694 Abortion

Abortion (early) (spontaneous) (late)
 accidental
 criminal
 habitual
 homicidal
 induced (self)

Abortion (continued)
 surgical
 therapeutic
 Delivery specified as:
 abortion
 miscarriage

695 Ectopic pregnancy

Pregnancy specified as:
 abdominal
 broad ligament
 cornual
 ectopic

Pregnancy (continued):
 extra-uterine
 interstitial
 ovarian
 tubal

696 Multiple pregnancy

Birth, multiple (two or more fetuses)
 Pregnancy, multiple

Triplets
 Twins

699 Other complications of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Abnormal:
 labor
 parturition
 presentation (any position)

Accident of:
 birth
 pregnancy

Air embolism, puerperal

Amnionitis

Birth complications:

 abnormal
 atony, uterus
 difficult
 protracted
 retarded
 shock

Dead fetus in uterus

Death, sudden, puerperal (during or after delivery) NOS
 due to:
 air embolism
 cardiac embolism or thrombosis
 cerebral embolism or hemorrhage

Displacement, uterus, puerperal

Dystocia

Hernia, pregnant uterus

Impetigo herpetiformis (pregnancy)

Incarcerated gravid uterus

Premature rupture of membranes

Prolapse, pregnant uterus

Retention of:

 membranes
 placenta
 secundines

Rupture, membranes, premature

Spasm, pregnant uterus

Subinvolution, uterus (puerperal)

XII DISEASES OF THE SKIN (700-719)

700 Furuncle and carbuncle

Boil (any site)	Furuncle (any site)
Carbuncle	Furunculosis
multiple	

702 Cellulitis

Cellulitis (diffuse) (any site) (due to any organism)	Pericellulitis
septic	
suppurative	

704 Paronychia

Felon (any digit)	Onychia
Infection, nail	Paronychia (any digit)
Ingrowing nail (infected)	Whitlow

706 Other local infection

Abscess (any external site) (multiple) (infectious) (pyogenic) (septic)	Inflammation, tissue (soft) skin (any site)
stitch	Local infection NOS
subcutaneous	Necrosis (aseptic) skin (any site)
Cicatrix, skin (any site) infected	Phlegmon (diffuse)
Infection (pyogenic) (septic) skin (any site)	Sepsis, localized NOS
	Ulcer, skin (any site)

710 Eczema

Eczema (any site) (allergic)	
infantile	

711 Impetigo

Impetigo (contagiosa) (any site) (due to any organism)	
bullous	
simplex	

712 Scabies

Scabies (any site)	Itch NOS (any site)
--------------------	---------------------

713 Pediculosis

Pediculosis (any site) (infected)	Vagabonds' disease
Phthiriasis (any site)	

714 Urticaria

Hives (bold)	Urticaria (general) (gigantea) allergic
--------------	---

715 Psoriasis

Psoriasis (any type)	
----------------------	--

716 Pemphigus

Pemphigus 1 yr.+
 foliaceus
 malignant
 vulgaris

This title does not include pemphigus under 1 year of age (775).

718 Dermatitis venenata

Allergy due to:
 chemical (any) (external use)
 drug (any) (external use)
 plant leaves (contact)
 Dermatitis (due to):
 allergy
 chemical (any) (contact)

Dermatitis (continued):
 contact
 drug (any) (contact)
 venenata (infected)
 Dermatoses, occupational
 Poison ivy, oak, or sumac

719 Other diseases of the skin

Acne (postular) (vulgaris)
 Acrodermatitis
 Alopecia (complete) (premature)
 Atrophy, diffuse idiopathic, dermatological
 Callositas
 Chloasma
 Cicatrix NOS (skin) (any site)
 Comedones
 Corns
 Cutaneous horn
 Cyst (infected) (simple) skin (any site)
 Dermatitis (any site)
 Dermatolysis (cutis laxa) (exfoliativa)
 Dermatoses (any site)
 Dystrophy, skin (any site)
 Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) (any site)
 Emphysema, subcutaneous (any site)
 Erythema (general) (infectious)
 nodosum
 Fibrosis, skin (any site)
 Folliculitis
 Gynecomastia

Herpes simplex (any site)
 Hidradenitis, suppurative
 Hyperkeratosis (general)
 Hypertrophy, breast, male
 Keloid (multiple)
 Keratoderma
 Keratosis (general) (multiple)
 Lichen
 planus
 ruber
 simplex
 Miliaria
 Pachydermia
 Pityriasis (simplex)
 rosea
 rubra (hebra) (pilaris)
 Prurigo (nodularis)
 Pruritus NOS (any site)
 Rosacea
 Scleroderma, except neonatorum
 Sebaceous cyst
 Sycosis (nonparasitic)
 Tylosis
 Verruca (vulgaris) (benign) (any site)

XIII DISEASES OF THE BONES AND ORGANS OF MOVEMENT
 (720-749)

720 Rheumatoid arthritis

Arthritis or polyarthritis specified as:
 atrophic
 deformans
 infectious
 Marie-Strümpell (spine)
 proliferative
 purulent

Arthritis (continued):
 rheumatoid
 septic
 Osteo-arthritis, rheumatoid
 Pyarthrosis
 Spondylitis, ankylosing

724 Osteo-arthritis

Arthritis (of) specified as:
 hypertrophic (chronic)
 lumbar
 nodosa
 sacrococcygeal
 senile

Heberden's nodes
 Osteo-arthritis (polyarticular)
 hypertrophic
 traumatic (post)
 Spondylitis, hypertrophic

729 Other forms of arthritis

Arthritis specified as:
 chronic NOS
 rheumatic, chronic
 traumatic (post)
 villous
 Periarthritis (nodosa)

Polyarthritis NOS
 Rheumatism specified as:
 articular (chronic)
 chronic
 Spondylitis NOS (spine, any part)
 traumatic (old)

This title does not include rheumatism NOS (783).

730 Osteomyelitis

Osteomyelitis (pyogenic) (sclerosing)
 (suppurative) (old)
 traumatic

731 Osteitis deformans

Osteitis deformans (Paget's)

| Paget's disease (bone, any)

733 Old fracture

Callus (excessive) following fracture
 Deformity due to fracture (old) (any site)
 Fracture, old (any bone) (any type)
 Pseudarthrosis (any site)
 following fracture

Union, bone, faulty (following fracture)
 cross
 delayed
 fibrous
 Ununited fracture

734 Other diseases of the bones

Abscess, bone (subperiosteal)
 Apophysitis (any site)
 Atrophy, bone (any)
 Coxa valga or vara
 Cyst, bone (local)
 Epiphyseolysis (bone)
 Epiphysitis (any site)
 suppurative
 Fragilitas ossium
 Granuloma, bone
 Hypertrophy, bone
 Inflammation, bone
 Leontiasis (ossea) (any site)
 Necrosis, bone
 Osteitis
 fibrosa
 Garre (sclerosing)
 suppurative

Osteo-arthropathy
 Osteochondrosis (any site)
 deformans juvenilis
 Freiberg's
 Kienboch's
 Koehler's
 Legg-Perthes'
 Osgood-Schlatter's
 Osteoporosis, bone
 Periostitis
 circumscribed
 suppurative
 Periostosis
 Sesamoiditis
 Ulcer, bone

This title does not include abscess of the mastoid process (359).

735 Curvature of the spine (all types)

Curvature, spine (any part) (any type)	Pott's disease or curvature (old)
Deformity, spine (acquired)	Round back (with wedging of vertebrae)
Kyphosis	Scoliosis
Lordosis	Tuberculous curvature of spine (old or healed)

736 Sacro-iliac disease

Ankylosis	} of sacro-iliac (joint)
Destruction	
Disease	
Relaxation	
Slipping	
Spondylitis	
Sprain, old	
Strain, old	

737 Bursitis and synovitis

Bunion (recurrent)	Synovitis (any joint) (recurrent)
Bursitis (any bursa) (inflammatory)	infective
(suppurative) (with calcification)	suppurative
traumatic (old)	traumatic (old)
Cyst (of):	villous
bursa (any)	Tenosynovitis (any tendon) (serous)
synovial	(suppurative)
	Tenovaginitis

739 Other diseases of the joints

Abscess, joint	Effusion, joint
Adhesions, joint, traumatic (post)	Genu, valgum or varum
Ankylosis NOS (any position) (fibrous)	Hallux (rigidus) (valgus) (varus)
(osseous)	Hemarthrosis
traumatic (post)	Hydrarthrosis (intermittent)
Atrophy, cartilage	Hydrops, joint
Calcification, cartilage	Hypertrophy of:
Chondromalacia	cartilage
Claw hand or foot	joint
Contracture, joint (any position)	ligament
paralytic, flaccid or spastic	synovia (membrane)
Coxalgia	Inflammation, joint
Cyst, joint	Loose body, joint
Deformity, joint (acquired)	Spondylosis
Dislocation, joint, specified as:	Synarthrosis
chronic or recurrent	
paralytic, flaccid or spastic	

740 Torticollis

Contracture, neck	Wry neck
Torticollis (spasmodic) (spastic)	
1 yr. +	

742 Other deformities due to previous disease or injury**Absence:**

finger or toe (any) (acquired)

limb (any) (acquired)

Amputation stump, abnormal

Clubfoot, acquired

Deformity:

finger or toe (any) (acquired)

limb (any) (acquired)

Pes, acquired (any type except planus)

Talipes, acquired

This title does not include: deformities due to bone or joint changes (733, 734, 735, 739); nonorthopedic results of previous disease or injury, which are coded according to the nature of the residual condition, and in 798 if indefinite.

744 Ganglion

Cyst, tendon (sheath) (any) (benign)
(infected)

Ganglion of:

joint

tendon (sheath) (any)

745 Muscular dystrophy

Amyotrophy

Atrophica myotonia

Atrophy (of):

muscle (any)

muscular (general) (idiopathic)

pseudohypertrophic

Dystrophy, muscular

progressive

pseudohypertrophic (Erb's)

Hypertrophy, pseudomuscular

Paralysis, pseudohypertrophic (muscle)

746 Flatfoot

Fallen or broken arches

Flatfoot (acquired) (congenital)

Pes planus (acquired) (congenital)

Pronation, foot

Talipes planus (acquired) (congenital)

749 Other diseases of the organs of movement**Abscess of:**

fascia

muscle

tendon (sheath)

Calcification of:

muscle

tendon (sheath)

Contracture (traumatic) (post) (of):

Dupuytren's

fascia (lata)

muscle

ischemic (Volkmann's)

paralytic

palmar fascia

tendon (sheath)

Degeneration, muscle

amyloid

fibrous

hyaline

Dermatomyositis

Fasciitis (infectious)

Fibromyositis

Hypertrophy of:

muscle

tendon (sheath)

Myasthenia

gravis

Myositis

fibrosa

infectious

ossificans or ossifying

Myotonia (acquisita) (intermittent)

Neuromyositis

Paralysis, ischemic (muscle)

Rupture, nontraumatic or old:

muscle

tendon

Spasticity (general)

This title does not include lumbago and myalgia (782).

XIV CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS (750-769)

750 Spina bifida

Fissure, spine (congenital)
 Meningocele (congenital)
 spinal
 Myelocele

Rachischisis
 Spina bifida (congenital) (occulta)
 Syringomyelocele

752 Other congenital malformations of the central nervous system

Amyelia
 Anencephaly
 Aplasia, dysplasia, or hypoplasia (congenital) of:
 brain (any part)
 nervous system (general)
 spinal cord (systemic)
 Encephalocele
 Encephalomeningocele

Hemianencephaly
 Hernia, brain, congenital
 Hydrencephalocele
 Hydrocephalus, chronic or congenital
 Megalocephaly
 Meningocele, brain
 Micromyelia
 Myelodysplasia (spinal cord)

753 Congenital malformations of the heart

Anomalous bands and folds, heart
 Congenital:
 disease (any) heart (valve)
 malformation, heart
 stenosis, valve (any), heart
 Deformity (congenital) of:
 coronary artery
 heart (valve)

Dextrocardia (true)
 Hypoplasia, cardiac
 Morbus caeruleus
 Nonclosure or patent:
 eustachian valve
 foramen, Botallo or ovale

754 Congenital malformations of other parts of the cardiovascular system

Atresia, aorta (congenital)
 Coarctation, aorta (any type) (cong.)
 Congenital aneurysm, any artery or vessel except cerebral or coronary
 Deformity (congenital) of:
 aorta
 artery, except coronary

Deformity (continued):
 cardiovascular system NOS
 spinal cord vessel
 vein (any)
 Nonclosure or patent ductus arteriosus
 Transposition, vessels (complete) (partial)

756 Harelip and cleft palate

Cleft (congenital) (of):
 facial
 lip
 palate (complete) (incomplete)

Cleft (continued):
 uvula
 Harelip (complete) (incomplete)

759 Other congenital malformations of the digestive system

Congenital:	{	of:	Fistula, congenital:
		anus,	esophagotracheal
		appendix,	rectovaginal
		biliary duct (any),	vulvorectal
		esophagus,	Imperforate (congenital):
		gallbladder,	anus
		intestine (any part),	esophagus
		liver (duct),	pharynx
absent		mouth,	Megacolon (congenital)
atresia		pancreas,	Pylorospasm (congenital) —1 yr.
deformity		salivary duct (any), or	Stricture, congenital of:
displacement		stomach	anus
duplication			bile duct
hypoplasia			esophagus
transposition			stomach (cardia) (pylorus) —1 yr.

760 Undescended testicle

Cryptorchism	Undescended testicle
Monorchism	

761 Hypospadias and epispadias

Anaspadias	Hypospadias
Epispadias	Paraspadias

763 Other congenital malformations of the genito-urinary system

Congenital:	{	of:	Hermaphroditism
		any female genital organ,	Imperforate, congenital
		any male genital organ,	cervix (uteri)
		bladder,	hymen
		kidney,	urethra
		ureter, or	vagina
		urethra	Patent urachus
			Polyorchism
Anorchism			Ramifying renal pelvis
Disease, kidney, cystic (fibro) (poly) (congenital) —1 yr.			

764 Congenital clubfoot

Clawfoot, congenital	Pes (congenital) except planus
Clubfoot (congenital)	Talipes (congenital) except planus
Equinovarus (congenital)	

765 Congenital dislocation of the hip

Congenital dislocation of the hip	Deformity, flexion, hip or thigh, congenital.
-----------------------------------	---

766 Other congenital malformations of the bones and joints

Achondroplasia	Fetal rickets
Aplasia (congenital) bone marrow	Malformation (congenital) bone or joint, any, except those included under titles 764 and 765
Chondrodystrophia (foetalis)	Segmentation (incomplete) bone (any)
Dislocation, congenital, except hip	Tower skull
Dyschondroplasia	

769 Other congenital malformations

Congenital:	
absence	
accessory	
atresia	
deformity	} of any organ or site not included under ti- tles 750-766
displacement	
ectopia	
hypoplasia	
malformation	
stricture	

XV DISEASES PECULIAR TO THE FIRST YEAR OF LIFE (770-779)

NOTE.—These titles are limited to diagnoses for infants (excluding stillborn) under 1 year of age, and usually to diagnoses which do not occur after 12 months of age except as old results of birth injuries and of diseases peculiar to the first year of life. Other diagnoses for infants are assigned to the various titles throughout the list.

770 Prematurity

Birth, premature.	Prematurity
-------------------	-------------

771 Intracranial and spinal injury at birth

Birth injury (of):	Hemorrhage (of):
brain (any part) (compression)	brain (any part)
intracranial	—1 mo.
spinal (cord)	due to injury at birth
Congenital paralysis, cerebral	intracranial —1 mo.
Hematoma, brain (traumatic)	spinal cord
	—1 mo.
	due to injury at birth
	Rupture, brain, injury at birth

773 Other injury at birth

Asphyxia (infant not stillborn) speci- fied as:	Dystocia
due to injury at birth	Erb's palsy or paralysis (brachial) (birth)
mechanical, during birth	Inspiration of vaginal mucus
Birth injury, except of brain and spinal cord	Knot in umbilical cord
compression	Prolapse, umbilical cord
Cephalhematoma	Strangulation during birth
	Suffocation during birth

775 Infections of the newborn

Cellulitis, umbilicus	Peritonitis, congenital
Dermatitis, exfoliativa, neonatorum	Phlebitis, umbilicus
Omphalitis (any stage)	Sepsis, neonatorum
infectious	Septicemia, congenital
Pemphigus (neonatorum)	umbilicus

777 Feeding problems

Feeding case or problem (sick)	Malnutrition (congenital)
--------------------------------	---------------------------

This title does not include routine feeding regulation without sickness (996).

779 Other diseases peculiar to the first year of life

Anemia, newborn	Congenital (continued):
Asphyxia (infant not stillborn) except mechanical or due to birth injury:	edema, cerebral or pulmonary sclerema
during birth	Dehydration (cachexia)
neonatorum	Edema, neonatorum
Atelectasis, neonatorum	Gangrene, umbilicus
Congenital:	Hemorrhage NOS, neonatorum
anemia	Hemorrhagic disease of newborn
atelectasis	Jaundice, neonatorum
cirrhosis (liver)	

XVI OTHER AND ILL-DEFINED DISEASES (781-799)**781 Senility**

Senile:	Senile (continued):
asthenia	cachexia
atrophy	debility
	Senility

This title does not include senile psychosis (324).

782 Lumbago and myalgia

Coccygodynia	Myalgia (muscle)
Fibrositis	intercostal
Lumbago	lumbar
	Myositis, rheumatic
	Rheumatism, muscular

783 Rheumatism (except rheumatic fever and arthritis)

Growing pains, children
Rheumatism NOS
anemia
diathesis

784 Neuralgia (except neuritis and trigeminal neuralgia)

Causalgia	Neuralgia (continued)
Neuralgia NOS	leg or foot (any part)
arm or hand (any part)	pelvic
brachial	Polyarthralgia
head or neck (any part)	Tarsalgia
intercostal	

785 Headache (except migraine)

Cephalalgia	Headache (except migraine)
-------------	----------------------------

786 Nervousness

Nervousness (general)

787 Behavior and related problems

Problem, behavior (child) (habit dis- order)	Problem, behavior (continued)
delinquency	jealousy
enuresis	masturbation
fear reaction	spite reaction

789 Other ill-defined diseases

Ascites (abdomen)	Edema (general) 1 yr. +
Asthenia, 1 yr.—64 yr.	Exhaustion, physical
Autotoxemia NOS	Necrosis (aseptic) NOS
Debility, 1 yr.—64 yr.	Pyrexia (unknown cause)
Degeneration—65 yr.	Rash NOS
Diagnosis, indeterminate or unknown	Sickness NOS
Dropsy, 1 yr. +	Teething
Dyspnea (paroxysmal) NOS	Vertigo

790 Reaction from prophylactic inoculation

Accident, vaccinal (post)	Reaction (general) vaccination or immunization (any)
Autovaccination, reaction	
Inoculation (any) preventive or prophylactic, sick	Serum poisoning, prophylactic

791 Serum-sickness from therapeutic inoculation

Allergy, serum	Protein sickness
Antitoxin poisoning (acute)	Rash, serum
Disease, serum	Reaction:
Inoculation (any) therapeutic, reaction from	due to antitoxin, therapeutic serum (accelerated)
Intoxication, serum (any used therapeutically)	

793 Other allergic manifestations

Allergy (constitutional) (any) except: allergic rhinitis (hay fever), asthma, dermatitis venenata, eczema, migraine, urticaria, and terms included under 790 and 791	Angioneurotic edema (any site)
--	--------------------------------

797 Effects of x-ray and radium

Anemia	} due to:	
Burn		irradiation,
Dermatitis		pyelogram,
Poisoning		radioactive
Reaction (any except cancer)		substance,
Ulcer		radium, or
		x-ray

798 Other conditions due to previous disease or injury

Dysfunction:	Dysfunction (continued):
anastomosis, gastro-intestinal	ileocolostomy
cecostomy	ileosigmoidostomy
colostomy	ileostomy
gastroduodenostomy	Opening, postoperative (intentional)
gastro-enteric stoma	Smallness, stomach, postoperative
gastro-enterostomy	

This title does not include: orthopedic defects and deformities (733, 734, 735, 739, 742, 745, 749); residual diseases of a specified nature which are coded to the residual disease.

799 Other diseases

Other diseases, not included under titles 001-798

XVII INJURIES AND POISONING (800-899)

NOTE.—These titles do not include old results of injury or poisoning which are coded according to the nature of the residual condition.

Acute poisoning (800-819) refers to the effects of the injection, ingestion, or inhalation of toxic substances at a given time, regardless of the duration of the resulting illness. *Chronic* poisoning (270-279) refers to the effects of continued or intermittent exposure to toxic substances by injection, ingestion, or inhalation. Poisoning by radium or x-ray is coded as 797. Poisoning by contact with plants and chemicals is coded as 718 or 793. Chemical burns of internal sites resulting from the ingestion or inhalation of a substance are coded as poisonings, but those of external sites are coded with other burns, 860-869. For information as to whether acute poisonings (800-819) were accidental, homicidal, suicidal, or the results of war, *see* supplementary code (V01-V39), page 123, for circumstances of the poisoning.

Injuries (820-899) are coded according to the nature of the trauma regardless of whether accidental, homicidal, suicidal, or the results of war. *See* supplementary code (V01-V39), page 123 for circumstances of the accident or violence. Injuries include effects of heat, cold, hunger, thirst, and other deprivations, hypobarophy, air and sea sickness, and caisson disease.

800 Acute food poisoning by bacteria and bacterial toxins

Botulism	Poisoning (continued):
Kreotoxism	salmonella (any)
Poisoning, acute, by:	staphylococcus (food)
<i>Bacillus botulinus</i>	
food (bacterial)	
infected	

801 Other acute food poisoning

Ichthyotoxism
Poisoning, acute, by:
food (any) nonbacterial
fungi (any)

802 Acute poisoning by denatured and other industrial alcohol

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid:	Poisoning (continued):
alcohol specified as:	fusel oil (any; such as amyl, butyl,
denatured	propyl)
industrial (any)	methanol
methyl	
wood	

This title does not include ethyl alcoholism (270).

803 Acute poisoning by corrosive aromatics and acids

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid:	Poisoning (continued):
acid (corrosive except barbituric and	cresol (any compound)
salycilic)	phenol
alum	potassium bichromate
coal tar	sodium bichromate
creolin	zinc
creosote	chloride
	sulfate

804 Acute poisoning by caustic alkalis

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid:
 ammonium carbonate
 borax
 caustic (alkali) (hydroxide)
 lye (concentrated)

Poisoning (continued):
 potash (caustic)
 potassium carbonate
 sodium carbonate

805 Acute poisoning by mercury compounds

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid:
 corrosive sublimate
 mercuric:
 bichloride
 binbromide
 chloride
 iodide

Poisoning (continued):
 mercurous chloride
 mercury NOS
 succinimide

806 Acute poisoning by petroleum products

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid:
 benzine
 gasoline
 kerosene

Poisoning (continued):
 naphtha
 petroleum

807 Acute poisoning by carbon monoxide gas

Poisoning, acute, by:
 carbon monoxide
 charcoal fumes
 coal gas
 coke fumes
 exhaust (auto) gas

Poisoning (continued):
 illuminating gas
 kiln vapor
 water gas

808 Acute poisoning by other air contaminants

Asphyxia	} by inhalation of fumes, gas, smoke, vapor, dust, or other air contaminants, except carbon monox- ide
Poisoning	
Suffocation	

Reaction, adverse, to any inhaled anes-
 thetic

809 Acute poisoning by iodine and iodides

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid:
 iodide
 iodine (tincture)

Poisoning (continued):
 iodoform
 potassium iodide

810 Acute poisoning by morphine and related drugs

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid:
 codeine
 dionin
 heroin
 laudanum

Poisoning (continued):
 morphine (any compound)
 opium (any compound)
 paregoric

811 Acute poisoning by barbiturates

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid :

allonal
amytal
barbital
barbitone
barbiturate

Poisoning (continued) :

ipral
luminal
medinal
phenobarbital
veronal

812 Acute poisoning by bromides

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid :

avertin
bromide
bromural
ethyl bromide

Poisoning (continued) :

hyoscine hydrobromide
potassium bromide
sodium bromide
tribromethanol

813 Acute poisoning by other sedative, analgesic, and anesthetic drugs

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid :

acetanilid
amylene hydrate
antipyrine
chlorobutanol
cocaine
drugs NOS specified as :
 narcotic
 sedative

Poisoning (continued) :

hashish
novocaine
paraldehyde
phenacetin
salicylic acid

814 Acute poisoning by arsenic and arsenicals

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid :

arsenic (any compound)
arsphenamine (any compound)
 silver
bismarsen
mapharsen
neoarsphenamine, "914"
neosalvarsan

Poisoning (continued) :

salvarsan, "606"
 neosilver
 silver
Scheele's green
sodium arsenate
sulfarsphenamine
tryparsamide

815 Acute poisoning by digitalis and related drugs

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid :

digitalis
digitoxin

Poisoning (continued) :

hellebore (black)
squill

816 Acute poisoning by sulfanilamide and related drugs

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid :

sulfadiazine
sulfaguanidine
sulfamerazine
sulfanilamide

Poisoning (continued) :

sulfapyridine
sulfathiazole
other sulfa compounds

817 Acute poisoning by strychnine and related drugs

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid :

brucine
kossam seed
nux vomica

Poisoning (continued) :

strychnine
sulfate

818 Acute poisoning by other non-medicinal substances

Poisoning, acute, by any liquid or solid substance not used therapeutically, and not assigned to titles 800-817 or 819.

819 Acute poisoning by other medicinal substances

Poisoning, acute, by any liquid or solid substance in common usage for therapeutic purposes, and not assigned to titles 800-818.

820 Foreign body in eye

Foreign body in eye (any part)

821 Foreign body in ear or nose

Foreign body in:
auditory canal
auricle
ear (external)
nose (passage)

822 Foreign body in throat, bronchus, or lung

Asphyxia due to foreign body
Choked on:
food
phlegm
vomitus

Foreign body in:
bronchus
larynx
lung
pharynx
throat
trachea

823 Foreign body in digestive tract

Foreign body in:
anus
esophagus
intestine (any part)

Foreign body in (continued):
stomach
Swallowed foreign body

824 Foreign body in genito-urinary tract

Foreign body in:
bladder
cervix (canal)
penis

Foreign body in (continued):
urethra
vagina

Titles 820-824 include only foreign bodies entering by a natural orifice; foreign bodies lodging in other anatomical sites are coded according to the nature of the injury inflicted (830-899).

825 Effects of submersion (drowning)

Bathing cramp
Drowned

Immersion
Submersion

826 Effects of heat (hot weather and overheated places)

Heat effects (overheated places) (hot weather)
excessive
exhaustion

Heat effects (continued)
prostration
stroke
Sunstroke

827 . Effects of electricity and lightning

Electricity or lightning effects
burn (any degree) (any site)

Electricity (continued)
incineration
shock
Electrocution

828 Other general effects of external causes

Air embolism (any site) traumatic
Airplane sickness
Aviators' disease
Caisson disease
Deprivation, food or water
Desertion, newborn
Divers' palsy or paralysis

Exhaustion from:
cold
overexertion
overexposure
Hypobaropathy
Seasickness
Suffocation, mechanical

829 Concussion of brain or spinal cord without fracture

Concussion NOS (without fracture)
brain or cerebral
spinal cord or spine

830 Compound fracture of skull

See 840 for sites included

831 Compound fracture of vertebra

See 841 for sites included

832 Compound fracture of pelvis (except coccyx), hip, thigh, or knee

See 842 for sites included

833 Compound fracture of lower leg or ankle

See 843 for sites included

834 Compound fracture of upper arm, including shoulder joint and elbow

See 844 for sites included

835 Compound fracture of forearm or wrist

See 845 for sites included

836 Compound fracture of foot or toe(s)

See 846 for sites included

837 Compound fracture of hand or finger(s)

See 847 for sites included

838 Multiple compound fractures of major members

Multiple compound fractures of major
members (2 or more, including all
except fingers and toes)

839 Compound fracture of other bones

See 849 for sites included

840 Simple fracture of skull

Fracture (of) :

basal (skull)

cranium

skull (any cranial bone)

841 Simple fracture of vertebra

Fracture of :

back

coccyx

sacrum

Fracture (continued) :

spine

vertebra

842 Simple fracture of pelvis (except coccyx), hip, thigh, or knee

Fracture of :

femur (neck) (trochanter)

hip

ilium

ischium

Fracture (continued) :

patella

pelvis, except coccyx

pubis (any rami)

thigh

843 Simple fracture of lower leg or ankle

Fracture (of) :

ankle (any bone)

Dupuytren's

fibula

Fracture (continued) :

leg (lower)

Pott's

tibia

844 Simple fracture of upper arm, including shoulder joint and elbow

Fracture of :

arm

clavicle

collar bone

elbow (supracondylar)

Fracture (continued) :

humerus (condylar)

scapula

shoulder (blade)

845 Simple fracture of forearm or wrist

Fracture (of) :

Colle's

forearm

radius

Fracture (continued) :

ulna

wrist (any bone)

846 Simple fracture of foot or toe(s)

Fracture of :

foot (phalanx)

heel

Fracture (continued) :

metatarsus

toe (any)

847 Simple fracture of hand or finger(s)

Fracture of :

finger (any)

hand (phalanx)

metacarpus

848 Multiple simple fractures of major members

Multiple simple fractures of major members (2 or more including all except fingers and toes)

849 Simple fracture of other bones**Fracture of:**

antrum
 breast bone
 jaw (lower) (upper)
 malar bone
 maxilla (inferior) (superior)

Fracture (continued):

nose (bone)
 rib
 sternum
 other bones not classified under preceding fracture titles
 unspecified bone

850 Injury of vertebral joint**Dislocation, sprain, or other joint injury (without fracture) of:**

back
 neck

Dislocation (continued):

spine (lumbar) (sacral)
 vertebra

851 Injury of hip joint**Dislocation, sprain or other joint injury (without fracture) of:**

femur, proximal end
 hip
 thigh, proximal end

852 Injury of shoulder joint**Dislocation, sprain, or other joint injury (without fracture) of:**

humerus, proximal end
 scapula

Dislocation (continued):

shoulder (blade)
 sternoclavicular

853 Injury of knee joint**Dislocation, sprain, or other joint injury (without fracture) of:**

femur, distal end
 fibula, proximal end
 knee (semilunar cartilage)

Dislocation (continued):

patella
 thigh, distal end
 tibia, proximal end

854 Injury of ankle joint**Dislocation, sprain, or other joint injury (without fracture) of:**

ankle (scaphoid bone)
 astragalus

Dislocation (continued):

fibula, distal end
 tibia, distal end

855 Injury of elbow joint**Dislocation, sprain, or other joint injury, (without fracture) of:**

elbow
 humerus, distal end

Dislocation (continued):

radius, proximal end
 ulna, proximal end

856 Injury of wrist joint**Dislocation, sprain, or other joint injury (without fracture) of:**

carpal
 metacarpal (bone), proximal end
 radius, distal end

Dislocation (continued):

ulna, distal end
 wrist (scaphoid) (semilunar cartilage)

857 Injury of finger joint

Dislocation, sprain, or other joint injury (without fracture) of:
 finger
 interphalangeal (joint) finger

Dislocation (continued):
 metacarpal (bone), distal end
 thumb

858 Injury of jaw

Dislocation, sprain, or other joint injury (without fracture) of:
 jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)
 mandible

Dislocation (continued):
 maxilla (inferior)
 temperomandibular (joint)

859 Injury of other joints

Dislocation, sprain, or other joint injury (without fracture) of:
 other joints not classified under titles
 850-858
 unspecified joint

860 Burn of head or face, except eye(s)

Burn or scald of:
 ear (any part)
 face (any part except eye)
 head (any part except eye)

Burn (continued):
 nose (septum)
 scalp (any part)
 temple (region)

861 Burn of eye(s)

Burn or scald of:
 eye (any part)
 lid (eye)
 orbit region

862 Burn of trunk

Burn or scald of:
 abdominal wall
 back (any part)
 breast
 buttock

Burn (continued):
 chest wall
 groin
 trunk (any part)

863 Burn of lower extremity(ies)

Burn or scald of:
 extremity, lower (any part)
 foot (any part)
 leg (any part)

Burn (continued):
 thigh
 toe (nail) (any)

864 Burn of arm(s)

Burn or scald of:
 arm (any part except hand)
 forearm
 upper arm

865 Burn of hand(s) or finger(s)

Burn or scald of:
 finger (nail) (any)
 hand (any part)

Burn (continued):
 thumb
 wrist

866 Burn of soft tissues of buccal cavity

Burn or scald of:
 gum
 mouth (any part)

Burn (continued):
 palate (soft)
 tongue

867 Minor burns of multiple sites

Minor burns of multiple sites

Multiple burns of unspecified degree

868 Major burns of multiple sites

Major burns of multiple sites

869 Burn of other parts

Burn or scald of:
 anus
 cervix (uteri)
 epiglottis
 neck
 scrotum

Burn (continued):
 skin NOS
 testis
 vulva
 other sites not classified under titles
 860-868
 unspecified site

This title does not include: burn from swallowing a caustic or other toxic substance (800-819); radium or x-ray burn (797).

870 Laceration of head or face, except eye(s)

Cut, laceration, or puncture wound of:
 ear (any part)
 face (any part except eye)
 head (any part except brain and eye)

Cut (continued):
 nose (septum)
 scalp (any part)
 temple (region)

871 Laceration of eye(s)

Cut, laceration, or puncture wound of:
 eye (any part)
 lid (eye)
 orbit region

872 Laceration of trunk

Cut, laceration, or puncture wound of:
 abdominal wall
 back (any part except spinal cord)
 breast
 buttock

Cut (continued):
 chest wall
 groin
 trunk (any part except spinal cord)

873 Laceration of lower extremity(ies)

Cut, laceration, or puncture wound of:
 extremity, lower (any part)
 foot (any part)
 leg (any part)

Cut (continued):
 thigh
 toe (nail) (any)

874 Laceration of arm(s)

Cut, laceration, or puncture wound of:
 arm (any part except hand)
 forearm
 upper arm

875 Laceration of hand(s) or finger(s)

Cut, laceration, or puncture wound of:	Cut (continued):
finger (nail) (any)	thumb
hand (any part)	wrist

876 Laceration of soft tissues of buccal cavity

Cut, laceration, or puncture wound of:	Cut (continued):
gum	palate (soft)
mouth (any part)	tongue

877 Minor lacerations of multiple sites

Minor cuts, lacerations, or puncture wounds of multiple sites	Multiple lacerations of unspecified degree or severity
---	--

878 Major lacerations of multiple sites

Major cuts, lacerations or puncture wounds of multiple sites
--

879 Laceration of other parts

Cut, laceration, or puncture wound of:	Cut (continued):
anus	thyroid (gland)
epiglottis	vulva
neck	other sites not classified under titles 870-878
scrotum	unspecified site
skin NOS	
testis	

This title does not include wounds that involve an internal organ (897).

880 Superficial injury of head or face, except eye(s)

Abrasion, contusion, or other superficial injury of:	Abrasion (continued):
ear (any part)	nose (septum)
face (any part except eye)	scalp (any part)
head (any part except eye)	temple (region)

881 Superficial injury of eye(s)

Abrasion, contusion, or other superficial injury of:
eye (any part)
lid (eye)

882 Superficial injury of trunk

Abrasion, contusion, or other superficial injury of:	Abrasion (continued):
abdominal wall	buttock
back (any part)	chest wall
breast	groin
	trunk (any part)

883 Superficial injury of lower extremity (ies)

Abrasion, contusion, or other superficial injury of:	Abrasion (continued):
extremity, lower (any part)	leg (any part)
foot (any part)	thigh
	toe (nail) (any)

884 Superficial injury of arm(s)

Abrasion, contusion, or other superficial injury of:
 arm (any part except hand)
 forearm
 upper arm

885 Superficial injury of hand(s) or finger(s)

Abrasion, contusion, or other superficial injury of: finger (nail) (any) hand (any part)	Abrasion (continued): thumb wrist
--	---

886 Superficial injury of soft tissues of buccal cavity

Abrasion, contusion, or other superficial injury of: gum mouth (any part)	Abrasion (continued): palate (soft) tongue
---	--

887 Superficial injury of multiple sites

Abrasion, contusion, or other superficial injury of multiple sites

889 Superficial injury of other parts

Abrasion, contusion, or other superficial injury of: anus neck scrotum skin NOS	Abrasion (continued): testis vulva other sites not classified under titles 880-887 unspecified site
---	---

This title does not include wounds that involve an internal organ (897)

890 Other injury of head or face except eye(s)

Brain injury (any) Cephalomatocele (traumatic) (post) 1 yr. + Cephalhematoma (traumatic) (post) 1 yr. + Hematoma, brain (traumatic) 1 yr. + (current) Other injuries (not classified under titles 820-889) of: brain (membrane) (cortex)	Other injuries (continued): ear (any part) face (any part except eye) head (any part except eye) mastoid (region) nose (septum) pineal (gland) pituitary (gland) scalp (any part)
--	---

891 Other injury of eye(s)

Blindness, eclipse or snow	Other injuries (not classified under titles 820-889) of: eye (any part) lid (eye) orbit region
----------------------------	---

892 Other injury of trunk

Other injuries (not classified under titles 820-889) of:
 abdominal wall
 back (any part)
 breast
 buttock
 chest wall

Other injuries (continued):
 groin
 intervertebral disc
 spinal (cord) (vessels)
 trunk (any part)
 vertebra (facet)
 Spinal cord injury (any)

893 Other injury of lower extremity(ies)

Immersion foot
 Trench foot
 Other injuries (not classified under titles 820-889) of:
 extremity, lower (any part)

Other injuries (continued):
 foot (any part)
 leg (any part)
 thigh
 toe (nail) (any)

894 Other injury of arm(s)

Other injuries (not classified under titles 820-889) of:
 arm (any part except hand)
 forearm
 upper arm

895 Other injury of hand(s) or finger(s)

Other injuries (not classified under titles 820-889) of:
 finger (nail) (any)
 hand (any part)

Other injuries (continued):
 thumb
 wrist

896 Other injury of teeth or soft tissues of buccal cavity

Other injuries (not classified under titles 820-889) of:
 gum
 mouth (any part)

Other injuries (continued):
 palate (soft)
 tongue
 tooth (root) (any)

897 Injury of internal organ(s)

Blast concussion (intrathoracic) (abdominal)
 air (blast)
 hydraulic or under water
 Eventration, traumatic (post)
 Hemothorax (partial) traumatic (post)
 Other injuries (not classified under titles 820-889) of:
 abdominal viscera
 aorta
 appendix
 bladder (sphincter)
 bronchi
 gallbladder or duct

Other injuries (continued):
 heart
 intestine (any part)
 kidney
 liver
 lung
 ovary
 pancreas
 peritoneum
 spleen
 stomach
 ureter
 uterus, except puerperal

This title includes all injuries involving an internal organ.

898 Other major injuries of multiple sites

Other major injuries (not classified under titles 820-889) of multiple sites

899 Other injury of other parts

Other injuries (not classified under titles 820-889) of:

anus
epiglottis
neck
scrotum
skin NOS

Other injuries (continued):

testis
thyroid (gland)
vulva
other sites not classified under titles 890-898
unspecified site

**XVIII—OTHER ENUMERATED CONDITIONS, WITHOUT SICKNESS
(990-999)**

990 Medical examination, negative findings

Examination or checkup (not sick), any except postoperative, pregnancy, and infant care
general
periodic

Investigation, negative

991 Postoperative checkup, negative findings

Checkup, postoperative (any) (not sick)

992 Infectious disease carrier without sickness

Carrier, infectious disease (any organism or parasite).

993 Prophylactic inoculation without sickness

Immunization (any) (not sick)
Vaccination (any) (not sick)

Inoculation (any) preventive or prophylactic (not sick)

994 Uncomplicated pregnancy without delivery

Pregnancy, normal, not delivered, observation

Prenatal care (without delivery)

996 Well baby and child care

Checkup (medical) infant (not sick)

Feeding case —1 yr., routine formula checkup

998 Infant born alive

Newborn infant (any)

This title gives a count of all live newborn infants, sick and not sick; if the infant is sick, code also the diagnosis for the illness as in any other case.

999 Other admission or medical care without sickness

Donor of:
blood
bone
skin

Healthy child with sick mother
Healthy mother with sick child

ACCIDENTS AND POISONINGS—SUPPLEMENTARY CLASSIFICATION BY CIRCUMSTANCES OF ACCIDENT OR MEANS OF INJURY

NOTE.—Every acute or current injury or poisoning is classified in two ways: (a) by nature and site of injury, codes 820-899, or by the poison substance involved, codes 800-819; and (b) by circumstances of the accident or poisoning, codes V01-V39. Thus every current accident, attempt at suicide or homicide, or wound of war gets two codes, one beginning with "8" and a second beginning with "V." This section deals with the "V" codes for circumstances of the accident, that is, the agency which caused the injury.

V01 Motor vehicle accident

Automobile, bus, or truck accident (any)	Automobile accident (continued)
bursting tire	fall
collision with other road vehicle, pedestrian, train, or fixed object	from
crushed by (bumpers)	into water
	gasoline explosion (tank)
	Motor vehicle accident (any)
	Motorcycle accident (any)

V04 Other road-transportation accident

Non-motor vehicle (bicycle) (carriage) (streetcar) (trolley) (wagon) (other road-transport vehicle) accident (any except collision with motor vehicle)	Non-motor vehicle accident (continued)
	crushed by
	fall from
	jump from
	knocked down by

V05 Railway accident (except collision with motor vehicle)

Railroad (train) (elevated) (steam) (interurban) (subway) (underground) accident (any except collision with motor vehicle)	Railroad (continued)
alighting from or boarding	crushed by
collision	derailment
	explosion, locomotive (boiler)
	fall in or from
	knocked down by

V06 Water transportation accident

Water transportation (boat) (ship) accident (any)	Water transportation (continued)
explosion, ship boiler	jumping from
fall in or from	lost at sea NOS
fire	ship sinking NOS

V07 Air transportation accident

Air transportation (airplane) (dirigible) (balloon) accident (any)	Air transportation (continued)
crushed, airplane	jumping or falling from airplane (burning)
fall, airplane (into water)	parachute NOS, fall from or with

Categories V01-V07 include all types of accidents that occur in transporting passengers or crew; they do not include accidents in the production or maintenance of equipment and machinery such as those in garages, carbarns, roundhouses, drydocks, shipyards, and airports.

V11 Machinery accident

Machinery accident (any)	Machinery accident (continued)
agricultural machinery (any)	mangle (electric)
construction machinery (any)	power saw
crane (traveling)	quarry machinery (any)
crushed by machinery (any)	road machinery (building) (maintenance)
drilling machine	tipple car (mine)
elevator (machinery)	tractor (farm) (logging)
engine (stationary) (donkey) (traction)	washing machine (electric)

V13 Accident from hand tools and instruments

Accident (any) by:	Accident (continued):
hand tool (any)	knife
instrument (cutting) (piercing) (surgical)	pitchfork (handle)
	saw (hand)

V14 Accident from handling or striking against an object

Accident by:	Accident (continued):
handling object (any)	striking against object (any)
stepping on object (any)	fixed
	sharp

V15 Accidentally struck by a falling object

Accidentally struck by falling:	Accidentally struck (continued):
earth	stone
missile (any)	timber
object (any)	

V16 Accident in sports or recreation

Accident (any, including fall) in:	Accident (continued):
athletics (any type)	diving (recreation)
baseball game	football
bowling	roller coaster
boxing (bout)	sports (any type)
coasting	

V18 Accidental fall

Accidental fall (down) (from) (in) (into) (of) (off) (on)	Accidental fall (continued)
against or over object	pit, mine, or quarry
baby carriage	scaffold
downstairs	shaft (elevator) (mine)
haymow	water

V19 Accidental crushing

Accidental crushing (any) by	Accidental crushing (continued)
cave in (excavation) (mine) (quarry)	falling earth, coal, or rock (excavation) (mine) (quarry)
divers' squeeze (compression)	landslide

V20 Conflagration

Accident (any) from:

burning building (jump from)
conflagration

Accident (continued):

flaming fluid
incendiary fire

Conflagration includes any uncontrolled fire, regardless of its extent. This title does not include: burns from stoves, furnaces, or other hot objects from a fire that is under control (V14, V15, V18, V29); burning autos (V01), trains (V05), ships (V06), airplanes (V07); or in war operations (V37).

V22 Explosion

Accidental explosion (any) of

boiler, except locomotive or boat
dynamite
fireworks (any)

Accidental explosion (continued)

gasoline, except in motor vehicle
kerosene

This title does not include explosions on trains (V05), ships (V06), airplanes (V07), or in war operations (V37).

V23 Firearms accident

Accident (any) with firearms (any)

Accidentally shot (pistol) (rifle) (shot-gun)

This title does not include injuries in war operations (V37).

V24 Injury by animals or insects

Accidental injury by:

animal (any) (domestic) (farm)
(nonvenomous) (venomous) (vi-
cious)
bite
dragged by
fall (from)
kicked by
scratched by
thrown from

Accidental injury (continued):

insect (any) (nonvenomous) (veno-
mous)
bite
sting
snake (bite)**V26 Effects of cold (low temperature)**Accidental injury due to cold (weather)
(low temperature)Trench foot
Frostbite**V28 Poisoning by therapeutic accident**

Accidental poisoning by:

anesthetic (any) (therapeutic)
overdose, any drug or medicine
therapeutic use of any drug or medi-
cine**V29 Other accidents and accidental poisonings**Accidental injury or poisoning (any)
due to:any circumstances, not classified un-
der titles V01-V28
unspecified circumstances

V31 Nonaccidental self-inflicted injury or poisoning (suicidal attempt)

Suicide (attempt) (any means)

cutting
drowning
firearms
hanging

Suicide (continued)

jumping
before train
from high place
poisoning (any chemical or drug)

Self-inflicted injury (any)

V34 Nonaccidental injury or poisoning inflicted by others (homicidal attempt)

Assassination (attempt)

Assault (maniac)

Brawl or fight with dangerous weapons

Homicide (attempt) (any means)

cutting
firearms
hanging

Homicide (continued)

poisoning (any chemical or drug)
stabbing

Lynching

Manslaughter

Violence, nonaccidental

V37 Results of war or civil insurrection and legal execution

Injuries (including fatal) received under any circumstances of war operations, by military or civilian personnel

Legal execution (any means)

This title does not include injuries of military personnel not engaged in war operations.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO THE MORBIDITY CODE

NOTE.—Numbers following the terms in this index are the morbidity code numbers. Anatomical sites do not appear as first words in the index; therefore, look for the name of the disease or condition and under this the anatomical site. Words in parentheses can be present or absent without changing the code number. See pages 11–25 for other important explanations about the use of the index.

A

Abasia (astasia) 339
 Abduction contracture of hip, post-poliomyelitis 739
 Aberrant (congenital) (any organ or part) EAB: *see* Deformity, congenital
 endometrium 171
 sebaceous glands at junction (mucocutaneous) of:
 anus 759
 lip 769
 mouth 769
 penis 763
 vagina and, vulva 763
 Aberration, mental 329
 Abiotrophy 789
 Ablation
 pregnant tube 695
 uterus 654
 Ablepharon 769
 Abnormal
 any organ or part: *see* Deformity
 birth
 child 773
 mother 699: code also delivery
 communication, congenital, between:
 base of aorta and pulmonary artery 754
 pleural and pericardial folds 769
 uterus and:
 anterior abdominal wall 763
 bladder 763
 intestine 763
 rectum 763
 course of eustachian tube 769
 growth of pubic hair, female 666

Abnormal—Continued

 labor
 child 773
 mother 699: code also delivery
 length of oviducts or fallopian tubes 763
 parturition
 child 773
 mother 699: code also delivery
 pigmentation of scrotum 763
 pleural folds 769
 posture NOS 789
 presentation (any position)
 child 773
 mother 699: code also delivery
 quality of milk 690
 secretion of milk 690
 shape of cornea 769
 union
 cricoid cartilage with thyroid cartilage 769
 larynx and trachea 769
 thyroid cartilage with hyoid bone 769
 Abnormalities of urine: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 Abnormality
 any organ or part: *see* Deformity
 reflex 339
 thyroid product 232
 Abnormally formed uterus, pregnancy 699
 Abnormity (any organ or part): *see* Deformity
 Abolition, language 339
 Abortion (early) (spontaneous) (late) 694
 accidental 694

Abortion—Continued

- attempted 699
- complete 694
- criminal 694
- due to grippe 694 and 430
- habitual 694
 - due to syphilis 694 and 069
- homicidal 694
- incomplete 694
- induced (criminal) (therapeutic) 694
- inevitable 694
- mental hygiene problem 694 and 330
- missed 694
- operative 694
- oviducal 695
- psychiatric indication 694 and 330
- self induced 694
- surgical 694
- therapeutic 694
- threatened 684
- tubal 695

Abortus

- bacillus infection 070
- Brucella infection 070
- fever 070

Abrasion: *see* Injury, superficialAbscess (any site EAB) (multiple)
(infectional) (pyogenic)
(septic) 706

- abdomen (postoperative) 595
- abdominal
 - cavity 595
 - wall 706
- abdominopelvic 595
- accessory sinus (any) 495
- acute: code by site under Abscess
- alveolar 510
- amebic (liver) 008
- ankle 706
- anorectal 574
- antecubital space 706
- antrum (Highmore) 495
- anus 574
- apical (tooth) 510
- appendix (with perforation) 540
- areola (female) 669
 - male 706
 - puerperal 690
- arm 706
- artery (any) 409
 - wall (any) 409
- auditory canal (external) 351

Abscess—Continued

- auricle, ear 351
 - staphylococcal 351
 - streptococcal 351
- axilla (lymph nodes or glands) 426
 - region 706
- Bartholin's gland 656
- Bezold's 359
- biliary tract 586
- bladder (perivesical) 621
 - wall 621
- bone (any) (subperiosteal) EAB 734
 - ethmoid 495
 - petrous 359
 - tuberculous EAB 033
 - spinal 032
- bowel 579
- brain (any part) 280
 - due to or following:
 - Endameba histolytica 008
 - injury (any) (current): code
 - nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 280
 - old 280
 - mastoiditis 280 and 359
 - otitis media 280 and 350
 - pyemia 074
 - tuberculosis 030
 - perisinus 280
 - traumatic (post) (current): code
 - nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 280
 - old 280
 - tuberculous 030
- breast (female) 668
 - following parturition 690
 - male 706
 - nonpuerperal 668
 - poisoning of child from nursing, —1 yr. 779
 - puerperal 690
 - tuberculous 039
- broad ligament 650
 - puerperal 689
- Brodie's (any site) 033
- bronchi 479
- buccal cavity 517
- bulbo-urethral gland 649
- bursa (any, EAB) 737
 - pharyngeal 466
- buttock 706
- canthus 347

Abscess—Continued

carpal (bone) 734
 cartilage 739
 caruncle, lacrimal 349
 cavernous sinus 280
 cecum 540
 cerebellum: *see* Abscess, brain
 cerebral: *see* Abscess, brain
 cervical (lymph nodes or glands)
 (neck) 426
 region 706
 stump 652
 cervix (uteri) 652
 cheek 706
 inner 517
 chest 490
 wall 706
 chin 706
 choroid 349
 chronic (tuberculous): code by site
 under Tuberculosis, abscess
 ciliary body 349
 cold (tuberculous): code by site
 under Tuberculosis, abscess
 colon (wall) 579
 colostomy 579
 congestion 706
 conjunctiva 347
 connective tissue NOS 706
 cornea 346
 corpora cavernosa 649
 corpus luteum 650
 Cowper's gland 649
 tuberculosis 036
 cranium NOS 280
 dental (apical) 510
 diaphragmatic 595
 Douglas' cul-de-sac 595
 pouch 595
 ductless gland NOS 239
 due to or following:
 diabetes 210
 foreign body (current, any site
 EAB): *see* Injury, foreign
 body
 brain 890 and 280
 lung, current 822 and 507
 old, code by site under Abscess
 fracture (current, any site EAB):
 see Injury, fracture
 brain 840 and 280
 old: code by site under Abscess
 operation: code by site under Ab-
 scess

Abscess—Continued

ear 350
 external 351
 inner 351
 middle 350
 elbow 706
 embolic: code by site under Embolism
 endamebic 008
 epididymis 644
 epidural 280
 tuberculous 030
 epiglottis 469
 esophagus 519
 ethmoidal
 bone 495
 sinus 495
 external
 auditory canal 351
 nose 706
 extradural 280
 involving petrous bone 280 and 359
 extraperitoneal 706
 eye NOS 349
 eyelid (lower) (upper) 347
 face 706
 fallopian tube 650
 fascia 749
 fauces 466
 fecal 579
 femoral region 706
 femur 734
 fibula 734
 filaria (any site) 099
 finger 706
 fistulous NOS 706
 foot 706
 forearm 706
 forehead 706
 frontal sinus 495
 tuberculous: *see* Tuberculosis, ab-
 scess
 gallbladder 586
 gastric 579
 genital organ NOS
 female 666
 male 649
 gland or glandular (any lymph node
 or gland) 426
 other: code by site under
 Abscess
 tuberculous: code by site under
 Tuberculosis, abscess
 gluteal 706

Abscess—Continued

gonococcus
 female 040
 male 041
 groin (lymph nodes or glands) 426
 region 706
 gum 510
 hand (hypothénar) (thénar) 706
 head 706
 heart 389
 hepatic 584: *see also* Abscess, liver
 hip 739
 ileocecal 540
 ileostomy 579
 iliac
 fossa 540
 region 706
 iliopsoas (tuberculosis) 032
 incision (postoperative) 706
 infraclavicular fossa 706
 inguinal (lymph nodes or glands)
 426
 region 706
 internal: code by site under Abscess;
 if unk., 789
 intestine (any part EAB) 579
 rectal 574
 intracranial 280
 intra-orbital 349
 intraperitoneal 595
 intraspinal 309
 iris 349
 ischial 579
 ischiorectal 574
 tuberculous 031
 jaw 734
 joint (any) EAB 739
 tuberculous EAB 033
 vertebral 032
 kidney (single) (multiple) 610
 tuberculous 036
 knee 706
 tuberculous 033
 labium majus or minus 656
 lacrimal apparatus (any part) 349
 gland 349
 sac 349
 larynx 469
 leg 706
 lens 349
 lid 347
 lingual 517
 tonsil 466
 lip 517

Abscess—Continued

liver (nonspecific) postoperative 584
 amebic 008
 dysenteric 008
 traumatic (post) (old) 584
 current 897 and 584
 tropical 008
 loin 706
 lumbar (psoas) (tuberculous) 032
 lung (postpneumonic) 507
 due to or following:
 circulatory disturbance 507
 Endameba histolytica 008
 fungi 093
 operation 507
 pneumococcus 507
 miliary 507
 traumatic (post) (old) 507
 current EAB 897 and 507
 foreign body 822 and 507
 tuberculous 020
 lymph gland or node 426
 lymphangitic 426
 lymphatic (gland) (node) 426
 malar 734
 malignant 706
 mammary gland 668
 puerperal 690
 mamillary 668
 mastoid (subperiosteal) 350
 process 359
 with extension 359
 maxillary sinus 495
 Meckel's diverticulum 579
 mediastinum 507
 tuberculous 020
 meibomian gland 347
 meninges 282
 mesenteric 595
 mesosalpinx 650
 metastatic: code by site under Ab-
 scess; if unk., 789
 mons pubis 706
 mouth 517
 multiple sites: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 706
 muscle 749
 myocardium 389
 Nabothian (follicle) 652
 nasal 499
 fossa 499
 septum 499
 sinus 495
 nasopharyngeal 466

Abscess—Continued

nates 706
 navel (cord) 775
 —1 yr. 775
 1 yr.+ 706
 neck (lymph nodes or glands) 426
 region 706
 uterus 652
 nephritic 610
 nipple (female) 669
 male 706
 puerperal 690
 nose (septum) 499
 external 706
 omentum 595
 operation wound: code by site under
 Abscess
 orbit 349
 traumatic (post) (old) 349
 ossifluent 734
 ovary (corpus luteum) 650
 gonococcus 040
 palate (soft) 517
 hard 734
 palmar 706
 pancreas 590
 parametric 650
 pararectal 574
 parasinus 495
 para-uterine EAB 650
 puerperal 689
 paravaginal 656
 parietal region 706
 parotid
 gland 514
 region 517
 pectoral 706
 pelvis (postoperative) (female) 650
 cellular tissue 650
 during pregnancy 689
 male 706
 puerperal 689
 penis (corpora cavernosa) 649
 perianal 574
 periapical 510
 periappendiceal 540
 pericardial 389
 pericecal 540
 pericemental 510
 pericholecystic 586
 peridental 510
 peridental 510
 perigastric 579

Abscess—Continued

perimetric 650
 perimetritic 650
 perineal 706
 perinephric 610
 perinephritic 610
 tuberculous 036
 perineum 706
 tuberculous 039
 periosteal 734
 periosteum 734
 periproctic 574
 periprostacic 639
 perirectal (postoperative) 574
 staphylococcal 574
 tuberculous 031
 perirenal 610
 perisinus (nose) 495
 peritoneal 595
 peritoneum 595
 due to appendicitis 540
 pelvic 595
 perforated 595
 ruptured 595
 peritonsillar 460
 perityphlitic 540
 periureteral 610
 periurethral 626
 gonococcus
 female 040
 male 041
 periuterine 650
 perivesical 621
 pernicious 706
 petrous bone 359
 phagedenic 095
 chancroid 094
 pharynx 466
 phlegmonous 706
 pituitary (gland) 233
 pleura 490
 pons varolii 280
 popliteal 706
 postauricular 351
 postcecal 540
 postlaryngeal 469
 postnasal 499
 postoperative; code by site under
 Abscess
 postorbital 349
 postpharyngeal 466
 posttonsillar 460
 posttyphoid 001

Abscess—Continued

posturemic 610
 preauricular 351
 premammary 668
 prepatellar 706
 prostate 632
 gonococcus 041
 psoas (tuberculous) 032
 puerperal NOS 689
 pulmonary: *See* Abscess, lung
 pyemic 074
 pyloric valve 579
 rectovaginal septum 579
 rectovesical 621
 rectum 574
 operative 574
 regional NOS 706
 renal 610
 retina 349
 retrocecal 540
 retrolaryngeal 469
 retromammary 668
 retroperineal 706
 retroperitoneal 595
 retropharyngeal 466
 tuberculous 020
 retrouterine 650
 retrovesical 621
 rupture (spontaneous): code by site
 under Abscess
 sacrum (tuberculous) 032
 salivary glands or ducts 514
 scalp 706
 scapular 734
 sclera 349
 scrofulous 035
 scrotum 649
 tuberculous 036
 seminal vesicle 649
 due to *Bacillus typhi* 001
 due to gonococcus 041
 septum (nasal) 499
 shoulder 706
 side 706
 tuberculous 039
 sigmoid 579
 Skene's (duct) (gland) 666
 skin 706
 sloughing 706
 small intestine 579
 spermatic cord 649
 sphenoidal sinus 495
 spinal cord 309
 staphylococcal 309

Abscess—Continued

spine (column) (tuberculous) 032
 non-tuberculous 734
 spleen 263
 staphylococcus: code by site under
 Abscess
 stitch 706
 stomach (wall) 579
 strumous 035
 subcecal 540
 subcutaneous 706
 subdiaphragmatic 595
 subdorsal 706
 subdural 280
 subgaleal 706
 subhepatic (postoperative) 584
 sublingual 517
 submammary (female) 668
 male 706
 submandibular 706
 submaxillary gland 514
 submental 706
 subpectoral 706
 subperiosteal: *see* Abscess, bone
 subphrenic 595
 suburethra 626
 supraclavicular (fossa) 706
 suprapelvic 650
 suprapubic 706
 suprarenal gland 234
 temporal
 lobe 280
 pneumococcal 280
 region 706
 temporosphenoidal 280
 tendon (sheath) 749
 testis 644
 tuberculous 036
 thecal 749
 thigh 706
 tuberculous 039
 thorax 490
 throat 466
 thumb 706
 thymus 239
 thyroid gland 232
 tibia 734
 staphylococcal 734
 toe (any) 706
 tongue 517
 staphylococcal 517
 tonsil 460
 lingual 466
 tonsillopharyngeal 460

Abscess—Continued

- tooth 510
- root 510
- trachea 507
- tropical (liver) 008
- tubal 650
 - rupture 650
- tuberculosis, tuberculous: *see* Tuberculosis, abscess
- tubo-ovarian 650
- umbilicus
 - 1 yr. 775
 - 1 yr.+ 706
- urachus 621
- urethra (gland) 626
 - gonococcus
 - female 040
 - male 041
- urinary 629
- uterine ligament 650
- uterus (cornu) 654
 - neck 652
 - tuberculous 036
- uvula 517
- vagina 656
 - wall 656
- vaginorectal 666
- vermiform appendix 540
- vertebra (tuberculous) 032
- vesical 621
- vesicle, seminal 649
- vesico-uterine pouch 595
- vitreous (humor) 349
 - due to pneumococcus 349
 - traumatic (post) (old) 349
- vulva 656
 - gonococcus 040
- vulvovaginal gland 656
- wound
 - postoperative: code by site under Abscess
 - traumatic (post) (current EAB):
 - code nature of injury; if unknown, *see* Injury, other
 - brain 890 and 280
 - liver, current 897 and 584
 - lung, current EAB 897 and 507
 - due to foreign body 822 and 507
 - old: code by site under Abscess
- wrist 706

Absence (any organ or part, complete or partial)

Note.—Absences are coded by site and whether congenital or acquired. Do not code these conditions unless they contribute to the illness or admission under consideration.

- adrenal gland (congenital) 769
- anus 759
- appendix, congenital 759
- arm (acquired) 742
 - congenital 769
- artery (any EAB) (congenital) 754
 - coronary (congenital) 753
- auditory canal (external) (congenital) 769
- auricle (ear) (congenital) 769
- biliary duct (congenital) 759
- bladder (congenital) 763
- bone (any) (congenital) 766
- breast (acquired) 669
 - congenital 769
- cervix (acquired) 666
 - congenital 763
- chin (congenital) 769
- cilia (congenital) 769
 - acquired 349
- clitoris (congenital) 763
- ductus arteriosus (any cause) (congenital) 754
- ear (any part EAB) (congenital) 769
 - ossicle 766
- ejaculatory duct (congenital) 763
- epididymis (congenital) 763
 - acquired 649
- epiglottis (congenital) 769
- esophagus (congenital) 759
- eye (acquired) 349
 - congenital 769
 - muscle (any) (congenital) 769
- eyelid (congenital) 769
- fallopian tube (acquired) 666
 - congenital 763
- finger (any) (acquired) 742
 - congenital 769
- fissures of lungs (congenital) 769
- foot (acquired) 742
 - congenital 769
- forearm (acquired) 742
 - congenital 769

Absence—Continued

gallbladder (acquired) 599
 congenital 759
 hand (acquired) 742
 congenital 769
 hymen (congenital) 763
 intestine (acquired) 599
 congenital 759
 kidney (acquired) 617
 congenital 759
 labium (majus) (minus) (cong.) 763
 acquired 666
 lacrimal apparatus (congenital) 769
 larynx (congenital) 769
 leg (acquired) 742
 congenital 769
 lens (acquired) 349
 congenital 769
 lid (congenital) 769
 limb (any) (acquired) 742
 congenital 769
 lower extremity (acquired) 742
 congenital 769
 lung (any lobe) (congenital) 769
 acquired 509
 fissure (congenital) 769
 muscle (congenital) 769
 nose (any part) (congenital) 769
 acquired 499
 ocular muscle (any) (congenital) 769
 organ of corti (congenital) 769
 ovary (acquired) 666
 congenital 763
 oviduct (acquired) 666
 congenital 763
 parotid gland (congenital) 759
 penis (congenital) 763
 acquired 649
 pericardium (congenital) 753
 postoperative (old): code by site under Absence, acquired
 prostate (congenital) 763
 acquired 649
 salivary gland (congenital) 759
 scrotum (congenital) 763
 seminal tract or duct (cong.) 763
 acquired 649
 spermatic cord (congenital) 763
 spine (congenital) 766
 spleen (congenital) 769
 acquired 263
 submaxillary gland (congenital) 759
 superior vena cava (congenital) 754

Absence—Continued

testis (congenital) 763
 acquired 649
 thigh (acquired) 742
 congenital 769
 thumb (acquired) 742
 congenital 769
 thyroid cartilage (congenital) 769
 toe (acquired) 742
 congenital 769
 tongue (congenital) 759
 tooth (congenital) 759
 trachea (congenital) 769
 transverse aortic arch (congenital) 754
 traumatic (post) (old): code by site under Absence, acquired
 current: code nature of injury; if unknown, see Injury, other
 upper extremity (acquired) 742
 congenital 769
 ureter (congenital) 763
 acquired 617
 urethra (congenital) 763
 uterus (acquired) 666
 congenital 763
 vagina (congenital) 763
 vas deferens (congenital) 763
 acquired 649
 vertebra (congenital) 766
 vulva (congenital) 763
 Absinthe addiction 270
 Absinthism 270
 Absorbent system disease 429
 Absorption
 pus or septic, general: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 uremic 600
 Abulia 789
 Abuse
 alcohol 270
 tobacco 279
 Acanthoma: see Neoplasm, malignant
 Acanthoma adenoides cysticum: see Neoplasm, malignant
 Acanthosis nigricans 719
 Acardia 753
 Acardiac fetus, stillbirth, mother 699;
 code also delivery
 Acariasis 099
 Acarodermatitis 719
 urticarioides 719

- Accessory (congenital EAB): *see* Deformity, congenital
- adrenal gland 769
- blood vessels of kidney 754
- bone 766
- breast tissue, axilla 769
- coronary artery 753
- eye muscle (any) 769
- eyelid 769
- fallopian tube (fimbria) (ostium) 763
- hepatic duct 759
- lacrimal gland 769
- leaflet
- mitral valve 753
- tricuspid valve 753
- liver 759
- duct 759
- lung (lobe) 769
- muscle 769
- navicular of carpus 766
- nipple 769
- ovary 763
- pancreas 759
- parotid gland and duct 759
- spleen 769
- submaxillary gland 759
- thyroid gland 769
- tragus 769
- Accident, accidental EAB: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- abortion 694
- birth: *see also* Birth, injury child
- 1 yr. 773
- 1 yr.+ 789
- mother 699; code also delivery
- cerebral (hemorrhage) (current) 290
- old 295
- cerebrovascular (current) 290
- old 295
- coronary 382
- followed by pneumonia (any form) 481; code also nature of injury
- hemorrhage NOS 683
- parturition 685; code also delivery
- pregnancy 683
- puerperium 685
- intra-uterine (child) 779
- labor, mother 699; code also delivery
- Accident—Continued
- poisoning: *see* Poisoning
- pregnancy NOS 699
- puerperal NOS 699
- suffocation during birth, child, not stillborn 773
- vaccinal (post) NOS 790
- vascular (current) 290
- old 295
- Accidental: *see* Accident
- Accouchement: *see* Delivery
- Accreta placenta 685
- Accumulation of:
- cerebrospinal fluid, subarachnoid, following operation: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 309
- secretion in prostate 639
- Acetonemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- diabetic 211
- Acetonuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Achalasia 570
- Achillobursitis 737
- Achillodynia 749
- Achlorhydria (gastric): code dis. diag.; if unk., 579
- due to:
- chronic atrophic gastritis 579
- poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
- neurogenic 330
- Acholia 584
- Acholuric jaundice 259
- splenomegalic 263
- Achondroplasia 766
- Achroacytosis, lacrimal gland 349
- tuberculous 039
- Achroma cutis 719
- Achromatopsia (congenital) 349
- Achromia 269
- Achylia gastrica 579
- neurogenic 330
- neurotic 330
- Acid (any)
- burn (external site): *see* Injury, burn
- internal site: *see* Poisoning
- intoxication: code dis. diag.; if unk., 249
- poisoning: *see* Poisoning
- stomach 560
- Acidemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

- Acidity, gastric, high or low: code dis. diag.; if unk., 579
- Acidosis (non-diabetic): code dis. diag.; if unk., 249
 - diabetic 211
- Acladiosis 093
 - skin 092
- Acne (pustular) (vulgaris) 719
 - artificialis 719
 - cachecticorum (hebra) 719
 - conglobata 719
 - conjunctiva 719
 - due to drug (any): code drug involved; *see* Poisoning
 - eyelid 719
 - indurata 719
 - keloid 719
 - necrotica 719
 - nodular 719
 - occupational 719
 - rosacea 719
 - varioliformis 719
- Acnitis 034
- Acquired: *see* condition so qualified
- Aerochordon 186
- Acrocyanosis 429
- Acrodermatitis 719
 - atrophicans chronica 719
 - continua (Hallopeau) 719
- Acrodynia 249
- Acromegaly, acromegalia 233
 - bone change 233
 - due to neoplasm (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
 - skin 233
- Acromikria 769
- Acroparesthesia 339
- Acropathy 789
- Acrophobia 330
- Acrosclerosis 400
- Actinobacillosis, general 093
- Actinokeratosis 719
- Actinomyces madurae 091
- Actinomycosis, actinomycotic (any site) 091
 - encephalitic 091
 - meningitis 091
 - meningo-encephalomyelitis 091
 - meningomyelitis 091
- Actinomycotic: *see* Actinomycosis
- Actinoneuritis 797
- Action, heart, irregular 388
- Active congestion
 - lungs: *see* Pneumonia, other
 - prostate 639
- Acute: *see* condition so qualified
- Adamantinocarcinoma 160
- Adamantinoma 160
- Addict: *see* Addiction
- Addiction
 - alcohol 270
 - drug (any) 278
- Adduction
 - contracture of hip (postpoliomyelitic) 739
 - hip 739
- Adenia, leukemic 166
- Adenitis (suppurative) EAB 426: *see also* Lymphadenitis
 - Bartholin's, gonococcus 040
 - bulbo-urethral gland (Cowper's) 649
 - cervical NOS 426
 - chaneroid (Ducrey's bacillus) 094
 - gangrenous 429
 - gonococcus NOS 049
 - inguinal (region) 426
 - intestine 579
 - leukemic 166
 - parotid gland 514
 - salivary gland 514
 - scrofulous 035
 - septic 426
 - strumous (tuberculous) 035
 - sublingual gland 514
 - submaxillary gland 514
 - tuberculous: *see* Tuberculosis, lymph gland
 - urethral (Cowper's) 649
 - gonococcus
 - female 040
 - male 041
 - venereal 095
 - Wharton's duct 514
- Adeno-acanthoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Adeno-angiosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Adenocarcinoid: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Adenocystoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Adenocarcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Adenofibroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign

- Adenoid(s) (congenital) 466
 diseased 466
 growth 466
 hypertrophied 466
 infected 466
 removed (current operation) 466
 vegetation 466
 nasal fossa 466
 with tonsils
 diseased, enlarged, or infected 460
 removed (current operation) 450
 Adenoidectomy 466
 with tonsillectomy 450
 Adenoiditis 466
 Adenoleukemia 166
 Adenoma: *see also* Neoplasm, benign
 basophilic 181
 carcinomatous: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 chromophobic (anterior lobe, pituitary gland) 181
 destruens: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 eosinophilic 181
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 malignum: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 parathyroid gland 232
 with hyperparathyroidism 232
 prostate (benign) 630
 sebaceous 186
 sebaceum 186
 sudoriparum 186
 thyroid (colloid) (nontoxic) (simple)
 221
 cystic 221
 fetal 221
 nodular (with hyperthyroidism)
 220
 toxic 220
 with hyperthyroidism 220
 toxic (thyroid gland) 220
 Adenomatous goiter 221
 with hyperthyroidism 220
 Adenomyoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Adenomyosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Adenomyosis 171
 Adenomyxoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Adenopathy 429
 mediastinal 429
 tracheobronchial 429
 tuberculous NOS 035: *see also* Tuberculosis, lymph node
 Adenophlegmon 426
 Adenosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Adenosclerosis 429
 Adentia (acquired) (partial) 510
 congenital 759
 Adherent tendon in scar 749
 Adhesion (postinfectious) (postoperative) NOS 593
 abdominal 593
 wall 593
 amniotic, to fetus 699
 appendix 593
 bile duct (any) 589
 bladder 623
 cardiac 389
 cauda equina, due to trauma 309
 cecum 572
 cervicovaginal (postpartal) (old) 654
 congenital 763
 cervix 652
 cicatricial, division of: code by site under Cicatrix
 clitoris 666
 colon 572
 common duct (or any bile duct) 589
 conjunctiva (acquired) 347
 congenital 769
 cornea 346
 cystic, female genital organs 657
 diaphragm 593
 duodenum 572
 epididymis 649
 epiglottis 469
 eyelid 347
 gallbladder 589
 globe 349
 heart 389
 hernia (sac): code by site under Hernia
 ileocecal coil 572
 ileum 572
 intestine 572
 traumatic (post) 572
 intra-abdominal NOS 593
 iris 349
 joint 739
 traumatic (post) 739
 labium (majus) (minus) congenital 763
 liver 584
 lung 493

Adhesion—Continued

mediastinum 509
 meninges NOS 309
 congenital 752
 traumatic (post) 309
 mesenteric 593
 traumatic (post) 593
 nasal (septum) (to turbinates) 499
 traumatic (post) 499
 ocular muscle (any) 349
 ovary (cystic) 657
 congenital (to kidney or omentum) 763
 para-ovarian 650
 pelvic (peritoneum) 593
 penis (to scrotum) (congenital) 763
 periappendiceal 593
 pericarditis 389
 rheumatic 365
 pericardium 389
 rheumatic 365
 traumatic (post) 389
 tuberculous 039
 pericholecystic 589
 traumatic (post) 589
 perigastric, due to ulcer 523
 periovarian 650
 periprostic 639
 perirectal 574
 perirenal 617
 peritoneum (pelvic) 593
 congenital 769
 traumatic (post) 593
 peritonitis 595
 peritubal 650
 periureteral 617
 periuterine 650
 traumatic (post) 650
 perivesical 623
 placenta 685: code also delivery
 pleura 493
 pleuritic 493
 pleuropericardial 493
 postpartal (old) 666
 preputial 649
 pulmonary 493
 pylorus 593
 sciatic nerve 319
 seminal vesicle (perivesicular) 649
 shoulder 749
 sigmoid flexure 593
 spinal canal 309
 stomach 593
 subscapular 749

Adhesion—Continued

tendon 749
 testicle 649
 to fetus, amniotic 699
 tongue, congenital 759
 trachea 509
 tuberculous: code by site under Tu-
 berculosis; if unk., 039
 tubo-ovarian 650
 tunica vaginalis 649
 uterus 654
 vagina 666
 Adhesive: *see* Adhesion
 Adiponecrosis, neonatorum 779
 Adiposis 241
 cerebralis 233
 dolorosa 241
 Adiposity 241
 heart 389
 Adiposo genital dystrophy 233
 Admission for observation (sick) 789
 check up only 990
 Adnexitis 650
 suppurative 650
 Adrenal: *see* condition so qualified
 Adrenalism, tuberculous 038
 Adrenitis, adrenalitis 234
 Adventitious bursa 737
 Adverse reaction to:
 anesthetic (inhaled) 808
 local or spinal 813
 rectal 812
 Aeration lung, imperfect 779
 Aerocele: *see* Embolism, air
 Aerogenes capsulatus infection 075
 Aerophagia (neurotic): code dis. diag.;
 if unk., 330
 Affection: *see* Disease
 Agalactia 690
 Age, old: *see* Senility
 Agensis
 brain 752
 dilator fibers, iris 769
 lung 769
 nerve (any) 752
 vagina 763
 Ageusia 789
 Aglossia (congenital) 759
 Agnail 719
 Agranulocytic angina 264
 Agranulocytopenia 264
 Agranulocytosis (angina) 264
 due to poisoning (any): *see* Poison-
 ing; code also 264

- Agraphia, developmental 339
 Ague NOS 059
 brass-founders' 279
 dumb 059
 with fever 059
 Ainhum 429
 Air embolism EAB (any site) (traumatic) 828
 puerperal 699
 Airplane
 accident: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 sickness 828
 Akinesis algera 749
 Alalia 469
 Alastrim 080
 Albicans oidium infection 093
 Albinism or albino 769
 eye (any part) (partial) 769
 Albinismus 769
 Albuminoid degeneration 249
 Albuminous nephritis 600
 Albuminuria NOS: code dis. diag.; if unk., 617
 cardiac 375
 gravidarum 680
 heart 375
 kidney 600
 orthostatic 617
 pregnancy 680
 puerperal 680
 renal 600
 scarlatinal 010
 Albuminuric retinitis 600
 Albumosuria NOS: code dis. diag.; if unk., 249
 Alcohol, alcoholic (ethyl)
 addiction 270
 amblyopia 270 and 349
 apoplexy 270
 brain congestion 270
 cardiopathy 270
 cerebral
 congestion 270
 edema 270
 cirrhosis 580
 liver 580
 lung 509
 coma 270
 convulsive disorders 270
 delirium (acute) 270
 chronic 326
 tremens 270
 Alcohol—Continued
 dementia 326
 edema
 brain 270
 cerebral 270
 encephalitis 270
 epilepsy 270
 gastritis 270
 gastro-enteritis 270
 hallucinoses (acute) 270
 chronic 326
 hepatitis 580
 insanity 326
 intoxication (not simple drunkenness) 270
 liver 580
 mania (chronic) 326
 acute 270
 meningitis 270
 serous 270
 nephritis 270
 neuritis (toxic) (multiple) 270
 paralysis 270
 pellagra 270 and 244
 pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, lobar
 pneumonitis: *see* Pneumonia, lobar
 poisoning, EAB: *see* Poisoning, alcohol
 heart 270
 liver (cirrhosis) 580
 polyneuritis 270
 pseudoparesis 270
 pseudopellagra 270 and 244
 psychosis (any type) 326
 wet brain 270
 Alcoholism 270
 Korsakoff's 326
 paranoid type psychosis 326
 Aleppo boil 099
 Aleukemia, aleukemic 166
 leukemia 166
 lymphadenia 166
 lymphadenitis 166
 lymphocytomatosis 166
 lymphoid 166
 myelogenic 166
 myelosis 166
 Alexia, developmental 339
 Alienation, mental 329
 Alkalemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 Alkali (any) poisoning: *see* Poisoning
 Alkaline urine: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Alkalosis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 249

Alkaptonuria 249

Allergy, allergic (constitutional) NOS
(any site) 793; *see also*
condition so qualified

Note.—Any allergin stated as causing a specific reaction such as asthma (bronchial), dermatitis venenata, eczema, hayfever, migraine, or urticaria should be so coded and not as allergy.

anaphylaxis (shock) 791

angioneurotic edema 793

animal (any) (epidermal) (dander)
793

hair 793

arthritis 729

asthma (bronchial) (any cause) 501

atropine 793

bacteria (any) 793

bronchial asthma (any cause) 501

cereal (any) 793

chemical (any) (external use) 718
internal use 793

coffee 793

cold 793

colon 793

conjunctivitis (eczematous) 793

cosmetics 793

dander (any animal) 793

dermatitis venenata 718

drug (any) (external use) 718
internal use 793

dust (stock) (house) 793

eczema (any site) 710

endophthalmitis 349

epidermal (any animal) 793

face powder 793

feathers (any) 793

fish (any) 793

food (any) 793

fowl (any) 793

fruit (any) 793

gastro-intestinal 793

grain (any) 793

grass (pollen) (hay fever) 500
asthma 501

hair (any animal) 793

hay fever 500

heat 793

horse serum 791

inhalant (any) 793

Allergy—Continued

insulin (any) 793

intestinal 793

kapok 793

light 793

meat (any) 793

medicine: *see* Allergy, drug

migraine 337

milk 793

nuts (any) 793

orris root 793

phlyctenulosis, nontuberculous 793

physical (cold) (heat) (light) 793
plant

leaves (contact with) 718

pollen (hay fever) 500

asthma 501

pollen (any) (hay fever) 500

asthma 501

protein sickness 791

ragweed (pollen) (hay fever) 500
asthma 501

rhinitis (any cause) 500

rose 500

serum (any) (anaphylaxis) (shock)
791

shock, serum (any) 791

spice (any) 793

tea 793

tobacco 793

tree (any) (pollen) (hay fever) 500
asthma 501

tuberculin 793

urticaria (any cause) 714

vaccine (any) 790

vegetable (any) 793

Alopecia (complete) (premature) 719

areata 719

cicatrisata 719

congenitalis 719

disseminata 719

due to:

favus 092

mental disorder 329

pregnancy 699

febrile 719

hereditaria 719

postinfectious 719

due to:

influenza 719

typhoid fever 719

seborrhoeica 719

senilis 781

- Alopecia—Continued
 syphilitic: *see* Syphilis
 totalis acquired 719
 universalis 719
 x-ray 797
 Alternating EAB: *see* condition so qualified
 pulse: code dis. diag.; if unk., 389
 Amastia: *see* Absence, breast
 Amaurosis 349
 congenital 769
 hysterical 330
 uremic 600
 Amaurotic family idiocy (any type) 335
 Amblyopia (congenital) (partial) 349
 alcoholic (ethyl) 270 and 349
 due to:
 intracranial lesion: code dis. diag.; if unk., 309
 poisoning (any) (current): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning; code also 349
 old 349
 exanopsia 349
 hysterical 330
 nocturnal 247
 toxic (current): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning; code also 349
 old 349
 uremic 600
 Ameba (histolytica) infection 008
 coli 009
 gingivalis (gums) (mouth) 099
 Amebiasis (any site) 008
 Amebic
 abscess (brain) (liver) 008
 carrier state 992
 colitis 008
 dysentery 008
 enteritis 008
 hepatitis 008
 proctitis 008
 ulcer, intestine 008
 Amenorrhea (primary) 664
 due to:
 anemia 664
 debility 664
 mental disease 329
 obesity 241
 persistence of corpus luteum 235
 tuberculosis 039
 Amentia 335
 Amentropia 343
 Amnesia 339
 hysteria 330
 Amnii hydrops 699
 Amnion: *see* condition so qualified
 Amnionitis 699
 Amoral trends 334
 Amputation (traumatic) (joint) (old): *see* Deformity, acquired
 Note.—Do not code prior amputations unless absence of the part contributes to the illness or admission under consideration.
 congenital: *see* Deformity, congenital
 current, EAB: *see* Injury, other
 breast: code dis. diag.; if unk., 669
 cervix (uteri) (supravaginal): code dis. diag.; if unk., 654
 clitoris: code dis. diag.; if unk., 666
 penis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 649
 postoperative (current): code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 old: *see* Deformity, acquired
 stump (old) (abnormal) (infected) (painful) EAB 742
 cervix 798
 unhealed: code condition for which done; if unk., 742
 Amyelia 752
 Amygdalitis 460
 follicular 460
 Amygdalolith 460
 Amyloid, amyloidosis (disease, degeneration or infiltration)
 EAB: code by site under Degeneration
 anatomical site unspecified 249
 due to tuberculosis 039
 general 249
 kidney 600
 liver 584
 spleen 263
 Amyotonia 749
 congenital 769
 Amyotrophia, amyotrophy 745
 progressive spinal 301
 Amyotrophic
 lateral sclerosis 300
 paralysis 300
 sclerosis 300

- Anacidity (gastric): code dis. diag.;
if unk., 579
- Anaemia: *see* Anemia
- Analgesia 339
- Anaphylactic shock 791
- Anaphylaxis
reaction (general) (local) (serum)
791
due to food (any) 793
shock 791
- Anarthria 339
- Anasarca
—1 yr. 779
1 yr. + 789
general 789
lung 509
pulmonary 509
- Anaspadias 761
- Anastomosis
aneurysmal 401
intestinal: code dis. for which surg.
was done; if unk., 579
retinal and choroidal vessels 769
- Anatomical wound: *see* Injury, laceration
- Ancylostoma (any type) 090
- Ancylostomiasis (any type) 090
intestinal 090
- Anemia (any degree) (idiopathic EAB)
(primary) EAB 259
achrestic 259
Addison's 250
aplastic 259: for specific etiology,
see Anemia, due to or following
atypical 259
Balantidium coli 009
Biermer's 250
brain 309
brickmakers' 090
catarrhal 471
cerebral 309
childhood 259
chlorotic 259
congenital 779
Cooley's (erythroblastic) 259
dibothriocephalus 099
diphtheritic 012
due to or following: (aplastic) (hemo-
lytic) (hypochromic) (mi-
crocytic) (secondary)
achlorhydria 579
azotemia 600
- Anemia—Continued
due to or following—Continued
blood loss 251
cachexia 251
carcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, malign-
ant
colitis 530
diphyllobothriasis 099
drug (any): code drug involved;
see Poisoning
goat's milk 251
hemorrhage 251
infection 251
injury 251
iron deficiency or starvation 251
malaria (inoculata) 059
malnutrition
—1 yr. 777
1 yr. + 242
neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm
parasitosis, intestine 099
poisoning (any): code poison in-
volved; *see* Poisoning
pressure 251
radioactive substance 797
transfusion of incompatible blood
269
uremia 600
x-ray 797
- Egypt 090
- epidemic 090
- erythroblastic (familial) (secondary)
259
- essential 250
- gangrenous 429
- general 259
- heart, due to blood disease 269
- hemoglobin deficiency 259
- hemolytic 259: for specific etiology,
see Anemia, due to or fol-
lowing
- hemorrhagic 251
- hook worm 090
- hyperchromic (pernicious) 250: *see*
also Anemia, macrocytic
- hypochromic 259: for specific eti-
ology, *see* Anemia, due to or
following
- hypoplasia of red blood cells 259
- infantile 259
- intertropical 090
- labyrinth 357
- lymphatic 166

Anemia—Continued

macrocytic (pernicious) (hyperchromic) 250
 due to hepatopathy 584
 hypochromic 259
 of pregnancy 699
 tropical 259
 with diphyllbothriasis 099
 malarial 059
 malignant progressive 259
 marsh 059
 megalocytic 259
 microcytic (simple) 251: for specific etiology, *see* Anemia, due to or following
 hyperchromic 259
 hypochromic 251
 miner's 090
 newborn 779
 normocytic (hyperchromic) 259
 hypochromic 251
 infectious 251
 paludal 059
 pernicious (in remission) 250
 progressive 250
 spleen 250
 with combined degeneration or sclerosis (spinal cord) 250 and 309
 pleochromic (of sprue) 093
 posthemorrhagic 251
 pregnancy 699
 prematurity 779
 profound 259
 progressive 259
 malignant 259
 pernicious 250
 puerperal 699
 rheumatic 783
 secondary 251: for specific etiology, *see* Anemia, due to or following
 semiplastic 259
 septic 251
 sickle cell 259
 simple 251
 splenic 263
 pernicious 250
 splenomegalic 263
 tropical macrocytic 259
 tuberculous 039
 von Jaksch's 259

Anencephaly 752

Anergasia 329

senile 324
 Anergic mental stupor 329
 Anesthesia 339
 eye (any part) 349
 functional 330
 hysterical 330
 larynx (hysterical) 330
 local skin lesion 719
 pharynx (hysterical) 330
 sexual 330
 Anesthetic (inhaled) (operative)
 adverse reaction to NOS 808
 local 813
 rectal 812
 spinal 813
 poisoning (gas) 808
 avertin 812
 chloroform 808
 ether 808
 laughing gas 808
 local 813
 nitrous oxide 808
 rectal 812
 spinal 813
 Anetoderma maculosa 719
 Aneurysm (any artery or vessel EAB)
 (dissecting) (infectious)
 (ruptured) 401
 abdominal (syphilitic) 061
 nonsyphilitic 401
 anastomosis 401
 aorta, aortic (any part) (syphilitic)
 061
 arteriosclerotic 401
 congenital 754
 nonsyphilitic 401
 arteriosclerotic 401
 arteriovenous 401
 brain (arteriovenous) (miliary)
 (multiple) (meninges)
 401
 congenital 752
 mycotic 401
 syphilitic (hemorrhage) 064
 cardiac (false) 389
 carotid (arteriovenous) 401
 common 401
 syphilitic 061
 intracranial 401
 syphilitic 064
 cavernous sinus (arteriovenous)
 (tramatic) 401

Aneurysm—Continued

cerebral: *see* Aneurysm, brain
 chest 061
 cirroid 401
 congenital EAB 754
 brain 752
 heart NOS 753
 interventricular septum 753
 spine 752
 conus arteriosus 389
 coronary artery 382
 arteriosclerotic 382
 congenital 753
 syphilitic 061
 cylindrical (syphilitic) 061
 diffused 401
 embolic: *see* Embolism, artery
 fusiform 401
 heart 389
 congenital 753
 due to infarction 389
 valve 381
 hepatic artery 401
 mycotic 401
 syphilitic 061
 innominate (syphilitic) 061
 nonsyphilitic 401
 intrathoracic 061
 lung (pulmonary artery) 401
 syphilitic 061
 malignant 061
 mediastinal 061
 miliary 401
 mycotic 401
 myocardium 389
 patent ductus arteriosus 753
 pulmonary 401
 arteriosclerotic 401
 syphilitic 061
 saccular 401
 spinal (arteriovenous) (cord) 401
 congenital 752
 mycotic 401
 syphilitic 064
 hemorrhage 064
 subclavian 401
 syphilitic 061
 syphilitic EAB 061
 brain or cerebral 064
 spine 064
 thoracic arch 061
 traumatic (post) 401

Aneurysm—Continued

valve (heart) NOS 381
 due to:
 acute bacterial endocarditis. 381
 subacute bacterial endocarditis
 380
 varicose 401
 veins 401
 ventricle 389
 Aneurysmal
 tumor 401
 varix 401
 Angiectasis 429
 Angiectopia 429
 Angina (attack) (pectoris) 382
 agranulocytic 264
 aphthous 466
 cardiac 382
 catarrhal 466
 chest 382
 croupous 469
 cruris 429
 diphtheritic 012
 due to arteriosclerosis, coronary
 artery 382
 effort 382
 gangrenous 461
 diphtheritic 012
 heart 382
 infectious NOS 466
 ludovici 517
 Ludwig's 517
 malignant 461
 membranous (nondiphtheritic) 469
 diphtheritic 012
 phlegmonous 460
 diphtheritic 012
 pseudomembranous 099
 scarlatinal 010
 septic 461
 simple 466
 streptococcus 461
 syndrome 382
 syphilitic EAB 061
 congenital 066
 tonsil 460
 trachealis 469
 vasomotor 382
 Vincent's (any site) 099
 Anginosa scarlatina 010
 Angiocholecystitis 586
 Angiocholitis 586

- Angiochondroma (congenital): *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Angio-endothelioma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Angiofibroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Angiofibrosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Angioid streaks (retina) 349
 Angiokeratoma 719
 Angioleucitis 426
 Angiolipoma 192
 Angioma (benign) (congenital) (any site) 192
 malignant (congenital): *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 serpiginosum 719
 Angiomatosis, retina (Hippel's disease) 181
 Angioneurosis 330
 Angioneurotic edema 793
 cerebrospinal vessels 793
 larynx 793
 lung 793
 skin 793
 Angiopathy, retina, traumatic (old) 349
 current 891
 syphilitic: *see* Syphilis, retina
 Angiosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Angiosclerosis 400
 Angiospasm, vessel (any) 319
 Anguillulosis 099
 Angulation
 cecum 572
 coccyx 734
 femur 734
 large intestine 572
 sacrum 734
 sigmoid (flexure) 572
 small intestine 572
 spine 735
 ureter (due to displacement of movable kidney) (pelvic junction) 617
 wrist 734
 Anhidrosis 719
 lid, neurogenic 349
 Anhydremia
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789
 Anidrosis 719
 lid, neurogenic 349
- Animal injury (nonvenomous): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 venomous 818
 Aniridia (congenital) 769
 traumatic (post) 349
 Aniseikonia 349
 anisometropia predominating - 349
 due to aphakia, unilateral 349
 Anisocoria (pupil) 349
 congenital 769
 Anisometropia 343
 congenital 769
 Ankyloblepharon (eyelid) (acquired) 347
 Ankyloglossia 759
 Ankylosis (any joint EAB) (any position) (fibrous) (osseous) 739
 crico-arytenoid 469
 due to:
 fracture (old) 733
 infection 739
 operation 739
 osteo-arthritis 724
 tuberculosis 033
 general 739
 incubated joint 357
 due to otosclerosis 357
 infectious 357
 sacro-iliac joint 736
 traumatic (post) 739
 Ankylostoma infestation (any type) 090
 Ankylostomiasis (intestine) 090
 Ankylurethria 624
 Annular: *see also* condition so qualified
 detachment of cervix 654
 obstetrical 693: code also delivery
 pancreas (congenital) 759
 Anomalous
 aryteno-epiglottic folds 769
 atrial
 bands 753
 folds 753
 septa 753
 bands and folds, heart 753
 chordae tendineae 753
 connection, renal vessels with kidney 763
 distribution, coronary artery 753
 omental adhesions 759

Anomalous—Continued

- opening, pulmonary veins 753
- origin
 - coronary artery 753
 - renal vessels 763
- papillary muscles 753
- pigmentation, scrotum 763
- trichromatopsia (congenital) 349
- union (congenital), trachea with larynx 769
- ventricular
 - bands 753
 - folds 753
 - septa 753

Anomaly (any organ or part): *see* Deformity

of refraction 343

Anonychia 769

Anophthalmus (globe) (congenital) 769

acquired 349

postoperative 349

Anopsia 342

altitudinal 342

Anorchism, anorchidism 763

Anorexia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

hysterical 330

nervosa 330

Anosmia 499

postinfectious 499

psychic 330

Anoxemia, cerebral, due to strangulation 899

Anteflexion

cervix 661

uterus 661

congenital 763

postinfectious 661

postpartal (old) 661

Antenatal asphyxia, not stillborn 779

Anterior: *see* condition so qualified

Anteversion

femur (neck) (congenital) 765

uterus 661

Anthraxis bacillus infection 099

Anthraxis (lung) 506

Anthrax (any form or site) (infection) 099

Antitoxin poisoning (acute) 791

Antritis 495: *see also* Sinusitis

Anuria EAB: code dis. diag.; if unk., 617

congenital 763

Anuria—Continued

due to calculus 620

puerperal 680

Anxiety

hysteria 330

neurosis 330

state 330

Aortitis (acute) (bacterial) 409

arteriosclerotic 400

calcific 409

rheumatic, acute 200

subacute 409

syphilitic EAB 061

congenital 066

Apepsia 560

Aphakia (congenital) 769

acquired 349

postoperative 349

traumatic (post) 349

Aphasia (motor) 339

ataxic 339

developmental 339

due to concussion (current) 829

old 309

sensory 339

syphilitic (tertiary) 064

uremic 600

Aphonia (hysterical) 330

functional 330

organic 469

Aptha (thrush) 093

Aplasia (congenital): *see also* Deformity, congenital

alveolar process 759

aorta 754

aortic valve 753

axialis extracorticalis 752

bone marrow 766

due to poisoning (any): code

chronic poisoning; *see*

Poisoning

brain (any part) (nuclear) 752

bronchus 769

cerebellar 752

fovea centralis 769

labyrinth (congenital) (membranous) 769

lung 769

nervous system (general) 752

Pelizaeus-Merzbacher 752

prostate 763

round ligament 763

spinal cord (systemic) 752

Aplasia—Continued

- testicle 763
- ventral horn cell 752

Apnea, apnoea (simple)

- 1 yr. 779
- 1 yr.+ 789
- neonatorum 779

Apneumotosis 779

Apnosa: *see* Apnea

Apophysitis (any site) 734

Apoplectic: *see* Apoplexy

Apoplexy, apoplectic 290

- alcoholic 270
- basilar 290
- brain 290
- bulbar 290
- capillary 290
- cardiac 389
- cerebral 290
- congestive 290
- cord (spinal)
 - 1 yr. 773
 - 1 yr.+ 309
- dementia
 - current 290
 - old 328
- embolic 290
- fit 290
- heart 389
- heat 826
- hemiplegia
 - current 290
 - old 295
- hemorrhage 290
- lung 503
- meninges 290
- neonatorum 771
- pancreas 590
- pancreatitis 590
- placenta
 - child —1 yr. 773
 - mother 685
- progressive 290
- puerperal 699
- pulmonary 503
- sanguineous 290
- seizure 290
- serous 290
- spleen 263
- stroke 290
- surgical: code dis. for which surg.
 - was done; if unk., 789

Apoplexy—Continued

- thrombotic 290
- uremic 600

Appendage

- intestine (any part) (congenital) 759
- epiploic 759
- preauricular 769

Appendectomy: *see* Appendicitis

Appendicitis (with fecalith) 549

Note.—If any title listed as 549 is specified as perforating, ruptured, or with peritonitis, code as 540.

- catarrhal 549
- diffuse 540
- early 549
- fulminating 549
- gangrenous 549
- with
 - perforation 540
 - peritonitis 540
- interval 549
- obliterated 549
- perforative 540
- pneumococcus 549
- pseudo 789
- recurrent 549
- retrocecal 549
- ruptured 540
 - with peritonitis 540
- subacute 549
- subsiding 549
- suppurative 549
- tuberculous 031
- with
 - abscess 540
 - perforation 540
 - peritonitis (general) (local) 540

Appetite, excessive, loss of, perversion:
code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Application, forceps

- child —1 yr. EAB 773
- cranial 771

mother: *see* Delivery, operative

Apprehension state 330

Apraxia 339

- developmental 339

Aptyalism 514

Arabum elephantiasis 099

Arachnitis 282

- brain 282

Arachnitis—Continued

cerebrospinal 282

chiasmal 282

Arachnodactylia 769

Arachnoiditis (acute) (adhesive)
(chronic) 282

brain 282

cerebrospinal 282

chiasmal 282

meningococcal 071

pneumococcal 282

spinal 282

syphilitic 064

upper thoracic, chronic, meningococcal
071

Arcuatus uterus (congenital) 763

Arcus (cornea)

senilis 781

juvenilis 349

Areata 719

Argyll-Robertson pupil or syndrome
(syphilitic) EAB 062

nonsyphilitic 309

with general paresis 063

Argyria 279

Argyriasis 279

Argyrosis (any site) 279

Ariboflavinosis 247

Arrested development or growth

NOS, —1 yr. 779

bone

due to osteomyelitis (old) 734

following fracture 733

postinfectious 734

traumatic (post) 734

epiphysis (any) traumatic (post) 734

tracheal rings (congenital) 769

Arrhenoblastoma 132

Arrhythmia (cardiac) (transitory)
EAB 388

auricle 388

contractions, premature (paroxys-
mal) 388

extrasystole 388

fibrillation (paroxysmal) 388

flutter (paroxysmal) 388

tachycardia (paroxysmal) 388

auricular ventricular block 388

auriculoventricular (nodal) 388

bigeminal rhythm 388

bradycardia (any type) 388

bundle branch block 388

contractions, premature 388

Arrhythmia—Continued

cordis paroxysmal 388

coronary fibrillation 382

coupled rhythm 388

extrasystole 388

fibrillation (any artery EAB) 388

coronary artery 382

flutter 388

gallop (rhythm) 388

neurogenic 388

nodal (rhythm) 388

paroxysmal 388

pulsus alternans 389

reflex 388

sinus (rhythm) 388

tachycardia (simple) 388

paroxysmal 388

vagal 388

ventricle

contractions, premature 388

extrasystole 388

fibrillation 388

tachycardia (paroxysmal) 388

Arsenism 279

Arteriectasis 409

Arterio-capillary fibrosis 400

Arteriofibrosis 400

Arteriolar sclerosis (general) 400

kidney 607

retina 400

Arteriolith 400

Arterioneurosclerosis 607

Arteriosclerosis, arteriosclerotic (any
artery EAB) (general
EAB) 400

aneurysm EAB 401

coronary artery 382

aorta (abdominal) (thoracic) 400

atrophy 400

brain 400

disease 400

cardiac 382

cardiorenal 375

central nervous system 400

cerebral 400

with psychosis 325

cerebrospinal 400

cerebrovascular 400

choroid 400

coronary (artery) (with narrowing)
382

dementia 325

diffuse 400

Arteriosclerosis—Continued

disease 400
 brain 400
 cardiovascular 382
 hypertensive 382
 heart 382
 hypertensive 382
 myocardial 382
 retina 400
 due to lead poisoning 274 and 400
 encephalomalacia 295
 endocarditis 382
 heart 382
 disease 382
 valve 382
 hepatic artery 400
 hypertension 390
 kidney 607
 lesser circulation 400
 liver 580
 medial (with calcification) 400
 mesenteric artery 400
 Mönckeberg's 400
 myocarditis 382
 nephritis 607
 obliterans or obliterative 400
 occlusive EAB 400
 coronary 382
 with:
 embolism: *see* Embolism, artery
 thrombosis: *see* Thrombosis, artery
 ophthalmic (artery) 400
 pancreatic artery 400
 peripheral 400
 pulmonary artery 400
 renal 607
 artery- 607
 retina 400
 senile 400
 spinal 400
 splenic artery 400
 stomach 400
 uterine vessels 400
 with
 high blood pressure 390
 hypertension 390
 Arteriospasm 319
 Arteriotomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 409
 Arteriovenous aneurysm, traumatic
 (post) (any artery or ves-
 sel, any site) 401

Arteritis (any artery EAB) (bacterial)

409
 aorta (syphilitic) 061
 nonsyphilitic 409
 brain 409
 syphilitic 064
 cerebral 409
 syphilitic 064
 coronary 382
 bacterial 382
 syphilitic 061
 with mycotic aneurysm 382
 deformans 400
 nodosum 409
 obliterans 400
 rheumatic 409
 syphilitic (general) (any site EAB)
 061
 brain 064
 spinal 064
 Arthralgia NOS 784
 due to:
 poisoning (any): code poison in-
 volved; *see* Poisoning
 syphilis 060
 Arthrectomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 739
 Arthritis (any joint EAB) (subacute)
 729
 acute NOS 720
 allergic 729
 atrophic 720
 back: *see* Arthritis, spine
 blennorrhagic 042
 cervical 724
 chronic NOS 729
 coccyx 724
 crico-arytenoid 469
 deformans 720
 neoplastic 734
 degenerative 724
 due to:
 disturbance of:
 carbohydrate metabolism 729
 mechanics 729
 protein metabolism 729
 gout 240
 poisoning (any): code poison in-
 volved; *see* Poisoning
 relaxation of ligament 729
 scarlet fever
 current 010
 old 729
 scurvy 247

Arthritis—Continued

general (chronic) 729
 gonococcus (serous) (exacerbation) 042
 gouty (acute) 240
 hypertrophic (chronic) 724
 infectious (polyarticular) 720
 lumbar 724
 Marie-Strümpell (spine) 720
 meningococcal 720
 nephritica 729
 neuropathic 729
 nodosa 724
 nonarticular 729
 pneumococcal 720
 progressive primary 720
 proliferative 720
 psoriatic 715 and 729
 purulent 720
 pyemic 074
 pyogenic 720
 rheumatic (chronic) 729
 acute 201
 subacute 201
 rheumatoid (multiple) 720
 atrophic 720
 sacral 724
 sacrococcygeal 724
 sacro-iliac 724
 senescent 724
 senile 724
 septic 720
 spine (chronic) 724
 atrophic 720
 hypertrophic (with deformity) 724
 infectious 720
 Marie-Strümpell 720
 pneumococcal 720
 rheumatoid 720
 staphylococcal 720
 streptococcal (hemolytic) 720
 suppurative 720
 static 729
 syphilitic 065
 congenital 066
 traumatic (post) 729
 tuberculous 033
 typhoidal (current) 001
 old 729
 uratic 240
 vertebral: *see* Arthritis, spine
 villous 729

Arthritis—Continued

with
 neuritis NOS 729
 rheumatism NOS 729
 scarlet fever
 current 010
 old 729
 sciatica NOS 729
 Arthrocele 739
 Arthrodesis 739
 Arthrodynia 739
 Arthrogryposis (congenital) 766
 Arthropathica psoriatica 715 and 729
 Arthropathy: code dis. diag.; if unk., 739
 Charcot's 062
 neurogenic (syringomyelic) 309
 neuropathic 062
 psoriatic 715 and 729
 pulmonary 739
 syringomyelia 309
 tabes dorsalis 062
 tabetic 062
 Arthropkytis 739
 Arthropyosis 739
 Artificial
 anus (colostomy) 574
 feeding: *see* Feeding, case
 menopause 663
 pneumothorax (tuberculosis) 020
 Asbestosis (lung) 506
 Ascariasis 099
 Ascaris 099
 lumbricoides infestation 099
 pneumonia 099
 Ascending
 anterior poliomyelitis 081
 acute 081
 progressive 081
 hemiplegia 309
 myelitis 309
 acute (Landry) 309
 nephritis 617
 neuritis 309
 paralysis 309
 acute 309
 general 309
 poliomyelitis
 acute 081
 progressive 081
 sclerosis, multiple 303
 spinal
 paralysis, acute 081
 sclerosis 309

- Ascites (abdomen) 789
 cardiac 389
 chylous, nonfilarial 429
 congenital
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789
 due to:
 tuberculous peritonitis 031
 venous congestion, portal stasis 580
 heart 389
 hepatic 580
 liver 580
 syphilitic 065
 tuberculous 031
 Asocial trends 334
 Aspergillosis, any site 093
 Aspergillus 093
 Aspermatogenesis 649
 Aspermia (testis) 649
 Asphyxia NOS
 —1 yr. NOS 779
 mechanical (bed clothes) EAB 828
 during birth, not stillborn 773
 1 yr.+ 828
 alcoholic 270
 antenatal, not stillborn 779
 bed clothes 828
 birth, not stillborn 779
 mechanical 773
 by cave in, EAB 828
 crushing 892
 carbon monoxide 807
 coal gas 807
 congestive
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789
 conflagration 808
 cord (umbilical) around neck 773
 crushing 892
 drowning 825
 during parturition, not stillborn 779
 exhaust gas (auto) 807
 fetal, not stillborn, due to:
 interference with circulation 779
 trauma 773
 food 822
 foreign body 822
 fumes NOS 808
 gas NOS 808
 hanging 899
 illuminating gas NOS 807
 injury, at birth 773
- Asphyxia—Continued
 intra-uterine, not stillborn 779
 livida
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789
 local 402²
 mechanical EAB 828
 during birth, not stillborn 773
 neonatal 779
 neonatorum 779
 newborn 779
 pallida
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789
 pathological: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 789
 postnatal —1 yr. EAB 779
 mechanical 828
 smoke 808
 submersion 825
 traumatic (post) 892
 vapor NOS 808
 vomiting 822
 white, —1 yr. 779
 Asphyxiated: *see* Asphyxia
 Asphyxiation: *see* Asphyxia
 Aspiration
 amniotic fluid 773
 pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, due to or
 following, aspiration
 Assimilation pelvis, puerperal complica-
 tion 692
 Astasia (abasia) 339
 Asteatosis 719
 Astereognosis 339
 Asteroid hyalitis 349
 Asthenia, asthenic
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.—64 yr. 789
 65 yr.+ 781
 cardiac 388
 cardiovascular 388
 heart 388
 hysterical 330
 nervous 330
 neurocirculatory 388
 senile 781
 Asthenic: *see* Asthenia
 Asthenopia 343
 accommodative 343
 hysterical (muscular) 330
 Asthenospermia 649

- Asthma, asthmatic (bronchial) 501
 allergic 501
 bronchitis 501
 cardiac 389
 renal 375
 cardiobronchial 389
 cardiorenal 375
 catarrh 501
 catarrhal 501
 colliers' 506
 croup 501
 dropsy 501
 due to ragweed 501
 grinders' 505
 hay 500
 heart 389
 renal 375
 infantile 501
 kidney 600
 miners' 506
 potters' 506
 renal 600
 cardiac 375
 respiratory system 501
 spasmodic 501
 thymic 239
 tuberculous 020
 with
 bronchitis 501
 hay fever 501
 Asthmatic: *see* Asthma
 Astigmatism (compound) (simple)
 (congenital) 343
 corneal, irregular 343
 due to:
 asymmetrical refraction of lens 343
 congenital distortion of cornea 769
 tilting of lens 343
 hypermetropic 343
 hyperopic 343
 irregular 343
 lenticular 343
 mixed 343
 myopic 343
 traumatic (post) 343
 Astroblastoma (brain) 158
 spinal cord 159
 Astrocytoma (brain) (malignant) 158
 benign 181
 spinal cord (malignant) 159
 benign 182
 Astrogloma (brain) (malignant) 158
 benign 181
 spinal cord (malignant) 159
 benign 182
 Asymmetry (any organ or part EAB):
 see Deformity
 pelvis (bone) (puerperal complica-
 tion) 692
 Asynergy 339
 Asystole 388
 heart 388
 Ataxia (acute) 309
 brain 309
 cerebellar 309
 congenital 752
 hereditary (Marie's) 309
 cerebral 309
 family 309
 Friedreich's 309
 general 309
 hereditary 309
 heredofamilial, Marie 309
 hysterical 330
 locomotor 062
 progressive 062
 Marie's heredofamilial cerebellar 309
 paralysis 309
 general 063
 paraplegia 309
 partial 062
 progressive 062
 spastic 309
 syphilitic 062
 spinal
 hereditary 309
 progressive 062
 Ataxo-adynergia 789
 Atelectasis (lung, any part) (infec-
 tional EAB) (postopera-
 tive)
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 509
 congenital
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 509
 due to:
 compression
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 509
 obstruction of bronchi 509
 paralysis of diaphragm 509
 tuberculosis of bronchi 020

Atelectasis—Continued

neonatorum 779
newborn 779

Ateleiosis 249

Atelia 769

Atelocardia 753

Atelomyelia 752

Atheroma (degeneration) EAB 400

aorta 400
aortic valve 381
artery 400
basilar 400
brain 400
cardiac 389
cerebral 400
coronary artery 382
general 400
heart 389

valve EAB 381

mitral 360

senility 400

skin 719

Atheromatosis 400

Atheromatous: *see* Atheroma

Arteriosclerosis: *see* Arteriosclerosis

Athetosis (acquired) 309

congenital 752

bilateral (acquired) 309

congenital

—1 yr. 771

1 yr.+ 307

Athlete's foot 092

Athletic injury: code nature of injury;
if unk., *see* Injury, other

Athrepsia

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 242

Athyrea (postoperative) 230

Athyroidism 230

Atonic dyspepsia 560

Atony

abdominal wall 749

bladder 623

capillary 429

cecum 560

colon 560

congenital 779

intestine 560

pregnant uterus, due to anesthetic
(any) 699: code also de-
livery

stomach 560

neurotic 330

Atony—Continued

uterus, parturition 699: code also de-
livery

Atresia (congenital) (any organ or
part): *see also* Deform-
ity, congenital

anus (incomplete) (complete) 759

aorta 754

aqueduct of Sylvius 752

artery NOS 754

auditory canal (external) 769

canal, ear 769

cervix 763

acquired 654

choana 769

duodenum 759

ejaculatory duct 763

esophagus 759

external os, uterus 763

fallopian tube (acquired) 650

glottis 769

hymen 763

acquired 666

internal os, uterus 763

intestine (any part) 759

lacrimal apparatus 769

acquired 349

larynx 769

lung

—1 yr. 769

1 yr.+ (acquired) 509

mitral valve 753

nasopharynx 769

nose 769

acquired 499

nostril 769

acquired 499

osseous meatus (ear) 766

oviduct 650

parotid duct 759

postinfectious: code by site under

Atresia, acquired

pulmonary

—1 yr. 769

1 yr.+ (acquired) 509

valve 753

pupil 769

salivary duct 759

sublingual duct 759

submaxillary gland or duct 759

traumatic, (post): code by site under

Atresia, acquired

tricuspid valve 753

Atresia—Continued

urethra 763

uterus 763

acquired 654

vagina (complete) (partial) 763

postgonococcal (old) 666

postinfectious 666

senile 666

traumatic (post) 666

vas deferens 763

vein NOS 754

vulva 763

Atrichosis 719

congenitalis 769

Atrophia

diffuse idiopathica 719

gyrata of choroid and retina 349

senilis 781

dermatological 719

ungulum 719

congenital 769

Atrophic

emphysema 504

laryngitis, infectious 467

rhinitis 499

spinal paralysis 081

acute 081

Atrophica myotonia 745

Atrophoderma 719

diffusum 719

maculatum et striatum 719

due to syphilis 065

symmetrical 719

Atrophy

acoustic nerve 314

adrenal 234

cortex 234

gland 234

alveolar process 510

appendix 549

arteriosclerotic 400

arthritis 720

auditory nerve 314

bladder 623

bone (any) 734

due to:

arteriosclerosis 734 and 400

disuse 734

endarteritis 734 and 409

infection 734

interference with blood supply
734 and 429

poliomyelitis 734

Atrophy—Continued

bone—Continued

due to—Continued

pressure 734

senility 734

syringomyelia (neurogenic) 309

tabes dorsalis (neurogenic) 062

brain (cortex) (diffuse) (parenchym-
atous) 309

alcoholic 270

congenital 752

postencephalitic 309

progressive 309

senile 309

with hemihypertrophy, local or dif-
fuse 309

breast 669

puerperal 690

cartilage (any) 739

infectious 739

traumatic (post) 739

cerebellar: see Atrophy, brain

cerebral: see Atrophy, brain

cervix (mucosa) 654

menopause 663

senile 654

Charcot-Marie-Tooth 301

choroid (retina) (myopic) 349

ciliary body 349

cirrhosis (liver) 580

conjunctiva 349

senile 349

cortical: see Atrophy, brain

cranial nerve (any EAB) 314

second 348

third 342

fourth 342

fifth 311

sixth 342

seventh 310

diffuse idiopathic, dermatological 719

Duchenne-Aran 301

ear 357

endometrium (spontaneous) 654

due to:

absence, destruction or atrophy of
ovary 650

curettage 654

irradiation 797

poisoning (any) (old) 654

postmenopausal 654

senile 654

enteric 579

Atrophy—Continued

epididymis 649
 eyeball 349
 eyelid 349
 marantic 249
 facioscapulohumeral (Landouzy-Dejerine) 745
 fallopian tube 650
 senile 650
 gallbladder 589
 gastric 579
 gastritis 579
 gastro-intestinal 579
 glandular 429
 globe (phthisis bulbi) 349
 hair 719
 heart (inanition) 389
 brown 389
 senile 389
 hereditary spinal muscular (Werdnig-Hoffman) 301
 idiopathic: code by site under Atrophy
 infantile
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 242
 paralysis, acute 081
 intestine 579
 iris (any type) 349
 due to:
 circulatory disturbance 349
 disturbance of innervation 319
 postinfectious 349
 kidney (any part) EAB 607
 due to pressure 607
 hydronephrotic 612
 infantile 763
 senile 607
 lacrimal apparatus 349
 larynx 469
 lid
 marantic 249
 senile 349
 lip 517
 liver (yellow EAB) (acute) (sub-acute) 583
 chronic EAB 580
 yellow 584
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; see Poisoning
 pregnancy 680
 puerperal 680
 slow 580

Atrophy—Continued

lung 509
 congenital 769
 senile 509
 macular (dermatological) 719
 due to syphilis 065
 muscle (any) (due to disuse) 745
 hereditary familial spinal (Werdnig-Hoffman) 301
 lower extremity 745
 myelopathic (Duchenne-Aran) (progressive) (non-progressive) 301
 neuropathic (Charcot-Marie-Tooth) (peroneal) (progressive) 301
 postpoliomyelitic 745
 primary or progressive 301
 pseudohypertrophic 745
 syphilitic 065
 upper extremity 745
 muscular
 general 745
 idiopathic 745
 myelopathic, nonprogressive 301
 neuropathic (peroneal) (Charcot-Marie-Tooth) 301
 paralysis 301
 progressive 301
 myocardium 389
 myometrium 654
 myotatic 734
 nail 719
 nasopharynx 466
 nervous system (general) (simple) 339
 congenital 752
 neuritic 339
 neurogenic, bone syringomyelic 309
 tabetic 062
 neuromuscular, Charcot-Marie or Charcot-Marie-Tooth 301
 old age 781
 optic (nerve) 348
 due to:
 arteriosclerosis 400 and 348
 circulatory disturbance 348
 lead 274 and 348
 low intra-ocular tension 348
 poisoning (any): code chronic poisoning; code also 348
 pressure 348

Atrophy—Continued

optic—Continued

- hereditary (Leber's) 348
- infectious 348
- papillo-macular bundle (ascending)
(descending) 348
- postretinal 348
- primary (familial) (Leber's) (non-
familial) 348
- syphilitic EAB 064
- congenital 066
- tabes dorsalis 062
- traumatic (post) 348

ovary 650

senile 650

oviduct 650

senile 650

palsy diffuse 309

pancreas 590

due to obstruction of duct 590

senile 590

paralysis 309

infantile, acute 081

muscle 301

progressive 301

parotid gland 514

patches, skin 719

penis 649

pharynx 466

pluriglandular 239

progressive

muscular 301

Aran-Duchenne type 301

Charcot-Marie type 301

peroneal 301

pseudohypertrophic 745

retinal 349

prostate 639

pseudohypertrophic 745

reticulata 719

retina 349

due to:

circulatory disturbance 349

embolism 349

optic atrophy 348

thrombosis 349

in amaurotic family idiocy 335

infantile (Tay-Sach's disease)
335

juvenile (Spielmeyer-Stock) 335

postinfectious 349

traumatic (post) 349

salivary gland 514

scrotum 649

Atrophy—Continued

seminal vesicle 649

senile NOS 781

skin (patches) 719

spinal (cord) 309

acute 309

muscular 301

chronic 301

traumatic (post) 309

spine (column) 734

spleen 263

functional or secondary to Sickle

cell anemia 263

senile 263

stomach 579

striate and macular 719

subcutaneous, due to extravasated

drug 719

sublingual gland 514

submaxillary gland 514

supra-renal gland 234

tarsal-orbital fascia, congenital 769

testicle 649

circulatory 649

due to mumps 649

idiopathic 649

traumatic (post) 649

throat 466

thymus (fat) 239

thyroid (gland) 232

congenital 769

with myxedema 230

tongue 517

neurogenic 517

senile 517

trachea 509

turbinate (any nasal) 499

ulcer NOS 706

upper respiratory tract 499

uterus 654

lactation 699

senile 654

vagina 666

senile 666

vertebra 734

senile 734

vulva 666

senile 666

with morphea 719

x-ray 797

yellow (liver) (acute) (subacute)

583

chronic 584

puerperal 680

Attack EAB: *see* condition so qualified

angina 382
 cataleptic 339
 epilepsy 336
 epileptiform 339
 heart 389
 Jacksonian 339
 panic 330
 paralysis 290
 paroxysmal 339
 pernicious 050
 sensory and motor 339
 syncope: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 toxic, cerebral 309
 unconsciousness: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 vasomotor 319
 vasovagal 319
 paroxysmal, idiopathic 319
 Atypical: *see also* condition so qualified
 distribution, vessel (any EAB) 754
 spinal cord 752
 Aura Jacksonian 339
 Aurantiasis cutis 719
 Autodigestion: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 Autoinfection (septic): code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 intestinal 560
 Autointoxication: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 intestinal 560
 Automatism 339
 paroxysmal, idiopathic 336
 Automobile accident, trauma from: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 exhaust poisoning (gas) 807
 Autonephrectomy 036
 Autonomic imbalance 319
 Autoplasty 719
 Autotoxemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 congenital
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789
 Autotransfusion 789
 Autovaccination (not sick) 993
 reaction 790
 Avitaminosis (any vitamin EAB) 247
 D 245
 nicotinic acid 244

Aviators'

disease 828
 effort syndrome 388
 sickness 828
 Avulsion (traumatic): *see* Injury, other
 operative procedure: code the dis. for which surg. was done
 tooth 510
 Ax grinders' disease 505
 Axillary, breast 769
 Azoospermia (testis) 649
 Azotemia 600
 Azygos lobe, lung 769

B

Bacillary

cystitis 621
 diarrhea 007
 dysentery 007
 enteritis 007
 phthisis 020
 Bacilluria 617
 tuberculous 036
 Bacillus infection: *see also* Infection
 abortus 070
 anthracis 099
 carrier (any bacillus) (not sick) 992
 coli NOS 789
 generalized 074
 intestinal 579
 kidney 617
 puerperal 689
 pyemia 074
 septicemia 074
 comma carrier 992
 fusiformis 099
 gas 075
 mallei 099
 sulpestifer 099
 welchii 075
 gangrene 075

Backache 789

postural 749
 sacro-iliac 736

Bacteremia (due to any organism EAB) 074

gonococcus 049
 meningococcus 071
 pneumococcus EAB (any type) 074
 with pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, pneumococcus
 staphylococcus (any type) 074

Bacteremia—Continued

streptococcus (any type) 074

supeptifer 099

Bacterial: *see* condition so qualified

Bacterid: code dis. diag.; if unk., 719

Bacteriuria, bacteruria 617

Balanitis (infectious) 649

due to:

filth 649

gonococcus 041

Balanoposthitis 649

due to:

filth 649

gonococcus 041

ulcerative 095

Balanorrhagia: *see* Balanitis

Balantidiasis, balantidiosis 009

Balantidic dysentery 009

Balbuties 339

Balloon disease or sickness 828

Band

cervix 654

gallbladder, congenital 759

intestinal 572

obstruction 572

periappendiceal, congenital 759

peritoneal 593

congenital 769

vagina 666

Bar, prostate 630

Barrel chest 742

Bartholinitis 656

gonococcus 040

suppurating 656

Bartonellosis 099

Basal EAB: *see* condition so qualified

metabolism rate high or low: code

dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Baseball finger 742

Basic, basilar: *see* condition so qualifiedBasiotripsy, mother: *see* Delivery, operative, stillbirth

Basophilia 269

Basophilism, pituitary 233

Bathing, accident EAB: code nature of injury; if unk., 825

cramp 825

Bedsore 706

Bedwetting 787

Bee sting 818

Behavior

disturbance 787

postencephalitic 334

problem 787

Bell's

mania 282

palsy 310

paralysis 310

Bends 828

Benign

hypertrophy of prostate 630

neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm, benigntumor: *see* Neoplasm, benign

Beri-beri 247

heart 247 and 389

neuritis 247

Bezoar 579

Bezold's abscess 359

Bicornuous uterus 763

Bicuspid aortic valve 753

Bielschowsky-Jansky, amaurotic familial idiocy 335

Bifid (any organ or part) (congenital): *see also* Deformity, congenital

apex heart 753

clitoris 763

kidney 763

nose 769

patella 766

scrotum 763

toe 769

tongue 759

ureter 763

uterus 763

uvula 756

Biforis uterus (suprasimplex) 763

Bifurcation (any organ or part) (congenital): *see also* Deformity, congenital

gallbladder 759

kidney pelvis 763

renal pelvis 763

rib 766

tongue 759

trachea 769

ureter 763

urethra 763

uvula 756

vertebra 766

Bilateral ductus arteriosus with coarctation of aorta 754

Bilharziasis (any site) 099

chyluria 099

galacturia 099

hematochyluria 099

lipemia 099

lipuria 099

Bilharziasis—Continued

- piarrhemia 099
- tropical hematuria 099

Biliary: *see* condition so qualified

Bilious (attack) 560

- with gripe or influenza (intestinal) 430

Biliuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Bilocular heart 753

Bilpartite vagina 763

Biologic inadequacy 334

Biparta patella 766

Birth: *see also* Delivery

Note.—On birth complications listed below *for mother*, code the number given; code also delivery

abnormal

child 773

mother 699

abscess breast, following 690

accident

child

—1 yr. 773

1 yr. + 789

mother 699

with hemorrhage 685

asphyxia NOS, not stillborn 779

mechanical 773

atony, uterus 699

compression

—1 yr. EAB 773

1 yr. + EAB 789

brain

—1 yr. 771

1 yr. + 307

consequence

child 773

mother 699

convulsions, mother 680

cross, mother 699

delayed

child 773

mother 699

difficult

child 773

mother 699

dry (protracted)

child 773

mother 699

eclampsia

child 779

mother 680

612715—45—11

Birth—Continued

embolism

child 773

mother: *see* Puerperal, embolism

fistula, mother 693

forced

child 773

mother: *see* Delivery

forceps

child 773

mother: *see* Delivery, operative

hematoma vulva, ruptured, during 693

hemorrhage NOS

child 773

mother 685

before delivery 684

during or after delivery 685

immature

child

—1 yr. 770

1 yr. + 789

mother: *see* Delivery, premature

induced

child

—1 yr. 773

1 yr. + 789

premature 770

mother: *see* Delivery

injury

NOS

child

—1 yr. EAB 773

1 yr. + EAB 789

mother (any cause) 693

adrenal gland 773

asphyxiation 773

basal ganglia: *see* Birth, injury, brain

brachial plexus

—1 yr. 773

1 yr. + 307

brain (any part) (compression) (pressure)

—1 yr. 771

1 yr. + 307

cerebellum: *see* Birth, injury, brain

compression EAB

—1 yr. 773

1 yr. + 789

Birth—Continued

injury—Continued

compression—Continued
brain

—1 yr. 771

1 yr. + 307

conjunctiva

—1 yr. 773

1 yr. + 349

hematoma (any site EAB)

—1 yr. 773

1 yr. + 789

brain

—1 yr. 771

1 yr. + 309

hemiplegia

—1 yr. 771

1 yr. + 307

hemorrhage, scalp 773

intracranial: *see* Birth, injury,
brain

laceration

dura: *see* Birth, injury, brainmeninges: *see* Birth, injury, brain

peripheral nerves 771

spinal

cord 771

meninges 771

meninges: *see* Birth, injury, brain

nerve (root)

—1 yr. 771

1 yr. + 307

paralysis or palsy (Erb's)

—1 yr. 773

1 yr. + 307

pressure: *see* Birth, injury, com-
pression

spinal (cord)

—1 yr. 771

1 yr. + 307

instrumental

child 773

mother: *see* Delivery, operative

inversion uterus 693

laceration

cervix (uteri) 693

perineum 693

peritoneum 693

urinary bladder 693

uterus 693

vagina 693

vulva 693

Birth—Continued

mechanical asphyxiation, during 773

multiple, mother 696

paralysis

—1 yr. 773

1 yr. + 307

due to injury

—1 yr. 773

1 yr. + 307

precipitate

child 773

mother: *see* Delivery, spontaneous

premature (induced)

child

—1 yr. 770

1 yr. + 789

mother: *see* Delivery, prematurepressure: *see* Birth, compression

prolonged

child 773

mother 699

protracted

child 773

mother 699

results of, NOS (current complica-
tions)

child 773

mother 699

retarded

child 773

mother 699

rupture, mother

bladder 693

perineum 693

uterus 693

vagina 693

vulva 693

shock

child 773

mother 699

strangulation during, child 773

sudden death, mother: *see* Death, sud-
den, puerperal

suffocation during, child 773

trauma: *see* Birth, injuryBirthmark: *see* Nevus

Bite (infected)

nonvenomous

animal (any): *see* Injury, lacerationinsect (any): *see* Injury, superficial

poisonous, any animal or insect 818

venomous, any animal or insect 818

- Black
 hairy tongue 517
 induration lung, occupational 506
 Blackhead 719
 Blackwater fever (malarial) 050
 nonmalarial 099
 Blast concussion NOS 897
 air (intrathoracic)
 current 897
 old 330
 hydraulic (abdominal) (thoracic)
 897
 underwater (abdominal) (thoracic)
 897
 Blastocytoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Blastoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Blastomycetia interdigitalis 093
 Blastomycosis (any site) 093
 meningo-encephalomyelitis 093
 meningomyelitis 093
 Bleb 719
 subpleura 493
 Bleeder 261
 Bleeding 429: *see also* Hemorrhage
 familial 261
 intermenstrual 664
 menopausal 663
 postclimacteric: code dis. diag.; if
 unk., 666
 postmenopausal: code dis. diag.; if
 unk., 666
 preclimacteric: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 666
 puberty 664
 uterus, functional 664
 vagina 666
 vicarious 664
 Blennorrhagia (gonococcus): *see* Gono-
 coccus
 Blennorrhoea (gonococcus): *see* Gono-
 coccus
 Blepharitis (eyelid) 347
 angular 347
 marginal 347
 scrofulous 039
 squamous 347
 ulcerative 347
 Blepharochalasis 349
 Blepharoconjunctivitis 347
 Blepharophimosis (eyelid) (congenital)
 769
 Blepharoplasty: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 349
 Blepharoptosis 349
 Blepharospasm 349
 Blind (eye) 349: *see also* Blindness
 bronchus (congenital) 769
 sac, fallopian tube (congenital) 763
 Blindness (total) (partial) (bilateral)
 (unilateral) 349
 color (any type) (congenital) 349
 congenital (eye) 769
 day 349
 due to:
 infection 349
 poisoning (any) (old) 349
 current: *see* Poisoning; code also
 349
 eclipse 891
 hysterical 330
 mind 339
 night NOS 349
 congenital 349
 due to xerophthalmia 247
 snow 891
 traumatic (post) (old) 349
 current: code nature of injury; if
 unk., *see* Injury, other;
 code also 349
 Blister (traumatic) (post): *see* Injury,
 superficial
 fever 719
 Bloating 789
 Block
 foramen Magendie 309
 heart (partial) (arrhythmia) (due to
 delayed or prolonged con-
 duction time) 388
 auriculoventricular (any degree)
 388
 bundle branch 388
 congenital (any type) 753
 dropped beats 388
 intraventricular (any degree) 388
 nodal 388
 sino-auricular (any degree) 388
 kidney (postcystoscopic) 617
 optic nerve, from pressure of neoplasm
 (malignant) 158
 benign 181
 spinal cord 309
 Blood
 crisis
 -1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 269
 donor 999

Blood—Continued

- dyscrasia 269
- gastric contents: code dis. diag.; if unk., 599
- poisoning NOS 074
- pressure
 - fluctuating 429
 - high 399
 - with:
 - arteriosclerosis 390
 - hardening of artery 390
 - low 429
- spitting: code dis. diag.; if unk., 020
- staining of cornea 349
- transfusion NOS: code condition treated; if unk., 789
- donor 999
- reaction from NOS: code condition treated; if unk., 789
- incompatible blood 799; code also condition treated, if known

Blue

- baby 753
- disease 753
- sclera 349

Blushing, abnormal 339

Body

- Drusen 349
- foreign: *see* Foreign body
- loose
 - joint 739
 - tendon sheath 749
- rice 739

Boggy

- cervix 652
- uterus 654

Boil (any site EAB) 700

- gum 510
- tropical (Aleppo) (Delhi) 099

Bold hives 714

Bombe, iris 349

Bone grafting: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 734

Bothriocephalus latus infestation 099

Bottle feeding: *see* Feeding, case

Botulism 800

Bovine heart 389

Bow leg (rachitic) 739

Bowen's

- dermatosis or disease (skin): *see* Neoplasm, skin
- other sites: *see* Neoplasm

Bowen's—Continued

- epithelioma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant, skin

Bowling

- femur 734
- forearm 734
- radius 734
- tibia 734

Bradycardia (any type) 388

Bradypnea 789

Brass-founders' ague 279

Break, cardiorenal 375

Breakbone fever 099

Breakdown

- nervous 330
- wound (any site) (postoperative) 706

Breath holder 787

Breathing tic 339

Brenneman's syndrome 426

Brenner's

- neoplasm 178
- tumor 178

Brickmakers' anemia 090

Bright's disease NOS 600; *see also* Nephritis

cirrhotic 607

puerperal 680

Brittleness

- bones 734
- nails 719

Broken (down)

- arches 746
- bone: *see* Injury, fracture
- compensation 389
- gland 426

Bromhidrosis 719

Bromidism: *see* Poisoning

Bromidrosiphobia 330

Bromidrosis 719

Bromoderma: code poison involved; *see* PoisoningBronchial: *see also* condition so qualified

cough 479

with:

- grippe or influenza 430

Bronchiectasis (congenital) (recurrent) (chronic) 471

due to:

- foreign body 471
- neoplasm (benign) 185
- malignant 121
- postinfectious 471
- tuberculous 020

Bronchiolectasis: *see* Bronchiectasis
 Bronchiolitis (acute) (infectional) (ob-
 literating): *see* Pneumo-
 nia, broncho
 due to gas (any): *see* Poisoning; code
 also 481
 Bronchitis (acute) (infectional EAB)
 479
 allergic 501
 asthmatic 501
 capillary: *see* Pneumonia, broncho
 caseous 020
 catarrhal (acute) 479
 chronic 471
 chronic 471
 allergic 501
 with:
 influenza 430 and 471
 tonsillitis 460 and 471
 croupous 479
 diffuse 479
 due to or following:
 asthma 501
 gas (any): *see* Poisoning
 grippe 430
 operation 479
 pneumococcus (any type) 479
 syphilis 069
 tuberculosis 020
 ulcer 479
 fetid 471
 fibrinous 479
 grippal 430
 hypostatic 471
 inflammatory 479
 influenzal 430
 membranous 479
 moulders' 506
 pituitous 471
 plastic 479
 inflammatory 479
 pneumococcus 479
 pseudomembranous 479
 purulent (acute) 479
 chronic 471
 putrid 471
 scrofulous 020
 senile 471
 septic 479
 simple 479
 spirochetal 099
 subacute 471
 suffocating: *see* Pneumonia, broncho

Bronchitis—Continued
 summer 501
 tuberculous 020
 ulcerative 471
 Vincents' 099
 with:
 cold (head) 479
 coryza 479
 cough 479
 emphysema 479
 grippe 430
 hoarseness 479
 influenza 430
 laryngitis 479
 rhinitis (acute) 479
 sore throat 479
 tonsillitis 460
 whooping cough 011
 Broncho-alveolitis; *see* Pneumonia,
 broncho
 Bronchocele 229
 Bronchohemisporosis 093
 Broncholithiasis 509
 due to tuberculosis 020
 Bronchomonilliasis 093
 Bronchomycosis 093
 Bronchopleuropneumonia: *see* Pneu-
 monia, broncho
 Bronchopneumonia EAB: *see* Pneu-
 monia, broncho
 lobar: *see* Pneumonia, lobar
 Bronchopulmonitis: *see* Pneumonitis
 Bronchorrhagia (tuberculous) 020
 Bronchorrhea (chronic) 471
 acute 479
 purulent 471
 Bronchoscopy: code dis. diag., if unk.,
 509
 Bronze
 diabetes 249
 disease (tuberculous) 038
 Addison's 038
 Brown-Sequard's
 paralysis 309
 syndrome 309
 Bruise: *see* Injury, superficial
 Brucella abortus infection 070
 Brucellosis (any stage) 070
 Brushburn: *see* Injury, superficial
 Bubo NOS 426
 blennorrhagic 049
 gonococcus 049

Bubo—Continued

inguinal 095

climatic 095

due to or following:

chancroid 094

Ducrey's bacillus 094

gonococcus 049

syphilis 060

congenital 066

Treponoma pallidum 060

congenital 066

infective 095

venereal 095

phagedenic NOS 095

scrofulous 035

soft chancre 094

suppurating 426

syphilitic 060

congenital 066

tropical 095

venereal 095

virulent NOS 094

Bubonic plague 099

Bubonocoele 550

Bucket handle fracture, semilunar
cartilage 853

Buckling artery 409

Bulimia: code dis. diag., if unk., 789

Bullet wound EAB: *see* Injury, other
fracture: *see* Injury, fractureBundle branch block (arrhythmia)
388

Bunion (recurrent) 737

Buphthalmia 349

Buphthalmos 349

Burn EAB (any degree) (actinic)
(chemical) (fire) (hot liq-
uid) (steam) (sun) (ul-
traviolet): *see* Injury,
burnacid, caustic, chemical, or corrosive,
(any) (external site):
see Injury, burninternal site: code poison involved;
see Poisoning

electrical 827

friction: *see* Injury, superficialintoxication: *see* Injury, burn

lightning 827

old 719; *see also* Cicatrixradium (acute, chronic, or occupa-
tional) 797roentgen ray or x-ray (acute, chronic,
or occupational) 797

Burning, functional 330

Bursa: *see also* conditon so qualified
pharynx 466Bursitis (any bursa) (inflammatory)
(suppurative) (with calci-
fication) 737

due to or following:

gonococcus 049

gout 240

tuberculosis 039

traumatic (post) (old) 737

current: code nature of injury;
if unk., *see* Injury, other

Byssinosis 506

C

Cachexia

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.—64 yr. 789

65 yr.+ 781

cardiac 389

dehydration

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.—64 yr. 789

65 yr.+ 781

due to neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm

exophthalmic 222

heart 389

hypophyseal 233

lead 274

malarial: *see* Malariamarsh: *see* Malaria

nervous 330

old age 781

pachydermic 230

paludal: *see* Malaria

paralytic 063

pernicious 050

pituitary 233

renal 617

sclerotic 400

senile 781

strumipriva 230

tuberculous: code by site under Tu-
berculosis; if unk., 020

Caisson disease 828

Caked breast 690

Calcareous:

degeneration EAB: code by site un-
der Degeneration

anatomical site unspecified 249

deposits: *see* Calcification

Calcification

adrenal 234
 tuberculous 038
 aorta 400
 abdominal 400
 artery (any) 400
 annular 400
 auricle ear 357
 bronchus 509
 bursa (any) 737
 cartilage 739
 postinfectional 739
 traumatic (post) 739
 cerebral artery 400
 familial 400
 cervix (uteri) 654
 choroid plexus 309
 conjunctiva 349
 corpora cavernosa, penis 649
 cortex (brain) 309
 falx 309
 gallbladder 589
 general 249
 heart 389
 valve EAB 381
 mitral 360
 intervertebral cartilage or disc (post-
 infectional) 739
 kidney 607
 larynx (senile) 469
 lens 349
 ligament 739
 traumatic (post) 739
 lung (postinfectional) (old) 990
 active 509
 tuberculous (healed) 990
 active 020
 lymph
 gland (any) (postinfectional) 429
 node (infectional) 429
 meninges 309
 muscle (any) 749
 nodular, dental pulp 510
 pancreas 590
 penis 649
 periarticular 739
 pericardium 389
 pineal gland 239
 pleura (postinfectional) (old) 990
 active 493
 tuberculous (healed) 990
 active 020
 riders' bone 749
 sclera 349

Calcification—Continued

spleen 263
 subcutaneous (any site) 249
 subperiosteum (any bone) (trau-
 matic) 734
 tendon sheath (any) 749
 trachea 509
 ureter 617
 vitreous 349

Calcified cephalhematoma 734

Calcinosis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 249

Calceipriva hemophilia 261

Calcium

blood, high or low: code dis. diag.;
 if unk., 789
 deposits in bursa 737
 salts or soaps in vitreous 349

Calciuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Calculi: *see* Calculus

Calculosis intrahepatic 585

Calculus: *see* Calculus

Calculus, calculus

anatomical site unspecified 620
 ampulla of Vater 585
 appendix 549
 bile duct (any) 585
 biliary 585
 bladder (calyx) (encysted) 620
 bronchus 509
 cholecystitis 585
 common duct (bile) 585
 conjunctiva 349
 cystic 620
 duct 585
 dental 510
 disease 620
 due to sulfapyridine: code by site
 under Calculus
 encysted in calyx (renal) 619
 epididymis 649
 gallbladder (biliary) 585
 congenital 585
 genito-urinary organs 620
 hepatic 585
 duct 585
 impacted: code by site under Cal-
 culus
 intestine 579
 kidney (calyx) (multiple) (pelvis)
 (recurrent) (staghorn)
 619
 congenital 619
 impacted 619

Calculus—Continued

lacrimal
 apparatus 349
 gland 349
 liver 585
 impacted 585
 lung 509
 nephritic 619
 pancreas 590
 duct 590
 parotid gland 514
 pelvis, kidney 619
 prostate 631
 pulmonary 509
 pyelitis 619
 pyelonephritis 619
 pyonephrosis 619
 renal 619; *see also* Calculus, kidney
 impacted 619
 salivary 514
 gland or duct 514
 seminal vesicle 649
 Stensen's duct 514
 sublingual duct 514
 congenital 514
 submaxillary 514
 duct 514
 gland 514
 suburethral 620
 teeth 510
 tonsil 460
 tunica vaginalis 649
 ureter (multiple) 619
 impacted 619
 urethra 620
 impacted 620
 urinary
 duct 620
 passage 620
 tract 620
 vagina 666
 vesical 620
 Wharton's duct 514
 Caliectasis 617
 California disease 093
 Callositas 719
 Callus (infected) 719
 exuberant 733
 following fracture (any bone) (ex-
 cessive) 733
 with corns 719
 Campylocormia 330

Cancer EAB: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 chimney-sweeps' 149
 en cuirasse 139
 mule spinners': code by site under
 Neoplasm, malignant; if
 unk., 149
 radium: code by site under Neoplasm,
 malignant; if unk., 160
 smokers' 100
 x-ray: *see* Neoplasm, malignant, skin
 Cancerphobia 330
 Canceroid: *see* Neoplasm, malignant,
 skin
 Cancerum oris 099
 Canities 719
 Canker
 mouth 517
 rash 010
 sore 517
 stomach 579
 Canthoplasty 349
 Capsulitis, thyroid 232
 Caput
 medusae 414
 sucedaneum 773
 Car sickness 828
 Carbon monoxide poisoning 807
 Carbuncle (any site EAB) 700
 kidney 610
 malignant 099
 multiple 700
 Carbunculus 700
 Carcinoid: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Carcinoma (any type): *see* Neoplasm,
 malignant
 Carcinomaphobia 330
 Carcinomatosis (generalized) 167
 Carcinosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malig-
 nant
 Carcinosis 167
 miliary 167
 Cardia dextra 753
 Cardialgia 579
 Cardiectasis 389
 Cardiocele 389
 Cardiomalacia 389
 Cardionephritis 375
 Cardiopathy 389
 alcoholic 270
 arterial 389
 Cardiopericarditis 389
 Cardiophobia 330

- Cardiorenal: *see* condition so qualified
 Cardiorrhaxis 389
 Cardiosclerosis 389
 Cardiospasm (esophagus) (stomach) 570
 congenital 759
 neurotic 570
 reflex 570
 Cardiostenosis 389
 Cauditis 389
 bacterial (any organism) 389
 subacute 389
 rheumatic (acute) (active) 200
 chronic 365
 inactive 365
 subacute 200
 Care, lack of, newborn 828
 Caries 734
 bone EAB 734
 cerebrospinal 032
 dental 510
 external meatus 357
 labyrinth 357
 mastoid process 359
 middle ear 357
 nose 734
 orbit 734
 ossicle 357
 petrous bone 359
 sacrum (tuberculous) 032
 spinal column (tuberculous) 032
 spine (tuberculous) 032
 syphilitic 065
 congenital 066
 teeth 510
 vertebra (tuberculous) 032
 Carneous mole connected with pregnancy 699
 Carotid body or sinus syndrome 309
 Carotidynia 309
 Carotinemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 Carotinosi cutis 719
 Carrier state (any organism or parasite) 992
 Caruncle
 abscess (lacrima) 349
 conjunctiva 349
 labia majoris 666
 lid 349
 urethra (benign) (inflamed) 626
 vagina 666
 wall 666
 Caseation, lymphatic gland 035
 Castration, traumatic (post) (old) 649
 current 899
 Casualty: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury other
 Catalepsy: code dis. diag.; if unk., 330
 Cataplexy (idiopathic) 339
 Cataract (lens) (all forms) (congenital) EAB 341
 due to:
 diabetes 219 and 341
 electric shock 341
 infra-red rays 341
 lightning shock 341
 poisoning (any): *see* Poisoning;
 code also 341
 radium 797
 roentgen or x-ray 797
 glass blowers' 341
 in mongolism 335
 in myxedema 230
 traumatic (post) 341
 Catarrh, catarrhal (inflammation) NOS 499
 acute NOS 499
 angina 466
 appendicitis 549
 asthma 501
 asthmatic 501
 bile duct 586
 bilious 560
 bladder 621
 bowel 539
 bronchial (acute) 479
 chronic 471
 bronchitis (acute) 479
 chronic 471
 cervical (canal) 652
 cervix uteri 652
 chest 471
 cholangitis 586
 cholecystitis 586
 chronic NOS 499
 colitis 539
 congestion 499
 croup 469
 cystitis 621
 diarrhea 539
 due to syphilis 065
 dysentery 009
 dyspepsia 579
 ear (middle) 350
 enteric 539

Catarrh—Continued

enteritis 539
 epidemic 430
 eye (vernal) 347
 fauces 466
 fever (acute) 440
 chronic 499
 lung: *see* Pneumonia, broncho
 fibrinous, acute 479
 gastritis 579
 gastroduodenal 539
 gastroduodenitis 539
 gastro-enteric 539
 gastro-enteritis 539
 gastrohepatic 579
 gastrohepatitis 579
 gastro-intestinal 539
 general 789
 hay 500
 hemorrhage 471
 hepatitis, hepatic
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 587
 acute 099
 chronic 580
 icterus
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 587
 ileocolitis 539
 indigestion 560
 influenza 430
 intestine 539
 jaundice
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 587
 acute 099
 chronic 587
 epidemic 099
 kidney 617
 laryngitis 467
 larynx 467
 liver 587
 lung (acute) 479
 chronic 471
 fever: *see* Pneumonia, broncho
 meningitis 282
 metritis 654
 mouth 517
 nasobronchial 471
 nasopharyngeal (chronic) 466
 acute 440
 nephritis 600
 nose 499

Catarrh—Continued

pharyngitis 466
 pituitous 471
 pneumococcal, acute 479
 pulmonary (acute) 479
 chronic 471
 renal 617
 salpingitis 650
 spring 347
 stomach 579
 stomatitis 517
 suffocating 501
 summer 500
 hay 500
 throat 466
 tracheitis 479
 tuberculosis 020
 urethra 626
 uterus 654
 vagina 656
 puerperal 689
 vasomotor 500
 vesical 621
 with:
 hay fever 500
 sinusitis 495
 Catarrhal: *see* Catarrh
 Catatonia 320
 Cauliflower ear 357
 Causalgia 784
 Cause
 natural 789
 not stated 789
 unknown 789
 Caustic
 burn (external site): *see* Injury, burn
 internal site: code poison involved;
 see Poisoning
 poisoning (any): code poison in-
 volved; *see* Poisoning
 Cave-in injury (suffocation) 828
 crushing: *see* Injury, other
 Cavernitis (penis) 649
 Cavernous
 myiasis 099
 nevus 192
 Cavitation, lung 020
 Cavity
 lung 020
 optic papilla 769
 pulmonary 020
 Cavus foot 764
 Cecitis 549

- Cecostomy; code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 574
 postoperative 798
- Celiac disease (abdomen) 249
- Celiotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 789
- Cell (eye), anterior chamber (positive aqueous ray) 349
- Cellular nevus 186
- Cellulitis (diffuse) (due to any organism EAB) 702
 abdomen wall 702
 ankle 702
 anus 574
 arm 702
 axilla 702
 broad ligament 650
 buttock 702
 cervical (neck region) 702
 chronic 702
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 eyelid 347
 face 702
 finger 702
 foot 702
 gangrenous 429
 hand 702
 jaw 702
 knee 702
 labium majus (sinus formation) 656
 leg 702
 lip 517
 malignant: code by site under Cellulitis; if unk., 702
 mastoid (wound) (postoperative) 359
 mouth (floor) 517
 neck 702
 nose 499
 orbit 349
 palate (soft) 517
 pelvis (female) 650
 during pregnancy 689
 male 702
 puerperal 689
 penis 649
 perineum 702
 perirectal 574
 periurethral 626
 periuterine 650
 puerperal 689
- Cellulitis—Continued
 pharynx 466
 phlegmonous 702
 puerperal 689
 rectum 574
 retroperitoneal 702
 round ligament 650
 due to gonococcus 040
 scalp 702
 scrotum 649
 septic 702
 submandibular 702
 submental (pyogenic) 702
 suppurative 702
 thigh 702
 thumb 702
 traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 tuberculous 034
 umbilicus
 —1 yr. 775
 1 yr.+ 702
 vaccinal 790
 vulva 656
- Cementoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Cephalalgia 785
- Cephalomatocele (traumatic) (post)
 —1 yr. 773
 1 yr.+ 890
- Cephalomatoma (traumatic) (post)
 —1 yr. 773
 1 yr.+ 890
- Cephalhematoma (traumatic) (post)
 —1 yr. 773
 1 yr.+ 890
 calcified 734
- Cephalitis: *see* Encephalitis
- Cephalocele 752
- Cephaloma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Cephalomenia 664
- Cephalotomy, mother: *see* Delivery, operative, stillbirth
- Cephalotripsy, mother: *see* Delivery, operative, stillbirth
- Cercomoniasis 009
- Cerebellitis: *see* Encephalitis
- Cerebritis: *see* Encephalitis
- Cerebrospinal: *see* condition so qualified
- Cerumen (accumulation) 357

Cervical: *see also* condition so qualified
 rib 766
 transverse process 734
 Cervicitis (uterus) (due to any organ-
 ism EAB) (nonvenereal)
 652
 due to foreign body (old) 652
 gonococcus (any stage) 040
 senile 652
 atrophic 652
 subacute 652
 syphilitic 069
 traumatic (post) 652
 Trichomonas 099
 tuberculous 036
 with:
 epidermization 652
 epithelial hyperactivity 652
 erosion 652
 metaplasia (squamous) 652
 Cesarean operation or section
 child, —1 yr. 779
 mother: *see* Delivery, operative
 Cestodes infestation 099
 Chalazion 349
 Chalcosis (any site) 279
 Chalicosis 506
 Chancre (hard) (indurated) (any site)
 EAB 060
 congenital 066
 infecting 060
 palate, soft 060
 phagedenic 094
 seronegative 060
 seropositive 060
 simple 094
 soft (any site) 094
 bubo 094
 Chancroid (any site) 094
 Change
 arteriosclerotic 400
 bone (any) in:
 acromegaly 233
 diabetes (mellitus) 219
 disease NOS 734
 Gaucher's 263
 hyperadrenalism 234
 hyperparathyroidism 232
 hyperthyroidism 222
 hypothyroidism 230
 Niemann-Pick's 249
 pineal (gland) 239
 pituitary basophilism 233

Change—Continued
 bone—Continued
 rachitis tarda 245
 rickets 734
 Schuller-Christian's 249
 scurvy 247
 testis 649
 cardiorenal 375
 vascular 375
 choroidal, in lymphatic leukemia 166
 circulatory 429
 cornea, due to defect, Descemet's
 membrane 349
 congenital 769
 coronary 382
 due to radium 797
 heart 389
 hip 739
 hyperplastic, larynx 469
 hypertrophic
 nasal sinus 495
 upper respiratory tract 499
 inflammatory: *see* Inflammation
 joint EAB 739
 sacro-iliac 736
 knee 739
 life 663
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 mental 334
 motor 339
 myocardial 389
 myocardium 389
 peripheral nerve 319
 personality 334
 traumatic (post) 334
 pupil, due to:
 diminished sympathetic innerva-
 tion (miosis) 319
 disturbance of sympathetic inner-
 vation 319
 increased sympathetic innervation
 (mydriasis) 319
 refraction, due to diabetes 219
 retina, myopic 343
 sacro-iliac (joint) 736
 senile 781
 sensory 339
 spinal
 cord 309
 root 309
 valvular, due to tension 381
 vascular NOS 429
 vasomotor 319
 wrist NOS 739

- Chapping skin 719
- Charcot's
disease 062
joint (any) 062
- Chataign skin (weather skin) (farm-
ers' skin) (sailors' skin)
719
- Check-up (not sick) EAB 990
infant 996
postoperative 991
pregnancy 994
- Cheilitis 517
actinic 860
exfoliativa (glandularis) 517
glandularis 517
infectious 517
- Cheiloplasty 517
- Cheilosis 247
- Cheiopompholyx 719
- Cheloid 719
- Chemical (any)
burn (external site) : *see* Injury, burn
internal site: code poison involved;
see Poisoning
poisoning (contact) 718
internal use: code poison involved;
see Poisoning
- Chemosis, conjunctiva 347
- Chickenpox 015
- Chigger infestation 719
- Chigo disease 719
- Chilblain: *see* Injury, other
lupus 719
- Child problems: *see* Problem, behavior
- Childbed: *see* Delivery
fever 689
- Childbirth: *see* Delivery
- Chill NOS 789
brass or zinc: *see* Poisoning
congestive 789
in malarial regions 059
pernicious 789
in malarial regions 050
septic 074
urethra 626
with fever NOS 789
in malarial regions 059
- Chimney-sweeps' cancer 149
- Chiropody: code dis. diag.; if unk., 719
- Chiropractic dislocation: *see* Injury,
joint
- Chloasma 719
Addison's disease 038
cacheticorum 719
- Chloasma—Continued
eyelid 719
gravidarum 639
hemochromatosis 249
lid, congenital 769
hyperthyroid 222
ochronosis 249
traumatic (post) 719
- Chloroma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Chlorosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malig-
nant
- Chlorosis 259
Egyptian 090
hysterical 259
miners' 090
- Chocolate cyst (ovary) 171
- Choke damp poisoning 808
- Choked
disk or disc: *see* Papilledema
on food or phlegm 822
while vomiting 822
- "Chokes" resulting from bends 828
- Cholangiectasis 589
- Cholangiolitis 586
- Cholangitis (any stage) 586
catarrhal 586
infectious 586
malignant 586
suppurative 586
- Cholecystdocholithiasis: *see* Cholelithia-
sis
- Cholecystectomy: code dis. for which
surg. was done; if unk.,
589
- Cholecystenterostomy: code dis. for
which surg. was done; if
unk., 589
- Cholecystitis (infectious) (recurrent)
(suppurative) 586
calculous 585
catarrhal 586
due to typhoid (fever) (current)
001
old 586
gangrenous 586
obstructive 586
perforated 586
traumatic (post) 586
with
cholelithiasis 585
stones 585
- Cholecystotomy: code dis. for which
surg. was done; if unk.,
589

- Choledochitis (suppurative) 586
 with choledocholithiasis 585
 Choledocholith 585
 Choledocholithiasis 585
 with obstruction 585
 Choledochotomy: code dis. for which
 surg. was done; if unk., 589
 Cholelithiasis 585
 with:
 cholecystitis 585
 obstruction 585
 Cholemia 584
 Cholemic gallstone 585
 Cholera (except where Asiatic cholera
 is prevalent) 539
 antimonial 819
 Asiatic 099
 bilious 539
 carrier state 992
 English 539
 epidemic (Asiatic) 099
 gravis 539
 Indian 099
 infantum 539
 morbus 539
 malignant 539
 nostras 539
 sporadic 539
 spasmodic 539
 summer 539
 winter 539
 Cholerine 539
 Cholesteatoma (ear) (with reaction)
 357
 brain 181
 mastoid 359
 orbit 349
 Cholesteremia, cholesterinemia: code
 dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 Cholesterol
 deposit
 retina 349
 vitreous 349
 imbibition of gallbladder 539
 Cholesterosis NOS 249
 gallbladder 589
 Choluria 584
 Chondritis (any cartilage) (purulent)
 739
 tuberculous EAB 033
 intervertebral 032
- Chondroblastoma: *see* Neoplasm, ma-
 lignant
 Chondrocarcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, ma-
 lignant
 Chondrodermatitis nodularis helioides
 719
 Chondrodystrophia (fetalis) 766
 Chondrodystrophy 766
 Chondro-endothelioma: *see* Neoplasm,
 malignant
 Chondrofibroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Chondroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Chondromalacia (any cartilage) 739
 traumatic (post) (any site) 739
 Chondromyxoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Chondromyxosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm,
 malignant
 Chondrosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malig-
 nant
 Chordee (gonococcus) 041
 congenital 763
 nongonococcus (postoperative): code
 dis. diag.; if unk., 649
 Chorditis (fibrinous) 469
 due to poisoning (any): code poison
 involved; *see* Poisoning
 nodosa 469
 tuberosa 469
 Chordoma (malignant): *see* Neoplasm,
 malignant
 benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Choreia (acute) 202
 chronic 339
 electric 339
 gravidarum 680
 gravis 680
 habit 330
 hereditary 339
 Huntington's 339
 insaniens 339
 major 339
 minor 339
 paralytic 339
 pregnancy 680
 progressive 339
 chronic 339
 hereditary 339
 with mental deterioration 328
 and 339
 Huntington's 339
 nonhereditary 339

- Chorea—Continued
 rheumatic (acute) 202
 chronic 339
 subacute 202
 senile 339
 spasmodic 339
 Sydenham's: *see* Chorea, rheumatic
- Choreic
 dementia 328 and 339
 insanity 328 and 339
- Choreo-athetosis 339
- Chorio-encephalitis, lymphocytic 082
- Chorio-epithelioma 131
- Choriomeningitis 082
 benign lymphocytic 082
- Chorioretinitis 349
 juxtapapillaris (Jensen's disease) 349
 of progressive myopia 349
 syphilitic (late) 065
 congenital 066
 traumatic (post) 349
 tuberculous 039
- Choroideremia, choroidermia 349
- Choroiditis 349
 anterior 349
 central 349
 circumscribed (plastic) (tuberculous) 039
 disseminated 349
 syphilitic 065
 exudative 349
 juxtapapillaris (Jensen's disease) 349
 leprous 099
 myopic 349
 plastic (tuberculous) 039
 suppurative 349
 sympathetic 349
 syphilitic (late) 065
 congenital 066
 early 060
 tuberculous 039
- Choroidoretinitis 349
- Christian's syndrome 249
- Chromatopsia 349
- Chromidrosis 719
 lid 719
- Chromo-adenoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Chromoblastomycosis 093
- Chromofibro-adenoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Chromophobe adenoma 181
- Chromophytosis 092
- Chronic: *see* condition so qualified
- Chyle cyst of mesentery 429
- Chylocele (nonfilarial) 429
 filarial 099
 tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) 640
 filarial 099
- Chylothorax (nonfilarial) 429
 filarial 099
- Chylous
 ascites (nonfilarial) 429
 cyst of peritoneum 429
 hydrocele 640
 hydrothorax 492
- Chyluria 099
 bilharziasis 099
 filarial 099
 nonfilarial 617
- Cicatricial (deformity): *see* Cicatrix
- Cicatrix (any site EAB) (adherent)
 (contracted) (painful)
 (infected EAB) (vicious)
 (postoperative) (posttraumatic) 719
- Note.**—Do not code cicatrix unless it contributes to the illness or admission under consideration.
- adenoid 466
 alveolar process 510
 anus 574
 postinfectious 574
 bile duct (any) 589
 bladder 623
 bone (any) 734
 brain 309
 cervix 654
 during pregnancy 699
 postpartal 654
 common duct 589
 cornea (macula) 346
 due to chemical burn 346
 due to:
 radiation 797
 x-ray 797
 duodenum (bulb) 579
 eyelid 349
 hypopharynx 469
 knee, semilunar cartilage (any) 739
 lacrimal apparatus 349
 larynx 469
 limbus (cystoid) 349

Cicatrix—Continued

lung 509
 middle ear 357
 mouth 517
 muscle 749
 nasopharynx 499
 palate 517
 penis 649
 prostate 639
 rectum 574
 retina 349
 seminal vesicle 649
 skin (any site) EAB 719
 infected 706
 postinfectious 719
 throat 466
 tongue 517
 tonsil 460
 trachea 469
 ureter 617
 urethra 626
 uterus 654
 vagina 666
 vocal cord 469
 wrist, constricting (annular) 719

Circle, vicious, stomach 579

Circular

hymen 763
 insanity 321
 stupor 321

Circulation

defective
 -1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 429
 congenital 754
 embryonic 753
 failure
 -1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 429
 fetal, persistence of 753
 heart, incomplete 753

Circumcision (for disease) 642

Cirrhosis, cirrhotic

alcoholic (liver) 580
 lung 509
 atrophic (liver) 580
 biliary 580
 brain 309
 Bright's disease 607
 cardiac 389
 cinchophen 580
 Hanot's (liver) 580
 heart 389

Cirrhosis—Continued

hepatic: *see* Cirrhosis, liver
 hypertrophic
 clitoris 666
 liver 580
 in progressive lenticular degeneration 309
 interstitial 580
 kidney 607
 Laennec's 580
 liver 580
 alcoholic 580
 atrophic 580
 congenital (with obliterative cholangitis)
 -1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 580
 congestive (chronic passive) 580
 due to poisoning (any) 580
 fatty 580
 hypertrophic 580
 interstitial 580
 malignant 580
 nodular (coarse) (following acute degeneration) 580
 obstruction (biliary) 580
 syphilitic 065
 lung 509
 alcoholic 509
 occupational 506
 malarial NOS 059
 multilobular 580
 ovarian 650
 paludal NOS 059
 pancreas 590
 portal (liver) 580
 pulmonary 509
 occupational 506
 renal 607
 spleen 263
 stomach 579
 toxic 580
 unilobular 580
 xanthomatous (liver) 580

Clap

female 040
 male 041

Claudication, intermittent 429

Claustrophobia 330

Clavus (infected) 719

Clawfoot 739

congenital 764
 syringomyelic 309

- Clawhand 739
 syndromyelic 309
 Clawtoe 766
 Cleft (congenital)
 alveolar process 756
 branchial (cyst) 769
 persistent 769
 facial 756
 lip 756
 and palate 756
 nose 769
 palate (complete) (incomplete) 756
 with harelip 756
 penis 763
 scrotum 763
 in pseudohermaphroditism 763
 thyroid cartilage 769
 uvula 756
 Cleidotomy, mother: *see* Delivery, operative, stillbirth
 Clergyman's sore throat 466
 Climatic bubo 095
 Clonorchiasis, clonorchiosis 099
 Clonus (any site) 339
 Closure
 cranial sutures, premature 766
 fistula, delayed: code by site under
 Fistula
 foramen ovale, imperfect 753
 interventricular septum, defective 753
 intra-auricular septum, defective 753
 nose, congenital 769
 vagina 656
 Clot (blood)
 bladder 623
 brain (intradural or extradural) 290
 circulation 429
 heart 382
 obstruction, artery: *see* Thrombosis, artery
 occlusion, artery: *see* Thrombosis, artery
 Clothing, lack of 828
 Clouded states, paroxysmal idiopathic 336
 Cloudy
 antrum, antra 495
 swelling
 adrenal gland 234
 612715—45—12
 Cloudy—Continued
 swelling—Continued
 kidney 617
 liver 583
 Clubfinger (congenital) 769
 acquired 742
 Clubfoot (congenital) 764
 acquired 742
 paralytic 742
 in spina bifida 750
 postpoliomyelitic 742
 traumatic (post) 742
 Clubhand (congenital) 769
 acquired 742
 Clubnail 719
 Coal miners' lung 506
 Coarctation aorta (any type) (congenital) 754
 with dissecting aneurysm 754
 Cocainism 278
 Coccidioidal granuloma (any site) 093
 Coccidioidomycosis (general) (any site) 093
 Coccidioidosis (general) (any site) 093
 Coccidiosis (general) (any site) 099
 Cocciuria 617
 Coccus, in urine 617
 Coccydinia 782
 Coccygodynia 782
 Cochin China
 diarrhea (psilosis) 093
 anguilluliasis 099
 ulcer 099
 Cold (head) EAB 440
 abscess: code by site under Tuberculosis, abscess
 bronchi or chest 479
 with:
 grippe or influenza 430
 pharyngitis 479
 sore throat 479
 tonsillitis 460
 common 440
 coryza 440
 excessive: *see* Injury, other
 exhaustion, from 828
 exposure: *see* Injury, other
 on lung 479
 rose 500
 temperature (affecting any part of body): *see* Injury, other

Cold—Continued

with:

- bronchitis (acute) 479
- chest cold 479
- cough 440
- croup 469
- fever 440
- grippe 430
- hoarseness 467
- influenza 430
- laryngitis 467
- pain in chest 479
- pharyngitis 466
- sinusitis 495
- sore throat 466
- tonsillitis 460

Colectomy: code dis. for which surg. was
done; if unk., 579

Colibacillosis 074

Colic (recurrent) 579

abdomen 579

appendix 549

bile duct (any) 585

biliary 585

bilious 579

common duct 585

dry 579

due to poisoning (any): code poison
involved; see Poisoning

flatulent 579

gallbladder 585

gallstone 585

hepatic (duct) 585

hernial: code by site under Hernia

hysterical 330

infantile 579

inflammatory 579

intestinal 579

kidney 619

lead 274

liver 585

nephritic 619

painters' 274

pancreas 590

postcholecystectomy 589

renal 619

saturnine 274

spasmodic 579

ureteral 619

urethra 620

urethral 620

uterus 654

worm 099

Colitis 539

amebic 008

balantidial 009

catarrhal 539

croupous 539

diphtheritic 012

due to or following:

anthrax 099

B. dysenteriae 007

Endameba histolytica 008

infection NOS 539

parasite NOS 099

poisoning (any): code poison in-
volved; see Poisoning

tuberculosis (ulcerative) 031

x-ray 797

exudative 539

gangrenous (with perforation) 539

gravis 530

hemorrhagic 539

infective NOS 539

membranous 560

mucous 560

necrotic 539

septic 539

spastic 560

thrombo-ulcerative 530

tuberculous 031

ulcerative (local) (recurrent) 530

tuberculous 031

Collapse 789

circulatory

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 429

general 789

heart 389

labyrinth, membranous (congenital)
769

lung (massive)

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 509

due to or following:

foreign body (in bronchus) 822

operation (not therapeutic)

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 509

therapeutic pneumothorax 020

traumatic (post) 897

nose 499

pulmonary

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 509

thorax (postoperative) 493

Collapse—Continued

- trachea 509
- valvular 381
- vascular
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr.+ 429
- vertebra 739

Collateral

- channel, ophthalmic vein 424
- circulation (venous) (any site) 424
- dilatation of veins 424

Colles' fracture (simple) 845

- compound 835

Colliculitis

- due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
- urethralis 626

Colliers'

- asthma 506
- lung 506
- phthisis 506

Colloid: *see* condition so qualified

Coloboma, eye (any part) (congenital)

769

- acquired 349
- lid 769

Colo-enteritis 539

Colon bacillus infection NOS 789

- intestinal 579
- kidney 617

Color blindness (congenital) (any type)

349

Colostomy: code dis. for which surg.

was done; if unk., 579

- postoperative 798

Colotomy: code dis. for which surg. was

done; if unk., 579

Colpitis: *see* Vaginitis

Colpocele 666

Colpocystitis 656

Colporrhaphy 666

Coma NOS: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

- alcoholic 270
- diabetic 211
- epileptic 336
- nondiabetic 789
- puerperal 680
- uremic 600
- puerperal 680

Combined: *see also* condition so quali-

fied

- sclerosis 309
- multiple 303

Combined—Continued

sclerosis—Continued

- spinal cord 309
- syphilitic 064
- with pernicious anemia 250 and 309
- subacute 309

Comedo 719

Comedomastitis 668

Comedones 719

Comma bacillus carrier 992

Common cold 440

Commotio

- cerebri 829
- retinae 349
- spinalis 829

Commotion, brain or spinal cord 829

Communication (acquired): *see* Fistula

abnormal, congenital, between:

- base of aorta and pulmonary artery 754

pleural and pericardial sacs 769

uterus and:

- anterior abdominal wall 763
- bladder 763
- intestine 763
- rectum 763

Compensation

- broken 389
- failure 389

Complaint

- bowel 539
- functional 560
- intestine 539
- functional 560
- liver 584
- miners' 506
- summer 539

Complete placenta praevia

child 773

mother 682: code also delivery

Complex

- cardiorenal 375
- fear 330
- homosexual 334
- hypersexual 334
- inferiority 330

Composite monster 769

Compound

- comminuted fracture: code by site under Injury, fracture
- dislocation: *see* Injury, joint

Compound—Continued

fracture: code by site under Injury,
fracture, compound

monster 769

Compression

artery (any EAB) 409

birth EAB:

—1 yr. 773

1 yr.+ 789

brachial plexus 319

due to displacement (old) 319

brain 309

by:

aneurysm 401

foreign body (current) 890

old 309

gumma 064

injury at birth

—1 yr. 771

1 yr.+ 307

bronchus 509

cauda equina 309

cerebral: *see* Compression, brain

nerve, by meningeal adhesions 309

cicatrix: *see* Cicatrix

cranial nerve (any EAB) 314

second 348

third 342

fourth 342

fifth 311

sixth 342

seventh 310

displaced parts (old) 798

current: code nature of injury; if
unk., *see* Injury, other

divers' squeeze: *see* Injury, other

due to neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm

esophagus 519

extravasated blood: code nature of
injury; if unk., *see* Injury,
other

exudates: code nature of injury; if
unk., *see* Injury, other

fracture (current): *see* Injury, frac-
ture

old 733

injury at birth EAB

—1 yr. 773

1 yr.+ 789

brain

—1 yr. 771

1 yr.+ 307

intestine 579

Compression—Continued

laryngeal nerve (recurrent) 319

lumbosacral plexus 319

lung 509

lymphatic vessel 429

medulla: *see* Compression, brain

nerve roots NOS 309

peripheral nerve (any) 319

by:

aneurysm 401

arteriosclerotic vessels 400

callus 319

dislocation (current): *see* Injury,
joint

displacement or distortion 319

foreign body (old) 319

current: *see* Injury, other

fracture (dislocation) (current):
see Injury, fracture

old 319

gumma 065

hemorrhage or clot NOS 429

scar tissue 319

spinal (cord) 309

by:

abscess 309

aneurysm 401

callus 309

contiguous hematoma 309

dislocation (vertebral) (current)
850

old 309

epidural cellulitis 309

extrusion of nucleus pulposus 739

foreign body (current) 892

old 309

fracture (vertebral) (disloca-
tion) (current) 841

old 309

granuloma 309

meningeal adhesions 309

osteo-arthritic overgrowth 724

scar tissue 309

varix 414

nerve root (any) 309

thorax 493

trachea 509

traumatic (current): code nature of
injury; if unk., *see* Injury,
other

old: code by site under Compres-
sion

umbilical cord 773

- Compression—Continued
 vein (any) 424
 vena cava (superior) 424
 Compulsion neurosis 330
 Compulsive
 states 330
 mixed 330
 tics and spasms 330
 Concavity, chest wall 742
 Concealed
 hemorrhage 429
 puerperal 685
 penis 763
 Concretion: *see also* Calculus
 canaliculus 349
 clitoris 666
 conjunctiva 349
 cordis 649
 eyelid 349
 intestine 579
 lacrimal apparatus 349
 prepuce (male) 649
 female 666
 salivary gland 514
 seminal vesicle 649
 stomach 579
 tonsil 460
 Concussion (traumatic EAB) 829
 any specified site, EAB: *see* Injury,
 other
 air blast (thoracic) current 897
 old 330
 brain or cerebral 829
 hydraulic (abdominal) : (thoracic)
 897
 spinal cord or spine 829
 underwater blast (abdominal) (tho-
 racic) 897
 Condition: *see also* Disease
 prostatic 639
 psychiatric 339
 Conduct disturbance, children (—15 yr.)
 (any manifestation) (with-
 out psychosis) 787
 Condyloma (acuminatum) EAB (any
 site) 095
 due to:
 filth
 female 666
 male 649
 gonococcus
 female 040
 male 041
 latum 060
- Condyloma—Continued
 syphilitic 060
 congenital (any site) 066
 Confinement: *see* Delivery
 complications: *see* Birth, complica-
 tions
 Conflagration: code nature of injury;
 if unk., *see* Injury, burn
 Confused psychosis NOS 329
 Confusion state NOS 329
 Confusional insanity NOS 329
 Congelation: *see* Injury, other
 Congenital: *see also* condition so
 qualified
 abnormality (any organ or part): *see*
 Deformity, congenital
 abnormity (any organ or part): *see*
 Deformity, congenital
 absence (any organ or part): *see* Ab-
 sence, congenital
 accessory pancreas (with separate
 ducts) 759
 achromata 349
 adenoids 466
 adhesions: code by site, as congenital,
 under Adhesion
 amniotic hernia 769
 amputation: *see* Deformity, congeni-
 tal
 anemia 779
 aneurysm (any artery or vessel EAB)
 754
 aorta 754
 brain 752
 coronary 753
 heart NOS 753
 spine 752
 anomalous trichromatopsia 349
 anteflexion of uterus 763
 anuria 763
 aortic valve stenosis 753
 ascites
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789
 atelectasis
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 509
 atresia (any organ or part): *see*
 Atresia, congenital
 atrophy
 cerebral 752
 lung 769
 thyroid (gland) 769

Congenital—Continued

autotoxemia

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 789

bifurcation (any organ or part): *see*
Bifurcation

bladder, hour glass contraction 763

bronchiectasis 471

cardiac

dilatation 753

disease 753

failure

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 389

insufficiency 753

weakness

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 389

cataract (all forms) 341

chaneroid lymphadenitis 094

cirrhosis (liver)

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 580

clubfoot 764

clubhand 769

collapse, membranous labyrinth 769

condyloma (acuminatum): syphilitic
066

congestion, lungs, —1 yr. 779

contracture: code by site, as congeni-
tal, under Contracture

crescent or conus, eye 769

cretinism 230

cyanosis, —1 yr. 779

debility

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 789

defect (any organ or part EAB):
code by site under Deform-
ity, congenital

circulation 754

respiratory system —1 yr. 779

deformity (any organ or part): code
by site under Deformity,
congenital

diabetes 219

dichromata (any type) 349

dilatation: code by site, as congenital,
under Dilatation

disease

heart 753

kidney: *see* Disease, kidney

spine 789

Congenital—Continued

dislocation EAB 766

hip 765

lens 769

displacement, canaliculus, (lacrima-
lis) 769diverticulum: *see* Diverticulitisduplication: code by site under De
formity, congenital

dyspepsia 560

edema

cerebral —1 yr. 779

lung —1 yr. 779

elevation of diaphragm 769

elongation of uvula 759

endocarditis 753

enlargement, normal apertures in
diaphragm 769

epilepsy 336

focal 339

eventration of diaphragm 769

excessively

long appendix 759

short appendix 759

exophthalmos 769

failure

cardiac or heart

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 389

myocardium 753

fistula: code by site, as congenital,
under Fistula

flatfoot 746

flattening of nose 769

with harelip 756

fusion: code by site under Fusion

goiter 769

harelip 756

heart

block 753

disease 753

failure

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 389

malformation 753

hematocolpos 666

hematometra 654

hematosalpinx 650

hemiplegia 307

hemorrhage —1 yr. 779

intestine —1 yr. 779

hepatic cirrhosis

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 580

Congenital—Continued

hepatitis syphilitic 066
 hernia: code by site under Hernia
 hydrocele: *see* Hydrocele
 hydrocephalus 752
 brain 752
 internal 752
 hydrops of pleura, in lung defect 769
 hypermetropia 343
 hypertrophy: code by site, as congenital, under Hypertrophy
 hypoplasia: code by site under Hypoplasia
 hypothyroidism 230
 ichthyosis 719
 icterus
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 584
 hemolytic
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 259
 imbecility 335
 imperforate
 anus 759
 cervix (uteri) 763
 urethra 763
 vagina 763
 infection —1 yr. 775
 insufficiency, heart 753
 lack of development, prostate 763
 laryngeal
 obstruction 769
 stenosis 769
 laryngismus stridulus 769
 lateral
 flexion of uterus 763
 version of uterus 763
 laterocession of uterus 763
 lesion
 brain 309
 cerebral 309
 heart 753
 lues 066
 lymphadenitis, chancroid 094
 malformation (any organ or part):
 see Deformity, congenital
 malnutrition
 —1 yr. 777
 1 yr.+ 242
 meningitis 282
 meningovascular syphilis 066

Congenital—Continued

mitral
 atresia 753
 insufficiency 753
 stenosis 753
 myocardial
 failure 753
 insufficiency 753
 myocarditis 753
 myopia 343
 myxedema 230
 narrowing: code by site under Deformity, congenital
 nephritis 600
 interstitial 607
 nystagmus 349
 obstruction NOS 769
 intestine
 —1 yr. 759
 1 yr.+ 572
 occlusion: code by site, as congenital, under Occlusion
 overdevelopment, prostate 763
 paralysis 307
 brain or cerebral
 —1 yr. 771
 1 yr.+ 307
 respiratory, —1 yr. 779
 center, —1 yr. 779
 spinal 309
 paraphimosis 763
 pemphigus, syphilitic 066
 peritoneal adhesions and bands 769
 peritonitis
 —1 yr. 775
 1 yr.+ 595
 pes (any type EAB) 764
 planus 746
 phimosis 763
 phlebectasis 754
 porencephaly 752
 prolapse of
 hypertrophied cervix 763
 mucosa of bladder 763
 urethra 763
 uterus 763
 pulmonary valve
 insufficiency 753
 stenosis 753
 pyloric stenosis
 —1 yr. 759
 1 yr.+ 579

Congenital—Continued

rupture NOS 769
 sclerema
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 719
 septicemia 775
 softening, cerebral 309
 spastic
 diplegia 307
 paralysis 307
 paraplegia 307
 spina bifida 750
 spinal paralysis 309
 stenosis: code by site, as congenital,
 under Stricture
 strangulated bowel 759
 stricture: code by site, as congenital,
 under Stricture
 syphilis (any site) (any stage) 066
 systemic aplasia of nervous system
 752
 talipes (any type EAB) 764
 planus 746
 thrombocytopenic purpura 260
 thrombopenic purpura 260
 torsion of penis 763
 toxemia —1 yr. 779
 tricuspid
 atresia 753
 insufficiency 753
 stenosis 753
 undevelopment
 brain 752
 cerebral 752
 uremia 779
 valvular heart disease (any valve)
 753
 varix of orbit 769
 vitium cordis 753
 weakness
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789
 cardiac
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 389
 Congestion, congestive (chronic) (pas-
 sive)
 apoplexy 290
 arm 789
 asphyxia
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789

Congestion—Continued

bladder 623
 bowel 539
 brain 309
 alcoholic 270
 malarial NOS 059
 breast (female) 668
 male 706
 bronchi 479
 bronchial tube 479
 catarrhal 499
 cerebral 309
 alcoholic 270
 cerebrospinal 309
 chill (except in malarial regions)
 789
 in malarial regions 059
 disease, heart 389
 enteritis 539
 eye 349
 fever 789
 malarial 059
 remittent 050
 gastro-enteritis 539
 gastrohepatic 584
 general 789
 glottis 469
 heart 389
 failure 389
 hepatic 584
 hypostatic 509
 lung 509
 intestine 539
 intracranial 309
 kidney 617
 larynx 469
 leg 789
 liver 584
 lung (chronic) 509
 active: *see* Pneumonia, other
 acute: *see* Pneumonia, other
 congenital —1 yr. 779
 due to:
 hot or cold air 509
 myocardial insufficiency 389
 poisoning (any): code poison in-
 volved; *see* Poisoning
 hypostatic 509
 malarial NOS 059
 medulla 309
 meningitis 282
 orbit 349

Congestion—Continued

ovary 650
 pancreas 590
 pelvic (female) 650
 pleural 493
 prostate (active) 639
 pulmonary: *see* Congestion, lung
 remittent fever 050
 renal 617
 retina 349
 seminal vesicle 649
 spinal cord 309
 spleen 263

due to portal obstruction (in liver)
 584

stomach 579

trachea 479

urethra 626

uterus 654

Congestive: *see* Congestion

Conical

cervix 654

cornea 349

Conjunctivitis (follicular) (recurrent)

EAB 347

actinic 347

blennorrhagic 043

catarrhal 347

chemical, therapeutic: code dis.
 treated; if unk., 347

diphtheritic 012

due to or following:

allergy 793

B. influenzae 347

caterpillar hairs 347

chemical burn 861

dust 347

exposure 347

Hemophilus duplex 347

herpes (zoster) 083

simplex 719

inclusion body 347

lagophthalmos 347

light 347

paralysis of fifth nerve 311

physical agents (dust, wind, etc.)
 347

pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, other
 poisoning (any) therapeutic: code
 dis. treated; if unk., 347

radium 797

silver (argyrosis) 279

smoke 347

Conjunctivitis—Continued

due to or following—Continued

syphilis 069

tuberculosis 039

vaccine 790

variola 080

wind 347

x-ray 797

eczematous 793

follicular 347

gonococcus 043

granular (trachoma) 345

infantile 347

gonococcus 043

infectious 347

influenzal 347

Koch-Weeks (bacillus) 347

membranous (nondiphtheritic) 347

Morax-Axenfeld (bacillus) 347

neonatorum 347

gonococcus 043

newborn 347

gonococcus 043

Parinaud's 347

petrificans 347

phlyctenular (tuberculous) 039

allergic 793

pneumococcus 347

purulent (newborn) 347

gonococcus 043

pustular 347

rosacea 347

simple 347

staphylococcal 347

streptococcal 347

trachomatous 345

tularensis 076

vernal 347

Consequence, birth

child —1 yr. 773

mother 699

Consolidation, lung (base): *see* Pneumonia, lobar

Constipation (acute) (chronic) 560

atonic 560

spastic (colon) 560

with hemorrhoids 415

Constitutional

arterial hypotension 429

psychopathic state (with mental deficiency) 334

criminalism 334

emotional instability 334

Constitutional—Continued

psychopathic state—Continued

inadequate personality 334

pathological liar 334

sexual psychopathy 334

Constitutionally substandard 334

Constriction

canal, ear 357

duodenum 572

gallbladder 589

intestine (any part) 572

larynx 469

congenital 769

pylorus

—1 yr. 759

1 yr.+ 579

retinal artery 409

spastic: *see* Spasm

stomach (pylorus)

—1 yr. 759

1 yr.+ 579

ureter (spastic) 617

vessel (any) (postoperative) 429

visual field (peripheral) (functional)
349Consumption 020: *see also* Tubercu-
losis

galloping 020

grinders' 505

miners' 506

quick 020

scrofulous 020

Contact

ulcer, due to hyperkeratosis of vocal
cord 469with communicable disease (any)
(check up) 990

Continued

fever NOS 789

malarial 050

local motor discharges, idiopathic
339

Contour of cornea, irregular 769

Contracted

kidney 607

granular 607

hydronephrotic 607

pyelonephritic 610

secondary 607

liver 580

pelvis (any type) (puerperal compli-
cation) 692

Contracture, contraction

Achilles tendon 749

anus 574

axilla 749

bladder 623

bowel 572

bronchi 509

burn (any site) (old): *see* Cicatrix

cecum 579

cervix 654

congenital 763

cicatricial: code by site under Cicatrix
colon 579

conjunctiva, trachomatous 345

Dupuytren's 749

external os 656

extremity NOS 742

eyelid 349

face NOS 719

fascia (lata) (due to posture) 749

traumatic (post) 749

finger (any) 742

congenital 769

flaccid, paralytic

joint (any) (postpoliomyelitic)
739

muscle (any EAB) 749

ocular NOS 349

spine, due to spina bifida 750

gall duct 589

gallbladder 589

heart: *see* Arrhythmia

valve NOS 381

hip: *see* Contracture, joint
hourglass

bladder 623

congenital 763

gallbladder 589

congenital 759

stomach 579

congenital 759

due to ulcer 579

hysterical 330

internal os 654

intestine (any part) 572

joint (any EAB) (any position)
(soft parts) 739

adduction 739

congenital EAB 766

hip 765

flexion 739

hysterical 330

Contracture—Continued

joint—Continued

- paralytic (flaccid) (spastic) 739
 - postinfectional 739
 - postpoliomyelitic 739
- ligament 739
- congenital 766
- muscle (any EAB) 749
- congenital 769
 - due to posture 749
- eye (extrinsic) 342
- following paralysis of antagonist 342

- intrinsic 349
 - hysterical 330
 - ischemic (Volkmann's) 749
 - paralytic (flaccid) (spastic) 749
 - postinfectional 749
 - postpoliomyelitic 749
 - traumatic (post) 749
- neck 740
- bladder 623
- nephritis 600
- ocular muscle NOS 349
- palmar fascia 749
- paralytic (flaccid) (spastic)
- joint (any) 739
 - muscle (any EAB) 749
 - ocular NOS 349
- pelvis, paralytic (flaccid) (spastic) 742
- puerperal complication 692
- pylorus, congenital 769
- plantar fascia 749
- premature
- auricular 388
 - auriculoventricular 388
 - junctional 388
 - ventricular 388
- prostate 639
- pylorus 579
- rectal sphincter 574
- rectosigmoid 574
- rectum 574
- ring 699: code also delivery
- scar (postoperative) (posttraumatic): code by site under Cicatrix
- sheath 749
- sigmoid 579
- socket, eye 349
- spine, due to spina bifida (paralytic, flaccid or spastic) 750

Contracture—Continued

- stomach 579
 - tendon 749
 - ureterovesical orifice, postinfectional 617
 - urethra 626
 - uterus 654
 - vagina 666
 - outlet 666
 - vesical (urethral orifice) (neck) (postoperative) 623
 - infectional 623
 - traumatic (post) 623
 - visual field 349
 - Volkmann's (ischemic) 749
- Contused wound: *see* Injury, superficial
- Contusion: *see* Injury, superficial
- Conus (any type) (congenital) 769
- acquired 349
- Convalescent (postoperative): code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Convulsion (any type) NOS 339
- birth (mother) 680: code also delivery
 - brain 339
 - cerebral 339
 - cerebrospinal 339
 - childbirth (mother) 680: code also delivery
 - enteric 539
 - epileptic 336
 - epileptiform 339
 - epileptoid 339
 - gastric 579
 - gastro-intestinal 539
 - with diabetes 219
 - hysterical 330
 - infantile 339
 - internal 339
 - intestinal 539
 - Jacksonian 339
 - paretic 063
 - pregnancy 680
 - uremic 680
- puerperal
- child 779
 - mother 680
 - uremic 680
- reflex 319
- scarlatinal 010
- spasmodic 339
- stomach 579
- tetanus 073

- Convulsion—Continued
 tetany: *see* Tetany
 thymic 239
 traumatic (old) 339
 current: code nature of injury; if
 unk., *see* Injury, other
 uncinate 339
 uremic 600
 puerperal 680
 Convulsiva tussis 011
 Convulsive: *see* condition so qualified
 Cooley's anemia 259
 Copremia 579
 Coprolith 572
 Coprostasis 572
 Cor
 biloculare (all types) 753
 bovinum 389
 bovis 389
 pulmonale 389
 pulmonare 389
 triloculare (all types) 753
 Cord: *see also* condition so qualified
 around neck, asphyxia 773
 bladder 309
 Corditis (spermatic) 649
 Corectopia 769
 Corn 719
 with callous 719
 Cornea
 guttata 349
 plana 769
 Cornu cutaneum 719
 Cornual pregnancy 695
 Coronary: *see* condition so qualified
 Corpulence 241
 Correction by fracture
 deformity, bone EAB 734
 due to old fracture 733
 Corrosive burn (external sites): *see* In-
 jury, burn
 internal sites: code poison involved;
 see Poisoning
 Coryza 440
 newborn 440
 syphilitic 060
 congenital 066
 with:
 bronchitis (acute) 479
 grippe or influenza 430
 sore throat 466
 tonsillitis 460
 Costalgia 789
 Costectomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 789
 Costiveness 560
 Costotomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 789
 Cough NOS 509
 affected 339
 bronchial 479
 with grippe or influenza 430
 functional 509
 laryngeal, spasmodic 469
 nervous 339
 psychogenic 330
 with:
 bronchitis (acute) 479
 cold (head) 440
 chest 479
 laryngitis 467
 tonsillitis 460
 Cowperitis 649
 gonococcus 041
 Cowpox (vaccinia) 790
 nonvaccinial 099
 Coxa
 plana 734
 valga or vara 734
 congenital 766
 due to or following:
 infection 734
 osteitis fibrosa cystica 232
 rachitis 734
 postpoliomyelitic 734
 traumatic (post) 734
 Coxalgia 739
 tuberculous 033
 Coxitis 739
 Craigiasis 099
 Cramp 789
 bathing 825
 colic 579
 due to immersion 825
 heat 826
 intestinal 539
 linotypists' 330
 muscle (general) 782
 due to immersion 825
 hysterical 330
 occupational 330
 puerperal 680
 telegraphers' 330
 typists' 330
 uterus 654
 writers' 330

- Craniectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 339
- Cranioclasia, mother: *see* Delivery, operative, stillbirth
- Craniocleidodysostosis 766
- Craniopharyngioma 181
- Craniorachischisis 750
- Cranioschisis 769
- Cranjotabas (rachitic) 245
- syphilitic 066
- Craniotomy, mother: *see* Delivery, operative, stillbirth
- Crazy 329
- Creaking joint (any) 739
- Creeping
- eruption 099
- meaning hookworm 090
- palsy 301
- paralysis 309
- Creotoxism 800
- Crepitating synovitis 737
- Crepitus, joint 739
- Cretin 230
- pelvis, dwarf type, puerperal complication 692
- Cretinism 230
- congenital 230
- endemic 230
- sporadic cretinoid degeneration 230
- Cribbing: code dis. diag.; if unk., 330
- Cribiform hymen 763
- Criminal abortion 694
- induced 694
- Criminalism 334
- Crisis
- abdomen 062
- blood
- 1 yr. 779
- 1 yr.+ 269
- Dietl's 617
- gastric (with tabes dorsalis) 062
- with syphilis, congenital 066
- nitritoid or nitroid 814
- oculogyric
- current 082
- old 339
- rectum 062
- renal 617
- stomach (tabetic) 062
- tabetic 062
- thyroid 222
- visceral (tabetic) 062
- Crooked septum (nasal) 496
- Cross birth, mother 699; code also delivery
- Crossed ectopia of kidney 763
- Cross-eye 342
- Croup, croupous NOS 469
- angina 469
- asthmatic 501
- bronchial 479
- bronchitis 479
- bronchopneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, broncho
- catarrhal 469
- colitis 539
- diphtheritic 012
- enteritis 539
- false 469
- infectious 469
- inflammatory 469
- laryngeal 467
- laryngitis 467
- membranous (nondiphtheritic) 469
- diphtheritic 012
- nephritis 600
- pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, lobar
- pseudomembranous (nondiphtheritic) 469
- diphtheritic 012
- spasmodic 469
- diphtheritic 012
- stridulous 469
- diphtheritic 012
- tonsillitis 460
- Crush, crushed, crushing EAB: *see* Injury, other
- head, during delivery: *see* Delivery, operative, stillbirth
- optic nerve, from fracture (current) 840
- old 348
- Crusta lactea 779
- Crusting, postradium 797
- Cryptitis (anal) (rectal) 574
- Cryptococcus epidermica 719
- Cryptophthalmos (eyelid) 769
- Cryptorchism, cryptorchidism 760
- postoperative 649
- Cubitus
- valgus 742
- congenital 766
- varus 733
- congenital 766

Curettement: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
code as follows:
cervix uterus 654
larynx 469
postpartum 699
uterus 654
puerperal 699

Curvature
penis (lateral) 763
Pott's (old) 735
active 032
radius, idiopathic, progressive (con-
genital) 766
spine (any part) (any type) 735
due to:
posture (incorrect) 735
rickets 735
tuberculosis (healed) 735
active 032

Cut, cutting: *see* Injury, laceration

Cutaneous horn 719
eyelid 719
mouth (cheek) 719

Cutis
laxa 719
marmorato 719
verticis gyrata 719

Cutting instrument
traumatism: *see* Injury, laceration
wound: *see* Injury, laceration

Cyanopathy —1 yr. 779

Cyanosis
—1 yr. 779
1 yr. + 789
congenital —1 yr. 779
conjunctiva 349
enterogenous 269
due to poisoning (any): code poison
involved; *see* Poisoning;
code also 269
neonatorum or newborn 779
due to malformation of heart 753
nonclosure, foramen Botallo 753
patent, foramen Botallo 753
persistence, foramen ovale 753
retina 349
due to:
patent foramen ovale 753
poisoning (any): code poison in-
volved; *see* Poisoning
polycythemia 269

Cyclitic membrane 349

Cyclitis 349; *see also* Iritis 349

Cyclodialysis 349

Cyclone: code nature of injury; if unk.,
see Injury, other

Cyclophoria 342

Cyclopia 769

Cycloplegia 349

Cyclothymia 321

Cyclothymic personality 334

Cyclotropia 342

Cylindrical aneurysm (syphilitic) 061

Cylindroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign

Cylindruria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Cynanche
diphtheritic 012
malignant 461
tonsillaris 460

Cyphosis: *see* Kyphosis

Cyst (congenital EAB) (infected)
(mucous) (simple): *see*
also Neoplasm, benign

anatomical site unspecified 789

abdomen (wall) 719

accessory fallopian tube 657

adenoid (infected) 466

adrenal 234

alveolar process 510

amniotic 699

ankle 719

antrum 495

anus 574

appendix 549

arachnoid brain 181

arm 719

arytenoid 469

auricle 357

back 719

Baker's 737

Bartholin's gland 657
postinfectious 657

bile duct (any) 589

bladder (multiple) (trigone) 623

blue dome 667

bone (any) (local) 734

brain (any part) 181
traumatic (post) 309

branchial (cleft) 769

branchiogenic 769

breast (female) (benign) 667
involution 667
male 719
pedunculated 667
traumatic (post) 667

broad ligament (inflammatory) 657

Cyst—Continued

bronchi 509
 buccal 517
 bulbo-urethral gland (Cowper's) 649
 bursa (any EAB) 737
 pharyngeal 466
 buttock 719
 canal of Nuck (serous) 763
 canthus 349
 carcinomatous: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 cauda equina 752
 cavum septi pellucidi 181
 cerebellum 181
 cerebral 181
 cervix (embryonal) (epithelial) 657
 traumatic (post) 657
 chamber anterior (eye) 349
 cheek 719
 chest (wall) 719
 chocolate (ovary) 171
 choroid 349
 plexus 181
 chyle, mesentery 429
 clitoris 657
 coccygeal gland 719
 coccyx 734
 colloid, thyroid gland 229
 colon 579
 common duct 589
 conjunctiva 349
 cornea 349
 corpus luteum 657
 ruptured 657
 Cowper's gland 649
 craniobuccal pouch 181
 non-neoplastic 233
 cysticercus (any site) 099
 dentigerous 199
 dermoid: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 ear 357
 external 719
 echinococcus (any site) 099
 elbow 719
 embryonal: code by site under Cyst
 endometrium (uterus) 657
 enteric 579
 epidermoid NOS: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 epididymis 649
 infectious 649
 epiglottis 469
 epophoron 657

Cyst—Continued

esophagus 519
 ethmoid sinus 495
 eye 349
 eyelid (retention) 349
 face (any site) 719
 fallopian tube 657
 congenital, hydatid of Morgagni 763
 finger 719
 follicle
 graafian 657
 nabothian 657
 foot 719
 forearm 719
 forehead 719
 frontal sinus 495
 gall duct 589
 gallbladder 589
 ganglion 744
 Gärtner's duct 657
 gland of Moll 349
 graafian (follicle) (multiple) (single) 657
 hand 719
 hip 719
 hydatid (any site EAB) 099
 Morgagni 763
 hymen (embryonal) 657
 due to lacerations 657
 traumatic (post) 657
 hypopharynx 466
 hypophysis (duct) (recurrent) 181
 intestine (any part EAB) 579
 rectum 574
 iris (any type) 349
 jaw 734
 joint 739
 kidney 617
 multiple 617
 solitary 617
 traumatic (post) 617
 knee (multiple) 739
 labium (majus or minus) 657
 lacrimal apparatus (any part) 349
 larynx 469
 leg 719
 lens 349
 lid 349
 lip (gland) 517
 liver 584
 due to calculus 585
 lumbar region 719

Cyst—Continued

lymphatic

gland 429

vessel 429

malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant

mammary gland (female) 667

male 719

mandible (radicular) 734

maxilla (radicular) 734

maxillary sinus 495

mediastinum 769

meibomian (gland) 349

membrane, brain 181

meninges 181

meniscus (knee) (any) 739

mesentery (with twisted pedicle)
599

chyle 429

gas 599

Morgagni (hydatid) 763

mouth 517

myometrium 657

nabothian (follicle) (ruptured) 657

nasal sinus (any) 495

nasopharynx 499

neck 719

neuro-epithelial, of ventricle 181

nipple 667

nose 499

occipital region 719

omentum (lesser) 579

orbit 734

ovary EAB 657

adherent 657

chocolate 171

corpus

albicans 657

luteum 657

ruptured (with hemorrhage)
657

due to failure of involution 657

endometrial 171

follicular (graafian) (hemor-
rhagic) 657

hemorrhagic 171

multilocular 657

pseudomucinous 657

ruptured (with hemorrhage) 657

tuberculous 036

twisted 657

oviduct 657

congenital 763

palate 517

Cyst—Continued

pancreas 590

due to obstruction 590

hemorrhagic 590

papillomatous (benign): *see* Neo-
plasm, benignmalignant: *see* Neoplasm, malig-
nant

para-ovarian 657

parasitic 099

paratubal (fallopian) 657

para-urethral duct 626

parietal region 719

paroophoron 657

parotid (gland) 514

region 719

pelvis (female) 657

penis 649

perineum 719

periodontal 510

apical granuloma 510

peripancreatic 590

peritoneum (development) 599

chylous 429

periurethral (tissue) 763

pharynx (wall) 466

pilonidal (rectum) (infected) 190

pituitary (duct) (gland) 181

placenta 699

pleura 493

popliteal (space) 719

postanal 574

postauricular 719

prepuce 649

prostate 630

pubic region 719

rectum (mucous) (epithelium) 574

renal 617

retention: code by site under Cyst
retina 349

retroperitoneal 599

sacral region 719

salivary gland or duct (any) 514

Sampson's 171

scalp 719

scapular region 719

sclera 349

scrotum 649

sebaceous 719

infected 719

semilunar cartilage (knee) (multi-
ple) 739

seminal vesicle 649

Cyst—Continued

shoulder 719
 Skene's gland 657
 skin (any site) 719
 epithelial 719
 sebaceous 719
 infected 719
 spermatic cord 649
 sphenoid sinus 495
 spinal cord 752
 spine 734
 spleen 263
 subdural 309
 sublingual gland 514
 submaxillary (gland) 514
 region 719
 submental region 719
 suburethral 626
 sudoriparous 719
 suprarenal (gland) 234
 supra-orbital 719
 sweat gland 719
 synovial (intra-articular origin) 737
 temporal region 719
 tendon (sheath) (any) 744
 testis 649
 thecal 737
 thigh 719
 Thornwaldt's 466
 thumb 719
 thymus (gland) 239
 thyroglossal (duct) (persistent) 232
 infected 232
 thyroid (gland) 232
 adenomatous 221
 colloid 229
 dermoid 232
 thyrolingual 232
 toe 719
 tongue (mucous) 517
 tonsil 460
 tooth (dental roof) 510
 tubo-ovarian 657
 inflammatory 657
 tunica vaginalis 649
 turbinate (nose) 499
 Tyson's gland 719
 umbilicus 719
 urachus 763
 ureter 617
 ureterovesical orifice 617
 urethra 626

Cyst—Continued

urethral gland (Cowper's) 649
 uterine ligament 657
 uterus (embryonal) 657
 recurrent 657
 utricle 649
 utriculus masculinus 649
 vagina (embryonal) 657
 implantation, postoperative 657
 squamous cell 657
 wall 657
 ventricle, neuro-epithelial 181
 verumontanum 626
 vesical (orifice) 623
 vitreous humor 349
 vulva 657
 due to lacerations 657
 sebaceous 719
 traumatic (post) 657
 vulvovaginal 657
 gland 657
 wolfian 657
 wrist 719
 Cystadenocarcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Cystadenoma EAB (benign) (papillary) (serous): *see* Neoplasm, benign
 glands of:
 Kraus 199
 Moll 186
 Zeis 186
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 ovary 132
 thyroid 221
 Cystic EAB: *see* condition so qualified
 breast 667
 degeneration: code by site under Degeneration
 disease: code by site under Disease
 kidney (congenital)
 —1 yr. 763
 1 yr. + 617
 ovary 657
 teratoma EAB: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 ovary 132
 testicle 141
 tumor: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Cysticercosis (any site) 099
 Cysticercus (any site) 099
 cellulosae infestation 099
 Cystinuria 789

Cystitis 621

allergic 793

bacillary 621

blennorrhagic

female 040

male 041

catarrhal 621

chemical (any): code chemical involved; *see* Poisoning

cystica 621

diffuse 621

diphtheritic 012

due to or following:

calculus (vesical) 620

disease of spinal cord 309

Escherichae coli 621

exposure to cold 621

obstruction 621

operation: code dis. for which surg.

was done; if unk., 621

passage of instrument: code dis.

diag; if unk., 621

radiation (ulcerative) 797

remote infection 621

rheumatism 783

syphilis: *see* Syphilis

tuberculosis (ulcerative) 036

typhoid fever 001

urethritis 626

x-ray 797

encrusted 621

encysted 621

gangrenous 621

gonococcus

female 040

male 041

hemorrhagic 621

interstitial 621

leukoplakia 621

malignant 621

phlegmonous 621

purulent 621

recurrent 621

septic 621

subacute 621

submucous 621

suppurative 621

traumatic (post) (old) 621

current: code nature of injury; if

unk., *see* Injury, other

tuberculous 036

ulcerative 621

Cystitis—Continued

with:

contracted bladder 621

elusive ulcer (bladder) 623

enlarged prostate 630

exacerbation 621

renal colic 619

retention, urine 621

Cystocele (any degree)

female 660

male 623

trauma of parturition 693: code also delivery

with rectocele, female 660

Cystoid

cicatrix of limbus 349

degeneration of macula 349

Cystolithiasis 620

Cystoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign

Cystoplegia 623

Cystoptosis 623

Cystopyelitis 610

Cystorrhagia 623

Cystosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignantphylloides: *see* Neoplasm, benign

Cystoscopy: code dis. diag.; if unk., 623

Cystostomy: code dis. for which surg.

was done; if unk., 623

Cystotomy (suprapubic): code dis. for

which surg. was done; if

unk., 623

Cysto-urethritis 626

Cysto-urethrocele (any degree)

female 660

male 623

D

"D and C": code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 654

Dacryo-adenitis, dacryadenitis 349

Dacryocystitis 349

phlegmonous 349

syphilitic 065

congenital 066

trachomatous 349

tuberculous 039

Dacryocystocele 349

Dacryolith 349

Dacryolithiasis 349

Dacryoma 349

Dacryostenosis 349
 congenital 769

Dactylitis 734
 tuberculous 033

Damage
 arteriosclerotic 400
 cardiorenal 375
 vascular 375
 coronary 382
 heart 389
 valve EAB 381
 mitral 360
 liver 584
 myocardium 389
 with hypertension 370
 renal (insufficiency) 617
 with hypertension 607
 traumatic: code nature of injury; if
 unk., *see* Injury, other
 vascular NOS 429

Dangle foot 764

Dartre 719

Day blindness NOS 349

Dead
 fetus in uterus 699
 labyrinth 352
 ovum, retention 699

Deaf 352
 and dumb 339

Deafmutism 339
 endemic 230
 syphilitic, congenital 066

Deafness (any degree) 352
 congenital NOS 339
 due to or following:
 operation 352
 syphilis (middle ear) 064
 congenital 066
 high or low frequency 352
 hysterical 330
 nerve (eighth) (inner ear) 352
 due to:
 degeneration (senile) 352
 neoplasm (malignant) 158
 benign 181
 syphilis 064
 congenital 066
 tuberculosis 039
 stapes fixation 352
 traumatic (post) (old) 352
 current 890
 word, developmental 339

Death

at, during, or after delivery, NOS
 child 779
 mother, 699: code also delivery
 infant (newborn) NOS 779
 kidney 617
 sudden EAB 789
 puerperal (during or after de-
 livery): code also delivery
 NOS 699
 due to or following:
 embolism NOS 687
 air 699
 brain 699
 cardiac 699
 cerebral 699
 pulmonary 687
 entrance of air into vein 699
 hemorrhage, cerebral 699
 shock 699
 thrombosis 687
 cardiac 699
 pulmonary 687
 traumatic: code nature of injury;
 if unk., *see* Injury, other
 violent: code nature of injury; if unk.,
see Injury, other

Debility

—1 yr. 779
 1 yr.—64 yr. 789
 65 yr.+ 781
 congenital
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789
 general
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.—64 yr. 789
 65 yr.+ 781
 infantile
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789
 nervous 330
 old age 781
 postinfectious 789
 senile 781

Decalcification, bone (any) due to hy-
 perparathyroidism 232

Decapitation 890

Decapsulation, kidney 617

Decay

anile 781
 senile 781
 tooth 510

- Deciduitis, puerperal (acute) 689
- Deciduoma 178
 malignum 131
- Deciduous tooth retained 510
- Decline (general)
 —65 yr. 789
 65 yr.+ 781
- Decompensation (cardiac) 389
 cardiorenal 375
 cardiovascular 389
 heart 389
 myocardial 389
- Decompression sickness 828
- Decreased
 cardiac reserve 389
 function of ovary, in hypopituitarism 233
 tolerance
 fat 599
 glucose: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 salt and water: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Decubitus ulcer 706
- Deepening acetabulum 734
- Deer fly fever 076
- Defect (any organ or part): *see* Deformity
- conduction
 in branches of His' bundle 389
 mechanism, cardiovascular 389
- Descemet's membrane (periodica fugax) 349
- developmental
 cauda equina 752
 mental 335
 vessel (any), brain or spinal cord 754
- hearing 352
- respiratory system, congenital —1 yr. 779
- speech (nonanatomical origin) 339
 anatomical origin EAB 769
 due to harelip or cleft palate 756
- vision NOS 343
- visual field 349
- voice: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Defective circulation
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 429
- Deferentitis 649
- gonococcus 041
- Deficiency
 ascorbic acid 247
 calcium: code dis. diag.; if unk., 242
 cevitamic acid 247
 diet
 —1 yr. 777
 1 yr.+ 242
 disease NOS 247
 due to parathyroid 231
 hemoglobin 259
 mental (familial) 335
 amaurosis 335
 borderline condition 335
 due to:
 epilepsy 336 and 335
 new growth: *see* Neoplasm; code also 335
 Mongolian 335
 postinfectious 335
 traumatic (post) 335
 with:
 congenital spastic paraplegia 307 and 335
 developmental cranial anomalies 335
 endocrine disturbance 239 and 335
 psychopathic personality 334
 psychosis 329 and 335
 tuberous sclerosis 309 and 335
- moral 334
- niacin 244
- nicotinic acid 244
- nutrition
 —1 yr. 777
 1 yr.+ 242
- parathyroid gland 231
- polyglandular 239
- prothrombin 269
- psychobiological 334
- riboflavin (cheilosis) 247
- salt: code dis. diag.; if unk., 242
- secretion
 ovary 235
 salivary gland 514
- serum protein 269
- thiamine chloride 247
- thyroid gland 230
- tooth bud 759
- vitamin (any vitamin EAB) 247
 D 245
 nicotinic acid 244

Deficient

- chest measurement 789
- craniofacial axis 769
- teeth 510

Deflection

- radius 739
- septum (nose) 496
 - postinfectional 496
 - traumatic (post) 496
- spine 735
- turbinate (nose) 499

Defluvium 719

- ungulium 719

Deformity NOS

Note.—Deformities and defects NOS are coded by site and whether congenital or acquired. If the nature of the condition is specified (as ankylosis, clubfoot, curvature of the spine, paralysis) *see* the disease or condition. Do not code deformities and defects unless they contribute to the illness or admission under consideration.

- unspecified site (acquired) 742
 - congenital 769
- abdomen (congenital) 769
 - acquired 798
- abdominal wall (congenital) 769
 - acquired 719
- adrenal gland (congenital) 769
- ankle (joint) (acquired) 739
 - congenital 766
 - region (acquired) 742
 - congenital 769
- anus (congenital) 759
 - acquired 574
- aorta (congenital) 754
 - acquired 409
- aortic cusp or valve (congenital) 753
 - acquired 381
- arm (acquired) 742
 - congenital 769
- arteriovenous (congenital) 754
- artery NOS (congenital) 754
 - acquired 409
 - coronary (congenital) 753
 - acquired 382
- atrial septa (heart) (congenital)
 - (multiple) 753

Deformity—Continued

- auditory canal (external) (congenital) 769
 - acquired 357
- auricle
 - ear (pointed) (macacus) (cat) (ridge) (Darwin's tubercle) (congenital) 769
 - acquired 357
 - heart (congenital) 753
 - acquired 389
- back (acquired) 742
 - congenital 769
- Bartholin's duct (congenital) 759
- bile duct (any) (congenital) 759
 - acquired 589
- biliary
 - duct (congenital) 759
 - acquired 589
 - passage (congenital) 759
 - acquired 589
- bladder (trigone) (acquired) 623
 - congenital 763
- bone EAB (congenital) 766
 - acquired EAB 734
 - due to fracture 733
 - nose (acquired) 499
 - congenital 766
- brain (congenital) (multiple) 752
 - acquired 309
 - vessel (congenital) 754
- breast (acquired) (female) 798
 - male 719
 - congenital 769
- bronchus (congenital) 769
 - acquired 509
- canthus (congenital) 769
 - acquired 349
- capillary (acquired) 429
 - congenital 754
- cardiac: *see* Deformity, heart
- cardiovascular system (congenital) 754
 - acquired 409
- caruncle, lacrimal (congenital) 769
 - acquired 349
- cecum (congenital) 759
 - acquired 579
- cerebral (congenital) 752
 - acquired 309
- cervix (uteri) (acquired) 654
 - congenital 763

Deformity—Continued

- cheek (acquired) 719
 - congenital 769
- chest (congenital) 769
 - acquired 742
 - wall (congenital) 769
 - acquired 719
- chin (acquired) 719
 - congenital 769
- choroid (congenital) 769
 - acquired 349
 - plexus (congenital) 752
 - acquired 309
- cicatricial: code by site under Cicatrix
- cilia (congenital) 769
 - acquired 349
- circulatory system (congenital) 754
 - acquired 429
- clavicle: *see* Deformity, bone
- clitoris (congenital) 763
 - acquired 636
- coccyx: *see* Deformity, bone
- colon (congenital) 759
 - acquired 579
- concha (ear) (congenital) 769
 - acquired 357
- cornea (congenital) 769
 - acquired 349
- coronary artery (congenital) 753
 - acquired 382
- cranium: *see* Deformity, bone
- cricoid cartilage (congenital) 769
 - acquired 469
- cystic duct (congenital) 759
 - acquired 589
- developmental: code by site under
 - Deformity, acquired
- diaphragm (congenital) 769
 - acquired 509
- digestive system (congenital) 759
 - acquired 599
- ductus arteriosus (congenital) 754
 - due to:
 - accident (old EAB): code by site under Deformity, acquired
 - disease
 - active process: code dis. diag., if unk., 789
 - old or healed: code by site under Deformity, acquired
 - fracture (old) (any site) 733
 - infection: code by site under Deformity, acquired

Deformity—Continued

- due to—Continued
 - injury, old EAA: code by site under Deformity, acquired
 - operation: code by site under Deformity, acquired
 - poisoning (old): code by site under Deformity, acquired
 - trauma: code by site under Deformity, acquired
- duodenum (congenital) 759
 - acquired 579
- dura (congenital) 752
 - acquired 309
- ear (auricle) (external) (inner) (middle) (lobule) (congenital) 769
 - acquired 357
 - ossicle (congenital) 766
 - acquired 734
- ectodermal (congenital) 769
 - acquired 719
- ejaculatory duct (congenital) 763
 - acquired 649
- elbow (joint) (acquired) 739
 - congenital 766
- epididymis (congenital) 763
 - acquired 649
- epiglottis (congenital) 769
 - acquired 469
- esophagus (congenital) 759
 - acquired 519
- eustachian tube (congenital) 769
- extremity (lower) (upper) (acquired) 742
 - congenital 769
- eye (congenital) 769
 - acquired 349
 - muscle NOS (congenital) 769
 - acquired 349
- eyelid (congenital) 769
 - acquired 349
- face (acquired) 719
 - congenital 769
- fallopian tube (congenital) 763
 - acquired 650
- femur: *see* Deformity, bone
- finger (acquired) 742
 - congenital 769
- flexion (acquired) (any joint) 739
 - congenital EAB 766
 - hip or thigh 765

Deformity—Continued

- foot NOS (acquired) 742
 - congenital 769
- forearm (acquired) 742
 - congenital 769
- forehead (acquired) 719
 - congenital 769
- frontal bone: *see* Deformity, bone
- gallbladder (congenital) 759
 - acquired 589
- gastro-intestinal (congenital) 759
 - acquired 579
- genitalia NOS (congenital) 763
 - acquired
 - female 666
 - male 649
- globe (eye) (congenital) 769
 - acquired 349
- gum (congenital) 759
 - acquired 510
- gunstock 733
- hand (acquired) 742
 - congenital 769
- head (congenital) 769
 - acquired 798
- heart
 - NOS (congenital) 753
 - acquired. 389
 - auricle (congenital) 753
 - acquired 389
 - septum (auricular) (ventricular) (congenital) 753
 - valve (any) (congenital) 753
 - acquired EAB 381
 - mitral 360
 - ventricle (congenital) 753
- heel (acquired) 742
 - congenital 769
- hepatic duct (congenital) 759
 - acquired 589
- hip (joint) (congenital EAB) 766
 - dislocation 765
 - acquired 739
- hourglass: *see* Contracture, hour-glass
- humerus: *see* Deformity, bone
- hymen (congenital) 763
 - acquired 666
- hypertrophy: code by site under Hypertrophy
- hypophyseal (congenital) 233
- ileocecal coil (congenital) 759
 - acquired 579

Deformity—Continued

- ileum (intestine) (congenital) 759
 - acquired 579
- ilium: *see* Deformity, bone
- intervertebral cartilage or disc (congenital) 766
 - acquired 739
- intestine NOS (congenital) 759
 - acquired 579
- iris (acquired) 349
 - congenital 769
- ischium: *see* Deformity, bone
- jaw: *see* Deformity, bone
- joint (acquired) 739
 - congenital EAB 766
 - dislocation, hip 765
- kidney(s) (calyx) (pelvis) (congenital) 763
 - acquired 617
 - vessel (congenital) 754
- knee (joint) (acquired) 739
 - congenital 766
- labium (majus or minus) (congenital) 763
 - acquired 666
- lacrimal apparatus or duct (congenital) 769
 - acquired 349
- larynx (muscle) (congenital) 769
 - acquired 469
- leg (lower) (upper) (acquired) 742
 - congenital 769
- lens (congenital) 769
 - acquired 349
- lid (fold) (congenital) 769
 - acquired 349
- ligament (acquired) 739
 - congenital 766
- limb (lower) (upper) (acquired) 742
 - congenital 769
- lip (congenital EAB) 759
 - harelip 756
 - acquired 517
- liver (congenital) 759
 - acquired 584
 - duct (congenital) 759
 - acquired 589
- lower extremity (acquired) 742
 - congenital 769
- lumbosacral joint (congenital) 766
 - acquired 739
- lung (any lobe) (congenital) 769
 - acquired 509

Deformity—Continued

lymphatic system (congenital) 769
 Madelung's 766
 maxilla: *see* Deformity, bone
 meninges or membrane (brain) (congenital) 752
 acquired
 —1 yr. 771
 1 yr.+ 307
 spinal (cord) (congenital) 750
 acquired
 —1 yr. 771
 1 yr.+ 307
 mesentery (congenital) 759
 acquired 599
 metacarpus NOS (acquired) 742
 congenital 769
 metatarsus NOS (acquired) 742
 congenital 769
 middle ear (congenital) 769
 acquired 357
 mitral (valve) (leaflets) (congenital) 753
 acquired 360
 mouth (acquired) 517
 congenital 759
 muscle NOS (acquired) 749
 congenital 769
 nail (acquired) 719
 congenital 769
 nasal sinus (any) (congenital) 769
 acquired 499
 neck EAB (congenital) 769
 acquired 798
 torticollis: *see* Torticollis
 nipple (female) (congenital) 769
 acquired 669
 nose (bone) (acquired) 499
 congenital 766
 external (acquired) 719
 congenital 769
 septum (acquired) 499
 congenital 769
 ocular muscle (any) (congenital) 769
 acquired 349
 opticociliary vessels (congenital) 754
 orbit (eye) (congenital) 769
 acquired 349
 organ of Corti (congenital) 769
 ovary (congenital) 763
 acquired 650

Deformity—Continued

oviduct (congenital) 763
 acquired 650
 palate (congenital EAB) 759
 cleft 756
 acquired 517
 pancreas (congenital) 759
 acquired 590
 parotid gland (congenital) 759
 acquired 514
 patella (acquired) 739
 congenital 766
 pelvis (bone) (congenital) 766
 acquired 734
 puerperal complication 692: code
 also delivery
 penis (glans) (congenital) 763
 acquired 649
 pericardium (congenital) 753
 acquired 389
 pharynx (congenital) 769
 acquired 466
 pituitary (congenital) 233
 pleural fold (congenital) 769
 portal vein (congenital) 754
 acquired 424
 postoperative: code by site under Deformity, acquired
 posttraumatic: code by site under Deformity, acquired
 posture NOS 742
 prepuce (congenital) 763
 acquired 649
 prostate (congenital) 763
 acquired 639
 pupil (congenital) 769
 acquired 349
 pylorus (congenital) 759
 acquired 579
 rachitic, old or healed; code by site under Deformity, acquired
 radius: *see* Deformity, bone
 rectum (congenital) 759
 acquired 574
 renal vessel (congenital) 754
 acquired 429
 rib EAB: *see* Deformity, bone
 cervical 766
 rotation (acquired) (any joint) 739
 congenital EAB 766
 hip or thigh 765
 sacro-iliac joint (congenital) 766
 acquired 739

Deformity—Continued

sacrum: *see* Deformity, bone
 saddleback NOS 735
 nose 499
 due to syphilis 066
 salivary gland (congenital) 759
 acquired 514
 scapula: *see* Deformity, bone
 scrotum (congenital) 763
 acquired 649
 sebaceous gland (congenital) 769
 acquired 719
 seminal (tract or duct) (congenital) 763
 acquired 649
 septum
 heart (auricular) (ventricular)
 (atrial) (congenital) 753
 nasal (acquired) 499
 congenital 769
 shoulder EAB (acquired) 742
 congenital 769
 joint (acquired) 739
 congenital 766
 sigmoid (flexure) (congenital) 759
 acquired 579
 skin (congenital) 769
 acquired 719
 skull: *see* Deformity, bone
 spermatic cord (congenital) 763
 acquired 649
 spinal
 column (any part) (acquired) (any type) 735
 congenital 766
 cord NOS (congenital) 752
 acquired
 —1 yr. 771
 1 yr.+ 307
 vessel (congenital) 754
 meninges or membrane (congenital) 750
 acquired
 —1 yr. 771
 1 yr.+ 307
 nerve root (congenital) 752
 acquired 309
 spine (any part) (acquired) (any type) 735
 congenital 766
 due to posture 735
 spleen (congenital) 769
 acquired 263

Deformity—Continued

Sprengel's (congenital) 766
 sternum: *see* Deformity, bone
 stomach (congenital) 759
 acquired 579
 submaxillary gland (congenital) 759
 acquired 514
 superior vena cava (congenital) 754
 talipes: *see* Talipes
 teeth (congenital) 759
 acquired 510
 testis (congenital) 763
 acquired 649
 thigh (acquired) 742
 congenital 769
 thorax (acquired) 509
 congenital 769
 thumb (acquired) 742
 congenital 769
 thymus (tissue) (congenital) 769
 thyroid (cartilage or tissue) (congenital) 769
 tibia EAB: *see* Deformity, bone
 saber 066
 toe (acquired) 742
 congenital 769
 tongue (congenital) 759
 acquired 517
 tooth (congenital) 759
 acquired 510
 trachea (congenital) 769
 acquired 509
 tracheal rings (congenital) 769
 acquired 509
 transverse aortic arch (congenital) 754
 tricuspid (valve) (leaflets) (congenital) 753
 acquired 381
 trunk (acquired) 742
 congenital 769
 ulna: *see* Deformity, bone
 upper extremity (acquired) 742
 congenital 769
 urachus (congenital) 763
 ureter (opening) (congenital) 763
 acquired 617
 urethra (valve) (congenital) 763
 acquired 626
 urinary tract (congenital) 763
 acquired 629
 uterus (congenital) 763
 acquired 654

Deformity—Continued

- uvula (congenital) 759
 - acquired 517
- vagina (congenital) 763
 - acquired 666
- valve, heart (any) (congenital) 753
 - acquired EAB 381
 - mitral 360
- valvular (heart) (congenital) 753
 - acquired EAB 381
 - mitral 360
- vas deferens (congenital) 763
 - acquired 649
- vascular (congenital) 754
 - acquired 429
- vein (any) (congenital) 754
- ventricle heart (congenital) 753
- vertebra: *see* Deformity, bone
- vessels of optic papilla (congenital) 754
- visual field (contraction) 349
- vitreous humor (congenital) 769
 - acquired 349
- vulva (congenital) 763
 - acquired 666
- wrist (joint) (acquired) 739
 - congenital 766

Degeneration

- 65 yr. 789
- 65 yr.+ 781
- adrenal gland 234
 - fatty 234
 - hyaline 234
 - infectious 234
 - lardaceous 234
- albuminoid 249
- amyloid EAB: code by site under De-
generation
 - anatomical site unspecified 249
 - due to neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm,
malignant
 - general 249
- anterior cornua, spinal cord 309
- aorta 400
 - fatty 400
 - medial 400
- arterial 400
- arteriovascular 400
- artery NOS 400: *see also* Arterio-
sclerosis
 - amyloid 409
 - atheromatous 400
 - calcareous 400

Degeneration—Continued

- artery—Continued
 - fatty 400
 - hyaline 400
 - lardaceous 409
- atheromatous: code by site under
Atheroma
- bacony EAB: code by site, as Degen-
eration, amyloid, under De-
generation
 - anatomical site unspecified 249
- bone (marrow) amyloid 734
- brain (cerebellar) (familial) 309
- arteriosclerotic 400
 - fatty 309
- infantile cortical 309
- progressive 309
- senile 309
- breast: *see* Disease, breast
- Bruch's membrane 349
- bundle, His 389
- calcareous EAB: code by site under
Degeneration
 - anatomical site unspecified 249
- capillaries 429
 - amyloid 429
 - fatty 429
 - lardaceous 429
- cardiac 389
 - senile 389
- cardiorenal 375
- cardiovascular 389
- cardiovascular-renal 375
- cellulose EAB: code by site as degen-
eration, amyloid, under De-
generation.
 - anatomical site unspecified 249
- cerebellum: *see* Degeneration, brain
- cerebral: *see* Degeneration, brain
- cerebromacular (Batten's disease)
309
- cerebrospinal 309
- cervix 652
- chitinous EAB: code by site, as degen-
eration, amyloid, under De-
generation
 - anatomical site unspecified 249
- chorioretinal (any type) 349
- choroid (any type) 349
- colloid 249
 - skin 719
- combined (spinal cord) 309
 - subacute 309

Degeneration—Continued

conjunctiva (amyloid) (hyaline) 349
 cornea 349
 familial (any type) 349
 lipid, following keratitis 349
 senile 349
 cortical, infantile 309
 cranial nerve, any EAB 314
 second 348
 third 342
 fourth 342
 fifth 311
 sixth 342
 seventh 310
 cretinoid 230
 cutis (amyloid) 719
 cystic: code by site under Degeneration
 dental pulp 510
 dorsolateral (spinal cord) 309
 eye, macular 349
 fatty EAB: code by site under Degeneration
 anatomical site unspecified 249
 diffuse 249
 general 249
 fibrous
 heart 389
 muscle 749
 myocardium 389
 gouty, heart 389
 heart 389
 amyloid 389
 atheromatous 389
 calcareous 389
 fatty 389
 fibrous 389
 gouty 389
 hyaline 389
 muscle 389
 pigmentary 389
 senile 389
 valve NOS 381
 hepatolenticular (Wilson's disease) 309
 heredofamilial 309
 brain 309
 spinal cord 309
 hyaline EAB: code by site under Degeneration
 anatomical site unspecified 249
 of old scars of cornea 349

Degeneration—Continued

intestine 579
 lardaceous 579
 kidney 600
 amyloid 600
 cystic (fibro) (poly) (congenital)
 —1 yr. 763
 1 yr.+ 617
 fatty 600
 lardaceous 600
 waxy 600
 with hypertension 607
 lardaceous EAB: code by site under Degeneration
 anatomical site unspecified 249
 lateral column, spinal cord 309
 lens 349
 lenticular 309
 progressive 309
 Wilson's disease 309
 liver 584
 acute parenchymatous 583
 amyloid 584
 cystic (congenital)
 —1 yr. 759
 1 yr.+ 584
 diffuse 584
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; see Poisoning
 fatty 580
 due to poisoning (any) 580
 lardaceous 584
 parenchymatous, acute 583
 pigmentary 584
 waxy 584
 lung 509
 lymph or lymphatic gland
 hyaline 429
 lardaceous 429
 macula 349
 congenital (Best) 769
 cystoid 349
 due to myopia 349
 hereditary 349
 infantile 309
 senile or presenile 349
 macular, congenital (Best) 769
 membranous, labyrinth, congenital 769
 moral 334
 motor centers, senile 309

Degeneration—Continued

muscle NOS 749
 amyloid 749
 fatty 749
 fibrous 749
 heart 389
 hyaline 749
 muscular, progressive 749
 myocardium 389
 calcareous 389
 fatty 389
 fibrous 389
 hyaline 389
 pigmentary 389
 rheumatic 365
 with hypertension 370
 nasal sinus (any) (mucosa) 495
 nephritis 600
 nerve NOS 339
 nervous system 309
 amyloid 309
 fatty 309
 neuritis 316
 nipple 669
 nose 499
 ovary 650
 cystic 657
 microcystic 657
 pancreas 590
 tuberculous 039
 penis 649
 peripheral nerve 319
 pigmentary EAB: code by site under Degeneration
 anatomical site unspecified 249
 pituitary gland 233
 due to:
 embolism 233
 pressure
 contiguous neoplasm 158
 fractured bone 233
 postinfectious 233
 traumatic (post) 233
 placenta, child 779
 fibroid 779
 pulpy, synovial membrane 739
 pyramidal: *see* Degeneration, brain
 renal: *see* Degeneration, kidney
 retina 349
 pigmentary 349
 traumatic (post) 349
 saccule, congenital 769
 sclerosis 309

Degeneration—Continued

senile NOS 781
 sinus 495
 cystic 495
 polypoid 495
 skin 719
 colloid 719
 spinal (cord) 309
 amyloid 309
 familial 309
 fatty 309
 tuberculous 030
 spleen
 amyloid 263
 lardaceous 263
 stomach 579
 lardaceous 579
 sudoriparous (cystic) 719
 suprarenal gland 234
 sweat gland 719
 synovial membrane, pulpy 739
 testis (postinfectious) (postoperative) 649
 thymus (gland) 239
 fatty 239
 lardaceous 239
 tic
 generalized 309
 localized EAB 309
 facial 310
 tuberculous NOS 039
 of any specified site: code by site under Tuberculosis
 turbinate 499
 uterus 654
 cystic 657
 vascular 400
 brain 400
 cerebral 400
 senile 400
 with hypertension 390
 Virchow's: code by site as degeneration, amyloid, under Degeneration
 vitreous humor (with infiltration) 349
 wallerian 319
 waxy EAB: code by site under Degeneration
 anatomical site unspecified 249
 Deglutition
 paralysis 517
 pneumonia 481 and 822

Dehiscence wound (postoperative) NOS
706

Dehydration (cachexia)
-1 yr. 779
1 yr.-64 yr. 789
65 yr.+ 781

Delayed
auriculoventricular conduction 388
birth
child 773
mother 699 code also delivery
closure, fistula: code by site under
Fistula
coagulation: *see* Prolongation, coagulation time
conduction time (cardiac) 388
confinement, mother 699: code also delivery
delivery, mother 699: code also delivery
dentition 510
menstruation 664
motility: *see* Hypomotility
resolution (pneumonia): *see* Pneumonia, other
ventricular conduction 388

Deleterious effects of gases NOS 808

Delinquency (child problem) 787

Delirium 789
acute 789
alcoholic (chronic) 326
acute 270
chronic 329
due to following:
cardiorenal disease 375
disease, ductless gland 239
drug poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
exhaustion 328
infectious disease: code dis. diag; if unk., 099
operation: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 789
structural cerebral disorder 309
maniacal 329
pregnancy 699
psychosis 328
puerperal
current complication 699
old 328
uremic 680
thyroid 232

Delirium—Continued
traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
tremens (alcoholic) 270
uremic 600
puerperal 680
with epileptic attack 336

Delivery, accouchement, birth, child—
birth, labor, parturition (mother)

Note.—For definitions and explanations, *see* p. 96. Code also complications: *see* condition specified

NOS 670
abortion 694
miscarriage 694
operative NOS 671
full term (live birth) 671
stillbirth 675
premature (live birth) 673
stillbirth 677
spontaneous NOS 670
full term (live birth) 670
stillbirth 674
premature (live birth) 672
stillbirth 676
threatened, premature 699
unspecified type 670
full term (live birth) 670
stillbirth 674
premature (live birth) 672
stillbirth 676

Delusion 329
insanity 329
mental stupor 329
persecution 329
with hallucinations 329

Dementia 329
agitated 329
alcoholic 326
apathetic 329
apoplectic
current 290
old 328
arteriosclerotic 325
catatonic 320
choreic 328 and 339
developmental 320
epileptic 328 and 336
hebephrenic 320
of old age 324

Dementia—Continued

- organic 329
- paralytic 063
- paralytica (syphilitic) (with or without psychosis) 063
- congenital 066
- juvenile 066
- tabetic form 063
- paranoid 320
- paretic 063
- praecox 320
 - catatonic type 320
 - hebephrenic type 320
 - paranoid type 320
 - simple type 320
 - other types 320
- pregnancy
 - current complication 328 and 699
 - old 328
 - uremic 680
- presenile 328
- primary 320
- progressive, syphilitic 063
- puerperal
 - current complication 328 and 699
 - old 328
 - uremic 680
- pugilistica 339
- secondary 328
- senile 324
 - exhaustion 324
- simple type 320
- terminal 328
- uremic 600
 - puerperal 680
- vascular 325
- with organic brain disease 328 and 309

Demodex folliculorum 719

Demyelination, demyelination, central nervous system 309

Dengue (fever) 099

Dentia praecox 759

Dentigerous cyst 199

Dentition

- abnormal 510
- delayed 510
- difficult 510
- disorders of 510

Deposit

- calcareous: code by site under Calcification

Deposit—Continued

- calcium: code by site under Calcification
- cholesterol, retina or vitreous 349
- crystallin, vitreous humor 349
- hemosiderin, in old scars of cornea 346

Depraved appetite: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Depression (any type EAB) 329

- acute 321
- agitated 322
- arches 746
- basal metabolic rate: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- chest wall 742
- fracture 840
- metatarsal heads 746
- metatarsus 746
- nose 499
 - traumatic (post) old 499
- psychic 330
- recurrent 321
- senile 324
- skull (old) 733
- sternum 742
- visual field 349

Deprivation

- food 828
- water 828

Derangement

- joint (internal) 739
- knee (internal) 739
- mental 329
- semilunar cartilage 739

Dermaphytid 092

Dermatalgia 789

Dermatitis NOS (any site) 719

- abigne: *see* Injury, burn
- actinica: *see* Injury, burn
- ambustionis: *see* Injury, burn
- amebic 008
- anaphylactoid 793
- artifacta 719
- atopic 793
- atrophicans 719
- berloque 718
- bullosa 719
- calorica (due to heat): *see* Injury, burn
- due to cold: *see* Injury, other
- combustionis: *see* Injury, burn

Dermatitis—Continued

- congelationis: *see* Injury, other
- contact 718
- diphtheritica 012
- due to or following:
 - allergy NOS 718
 - food 793
 - chemical (any) (contact) 718
 - internal use: code chemical involved; *see* Poisoning
- diabetes 219
- drug (any) (contact) 718
- internal use: code drug involved; *see* Poisoning
- epidermophytosis 092
- hot
 - objects and materials: *see* Injury, burn
 - weather or hot places 719
- infection 719
- low temperature: *see* Injury, other
- metabolic disorder 719
- poisoning (any) (contact) 718
- internal use: code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
- radio-active substance 797
- radium 797
- sunshine: *see* Injury, burn
- varicose vein NOS 410
- any specified site EAB 414
- leg (any part) 410
- lower extremity (any part) 410
- x-ray 797
- dysmenorrhea 664
- eczematoid 719
- epidemica 719
- escharotic: *see* Injury, burn
- exfoliativa 719
- neonatorum 775
- factitia 719
- follicularis 719
- fungus 092
- gangraenosa 429
- infantum 429
- gangrenous (infantum) 429
- general 719
- gestationes 699
- herpetiformis 719
- hiemelis 719
- hypostatica 719
- industrial NOS 719
- by contact 718

Dermatitis—Continued

- infectiosa eczematoidea 710
- Jacquet's 719
- leptus 719
- lichenified 719
- maculosa nigra 719
- medicamentosa (internal use) (any drug): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
- contact (any drug) 718
- neuro 719
- nonspecific 719
- occupational NOS 719
- by contact 718
- papillaris capillitii 719
- pellagrous 244
- purulent 719
- pyogenicum 719
- repens 719
- rhus toxicodendron 718
- rodent (any site, EAB) 153
- cornea 346
- schambergi 719
- schistosome 099
- scratch 719
- seborrhoeic 719
- sensitization 793
- solare: *see* Injury, burn
- traumatic (post) NOS: *see* Injury, superficial
- ultraviolet (current): *see* Injury, burn
- old 719
- vegetans 719
- venenata (infected) 718
- poison ivy or oak 718
- with rheumatic fever (acute) 201
- Dermatofibroma 186
- Dermatographia 719
- Dermatolysis (cutis laxa) (exfoliativa) (congenital) 719
- Dermatomycosis 093
- Dermatomyositis 749
- Dermatophytide 092
- Dermatophytosis 092
- tinea 092
- Dermatopolyneuritis 249
- Dermatosis, 719
- Bowen's: *see* Neoplasm, skin
- exfoliativa 719
- factitial 719
- herpetiformis 719
- hysterical 330

Dermatosis—Continued

occupational NOS 719

by contact 718

papulosa nigra 719

progressive, pigmentary 719

Schamberg's, pigmentary 719

senile 719

Dermographia 719

Dermoid (cyst): *see* Neoplasm, benigntumor: *see* Neoplasm, benign

Dermopathy, senile 719

Dermophytosis 092

Descemetocoele 349

Descending

lateral sclerosis 309

myelitis 309

paralysis (acute) 307

Descensus uteri (incomplete) (partial)
661

Desertion, newborn 828

Desmoid (tumor): *see* Neoplasm, benign

Despondency 329

Destruction

articular facet (vertebra) 739

bone 734

joint (any EAB) 739

sacro-iliac 736

kidney 617

rectal sphincter 574

septum (nasal) 499

tendon (any) 749

due to infection 749

tuberculous NOS 039

of any specified site: code by site
under Tuberculosis

tympanic membrane 357

tympanum 357

vertebral disc 739

Detachment

cartilage: *see* Injury, joint

cervix, annular 654

obstetrical 693; code also delivery

choroid (old) (simple) 349

due to or following:

choroiditis 349

circulatory change 349

general vascular disease 349 and
429

hemorrhage 349

inflammation 349

neoplasm (malignant) 158

benign 181

operation 349

retinitis 349

Detachment—Continued

choroid—Continued

due to or following—Continued

toxemia of pregnancy 680

uveitis 349

vascular renal disease 349 and
607

postinfectious 349

spontaneous 349

traumatic (post) 349

knee, medial meniscus: *see* Injury,
jointligament: *see* Injury, joint

placenta (hemorrhage) (premature)

child —1 yr. 773

mother 683: code also delivery

retina (old) (simple) 344

due to:

atrophy 344

choroiditis 344

circulatory change 344

general vascular disease 344 and
429

hemorrhage 344

infection of uveal tract 344

inflammation 344

loss of vitreous 344

myopia 344

neoplasm (malignant) 158

benign 181

operation 344

progressive atrophy 344

remote (focal) infection 344

retinitis 344

subretinal cysticercosis 099

thrombosis, retinal vein (central)
344 and 424

toxemia of pregnancy 680

tuberculosis 039

uveitis 344

vascular renal disease 344 and
607

spontaneous 344

traumatic (post) 344

vitreous (humor) 349

Deterioration

epileptic 336

mental 329

traumatic (post) 329

senile (simple) 781

Deuteranopia (anomalous trichromat)
(complete) (incomplete)
349

Development

arrested:

NOS —1 yr. 779

bone, due to

fracture 733

osteomyelitis (old) 734

trauma (old) 734

epiphysis (any) traumatic (post)
734

tracheal rings (congenital) 769

breast, unilateral 669

imperfect NOS 769

female genital organs 763

heart 753

tardy, mental 335

Developmental: *see* condition so qual-
fied

Deviation

conjugate (eye) 342

esophagus 519

nasal septum 496

trachea 509

ureter 763

Devil's grip 099

Devitalized tooth 510

Dextrocardia (true) 753

Dextroposition, aorta 754

Diabetes, diabetic (mellitus) (con-
genital) (controlled) (fam-
ilial) (severe) (slight)
EAB 219

acetonemia 211

acidosis 211

bronze 249

cataract 219 and 341

coma 211

dorsal sclerosis 219 and 309

following injury of pancreas 219

gangrene 210

with acidosis or coma 211

hemochromatosis 249

hepatogenous 219

insanity 328 and 219

insipidus: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
233

iritis 219

lipoidosis 219

melanosis of cornea 219

neuritis 219

pancreatic 219

renal 219

retinal hemorrhage, due to 219

retinitis 219

Diabetes—Continued

saccharine 219

sugar 219

vulvitis 219

with:

abscess (any site) 210

bone change 219

gangrene 210

hyperthyroidism 219 and 222

hypothyroidism 219 and 230

pituitary disorders 219 and 233

pruritis (any region) 219

ulcer (any region) 210

Diabetic, any condition so qualified:
see DiabetesDiagnosis indeterminate, undetermined
789

abdomen 789

appendix 549

bile duct (any) 589

bladder 623

brain 309

breast, female 669

cecum 579

cervix 652

chest 789

colon 579

common duct 589

duodenum 579

epigastric region 599

esophagus 519

gallbladder 589

gastro-intestinal 579

heart 389

ileocecal coil 579

intestine NOS 579

kidney 617

pelvis, female 666

rectum 574

sigmoid 574

small intestine 579

stomach 579

thyroid (gland) 232

Diaphragmitis 509

Diarrhea 539

ameba coli 009

autumn 539

bacillary 007

bilious 539

bloody 539

catarrhal 539

chilomastix 009

choleraic 539

Diarrhea—Continued

- choleric form 539
- Cochin-China
 - anguilluliasis 099
 - psilosis 093
- due to allergy (food) 793
- dysenteric 009
- dyspeptic 560
- Endameba coli 009
- endemic 539
- epidemic NOS 539
 - of the newborn 539
- fermental 560
- fermentative 560
- flagellate 009
- functional 560
- gastritis 579
- green 539
- hyperperistalsis (nervous) 560
- infantile 539
- infective 539
- inflammatory 539
- lienteric 539
- malarial NOS 059
- mycotic 539
- nervous 560
- neurogenic 330
- parenteral 539
- putrefactive 560
- senile 539
- septic 539
- simple 539
- sporadic 539
- summer 539
- thermic 539
- tropical 009
- tuberculous 031
- uncontrollable 539
- with:
 - nausea 539
 - stomach trouble 539
 - upset stomach 539
 - vomiting 539
- zymotic 539

Diastasis

- cranial bones 734
- muscle 749
 - congenital 769
- recti (abdomen) 749
 - congenital 769
 - due to pregnancy 693
 - postoperative 749

Diastematomyelia 752

- Diathesis 789
 - gouty 240
 - rheumatic 783
 - spasmophilic: code dis. diag.; if unk., 231
 - uric acid: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Dibothriocephaliasis 099
- Dibothriocephalus latus infestation 099
- Dichromatopsia (congenital) 349
- Didelphic uterus (congenital) 763
- Didymitis 644
- Died: *see* Death
- Diencephalic autonomic discharge, idiopathic 339
- Dietary, inadequacy or deficiency
 - 1 yr. 777
 - 1 yr.+ 242
- Dietl's crisis 617
- Difficult
 - birth
 - child 773
 - mother 699: code also delivery
 - labor, mother 699: code also delivery
- Difficulty mechanical, gastroduodenal stoma 798
- Diffuse: *see* condition so qualified
- Digestive disorder or disturbance 560
 - with:
 - gallbladder trouble 589
 - liver trouble 584
- Dilatation
 - anus 574
 - venule 415
 - aorta (arch) (syphilitic) 061
 - aneurysmal, congenital 754
 - arteriosclerotic 400
 - dynamic 399
 - infectious 061
 - artery 409
 - bladder 623
 - congenital 763
 - blood vessel 429
 - bronchi 479
 - calices, kidney (pelvis) 617
 - capillary 429
 - cardiac: *see* Dilatation, heart
 - cavum septi pellucidi 752
 - cecum 579
 - cervix (uteri) 654

Dilatation—Continued

colon 579
 congenital 759
 common bile duct, congenital 759
 duodenum 579
 esophagus 519
 congenital 759
 due to achalasia 570
 fontanel 769
 gall duct 589
 gallbladder 589
 gastric 579
 heart 389
 congenital 753
 due to:
 arteriovenous aneurysm 401
 pulmonary disease NOS 389
 orifice 389
 valve EAB 381
 mitral 360
 ileum 579
 inguinal ring 789
 intestine (any part) (postoperative)
 579
 jejunum 579
 kidney 617
 lacrimal apparatus or duct 349
 lymphatic vessel 429
 mammary duct 669
 Meckel's diverticulum (congenital)
 579
 myocardium 389
 ophthalmic
 artery 409
 vein 424
 pancreatic duct 590
 pelvis, kidney 617
 pericardium 389
 pharynx 466
 prostate 639
 pulmonary
 artery 409
 due to stenosis, mitral valve 360
 idiopathic 409
 valve, congenital 753
 pupil 349
 rectum 574
 saccule, congenital 769
 sphincter ani 574
 stomach (with hypertrophy) 579
 due to displacement 579
 reflex 560

Dilatation—Continued

stricture
 pharynx 466
 urethra 624
 traumatic (post): code nature of in-
 jury; if unk., *see* Injury,
 other
 ureter (stump) 617
 congenital (idiopathic) 763
 urethra (acquired) 626
 vasomotor 319
 vein 424
 ventricle 389
 venule NOS 424
 vesical orifice 623
 Wharton's duct, congenital 759
 with curettage: code dis for which
 surg. was done; if unk.,
 654
 Dilated, dilation: *see* Dilatation
 Diminished hearing (acuity) 352
 Diminuta tenia 099
 Dimple
 parasacral 769
 postanal 769
 Dioctophyme renale 099
 Diphtheria (any site) (any type) EAB
 012
 carrier (bacillus) 992
 inoculation (anti) (not sick) 993
 reaction
 prophylactic 790
 therapeutic 791
 myocarditis
 current 012 and 389
 old 389
 Diphtheritic: *see* condition so qualified,
 and also Diphtheria
 Diphylobothriasis (intestine) 099
 Diphylobothrium latum infestation
 099
 Diplegia 295
 brain 295
 infantile 307
 syphilitic, congenital 066
 cerebral: *see* Diplegia, brain
 due to cerebral defect 307
 spastic 307
 congenital 307
 Diplococcus
 cerebrospinal meningitis 071
 meningitis 071

Diplococcus—Continued

pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, diplococcus

Diplopia 349

Dipsomania 270

Dipylidiasis 099

Dirt eating 787

Diruptio uteri 693

Disability, special spelling 339

Disarticulation meaning

amputation: *see* Injury, other

dislocation: *see* Injury, joint

Discharge

breast (female) 669

male 706

continued local motor, idiopathic 339

diencephalic autonomic, idiopathic 339

ear 350

nipple 669

patterned motor, idiopathic 339

postnasal 499

sinus from mediastinum 509

vagina 666

Discharging: *see* Discharge

Discomycosis 093

Disease (with edema) NOS 789

abdomen 789

absorbent system 429

accessory sinus 495

spleen 263

Adams-Stokes' 388

Addison's (tuberculous) 038

bronze 038

adenoids 466

and tonsils 460

adrenal (gland) 234

Albert's 737

Albright's 737

alimentary canal 579

alveoli teeth 510

Alzheimer's 328

amyloid EAB: code by site under De-generation

anatomical site unspecified 249

angiospastic 319

anterior chamber 349

anus 574

aorta 409

syphilitic 061

aortic (heart) (valve) 381

aponeuroses 749

Disease—Continued

aqueous 349

arterial 409

occlusive 409

arteriosclerotic: *see* Arteriosclerosis, occlusive

thrombotic: *see* Thrombosis, artery

with hypertension 390

arteriocardiorenal 375

arteriolar obliterative 409

arteriorenal 607

arteriosclerotic 400

coronary 382

heart 382

artery 409

cerebral 409

auditory canal (ear) 357

aviators' 828

ax-grinders' 505

Ayerza's 269

back bone 734

Bang's 070

Banti's 263

Barlow's 247

Basedow's 222

Batten's, retina (cerebromacular degeneration) 309

Bayle's 063

Bazin's 034

Bechterew's 724

Bergeron's 339

Bernhardt's 339

bicuspid valve 381

Biermer's 250

bile duct 589

biliary tract 589

Billroth's, meaning:

meningocele 752

neoplasm 165

bladder 623

blood NOS 789

forming organs 269

vessel 429

blue 753

Boeck's 099

bone (any bone) 734

Padgett's 731

Bouillaud's 381

bowel 579

functional 560

Bowen's (skin): *see* Neoplasm, skin

other sites: *see* Neoplasm

Disease—Continued

boxers' 339
 brain (any part) 309
 arterial 409
 arteriosclerotic 400
 artery 409
 infantile 309
 vascular 429
 with psychosis 328 and 309
 breast (female) 669
 cystic 667
 male 719
 Paget's 139
 puerperal 690
 Bright's 600: *see also* Nephritis
 cirrhotic 607
 puerperal 680
 Brill's 084
 Brodie's (joint) 737
 bronchi 479
 bronze (Addison's) 038
 brown 234
 Brown-Sequard's 309
 buccal cavity 517
 Buerger's 403
 Buhl's 779
 caisson 828
 calculous 620
 California 093
 capillaries 429
 cardiac: *see* Disease, heart
 cardiorenal (vascular) 375
 arteriosclerotic 375
 hepatic 375
 hypertensive 375
 cardiovascular 389
 arteriosclerotic 382
 hypertensive 382
 hypertensive, 370
 rheumatic: *see* Disease, heart, rheu-
 matic
 syphilitic (asymptomatic) 061
 cardiovascular-renal 375
 hypertensive 375
 Carrion's 099
 cartilage 739
 cecum 549
 celiac 249
 cellular tissue NOS 719
 cerebellar artery 409
 cerebellum 309
 cerebral: *see* Disease, brain

Disease—Continued

cerebrospinal 309
 cerebrovascular 429
 cervix (uteri) 654
 Chagas' 099
 Charcot's 062
 arthropathy 062
 joint 062
 spinal (cord) 062
 cheek, inner 517
 chest 509
 chigo 719
 cholecystic 586
 choroid 349
 Christian's 249
 Christian-Weber's 099
 ciliary body 349
 circulatory system 429
 syphilitic 061
 congenital 066
 climacteric 663
 Coate's 349
 compressed-air 828
 Concato's (pleural) 389
 peritoneal 595
 congenital
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789
 contagious, skin 719
 cornea 349
 coronary (artery) (heart) (vascular)
 382
 Corrigan's 381
 Cushing's (pituitary basophilism)
 233
 due to:
 adenoma, basophilic 181
 adrenal hyperfunction 234
 cystic: code by site under Disease
 Darier's 719
 deficiency NOS 247
 degenerative
 brain: *see* Degeneration, brain
 nervous system 309
 demyelinating central nervous sys-
 tem 309
 Devic's 348
 digestive system 599
 Duchenne's
 locomotor ataxia 062
 paralysis 309
 pseudohypertrophy, muscles 745

Disease—Continued

ductless glands 239
 due to serum (any used therapeutically) 791
 Duke's 099
 Dupuytren's 749
 Eales' 349
 ear, inner 357
 echinococcus 099
 endocrine, glands or system 239
 epidemic NOS 099
 epididymis 649
 epigastric, functional 560
 Erb's 745
 Erichsen's 330
 esophagus 519
 eustachian tube 357
 external auditory canal 357
 extrapyramidal 309
 eye 349
 eyeball 349
 traumatic (post) 349
 eyelids 349
 facial nerve (seventh) 310
 fallopian tube 650
 fascia 749
 fauces 466
 fluke 099
 foot-and-mouth 099
 Fordyce's 769
 fourth 099
 Fox's 719
 Fox-Fordyce's 719
 Freiberg's (flattening metatarsal) 734
 Friedreich's 309
 combined systemic 309
 frontal sinus 495
 functional: code by site, as functional, under Disease
 fungous NOS 093
 gallbladder 589
 with:
 digestive disorder 589
 liver disease 589
 gannister 506
 gastric 579
 gastrohepatic 584
 gastro-intestinal (tract) 579
 amyloid 579
 functional 560
 with hemorrhage 579

Disease—Continued

Gaucher's (bone) 263
 Gee's 249
 Geisbock's 269
 general 789
 genital organs NOS
 female 666
 male 649
 gland NOS 429
 Glenard's 579
 glottis 469
 gonococcus NOS
 female 040
 male 041
 Graves' 222
 insanity 328 and 222
 Griesinger's 090
 Gull's 230
 Gull and Sutton's 400
 gum 510
 gynecological 666
 Hanot's 580
 heart 389
 amyloid 389
 arteriosclerotic (minimal) (senile) 382
 hypertensive 382
 cavity 389
 congenital 753
 coronary 382
 diphtheritic
 current 012 and 389
 old 389
 due to or following:
 chest deformity 735 and 389
 drug (any): code chronic poisoning; see Poisoning
 remote infection 389
 fetal (inflammatory) 753
 fibroid 389
 functional 388
 ganglia 389
 granular 389
 hypertensive 370
 with renal damage 375
 hyperthyroid 222 and 389
 in atypical verrucous endocarditis 381
 mitral 360
 muscular 389
 organic 389
 renal 375

Disease—Continued

heart—Continued

rheumatic (inactive or chronic

EAB) 365

active or acute 200

mitral 360

quiescent 365

sclerotic 382

syphilitic 061

aortic 061

asymptomatic 061

congenital 066

thyrotoxic 222 and 389

traumatic (post) 389

tuberculous 039

valve, valvular (obstructive) (re-

gurgitant) (any valve

EAB) 381

congenital (any valve) 753

mitral (rheumatic) 360

rheumatic (inactive or chronic,

any valve EAB) 365

active or acute (any valve)

200

mitral 360

Heberden's 724

Hebra's 719

Heerfordt's 099

Heine-Medin 081

hematopoietic organs 269

hemorrhagic 269

newborn 779

Henoch's purpura 260

hepatic 584

heredodegenerative 309

brain 309

spinal cord 309

hip (joint) 739

suppurative 739

tuberculous 033

Hippel's 181

Hirschsprung's 759

Hodgkin's 164

Hodgson's 381

hookworm 090

Huguier's 170

Huntington's 339

hyaline EAB: code by site under De-
generation

anatomical site unspecified 249

hydatid (any site) 099

Disease—Continued

hypertensive 399

heart 370

with renal damage or insuffi-
ciency 375

hypophysis 233

indefinite 789

infantile

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 789

inflammatory 789

brain 281

nervous system 339

pelvic 650

puerperal 689

tubo-ovarian 650

intestine 579

functional 560

lardaceous 579

iris 349

iron metabolism 249

Jaksch-Luzets' 259

Jensen's 349

joint (any joint EAB) 739

degenerative, multiple NOS 724

sacro-iliac 736

Kahler's 160

Kaposi's 186

kidney 617

cystic (fibro) (poly) (congenital)

—1 yr. 763

1 yr.+ 617

functional 617

pelvis 617

Kienböck's 734

Kimmelstiel's 600

Köhler's (flattening metatarsal) 734

Korsakoff's 326

Kümmell's 724

Kussmaul's 409

labyrinth, ear 357

lacrimal

apparatus 349

gland 349

organs 349

Landry's 309

lardaceous EAB: code by site under

Degeneration

anatomical site unspecified 249

larynx 469

serum 791

Leber's 348

Disease—Continued

Legg-Perthes' 734
 lens (eye) 349
 cataract 341
 Lindau's 192
 lip 517
 Little's (cerebral palsy) 307
 liver 584
 cystic (poly) (congenital)
 —1 yr. 759
 1 yr.+ 584
 due to metabolic disorder 249
 locomotor system 749
 Lorain's 249
 Ludwig's 517
 luetic: code by site under Syphilis
 lumbosacral region 739
 lung 509
 cystic 509
 congenital 769
 fibroid 509
 lymphatic (gland) NOS 429
 system 429
 vessel 429
 Madura 093
 malarial NOS 059
 Malassez's (cystic) 649
 mastoid (cell) (process) 359
 mediastinum 509
 Mediterranean 259
 Ménière's 353
 meningeal 282
 mental 329
 mesenteric (gland) 579
 metal polishers' 506
 Mikulicz's 514
 tuberculous, lacrimal gland 039
 Milroy's 799
 mitral (valve) (heart) 360
 fibroid 360
 rheumatic (inactive or chronic)
 360
 active or acute 200
 Morvan's 309
 motor neuron (lower or upper) 309
 mouth NOS 517
 multiple (3 or more) pelvic (female)
 658
 muscle NOS 749
 mycotic NOS 093
 myocardium 389
 arteriosclerotic 382

Disease—Continued

nasal
 fossa 499
 septum 499
 sinus (any) 495
 nasopharynx NOS 466
 navel
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789
 neck 789
 nerve NOS 339
 nervous 339
 system (central) 309
 borderline state 330
 sympathetic 319
 neurological chronic 339
 neuromuscular system 309
 Nicolas-Durand-Favris 095
 Niemann-Pick's 249
 nipple 669
 Paget's 139
 nose 499
 nutrition
 —1 yr. 777
 1 yr.+ 242
 obliterative, vascular NOS 409
 occlusive
 arteriosclerotic: *see* Arteriosclero-
 sis, occlusive
 artery or vascular: *see* Thrombosis,
 artery
 Oguchi's: *see* Blindness, night
 Oppenheim's 769
 optic nerve 348
 orbit 349
 organic: code by site under Disease
 Osgood's, tibia 734
 Osgood-Schlatter's 734
 Osler's 269
 osteofibrocystic: *see* Osteitis, fibrosa
 cystica
 Otto's, puerperal complication 692
 outer ear 357
 ovary 650
 cystic 657
 Paget's NOS 731
 bone (any) 731
 breast 139
 nipple 139
 palate 517
 pancreas 590
 parasitic: code by parasite under
 Infection

Disease—Continued

parathyroid gland 232
 Parkinson's EAB 305
 postencephalitic 339
 Parry's 222
 Pel-Ebstein's 099
 Pelizaeus-Merzbacher's 335
 Pellegrini-Stieda's 739
 pelvic organs, female 666
 multiple (3 or more) 658
 pelvis, inflammatory (any stage) 650
 puerperal 689
 penis 649
 periosteum 734
 peripheral nerves 319
 peritoneum 599
 Perthes' 734
 Peyronie's 649
 pharynx 466
 Pick's, liver 584
 Pick-Niemann's 249
 pineal gland 239
 pink 249
 pituitary 233
 placenta, child 779
 pleura 493
 Pott's (old) 735
 active 032
 pregnancy 699
 prostate 639
 psychiatric 339
 puerperal 699
 pulmonary 509
 valve 381
 Putnam's 309
 pyramidal tract 309
 Raynaud's (with occlusion) 402
 Recklinghausen's: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Reclus', cystic 667
 rectum 574
 renal: *see* Disease, kidney
 renovascular 607
 respiratory (upper) (acute) 440
 chronic 509
 system NOS 509
 retina 349
 arteriosclerotic 400
 Batten's (cerebromacular degeneration) 309
 hypertensive vascular 399
 retroperitoneal 789

Disease—Continued

rheumatic NOS 783
 heart; *see* Disease, heart, rheumatic
 Riggs' 510
 Ritter's 775
 sacro-iliac 736
 salivary gland (any) 514
 Schamberg's 719
 Schilder's 281
 Schimmelbusch's 667
 Schlatter's, tibia 734
 Schmorl's 734
 Schönlein's 260
 Schüller-Christian's 249
 sclera 349
 scrofulous 035
 scrotum 649
 seminal vesicles 649
 serum 791
 Simmond's 233
 Simons' 249
 sinus (nasal, any) 495
 brain 424
 skin 719
 due to metabolic disorder: code dis.
 diag.; if unk., 249
 spinal cord 309
 spine 734
 congenital 789
 joint 739
 spleen 263
 amyloid 263
 lardaceous 263
 postinfectious 263
 Still's 720
 Stoke's 222
 Stokes-Adams' 388
 stomach 579
 functional 560
 lardaceous 579
 stonemasons' 505
 Sudeck's, Sudech's 734
 suprarenal (gland) (capsule) 234
 sympathetic nervous system 319
 Tay-Sachs' 335
 tear ducts 349
 teeth 510
 tendon 749
 testicle 649
 Thomsen's 749
 Thornwaldt's 466

Disease—Continued

throat 466
 septic 461
 thymus (gland) 239
 thyroid (gland) 232
 lardaceous 232
 tongue 517
 tonsil, tonsillar 460
 trachea 479
 traumatic (post) (old) NOS 798
 tricuspid (valve) 381
 tube (fallopian) 650
 tuberculous NOS 020
 tubo-ovarian 650
 tympanum 357
 umbilicus
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789
 undiagnosed 789
 unknown 789
 ureter 617
 urethra 626
 urinary 629
 bladder 623
 organ 629
 tract 629
 uterus 654
 uveal tract 349
 vagabonds' 713
 vagina, vaginal 666
 valvular: *see* Disease, heart, valve
 Vaquez's 269
 Vaquez-Osler's 269
 vascular 429
 arteriosclerotic 400
 hypertensive 390
 hypertensive 399
 renal 607
 peripheral 429
 vasomotor 319
 vasopastic 319
 vein 424
 venereal NOS 095
 vertebra 734
 vitreous 349
 von Gierke's 249
 von Hippel's 181
 von Jaksch's 259
 von Recklinghausen's: *see* Neoplasm,
 benign
 vulva 666
 Wagner's 719

Disease—Continued

Wardrop's 704
 waxy EAB: code by site under Degen-
 eration
 anatomical site unspecified 249
 Weil's 099
 Weill's 260
 Werlhof's 260
 white spot 719
 Whitmore's 099
 Wilson's 309
 lenticular degeneration 309
 with hypocalcemia 309
 Winckel's 775
 with:
 hyperglobulinemia 269
 positive agglutination for proteus
 X2, X19 084
 woolsorters' 099
 Disfigurement
 facial 789
 head 789
 Dislocation (any degree) (any bone,
 cartilage, ligament, or
 joint) (traumatic EAB)
 (current): *see* Injury, joint
 chiropractic: *see* Injury, joint
 chronic 739
 congenital EAB 766
 hip 765
 lens 769
 eye implant 349
 fracture (current): code by site under
 Injury, fracture
 old 733
 infectious 739
 injury (current): *see* Injury, joint
 old EAB 739
 fracture 733
 intra-articular cartilage disease 739
 lacrimal gland 349
 lens (crystalline) 349
 nontraumatic 739
 old (any cause EAB) 739
 fracture 733
 paralytic (flaccid) (spastic) 739
 pathological: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 739
 postpoliomyelitic 739
 recurrent (any joint EAB) 739
 patella 739
 sacro-iliac 736

Disorder: see also Disease

action, heart 388
 affective 330
 behavior (primary) 787
 conduct disturbance 787
 habit disturbance 787
 neurotic traits 787
 cardiac, functional 388
 convulsive (secondary)
 due to or following:
 current underlying condition;
 code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 339
 past underlying condition EAB
 339
 epilepsy 336
 injury at birth
 -1 yr. 771
 1 yr.+ 339
 neoplasm (malignant) 158
 benign 181
 poisoning (any): code poison
 involved; see Poisoning
 syphilis 064
 congenital 066
 tuberculous sclerosis 309
 idiopathic 339
 digestive 560
 functional EAB: code by site, as func-
 tional, under Disorder
 speech 339
 gastro-intestinal, functional 560
 intestine, functional 560
 kidney, functional 617
 menstrual 664
 mental (with nervousness) 329
 movement (organic) 749
 paroxysmal, idiopathic 339
 personality 334
 due to epidemic encephalitis 334
 traumatic (post) 334
 pigmentation, choroid, congenital 769
 reflex 339
 stomach, functional 560
 substitution 330
Disorganized globe 349
 postinfectious 349
Disorientated 329
Displacement (any organ or part EAB)
 (congenital EAB): see De-
 formity, congenital
 adrenal (congenital) 769

Displacement—Continued

appendix (retrocecal) (congenital)
 759
 auricle (congenital) 769
 bladder (acquired) 623
 congenital 763
 bone (acquired) (current EAB): see
 Injury, joint
 congenital EAB 766
 hip 765
 due to fracture: see Injury, fracture
 old EAB 739
 fracture 733
 brachial plexus, congenital 752
 brain stem, caudal 752
 canaliculus (lacrimalis) 769
 cartilage (acquired) (current): see
 Injury, joint
 congenital 766
 old 739
 cerebellum, caudal 752
 colon (congenital) 759
 cuboidal epithelium, beyond limits of
 external os 763
 esophageal mucosa, into cardia of
 stomach (congenital) 759
 esophagus (acquired) 519
 congenital 759
 eyeball (acquired) (old) 349
 congenital 769
 current: code nature of injury; if
 unk., see Injury, other
 fallopian tube (acquired) 661
 congenital 763
 opening (congenital) 763
 gallbladder (congenital) 759
 gastric mucosa (congenital) into:
 duodenum 759
 esophagus 759
 globe (acquired) (old) 349
 current: code nature of injury; if
 unk., see Injury, other
 heart (congenital) 753
 acquired 389
 hymen (upward) (congenital) 763
 joint (any) (acquired) (current):
 see Injury, joint
 congenital, any EAB 766
 hip 765
 old EAB 739
 sacro-iliac 736
 spine 735

Displacement—Continued

kidney (acquired) 617
 congenital 763
 lacrimal apparatus or duct (congenital) 769
 macula (congenital) 769
 Meckel's diverticulum (congenital) 759
 nail (congenital) 769
 opening of Wharton's duct in mouth 759
 ovary (acquired) 661
 congenital 763
 free in peritoneal cavity 763
 into hernial sac 661
 oviduct (acquired) 661
 congenital 763
 parotid gland (congenital) 759
 postinfectious: code by site under Displacement, acquired
 pregnant uterus 699
 sacro-iliac (congenital) 766
 acquired (old) 736
 current: *see* Injury, joint
 spine (any type) (congenital) 766
 acquired (old) 735
 current: *see* Injury, joint
 spleen (congenital) 769
 stomach (congenital) 759
 acquired 579
 into thorax (congenital) 554
 sublingual duct (congenital) 759
 tendon (acquired) (current): *see* Injury, other
 congenital 769
 old 749
 tongue (congenital) 759
 trachea (congenital) 769
 traumatic (post) (any bone, cartilage, ligament, or joint) (current): *see* Injury, joint
 old EAB 739
 sacro-iliac 736
 spine 735
 tendon (current): *see* Injury, other
 old 749
 ureter opening (congenital) 763
 uterine opening of oviducts or fallopian tubes 763

Displacement—Continued

uterus (acquired) 661
 congenital 763
 postoperative 661
 postpartal (old) 661
 puerperal 699
 Disproportion (cephalopelvic) with dystocia
 child 773
 mother 699: code also delivery
 Disruption wound (postoperative) NOS 706
 Dissecting aneurysm (syphilitic) 061
 Dissection wound: *see* Injury, laceration
 Dissociation, auriculoventricular (any degree) 388
 Dissolution
 vertebra 734
 wound (postoperative) NOS 706
 Distension
 abdomen 789
 bladder 623
 cecum 579
 colon 579
 gallbladder 589
 intestine 579
 kidney 617
 liver 584
 seminal vesicle 649
 due to obstruction 649
 ureter 617
 uterus 654
 Distichia 769
 Distichiasis (eyelid) 769
 Distoma hepaticum infestation 099
 Distomatosis (any site) 099
 Distomiasis (any site) 099
 Distortion (congenital)
 bladder 763
 cornea 769
 lens 769
 urethra 763
 Distress
 abdomen NOS 560
 colon 560
 epigastric 560
 functional
 bowel 560
 nocturnal, abdominal 560
 gastro-intestinal (functional) 560
 leg 789

Distress—Continued

rectum 574
stomach 560

Distribution, vessel (any EAB), atypical 754

coronary artery 753
spinal 752

Districhiasis 719

Disturbance: *see also* Disease

behavior 787
postencephalitic 334
cerebral function, traumatic (post) 309

circulatory 429

foot, due to previous poliomyelitis 429

clotting mechanism due to chemical deficiency 269

conduct, children (— 15 yr.) (any manifestation) 787

digestive 560

electrical 827

emotional 330

endocrine 239

with mental deficiency 239 and 335

epigastric, functional 560

functional: code by site, as functional, under Disturbance

gait 339

gastro-intestinal (functional) 560

habit 787

heart, functional 388

innervation, uterus, sympathetic or parasympathetic 654

motor 339

stomach 560

neuromuscular mechanism (eye) due to syphilis 064

neutrophic 339

nutritional (any degree) NOS

—1 yr. 777

1 yr.+ 242

due to avitaminosis (any vitamin EAB) 247

D 245

nicotinic acid 244

nail 719

ocular motion 342

personality 334

polyglandular 239

reflex 339

Disturbance—Continued

rhythm, heart 388

sensory 339

sleep 339

stomach, functional 560

sympathetic (nerve) 319

sympathetico vagus 319

vascular 429

arteriosclerotic 400

vasomotor 319

vasospastic 319

visual 349

from loss of blood (non-traumatic) 429

Diuresis 789

Divers'

palsy 828

paralysis 828

squeeze: *see* Injury, other

Diverticulitis (congenital (acute) (multiple) 579-

appendix 549

bladder (urinary) 623

due to stress 623

neurological 623

ruptured (spontaneous) 623

bronchus 509

cardia 579

cecum 549

with obstruction 549

colon (perforated) 579

pulsion 579

with obstruction 579

duodenum 579

esophagus 519

pulsion 519

traction 519

eustachian tube 357

fallopian tube 650

intestine 579

jejunum 579

Meckel's (perforated) 579

pharyngo-esophageal 519

pulsion 519

rectosigmoid 574

with obstruction 574

rectum 574

with obstruction 574

seminal vesicle 649

sigmoid (perforated) (old) 579

with obstruction 579

small intestine 579

Diverticulitis—Continued

stomach 579

due to:

pulsion 579

traction 579

trachea 509

tracheo-esophageal 519

ureter 617

due to stress 617

ureterovesical orifice 617

urethra 626

postoperative 626

traumatic (post) 626

vesical 623

Diverticulations, Meckel's diverticulum
(congenital) 579Diverticulosis (congenital): *see* DiverticulitisDiverticulum (congenital EAB): *see* Diverticulitis

heart 753

pericardium 753

Diving injury: code nature of injury; if
unk., 825

Division

cervix uteri 654

cicatricial adhesions: code by site under Cicatrix

external os into two openings, by
frenum 763

fascia 749

frenum, tongue 517

hymen 763

labia minora (congenital) 763

ligament (partial or complete) (current): *see* Injury, joint

old 739

muscle (partial or complete) (current): *see* Injury, other

old 749

nerve 339

tendon (partial or complete) (current): *see* Injury, other

old 749

ureter (postoperative) 617

vein 424

Dizziness 789

Dog bite: *see* Injury, laceration

Dolichocolon 759

Donor

blood 999

bone 999

serum of pregnancy 999

skin 999

Double (any organ or part EAB) (congenital): *see* Deformity, congenital

external os 763

meatus urinarius 763

monster 769

orifice of

mitral valve 753

tricuspid valve 753

pelvis, with double ureter 763

Dracontiasis 099

Dracunculiasis, dracunculosis 099

Drainage, abscess (spontaneous): code
by site under Abscess

Draining stump 742

Dream state, hysterical 330

Drop

foot 742

traumatic (post) 742

toe 742

wrist 742

Dropped dead 789

Dropsy

—1 yr. 779

1 yr. + 789

abdomen 789

amnion

child 779

mother 699

asthmatic 501

bowel 789

brain: *see* Hydrocephalus, brain

broad ligament 650

cardiac 389

cardiorenal 375

chest 492

fallopian tube 650

heart (disease) 389

hepatic 580

infantile

—1 yr. 779

1 yr. + 789

intestine 789

kidney 617

liver 580

lung 509

malarial NOS 059

neonatorum 779

nephritis 600

newborn 779

ovary 657

pericardium 389

peritoneum 789

puerperal 680

- Dropsy—Continued
 renal 600
 rheumatism 783
 tube 650
 uremic 600
 Drowned, drowning 825
 nontraumatic 789
 Drug
 addiction 278
 eruption: *see* Drug, rash
 habit 278
 overdose: code drug involved; *see*
 Poisoning
 psychosis 328 and 278
 rash (contact) 718
 from internal use: code drug in-
 volved; *see* Poisoning
 Drunkenness 270
 Drusen body (eye) (hyaloid degenera-
 tion) 349
 Dry
 birth (protracted)
 child 773
 mother 699; code also delivery
 colic 579
 gangrene 429
 pleurisy 493
 Dryness
 larynx 469
 mouth 517
 nose 499
 throat 466
 Duane's syndrome 342
 Duchenne's
 locomotor ataxia 062
 paralysis 309
 pseudohypertrophy muscles 745
 Duchenne-Aran, muscular atrophy
 (myelopathic) 301
 Duel: code nature of injury; if unk.,
 see Injury, other
 Dumbness NOS 789
 Duodenitis 539
 due to poisoning (any): code poison
 involved; *see* Poisoning
 Duodenocholangitis 586
 Duplication (congenital) (any organ or
 part EAB): *see* Deformity,
 congenital
 appendix 759
 cystic duct 759
 respiratory organs 769
- Dupuytren's
 contraction 749
 disease 749
 fracture (simple) 843
 compound 833
 Dwarfism NOS 233
 achondroplastic 766
 congenital 233
 hypophyseal 233
 infantile 233
 Lorain type 233
 pituitary 233
 renal 617
 Dye retention, liver: code dis. diag.;
 if unk., 789
 Dysacusis 357
 Dysadaptation, visual 349
 Dysarthria 339
 Dysbasia 309
 Dyschondroplasia 766
 Dyscrasia 269
 blood 269
 ovary 235
 pluriglandular 239
 polyglandular 239
 Dysectasia, vesical neck 623
 Dysentery NOS 009
 amebic (*Endameba histolytica*) 008
 coli 009
 asylum 009
 bacillary 007
 balantidic 009
 bilious 009
 catarrhal 009
 Chilomastix 009
 Chinese 009
 cholericiform 009
 Diendameba fragilis 009
 Embadomonas 009
 Endameba (histolytica) 008
 coli 009
 williamsi 009
 Endolimax nana 009
 epidemic 009
 Flexner's 007
 functional 560
 gangrenous 009
 Giardia Lamblia 009
 hemorrhagic 009
 Hiss' 007
 Lamblia 009
 malarial NOS 059

Dysentery—Continued

- Monilia 093
 - neurogenic 330
 - protozoal 009
- Russell 007
- Shiga 007
- Shigella 007
- Sonne 007
- sporadic 009
- strongyloidiasis 099
- tropical 009
- tuberculous 031
- Dysergasia 330
- Dyesthesia 339
- Dysfunction
 - adrenal 234
 - anastomosis, gastro-intestinal 798
 - bladder 623
 - cecostomy 798
 - colon 579
 - colostomy 798
 - endocrine 239
 - endometrium NOS 654
 - due to decrease in estrogens 235
 - secondary to (without morphologic change):
 - hyperadrenalism 234
 - hyperpituitarism 233
 - eosinophilic 233
 - hyperthyroidism 222
 - hypo-adrenalism 234
 - hypopituitarism 233
 - hypothyroidism 230
 - gallbladder 589
 - gastroduodenostomy 798
 - gastro-enteric stoma 798
 - gastro-enterostomy 798
 - hemoglobin 269
 - hypophysis 233
 - ileocolostomy 798
 - ileosigmoidostomy 798
 - ileostomy 798
 - kidney 617
 - ovary 235
 - pituitary 233
 - pylorus 579
 - rectum 574
 - suprarenal 234
 - thyroid 232
- Dysgerminoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Dysgeusia 789
- Dysgraphia 339
- Dysidrosis 719

- Dyskeratosis 719
- Dyskinesia 339
 - biliary 589
- Dysmenorrhea 664
 - due to mechanical causes 664
 - exfoliative 664
 - membranous 664
 - primary 664
 - psychogenic 330
 - secondary, due to decrease in estrogens 664
- Dysorexia 789
- Dysostosis
 - cleidocranial 766
 - craniofacial 766
 - multiplex 766
- Dyspareunia 666
 - due to:
 - infection 666
 - obstruction 666
 - operation (plastic) 666
 - trauma 666
 - psychogenic 330
- Dyspepsia (functional) 560
 - allergic 793
 - atonic 560
 - catarrhal 579
 - congenital 560
 - diarrhea 560
 - fat 560
 - gastro-intestinal 560
 - intestinal 560
 - nervous 560
 - neurogenic 330
 - neurotic 330
 - occupational 560
 - reflex 560
- Dysphagia 519
 - functional 330
 - hysterical 330
 - nervous 330
- Dysphasia 339
- Dysphonia 789
 - functional 330
 - hysterical 330
 - spastica 469
- Dyspituitarism 233
- Dysplasia (congenital) 769
 - brain 752
 - leg 769
 - muscle 769
 - nervous system (general) 752
 - periosteum (any bone) 766
 - polyostotic, fibrous 766

Dyspnea (paroxysmal) NOS 789
 asthmatic NOS 501
 bronchial 501
 cardiac 389
 cardiac 389
 functional 789
 hyperventilation 249
 hysterical 330
 neurogenic 330
 uremic 600
 Dysrhythmia 339
 Dysthyroidism 232
 Dystocia
 child 773
 mother 699: code also delivery
 Dystonia
 deformans progressive 309
 musculorum deformans 309
 Dystrophia: see dystrophy
 Dystrophy
 adiposogenitalis 233
 cornea (any type) 349
 Erb's 745
 hair 719
 hereditary, progressive muscular 745
 Leiden-Moebius 745
 muscular 745
 progressive 745
 pseudohypertrophic (Erb's) 745
 nail 719
 ovarian 650
 papillary 719
 pigmentary 719
 pituitary gland 233
 polyglandular 239
 progressive muscular 745
 Charcot-Marie type 745
 pseudohypertrophic (Erb's) 745
 skin 719
 Dysuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 623

E

Earache 351
 with:
 mastoid 359
 neuralgia 351
 otitis media 350
 Eccentro-osteochondrodysplasia 766
 Echondrosis: see Neoplasm, benign
 Ecchymosis (any site EAB) (multiple)
 —1 yr. 779

612715—45—15

Ecchymosis—Continued
 1 yr.+ 439
 conjunctiva 349
 traumatic (post) 891
 eye (lid) traumatic (post) 891
 traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other
 Echinococcosis (any site) 099
 Echinococcus 099
 cyst (any site) 099
 disease 099
 Echinoxrhynchiasis 099
 Echolalia 339
 Eclampsia
 antepartum 680
 birth
 child 779
 mother 680: code also delivery
 female
 —15 yr. 339
 15 yr.—44 yr. 680
 45 yr.+ 339
 gravidarum 680
 labor, mother 680: code also delivery
 male 339
 maternal, affecting child 779
 obstetrical 680
 postpartum 680
 pregnancy 680
 uremic 680
 puerperal
 child 779
 mother 680
 scarlatinal 010
 uremic 600
 puerperal 680
 Eclipse blindness 891
 Ectasia, ectasis
 aorta 409
 capillary 429
 cornea 349
 marginal 349
 postinfectious 349
 papillary 429
 sclera 349
 senile 781
 Ecthyma 719
 Ectopia (congenital) 769
 abdominal viscera 759
 due to defect in anterior abdominal wall 759

Ectopia—Continued

bladder 763
 brain 752
 cardia 759
 cerebri 752
 cordis 753
 heart (any position) 753
 kidney (crossed) 763
 pelvis 763
 lens 769
 lentis 769
 renal 763
 testis 763
 ureter 763
 vesical 763

Ectopic: *see also* Ectopia

auricular beats 388
 gestation 695
 mole 695
 pregnancy 695
 ventricular beats 388
 Ectropion (eyelid) 349
 anus 574
 cervix 652
 cicatricial, traumatic (post) 349
 iris 349
 lip 759
 paralytic 310
 rectum 574
 senile 349
 urethra 626
 uvea 349

Eczema (any site) (allergic) (nonspecific) 710

atopic 719
 contact 718
 dyshydrotic 710
 gouty 240
 infantile 710
 lichenified 710
 marginatum 092
 de Hebra 092
 occupational 718
 scrofuloderma 719
 seborrhoeicum 719
 solare 719
 stasis 710
 tuberculatum 710

Edema (local, any site EAB) (general)

—1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789
 angioneurotic (any site) 793

Edema—Continued

angiospastic 319
 brain
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 309
 alcoholic 270
 congenital, —1 yr. 779
 traumatic (post) (current): code
 nature of injury; if unk.,
 890

old

—1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 309

bronchus: due to infection NOS 479
 cerebral: *see* Edema, brain
 cerebrospinal vessel 309
 cervix, puerperal 699
 conjunctiva 347
 due to trichinosis 099
 connective tissue 789
 disc, retina 348
 due to:

hypoproteinemia: code dis. diag.; if
 unk., 789

lymphatic obstruction 429

poisoning (any): code poison in-
 volved: *see* Poisoning

venous obstruction 424

eyelid 347

extremity 789

familial hereditary 799

glottidis 469

glottis (larynx) (obstructive) 469

angioneurotic 793

due to:

allergy 793

cardiorenal disease 375

chemical changes in blood 269

infection (any organism) 469

inflammation 469

syphilis 060

passive 469

traumatic (post) (current): code
 nature of injury; if unk.,
 see Injury, other

old 469

heart 389

iris 349

larynx: *see* Edema, glottis

lung 509

angioneurotic 793

congenital, —1 yr. 779

- Edema—Continued
 lung—Continued
 due to:
 circulatory disturbance 509
 infection 509
 terminal 509
 traumatic (post) (current): code
 nature of injury; if unk.,
 897
 old 509
 macula 349
 traumatic (post) (old) 349
 malignant (any site) 075
 Milroy's 799
 neonatorum 779
 newborn 779
 nutritional
 —1 yr. 777
 1 yr.+ 242
 orbit, circulatory 429
 penis 649
 pharynx 466
 pulmonary: *see* Edema, lung
 retina 349
 disc 348
 scrotum 649
 skin, angioneurotic 793
 solid 230
 traumatic (post) (current): code
 nature of injury; if unk., *see*
 Injury, other
 old: code by site under Edema
 vulva 666
 puerperal 699
 Edematous: *see* condition so qualified
 Edentulous (acquired) 510
 congenital deficiency of tooth-buds
 759
 Effort syndrome 388
 aviators' 388
 Effusion
 ankle (region) 789
 brain (serous) 309
 bronchial 479
 cerebral 309
 cerebrospinal 309
 chest 492
 tuberculous 020
 intracranial 309
 joint (any) 739
 meninges 309
 pericarditis 389
 rheumatic (active or acute) 200
 inactive or chronic 365
 Effusion—Continued
 pericardium 389
 due to:
 neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm, malig-
 nant
 remote infection 389
 scarlet fever 010 and 389
 typhoid fever 001 and 389
 rheumatic: *see* Effusion, pericar-
 ditis
 pleura 492
 due to tuberculosis 020
 hemorrhagic 492
 pleurisy 492
 pleuritic 492
 pleuropericardial 492
 spinal 309
 thorax 492
 tuberculous 020
 Egg shell nail 719
 Ejaculation, semen, painful or prema-
 ture 649
 Elastosis senilis 719
 Electricity
 effects of 827
 incineration by 827
 Electrocutation 827
 Elephantiasis (congenital) (nonfilarial)
 (any site) (any type EAB)
 719
 arabum 099
 due to venous thrombosis 719
 filarial 099
 filariensis 099
 gracorum 099
 lymphangiectatic 719
 lymphatic vessel 719
 neuromatosa 186
 telangiectodes 719
 Elevation (congenital)
 basal metabolic rate: code dis. diag.;
 if unk., 789
 blood pressure 399
 with arteriosclerosis 390
 body temperature: code dis. diag.;
 if unk., 789
 conjugate, eye 342
 diaphragm 769
 scapula 766
 venous pressure 424
 Elongation (congenital)
 bone 766
 cervix (uteri), acquired 654
 common bile duct 759

Elongation—Continued

- cystic duct 759
- frenulum, penis 763
- labia minora, acquired 666
- ligamentum patellae 766
- petiolus 769
- teeth 759
- uvula 759
 - acquired 517

Emaciation

- 1 yr. 779
- 1 yr.+ 789

Embdomoniasis 009

Embolic: *see* Embolism

Embolism, embolic NOS 409

- abscess: code by site under Embolism
- air (any site) (traumatic) EAB 828
 - puerperal 699
- aorta (saddle) 409
- apoplexy 290
- artery (any EAB) 409
 - cerebral: *see* Embolism, brain
 - coronary 382
 - puerperal: *see* Embolism, puerperal
 - pulmonary 503
- basilar 290
- birth
 - child 773
 - mother EAB 687: code also delivery
 - brain or cerebral 699: code also delivery
 - cardiac 699: code also delivery
 - due to air 699: code also delivery
- bladder 409
- brain (any artery or vein) EAB 290
 - by infected thrombi 290
 - puerperal 699
 - septic 290
 - softening 290
- cardiac 382
 - puerperal 699
- cerebral: *see* Embolism, brain
- coronary (artery or vein) 382
- fat: code by site under Embolism
- femoral 409
- gangrene 409
- heart 382
 - fatty 382
 - puerperal 699
- hemiplegia
 - current 290
 - old 295

Embolism—Continued

- intestine 409
- intracranial: *see* Embolism, brain
- kidney 409
- liver 409
- lung (massive): *see* Embolism, pulmonary
- meninges (brain): *see* Embolism, brain
- mesentery 409
- multiple 409
 - pyemic 074
- ophthalmic 409
- paralysis
 - current 290
 - old 295
- penis 409
- pituitary 290
- pneumonia 503
- postoperative: code by site under Embolism
- posttraumatic: code by site under Embolism
- puerperal (any artery or vein EAB) (septic) 687
 - brain or cerebral 699
 - cardiac 699
 - due to air 699
- pulmonary (artery) 503
 - due to:
 - circulatory disturbance 503
 - remote infection 503
 - postpartum 687
 - puerperal (sudden death) 687
- pyemic 074
- renal 409
- retina 409
- septic: code by site under Embolism; if unk., 409
- septicemic 074
- skin 409
- spinal cord 409
- spine (any vessel) by infected thrombi 409
- spleen 409
 - traumatic (post): code by site under Embolism
- vein (any EAB) 424
 - cerebral: *see* Embolism, brain
 - coronary 382
 - puerperal: *see* Embolism, puerperal
 - pulmonary 503

Embolus: *see* Embolism

- Embryoma EAB: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 kidney 150
 lung (malignant) 121
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 testis 141
- Embryonic
 circulation 753
 heart 753
 vas deferens 763
- Embryontoxon 769
- Embryotomy, mother: *see* Delivery, operative, stillbirth
- Emesis: *see* Vomiting
- Emission
 nocturnal 649
 seminal 649
- Emmetropia 343
- Emphysema (interstitial) EAB 504
 atrophic 504
 cellular tissue 719
 congenital NOS 504
 conjunctiva 349
 connective tissue 719
 essential 504
 eye (any part) 349
 eyelid 349
 hypertrophic 504
 interlobular 504
 laminated tissue 719
 lung: *see* Emphysema, pulmonary
 mediastinum 509
 orbit 349
 pulmonary 504
 compensatory 504
 due to or following:
 asthma (bronchial) 501
 bronchitis 479
 heart disease NOS 389
 infection 504
 obstruction (bronchus) 504
 overstrain 504
 essential 504
 posture 504
 senile (early) 504
 subcutaneous 719
 subpleural 504
 surgical 719
 thymus gland (congenital) 239
 traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 tuberculous 020
 vesicular 504
- Empyema (chest, lung, or pleura) (due to any organism EAB) (general) 490
 accessory sinus 495
 antrum 495
 diaphragmatic (supra) 490
 double 490
 due to or following:
 foreign body (old) 490
 operation 490
 pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia; code also 490
 tuberculosis (simple) 020
 mixed 020
 encapsulated 490
 frontal sinus 495
 gallbladder 586
 interlobar 490
 mastoid process 359
 maxillary sinus 495
 mesial 490
 necessitatis 490
 perforating chest wall 490
 pneumococcus 490
 residual 490
 sacculated 490
 streptococcus 490
 supradiaphragmatic 490
 tuberculous 020
 ureter 610
- Encephalitis (acute) 082
 alcoholic 270
 chronic NOS 281
 due to or following:
 actinomyces 091
 Bacillus
 influenzae 082
 typhi 001
 influenza 082
 measles 281 and 013
 poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 preventive immunization, inoculation or vaccination 281 and 790
 rabies 099
 torula 093
 trichonosis 099
 typhus 084
 vaccinia 281 and 790
 epidemic (any type) 082
 chronic (with any syndrome) 339
 residuals NOS 339

Encephalitis—Continued

equine (Eastern) (Western) 082
 hemorrhagic 281
 infectious 082
 residuals NOS 339
 influenzal 082
 lead 274
 lethargica 082
 infectious 082
 lymphatica 082
 meningo 082
 myoclonica 281
 nonepidemic 281
 parasitic: code parasite specified; if
 unk., 009
 periaxialis diffusa 281
 postinfectious, disease not stated 281
 St. Louis type 082
 spurious 281
 suppurative 280
 syphilitic 064
 congenital 066
 toxic 281
 traumatic (post): code nature of in-
 jury; if unk., 890; code
 also 281
 tuberculous 030
 vaccinal (post) 281 and 790
 Vienna type 082
 Wickman's influenzal 082
 Encephalocoele 752
 Encephaloid: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Encephalomalacia (brain, any part)
 295
 due to:
 arteriosclerosis 295
 arteritis 295
 embolism
 current 290
 old 295
 hemorrhage, old 295
 operation 295
 other circulatory disturbance 295
 phlebitis 295
 recurrent spasm of artery 295
 thrombosis
 current 290
 old 295
 traumatic (post) 309
 Encephalomeningitis (acute) (infec-
 tious) 082
 Encephalomeningocele 752
 Encephalomeningomyelitis 082
 disseminated 282

Encephalomeningopathy 309
 Encephalomyelitis (acute) 082
 chronic 281
 disseminated 281
 due to:
 infection 281
 poisoning (any): code poison in-
 volved; *see* Poisoning
 preventive immunization, inocula-
 tion, or vaccination 281
 and 790
 equine (infectious) (Eastern) (West-
 ern) 082
 infectious 082
 syphilitic 064
 Encephalomyelomeningitis 082
 congenital 752
 postoperative 339
 Encephalomyeloneuropathy 309
 Encephalomyelopathy 309
 due to:
 diabetes 219
 poison: code poison involved; *see*
 Poisoning
 with icterus (neonatorum) 779
 Encephalomyeloradiculitis 281
 Encephalomyeloradiculopathy 309
 Encephalopathy (progressive) EAB
 309
 due to or following:
 anoxemia or asphyxiation at birth
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 309
 arteriosclerosis 400
 B. typhi 001
 birth injury
 —1 yr. 771
 1 yr.+ 309
 foreign body 309
 heat (old) 309
 hyperinsulism 239
 hypertension 607
 infection NOS 309
 insolation (old) 309
 lack of vitamin 247
 meningococcus 071
 poisoning (any EAB): code poison
 involved; *see* Poisoning
 alcohol (ethyl) 270
 carbon monoxide 807
 lead 274
 saturnine 274
 premature closure of cranial su-
 tures 309

- Encephalopathy—Continued
 due to or following—Continued
 serum (used therapeutically) 791
 starvation (current) 828
 old 309
 sunstroke (old) 309
 syphilis 064
 toxemia of pregnancy 680
 typhoid fever 001
 vaccine (preventive inoculation or
 vaccination) 790
 hypertensive 607
 infectional or postinfectional 309
 subcortical (progressive) (Schilder)
 281
 traumatic (post) 309
- Encephalorrhagia (pericapillary) due
 to poisoning (any): code
 poison involved; *see* Poi-
 soning
- Enchondroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Encopresis: *see* Incontinence, feces
- Encystment: *see* Cyst
- Endameba (histolytica) infection 008
 coli 009
 gingivalls 099
- Endamebiasis (any site) 008
- Endamebic dysentery: *see* Dysentery,
 endameba
- Endarteritis (any artery) 409
 bacterial, subacute 409
 brain 409
 cerebral 409
 cerebrospinal 409
 deformans 400
 embolic 409
 infective 409
 obliterans 400
 retina 409
 septic 409
 syphilitic (any artery EAB) 061
 brain or cerebral 064
 congenital 066
 spinal 064
- Endocarditis (any valve except mitral)
 381
 aortic 381
 arteriosclerotic 382
 atypical verrucous (mural) 381
 bacterial 381
 acute 381
 chronic 381
- Endocarditis—Continued
 bacterial—Continued
 streptococcus viridans 380
 subacute 380
 due to gonorrhea 044
 congenital 753
 fetal 753
 gonococcus 044
 infectious 381
 lenta 380
 malignant 380
 acute 381
 mitral (valve) (with any other valve)
 (any type) (inactive or
 chronic) 360
 active or acute 200
 subacute EAB 200
 bacterial 380
 mycotic 381
 purulent 381
 acute 381
 residual 381
 rheumatic (inactive or chronic, any
 valve EAB) 365
 active or acute (any valve) 200
 mitral valve 360
 subacute (any valve) 200
 sclerotic 381
 sclerous 381
 senile 381
 septic 381
 subacute 381
 bacterial 380
 suppurative 381
 syphilitic 061
 thrombotic, nonbacterial 381
 toxic 381
 typhoid 001 and 381
 ulcerative (acute) 381
 chronic 380
 valvular NOS 381
 vegetative 380
 acute 381
 chronic 380
 verrucous, acute 381
- Endocervicitis 652
 gonococcus 040
 tuberculous 036
 with metaplasia (squamous) 652
- Endocrinopathy, pluriglandular 239
- Endometrioma 171
- Endometriosis 171

- Endometritis 654
 decidual 689
 gonococcus 040
 hyperplastic 654
 pregnancy 689
 puerperal 689
 purulent 654
 puerperal 689
 senile 654
 atrophic 654
 septic 654
 puerperal 689
 tuberculous 036
 with metaplasia (squamous) 654
 Endomyocarditis 381
 Endopericarditis 381
 Endoperineuritis: *see* Neuritis
 Endophlebitis (any site EAB) 421
 leg (any part) 420
 lower extremity (any part) 420
 Endophthalmitis (globe) (metastatic) 349
 Endosteitis: *see* Osteitis
 Endothelioangitis, diffuse 429
 Endothelioma (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Endotheliomatosis (diffuse) (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Endotheliosis 429
 hemorrhagic, infectious 429
 reticular 165
 Endotracheitis 652
 Engorgement
 breast 669
 puerperal 690
 lung 509
 pulmonary 509
 stomach 579
 Enlargement, enlarged: *see* Hypertrophy
 Enophthalmos (congenital) 349
 due to or following:
 emaciation 789
 infection of orbital tissue 349
 loss of
 orbital tissue 349
 water 789
 paralysis of sympathetic innervation 319
 senile atrophy 349
 postoperative 349
 Entamebiasis: *see* Amebiasis
 Entamebic: *see* Endameba
 Enteralgia 579
 Enterectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 579
 Enteric: *see* condition so qualified
 Enterica 001
 Enteritis 539
 amebic 008
 bacillary 007
 catarrhal 539
 cholericiform 539
 congestive 539
 croupous 539
 diarrheal 539
 dietetic 539
 due to:
 anaphylaxis (shock) 791
 B. dysenteriae 007
 diet 539
 Endameba (histolytica) 008
 infection NOS 539
 poisoning: code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 tuberculosis 031
 x-ray 797
 epidemic NOS 539
 fermental 560
 follicular 539
 gangrenous 539
 hemorrhagic 539
 infantile 539
 infective 539
 influenzal 430
 membranous 560
 mucous 560
 perforative 529
 phlegmonous 539
 pseudomembranous 539
 regional 539
 septic 539
 simple 539
 spasmodic 539
 streptococcus 539
 subacute 539
 tuberculous 031
 typhoid type 539
 ulcerative 530
 zymotic 539
 Enterobius vermicularis 099
 Enterocoele EAB: code by site under Hernia
 vagina 666
 Enterocolitis: *see* Enteritis

- Enterogastritis 539
 Enterolith 579
 Enterolithiasis 579
 Enteroperitonitis 539
 Enteroptosis 579
 Enterorrhagia 579
 Enterorrhaphy: code dis. for which
 surg. was done; if unk.,
 579
 Enterostenosis 572
 Enterostomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 579
 Enterotomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk. 579
 Entropion (eyelid) (spastic) (cicatrical) 349
 Enucleation, eye: code dis. for which
 surg. was done; if unk.,
 349
 Enuresis (nocturnal): code dis. diag.;
 if unk., 623
 child problem 787
 Eosinophilia: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 269
 Ependymitis 282
 due to or following:
 poisoning (any): code poison in-
 volved; *see* Poisoning
 serum (used therapeutically) 281
 and 791
 with hydrocephalus
 current 282
 old 309
 Ependymblastoma (brain) (malignant) 158
 benign 181
 spinal cord (malignant) 159
 benign 182
 Ependymoma (brain) (malignant)
 158
 benign 181
 spinal cord (malignant) 159
 benign 182
 Ependymopathy 309
 due to:
 poison: code poison involved; *see*
 Poisoning
 serum 791
 thorotrast 797
 Ephelide 719
 Epiblepharon (congenital) 769
 Epicanthus (eyelid) (congenital) 769
 Epicondylitis 734
 Epicystitis: *see* Cystitis
 Epicystotomy 620
 Epidemic: *see* condition so qualified
 Epidermodysplasia verruciformis 719
 Epidermoid (cholesteatoma): *see*
 Cholesteatoma
 cyst NOS: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Epidermolysis bullosa (congenital) 719
 Epidermophytosis (any site) (infected)
 092
 Epididymitis (nonvenereal) 644
 blennorrhagic 041
 caseous 036
 due to:
 gonococcus 041
 mumps 016 and 644
 operation 644
 poisoning (any): code poison in-
 volved; *see* Poisoning
 suppuration 644
 syphilis 065
 tuberculosis 036
 recurrent 644
 residual 644
 traumatic (post) (old) 644
 current 899
 Epididymo-orchitis 644
 Epigastritis 579
 Epiglottiditis, epiglottitis 469
 Epilation, traumatic (post): code na-
 ture of injury; if unk., *see*
 Injury, other
 Epilepsy, epileptic (functional) (his-
 tory) (idiopathic) 336
 alcoholic 270
 brain 336
 cerebral 336
 climacteric 336
 clouded states 336
 coma 336
 communicating 336
 congenital 336
 focal 339
 convulsions 336
 cortical 339
 focal (motor) 339
 dementia 328 and 336
 due to or following:
 neoplasm (malignant) 158
 benign 181
 obstruction 336
 operation 336
 syphilis 064
 congenital 066
 with general paresis 063

Epilepsy—Continued

- fit 336
 - focal 339
 - grand mal 336
 - hysteria 330
 - insanity 328 and 336
 - Jacksonian (focal) 339
 - traumatic (post) 339
 - laryngeal 469
 - mania 328 and 336
 - migraine basis 336
 - mixed (type) 336
 - myoclonus 336
 - peripheral 339
 - petit mal 336
 - psychic, equivalent 336
 - psychosis 328 and 336
 - senile 336
 - stroke 336
 - symptomatic 339
 - traumatic (post) 339
 - uncinate (gyrus) 339
 - vertigo 336
- Epileptic: *see* Epilepsy
- Epilepticus 336: *see also* Epilepsy
- Epileptiform
- convulsions 339
 - seizure 339
- Epileptoid convulsions 339
- Epiphora (due to disease of lacrimal apparatus or gland) 349
- Epiphyseolysis (bone, any) 734
- traumatic (post) 734
- Epiphysitis (any site) 734
- infective 734
 - purulent 734
 - suppurative 734
 - syphilitic 065
 - congenital 066
- Epiplocele: code by site under Hernia
- Epiploitis 595
- Episcleritis (periodica fugax) 349
- angioneurotic 793
 - gouty 240
 - staphylococcal 349
 - suppurative 349
 - syphilitic 065
 - tuberculous 039
- Episiotomy (obstetrical): *see* Delivery, operative
- Epispadias (penis) (complete) (congenital) 761
- Episplenitis 263

- Epistaxis (multiple) 429
- due to or following:
 - hypertension 399
 - infection
 - nasal sinus (any) 495
 - nose 499
 - operation NOS 429
 - rhinitis, atrophic 499
 - telangiectasis 429
 - ulcer 499
 - vicarious menstruation 664
 - traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., 890
- Epithelial tumor (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Epithelioma (any site EAB): *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- anatomical site unspecified 153
 - adenoides cysticum: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 - Bowen's: *see* Neoplasm, malignant, skin
 - conjunctiva 153
 - jaw 109
 - lip (lower) 100
 - upper 153
- Eponychia (congenital) 769
- Epulis 199
- Equinia 099
- Equinovarus (congenital) 764
- traumatic (post) (from contracture) 742
- Erb's
- disease 745
 - palsy (brachial) (birth)
 - 1 yr. 773
 - 1 yr. + 307
 - paralysis (brachial) (birth)
 - 1 yr. 773
 - 1 yr. + 307
 - spinal (spastic) syphilitic 064
- Ergotism 279
- Erosion
- artery 409
 - bone 734
 - bronchus 509
 - cervix (uteri) 652
 - due to or following:
 - chemical (any) 652
 - infection 652
 - traumatic (post) 652
 - cornea (recurrent) 346

Erosion—Continued

- esophagus 519
- gastric 523
- interdigital, blastomycosis 093
- intestine 529
- lymphatic vessel 429
- sclera 349
- spleen 263
- stomach (mucosa) 523
- urethra 626
- uterus 654
- vertebra (any) 734
- Erotomania 334
- Error, refractive 343
- Eructation 579
 - nervous 330
- Eruption (skin) 719
 - creeping EAB 099
 - meaning hookworm 090
 - due to:
 - chemical, drug, or poison (any) (contact) 718
 - from internal use: code substance involved; *see* Poisoning
 - erysipeloid 099
 - feigned 330
 - tooth (any), partial 510
- Erysipelas (any site) 072
 - due to preventive inoculation, immunization, or vaccination (any) 072 and 790
 - gangrenous 072
 - infantile 072
 - neonatorum 072
 - newborn 072
 - phlegmonous 072
 - puerperal 689
 - suppurative 072
 - surgical: code dis. for which surg. was done; code also 072
 - traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 072
 - vaccinal (post) 072 and 790
- Erysipelatous
 - fever 072
 - meningitis 282 and 072
 - phlegmon 072
 - toxemia 072
- Erysipeloid 099
- Erythema (general) (infectional) 719
 - abigne: *see* Injury, burn
 - annulare centrifugum 719

Erythema—Continued

- calorica (due to heat): *see* Injury, burn
- due to cold: *see* Injury, other due to:
 - chemical, drug, or poisoning (any) (contact) 718
 - internal use: code substance involved; *see* Poisoning
- elevatum diutinum 719
- epidemic, arthritic 099
- gluteale 719
- heat 719
- ichthyosiforme congenitum 719
- induratum (scrofulosorum) 034
- lupus 719
- malignant 719
- medicamentosa (internal use) (any drug): code drug involved; *see* Poisoning
- contact (any drug) 718
- multiforme exudativum (Hebra) 719
- nodosum 719
- pernio: *see* Injury, other
- psoriaticum 719
- radioactive substance 797
- radium 797
- scarlatiniforme 719
- solare: *see* Injury, burn
- toxic 719
- tuberculous 034
- x-ray 797
- Erythematous lupus 719
- Erythrasma 092
- Erythredema (polyneuritica) 249
 - due to lack of vitamin 247
 - infectional 249
- Erythremia 269
 - secondary 269
- Erythroblastoma (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Erythroblastosis (any type)
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr.+ 269
- Erythrocyanosis crurum 719
- Erythrocythemia 269
- Erythrocytosis 269
 - oval, hereditary 269
- Erythroderma 719: *see also* Erythema
- Erythroleukemia 269
- Erythromelalgia 339

- Erythroplasia of Queyrat: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Eschar 429
- Eso-enteritis 539
- Esophagectasis 519
- Esophagismus 519
- Esophagitis 519
- due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
- infectious 519
- necrotic 519
- traumatic (post) (old) 519
- tuberculous 039
- Esophagoscopy: code dis diag.; if unk., 519
- Esophagostomiasis 099
- Esophagostomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 519
- Esophagotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 519
- Esophoria (due to error of refraction) 342
- convergence excess 342
- divergence insufficiency 342
- Esotropia 342
- alternating 342
- periodic 342
- postoperative 342
- Estivo-autumnal
- fever 050
- malaria 050
- Etherism 278
- Ethmoiditis (due to any organism) (purulent) (nonpurulent) 495
- Ethylism 270
- Eunuchism 239
- Eunuchoidism 239
- Eventration
- colon into chest 554
- congenital 759
- diaphragm (congenital) 769
- traumatic (post) 897
- Eversion
- bladder 623
- cervix (infectious) 652
- due to puerperal laceration 693
- foot 749
- lacrimal apparatus 349
- punctum
- postinfectious 349
- postoperative 349
- Eversion—Continued
- punctum—Continued
- senile 349
- traumatic (post) 349
- ureter 617
- meatus 617
- urethra 626
- meatus 626
- uterus 661
- Evisceration
- fetus, mother: *see* Delivery, operative, stillbirth
- surgical: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 789
- traumatic (post) 897
- Evulsion: *see* Avulsion
- Ewing's
- neoplasm 160
- tumor 160
- Exaggerated lumbosacral angle (with impinging spine) 766
- Examination (not sick)
- annual 990
- donor 999
- general, negative findings 990
- negative
- cardiovascular 990
- gonococcus 990
- heart 990
- syphilis 990
- periodic 990
- postoperative 991
- prenatal 994
- well baby 996
- Exanthem
- morbilliform 013
- subitum 099
- Exanthematic
- fever 099
- typhus 084
- Excess
- blood supply of hymen (congenital) 763
- convergence 342
- development, breast
- female 669
- male 719
- divergence 342
- lid fold, ptosis adiposa 769
- secretion, milk 690
- Excessively
- long or short
- appendix (congenital) 759
- umbilical cord 779

Excitement

- manic 329
- state 330

Excluded pupil 349

Exclusion, colon 579

Excoriation, neurotic 330

Exocyclophoria 342

Exocycloptopia 342

Execution (legal): code nature of injury; if unk., 899

Exencephalus 752

Exfoliatrix 719

Exhaust gas poisoning (automobile) 807

Exhaustion

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.-64 yr. 789

65 yr.+ 781

cardiac 388

delirium 328

with psychosis 328

from:

cold 828

heat 826

overexertion 828

overexposure 828

heart 388

nervous 330

postinfluenzal 330

old age (premature) 781

physical, not heat 789

postinfectious 798

postinfluenzal 798

psychosis 328

senile 781

dementia 324

state 789

surgical: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 789

Exhaustive psychosis 328

Exomphalos 553

Exophoria (due to error of refraction) 342

convergence insufficiency 342

divergence excess 342

Exophthalmia, gonococcus 043

Exophthalmic

cachexia 222

goiter 222

Exophthalmos (thyroid): code, dis. diag.; if unk., 222

congenital 769

Exophthalmos—Continued

due to:

aneurysm (arteriovenous) of:

cavernous sinus (traumatic) 401

internal carotid artery or its branches 401

excitation of sympathetic innervation 349

hyperthyroidism 222

massive orbital hemorrhage 349

orbital edema 349

pressure from:

hydrocephalus 309

leontiasis ossea 734

sinus disease 495

tower skull 766

pulsating (due to aneurysm) 401

Exostosis EAB (bone, any) (congenital) (multiple) (symmetrical) 734

due to or following:

fracture 734

gonococcus 049

infection NOS 734

pressure 734

syphilis 065

congenital 066

trauma 734

fracture of: code by site under Injury, fracture

Exotropia 342

alternating 342

periodic 342

postoperative 342

Exploration, lung 509

Exploratory operation: code dis. diag., if unk., 789

Explosion, effects of: code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other

Exposure (to cold) EAB: see Injury, other

exhaustion from 828

Extra

rib (lumbar region) 766

systole (arrhythmia) 388

auricle 388

ventricle 388

uterine

gestation 695

pregnancy 695

Extraction
 eye: code dis. for which surg. was
 done; if unk., 349
 lens: code dis. for which surg. was
 done; if unk., 341

Extravasation
 blood 789
 chyle, into mesentery 429
 lung or pulmonary
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 509
 urine (any site) (spontaneous)
 (postoperative) 629
 traumatic (post) 897
 Extrophy of bladder (congenital) 763
 Extroversion, bladder 763
 Extrusion
 intervertebral disc 739
 lacrimal gland 349

F

Facet of cornea 346
 Faciocephalagia, autonomic 784
 Failure
 cardiac: *see* Failure, heart
 circulatory
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 429
 compensation 389
 coronary 382
 heart (early) NOS 389
 congenital
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 389
 congestive 389
 organic 389
 senile 389
 valvular 381
 involution of thymus 239
 kidney 617
 liver 584
 myocardium (early) 389
 congenital 753
 renal 617
 respiratory
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789
 rotation
 cecum 759
 colon 759
 segmentation
 fingers 769
 toes 769
 senile (general) 781

Fainting (fit) 789
 Falciform hymen 763
 Fall (traumatic): code nature of in-
 jury; if unk., *see* Injury,
 other
 Fallen arches 746
 Falling, any organ or part: *see* Prolapse
 False
 croup 469
 joint (any) 739
 labor 699
 opening, urinary (congenital) 763
 passage, urethra (prostatic) 626
 pregnancy 789
 Familial, family: *see* condition so
 qualified
 Famine 828
 fever 099
 Farcin 099
 Farcy 099
 Farsightedness 343
 Fasciitis (any site) (infectious) 749
 plantar (due to stress) 749
 traumatic (post) (current): code
 nature of injury; if unk.,
see Injury, other
 old 749
 Fasciola hepatica infestation 099
 Fascioliasis 099
 Fasciolopsiasis 099
 Fat (deposit) (excessive)
 general 241
 indigestion 560
 localized (pad) NOS 789
 heart 389
 knee 749
 necrosis 249
 breast 669
 mesentery 579
 pancreas 590
 peritoneum 595
 Fatigue 789
 auditory deafness 352
 during pregnancy 699
 muscle 782
 ciliary 349
 myocardium 389
 nervous 330
 posture 749
 syndrome 388
 voice 789
 Fatness 241

- Fatty EAB: *see* condition so qualified
degeneration or disease, EAB: code by
site under Degeneration
anatomical site unspecified 249
heart 389
enlarged 389
infiltration EAB: code by site under
Degeneration
anatomical site unspecified 249
liver 580
due to alcohol (poisoning) 580
in malnutrition 580
in obesity 241
- Faulty
position of teeth 510
posture NOS 789
union, bone 733
- Favism 818
- Favosa tinea 092
- Favus 092
capitis 092
corporis 092
due to Achorion Schönleini 092
eyelid 092
- Fear
complex 330
reaction (child problem) 787
- Febricula 789
simple continued 789
- Febris: *see also* Fever
flava 099
melitensis 070
rubra 010
- Fecal: *see also* condition so qualified
masses 572
- Fecalith 572
in appendix 549
- Feeblemindedness (congenital) 335
- Feeding
artificial or bottle: *see* Feeding, case
case
-1 yr.
routine formula check 996
sick 777
1 yr.+ 789
improper
-1 yr. 777
1 yr.+ 242
regulation: *see* Feeding, case
- Felon (any digit) 704
- Felty's syndrome 729
- Fenestration (congenital)
aortic or pulmonic cusps 753
hymen 763
- Fermentation
diarrhea 560
enteritis 560
gastric 560
gastro-intestinal 560
intestine 560
stomach 560
- Fetus
acardiac, stillbirth, mother 699:
code also delivery
acornus, stillbirth, mother 699: code
also delivery
dead, in uterus 699
malposition (mother) 699
child 773
papyraceous, mother 699: code also
delivery
- Fever NOS 789
abortus 070
bilious 560
blackwater (malarial) 050
nonmalarial 099
blister 719
brain 281
breakbone 099
catarrhal (acute) 440
chronic 499
lung: *see* Pneumonia
cerebral 281
cerebrospinal (meningococcal) 071
nonepidemic 282
nonmeningococcus 282
sporadic 071
nonmeningococcus 282
Chagres 059
childbed 689
congestive 789
malarial NOS 059
remittent 050
continued 789
malarial 050
deer fly 076
dengue 099
desert 093
due to heat 826
enteric 001
enteromesenteric 539
ephemeral 789
erysipelatous 072
estivo-autumnal 050
exanthematic 099
famine 099
gastric 579
gastro-enteric 001

Fever—Continued

gastromalarial 059
 glandular 099
 Haverhill 099
 hay 500
 with asthma 501
 hematuric, bilious 050
 hemogastric 099
 hemoglobinuric (malarial) 050
 bilious 050
 nonmalarial 099
 hemorrhagic 789
 hepatic 584
 inanition
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ : code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 789
 infective 099
 intermittent 052
 bilious 052
 pernicious 050
 intestinal 539
 iodide 809
 Japanese river 084
 liver 584
 lung: *see* Pneumonia, lobar
 catarrhal: *see* Pneumonia
 malarial (exacerbation): *see* Malaria
 malignant 789
 Malta 070
 marsh: *see* Malaria
 Mediterranean 070
 meningeal 282
 metal fumes 808
 Mexican 084
 miasmatic: *see* Malaria
 miliary 099
 milk (female) 690
 mountain 099
 meaning:
 Rocky Mountain spotted 085
 undulant 070
 Oroya 099
 paludal 059
 Panama 059
 pappataci 099
 paratyphoid (any type) 002
 parrot 099
 pernicious 050
 persistent 789
 petechial 084
 phlebotomus 099

Fever—Continued

pleural 493
 pneumonic: *see* Pneumonia, lobar
 puerperal 689
 septic 689
 putrid 074
 pyemic 074
 Q 084
 quartan 051
 quotidian 050
 rabbit 076
 rat bite 099
 recurrent 099
 relapsing (louse borne) (tick borne)
 099
 spirillum 099
 remittent 050
 bilious 050
 congestive 050
 gastric 050
 rheumatic (acute) 201
 chronic 729
 quiescent 201
 recurrent 201
 subacute 201
 with heart involvement 200
 Rocky Mountain (spotted) 085
 "rose" 500
 San Joaquin 093
 sandfly 099
 scarlet 010
 puerperal 689
 septic 074
 puerperal 689
 simple, continued 789
 solar 099
 sore 719
 spinal 282
 splenic 099
 sporadic, cerebrospinal 071
 spotted (Rocky Mountain) 085
 meaning:
 cerebrospinal meningitis 071
 typhus 084
 subtertian 050
 sun 099
 sweating 099
 swine 099
 syphilis 069
 tertian: *see* Malaria, tertian
 therapy (artificial): code dis. treated;
 if unk., 789

- Fever—Continued
 thermic 826
 induced: code dis. treated; if unk., 789
 tick bite 085
 trench 084
 tsutsugamushi 084
 typhobillious 099
 typhogastric 001
 typhoid 001
 hemorrhagic 001
 intermittent 001
 malignant 001
 rheumatic 001
 typhomalarial 059
 typhus EAB 084: *see also* Typhus
 abdominal 001
 recurrent 099
 undulant 070
 uremic 600
 urethral 626
 urinary 623
 uveoparotid 099
 valley (San Joaquin) 093
 Whitmore's 099
 with:
 ague 059
 chills (except in malarial regions) 789
 in malarial regions 059
 worm 099
 yellow 099
- Fibrillation (any artery EAB) (arrhythmia) 388
 auricular (paroxysmal) 388
 cardiac 388
 coronary 382
 heart 388
 muscular 749
 ventricular 388
- Fibrin
 ball of, in pleural sac 493
 chamber, anterior (eye) (gelatinous exudate) 349
- Fibrinopenia 249
- Fibrinous: *see* condition so qualified
- Fibro-adenoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Fibro-angioma 192
- Fibroblastoma (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Fibrocarcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Fibrochondroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Fibrochondro-osteoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Fibrochondrosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Fibrocyst: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Fibrocystic kidney (congenital)
 —1 yr. 763
 1 yr. + 617
- Fibro-endothelioma (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Fibro-epithelioma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Fibroid (bleeding) (recurrent) (uterus)
 170: *see also* Neoplasm, benign
 degeneration placenta, child 779
 disease
 heart 389
 lung 509
 occupational 506
 mitral valve 360
 heart 389
 induration lung 509
 occupational 506
 liver 580
 lung 509
 occupational 506
 myocarditis 389
 phthisis 020
 pneumonia 509
 occupational 506
 subserous 170
 tuberculosis (old) 990
 active 020
- Fibrolipoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Fibroliposarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Fibroma (congenital) (multiple)
 EAB: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 fungoides 163
 prostate 630
 uterus 170
- Fibromyoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Fibromyositis 749
- Fibromyxoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Fibromyxosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Fibroneuroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Fibro-osteochondroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign

Fibro-osteoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Fibroplastic tumor: *see* Neoplasm, benign

Fibropurulent: *see* condition so qualified

Fibrosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant

Fibrosclerosis, penis (corpora cavernosa) 649

Fibrosis

adrenal gland 234

anal papillae 574

anus 574

appendix 549

noninflammatory 549

arteriocapillary 400

bladder (panmural) 623

breast 669

capillary 400

lung 509

occupational 506

cardiac 389

cervix 652

choroidea corrugans 349

corpora cavernosa (penis) 649

ejaculatory ducts 649

endocardium 381

epididymis 649

postinfectious 649

eye muscle (any) 349

heart 389

intrascrotal 649

kidney 600

lid (eye) 349

liver 580

lung 509

due to foreign body 509

occupational 506

tuberculous (healed) (old) 990

active 020

lymphatic gland 429

median bar 630

myocardium 389

oviduct 666

pancreas (cystic) 590

penis (dorsal) 649

placenta 699

pleura 493

prostate 630

pulmonary: *see* Fibrosis, lung

rectal sphincter 574

seminal vesicle 649

postinfectious 649

senile 781

skin (any site) 719

Fibrosis—Continued

spleen 263

submucous 719

testis, due to syphilis 065

uterus 170

thymus gland 239

valve, heart EAB 381

mitral 360

Fibrositis 782

Fibrosus molluscum 186

Fibrotic: *see* Fibrosis

Fibrous EAB: *see* condition so qualified

tumor: *see* Neoplasm, benign

Fiedler's myocarditis (acute) 389

Filaria (any site) 099

abscess 099

chylothorax 099

chyluria 099

elephantiasis 099

Filariasis (any site) 099

Fimbriated hymen (congenital) 763

Fire, St. Anthony's 072

Firearms trauma: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

Fissure (of)

anus 574

ear lobule (congenital) 769

epiglottis (congenital) 769

larynx 469

lip 517

congenital 756

nipple 669

puerperal 690

palate (congenital) 756

postanal 574

rectum 574

skin 719

spinal column (congenital) 750

spine (congenital) 750

tongue (congenital) 759

acquired 517

Fistula (multiple) (draining) (postinfectious) (postoperative) (posttraumatic)

anatomical site unspecified 789

abdomen (wall) 599

bladder 623

due to tuberculosis 031

intestine 579

ureter 617

with inflammation 789

abdominopelvo-intestinovaginal 579

Fistula—Continued

abdominorectal 574
 abdominosigmoidal 579
 abdomino-uterine 654
 abdomino-uterinecolonic 579
 abdominovesical 623
 actinomycotic 091
 alveolar
 antrum 495
 process 510
 ankle 789
 antrobuccal 495
 antrum 495
 anus (recurrent) (infectious) 574
 congenital 759
 tuberculous 031
 appendix 540
 arm 789
 arteriovenous 401
 congenital 754
 auricle (ear) 357
 congenital 769
 axilla 789
 back 789
 Bartholin's gland 666
 bile duct (any) 589
 due to calculus 585
 biliary 589
 bronchial 589
 bladder (intestine, any part) 623
 fallopian tube 650
 rectum 623
 due to tuberculosis 031
 sigmoid 623
 suprapubic 623
 vagina 623
 bone (any) 734
 branchial (cleft) 769
 breast EAB 669
 15 yr.—44 yr. (female) 690
 puerperal 690
 bronchial 509
 bronchocutaneous 509
 bronchopleural 490
 tuberculous 020
 bronchovisceral 579
 buccal 517
 buttock 789
 canal, ear 357
 cec sigmoidal 579
 cecum 579
 cerebrospinal (fluid) 309
 cervic sigmoidal 579

Fistula—Continued

cervicovesical 623
 cervix 652
 cheek 789
 chest (wall) 789
 tuberculous 020
 chin 789
 cholecystocolic 589
 cholecystoduodenal 589
 cholecysto-enteric 589
 cholecystogastric 589
 due to calculus 585
 cholecysto-intestinal 589
 due to calculus 585
 choledochoduodenal 589
 clavicular 789
 coccyx 190
 colon (ileum) (jejunum) (stomach)
 579
 colostomy 579
 common duct 589
 congenital, NOS 769
 cornea 349
 costal region 789
 cul-de-sac of Douglas 789
 cutaneous 719
 diaphragm 789
 due to:
 neoplasm: see Neoplasm, malignant
 osteomyelitis (any site) 730
 radium or other radioactive sub-
 stance 797
 duodenum 579
 ear (external) 357
 elbow 789
 enterocolic 579
 epididymis 649
 tuberculous 036
 esophagobronchial 519
 congenital 759
 due to foreign body (old) 519
 esophagotracheal 519
 congenital 759
 esophagus 519
 congenital 759
 due to:
 foreign body 519
 poisoning (any) 519
 trachea 519
 congenital 759
 eyelid 349
 face 789
 fallopian tube (external) 650

Fistula—Continued

fecal 579
 congenital 759
 finger 789
 flank 789
 foot 789
 forearm 789
 forehead 789
 frontal sinus 495
 gallbladder 589
 and cystic duct, congenital 759
 due to empyema 586
 gastric 579
 gastrocolic 579
 due to:
 tuberculosis 031
 ulcer 520
 gastro-enterocolic 579
 gastrojejunocolic 579
 due to ulcer 520
 groin 789
 hand 789
 heel 789
 hepatopleural 584
 hepatopulmonary 584
 hip 789
 ileorectal 574
 ileosigmoidal 579
 ileovesical 623
 ileum 579
 in ano 574
 tuberculous 031
 incision (persistent): code by site
 under Fistula
 inguinal 789
 inner ear (labyrinth) 357
 intestine (fecal) 579
 vagina 579
 intestinocolonic (abdominal) 579
 intestino-ureteral 617
 intestino-uterine 579
 intestinovesimal 623
 ischiorectal (fossa) 574
 jaw 789
 jejunum 579
 joint (any) 739
 tuberculous 033
 kidney 617
 tuberculous 036
 knee 789
 labium (majus or minus) 666
 labyrinth 357

Fistula—Continued

lacrimal (gland) (sac) 349
 lacrimonasal duct 349
 larynx 469
 leg 789
 lip 517
 congenital 756
 liver 584
 due to abscess 584
 lumbar (persistent) (urinary) 629
 region 789
 tuberculous 032
 lung 509
 lymphatic 429
 malignant: code by site under Neo-
 plasm, malignant
 mammary (gland) EAB 669
 15 yr.-44 yr (female) 690
 puerperal 690
 mastoid 359
 region 359
 middle ear 357
 mouth 517
 and nose 499
 nasal
 duct 349
 sinus (any) 495
 nasopharynx 499
 due to fungus 093
 neck 789
 congenital 769
 nipple: see Fistula, breast
 nose 499
 oral 517
 maxillary sinus 495
 orbit 349
 oviduct (external) 650
 pancreatic 590
 pancreaticoduodenal 590
 parotid
 gland 514
 region 517
 parturition 693
 pelvis 789
 pelvo-abdomino-intestinal 579
 penis 649
 perianal 574
 pericardium (pleura) (sac) 389
 pericecal 579
 perineal 629
 perineorectal 574
 perineosigmoidal 579

Fistula—Continued

perineo-urethrosrotal 649
 perineum (persistent) (recurrent)
 (urinary) 629
 tuberculous 039
 ureter 629
 perirectal 574
 peritoneum 595
 periurethral 626
 pharyngo-esophageal 466
 pharynx, congenital 769
 pilonidal (rectum) (infected) 190
 pleura 493
 stomach 579
 tuberculous 020
 pleuroperitoneal 490
 popliteal space 789
 postauricular 357
 preauricular 357
 prostate 639
 pulmonoperitoneal 490
 rectolabial 574
 rectosigmoid 574
 recto-ureteral 617
 recto-urethral 626
 congenital 763
 rectovaginal 574
 congenital 759
 due to radium 797
 obstetrical 693
 old, postpartal 574
 puerperal 693
 tuberculous 031
 rectovesical 623
 rectovesicovaginal 623
 rectovulva 574
 rectum 574
 tuberculous 031
 regional: code by site under Fistula
 renal 617
 retro-auricular 357
 sacro-iliac region 789
 salivary gland or duct (any) 514
 congenital 759
 sclera 349
 scrotum (urinary) 649
 tuberculous 036
 semicircular canals (internal ear)
 357
 shoulder 789
 sigmoid 579
 sigmoid-vesico-abdominal 623
 sinus, accessory (any) 495

Fistula—Continued

skin 719
 ureter 617
 vagina 666
 stercoral 579
 stomach 579
 sublingual gland 514
 congenital 759
 submaxillary
 gland 514
 congenital 759
 region 517
 submental region 514
 suprapubic 789
 urinary (delayed closure) 629
 suprasternal 789
 thigh 789
 thoracic 490
 duct 426
 thoracico-abdominal 789
 thoracicogastric 579
 thoracico-intestinal 579
 thoracogastric 579
 thorax 490
 thyroglossal duct 232
 thyroid 232
 toe 789
 trachea (external) (internal) 769
 congenital 769
 tracheo-esophageal, congenital 769
 tuberculous: code by site under Tu-
 berculosis
 typhoid 001
 umbilical
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789
 urachus 763
 ureter (persistent) 617
 uretero-abdominal 617
 uretero-sigmoido-abdominal 617
 ureterovaginal 666
 ureterovesical 623
 urethra 626
 congenital 763
 tuberculous 036
 urethroperineal 626
 urethroperineovesical 623
 urethrorectal 626
 congenital 763
 urethroscrotal 649
 urethrovaginal 626
 postpartal 693
 urethrovesical 623

Fistula—Continued

- urinary (persistent) (recurrent) 629
- utero-abdominal 654
- uterofecal 579
- utero-intestinal 579
- uterorectal 574
- uterovaginal 654
- utero-vesical 623
- uterus 654
- vagina (wall) 666
 - postpartal, old 666
- vaginocutaneous (postpartal) 666
- vesical 623: *see also* Fistula, bladder
 - into seminal vesicle 623
- vesico-abdominal 623
- vesicocervicovaginal 623
- vesicocolic 579
- vesico-enteric 623
- vesico-intestinal 623
- vesicometrorectal 623
- vesicoperineal 623
- vesicorectal 623
 - congenital 763
- vesicosigmoidal 623
- vesicosigmoidovaginal 623
- vesico-ureteral 623
- vesico-ureterovaginal 623
- vesico-urethrorectal 623
- vesico-uterine 623
- vesicovaginal 623
 - due to laceration or pressure 623
 - obstetrical 693
 - puerperal 693
- vulvorectal 574
 - congenital 759
- wrist 789

Fistulous

- abscess or ulcer: code by site under
- Fistula; if unk., 706

Fit 339

- apoplectic 290
- epileptic 336
- fainting 789
- parietal 339
- uncinate 339

Fixation (spastic)

- due to epidemic encephalitis
 - current 082
 - old 339
- joint (any) 739
- larynx 469
- pupil 349

Fixation—Continued

- stapes 357
- deafness 352
- uterus 661
- vocal cord 469
- Flaccid: *see also* condition so qualified
- foot 742
- forearm 742
- palate, congenital 756
- Flail joint (any) 739
- paralytic 739
- postpoliomyelitic 739
- Flat
 - chest 742
 - pelvis, puerperal complication 692
- Flatfoot (congenital) (acquired) (any degree) 746
 - fixed type 746
 - painful 746
 - postural 746
 - rachitic 746
 - spastic 746
 - due to muscle spasm 746
 - traumatic (post) 746

Flattening

- head, femur 734
- hip 734
- lip 756
- nose (congenital) 769
 - with harelip 756
- pelvis, puerperal complication 692
- Flatulence (gastro-intestinal): code dis. diag.; if unk., 560

Flatulent colic 579

Flatus 560

- vaginalis 666

Flea bite: *see* Injury, superficial

Flexion

- deformity, joint (any): *see* Deformity, flexion
- uterus (lateral) 661
- congenital 763
- postinfectious 661
- postpartal (old) 661

Floating

- cartilage (joint) 739
- kidney 617
- rib 766
- spleen 263

Flooding 664

- puerperal 685

Fluctuating blood pressure 429

- Fluid
in:
 abdomen (free) 789
 joint (any) (posttraumatic) 739
 lung, encysted 492
of reexpansion: code dis. diag., if
 unk., 509
- Fluke disease 099
- Flutter (arrhythmia) 388
 auricular (paroxysmal) 388
- Flux 539
 bloody 009
 serosanguineous 009
- Foetalis uterus 763
- Follicleus pemphigus 716
- Folliclis 034
- Follicular: *see* condition so qualified
- Folliculitis 719
 abscedens et suffodiens 719
 cheloidalis 719
 decalvans 719
 gonococcus 041
 pustular 719
 ulerythematosia reticulata 719
- Folliculoma malignum ovarii 132
- Food (any)
 allergy 793
 asphyxia 822
 deprivation 828
 diarrhea 539
 improper
 —1 yr. 777
 1 yr.+ 242
intoxication: *see* Poisoning, food
lack of 828
poisoning: *see* Poisoning, food
suffocation 822
- Foot and mouth disease 099
- Forced
 birth or delivery
 child 773
 mother: *see* Delivery
- Forceps delivery
 child 773
 mother: *see* Delivery, operative
- Foreign body (current EAB) (any site)
 (impaired) (traumatic):
 see Injury, foreign body
 asphyxia 822
 granuloma: code by site under Gran-
 uloma
 inspiration 822
- Foreign body—Continued
 old, EAB (postoperative) (posttrau-
 matic): code disease or
 condition resulting there-
 from
 in:
 abdomen (wall) 798
 bone 734
 eye (any part) 349
 joint 739
 lymph node 429
 muscle 749
 synovium (any joint) (sac) 739
 puncture by:
 external: *see* Injury, laceration
 internal: *see* Injury, foreign body
 suffocation by 822
 swallowed 823
 tumor: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Formation
 connective tissue in vitreous, postin-
 fectional 349
 hyalin, in cornea 349
- Fossa: *see also* condition so qualified
 cecum, congenital 759
- Fourth disease 099
- Fracture (any bone) (current) (com-
 minuted) (compound)
 (complicated) (compres-
 sion) (dislocation) (green-
 stick) (impacted) (incom-
 plete) (multiple) (simple)
 (traumatic): code by site
 under Injury, fracture
 bucket handle (semilunar cartilage)
 853
 cartilage: *see* Injury, joint
 Colle's (simple) 845
 compound 835
 congenital 766
 correction
 deformed bone EAB 734
 due to old fracture 733
 cross union, following 733
 deforming 733
 delayed union 733
 depressed 840
 due to:
 birth injury 773
 cyst (localized) 734
 gunshot: *see* Injury, fracture
 neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm

Fracture—Continued

due to—Continued

osteitis fibrosa cystica 232

osteogenesis imperfecta 766

rickets

current 245

old 734

syphilis 065

Dupuytren's (simple) 843

compound 833

exostosis: code by site under Injury,
fracture

following 734

faulty union 733

fibrous union, following 733

graft: *see* Injury, fracture

healed 733

intrauterine 779

joint, ankylosed: code by site under
Injury, fracture

malunion 733

nonunion 733

due to birth injury 733

old (any bone) (any type) 733

pathological: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
734; *see also* Fracture,
due to

postinfectious 734

Pott's (simple) 843

compound 833

spontaneous: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
734; *see also* Fracture,
due tospur: code by site under Injury, frac-
ture

ununioned 733

with amputation: *see* Injury, other

Fragilitas

crinium 719

ossium 734

Fragility, capillary (idiopathic) 260

due to:

infection: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
429

menopause 663

poisoning (any): code poison in-
volved; *see* Poisoningpurpura thrombocytopenia (idio-
pathic) 260Fragmentation: *see* Injury, fracture

Frambesia 099

Freckle (any site) 719

Freezing (any part of body): *see* In-
jury, other

Frenum tongue, division 517

Friction burn: *see* Injury, superficial

Friedreich's

ataxia 309

combined systemic disease 309
disease 309

Fright 789

Frigidity (psychic) 334

Fröhlich's syndrome 233

Frostbite: *see* Injury, otherFrozen (any part of body): *see* Injury,
other

Fructosuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Fugue 339

Fulminant, fulminating: *see* condition
so qualifiedFumes (any) poisoning: code poison
involved; *see* PoisoningFunctional (complaint) (disease) (dis-
order) (disturbance): code
by site, as functional, un-
der the condition so quali-
fied

Functionless

gallbladder 589

kidney 617

liver 584

Fungosity: *see* Neoplasm, benign

Fungus, fungous

disease, NOS 093

hematodes: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
infection, NOS 093malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignantmedullary: *see* Neoplasm, malignant

testis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 649

tumor (benign): *see* Neoplasm, benign
malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant

Funiculitis (acute) 649

endemic 649

gonococcus 041

tuberculous 036

Funnel

breast 742

chest 742

congenital 766

due to rickets (old) 742

pelvis, puerperal complication 692

Furfur (microsporon) 719

Furor paroxysmal, idiopathic 336

Furrowed tongue 517

Furrowing nails (transverse) 719
 Furuncle (any site) 700
 Furunculosis 700
 Fused: *see* Fusion
 Fusiform aneurysm 401
 Fusiformis bacillus infestation 099
 Fusion (defect) (congenital, EAB)
 aortic cusps 753
 bone (any) 766
 ear ossicle 766
 fingers 769
 hip, posttuberculous 739
 joint (any): *see* Ankylosis
 kidney (incomplete) 763
 lumbosacral 739
 congenital 766
 ossicles 766
 pulmonary valve segment 753
 pulmonic cusps 753
 sacro-iliac joint 736
 congenital 766
 spine 739
 congenital 766
 submaxillary (Wharton's) with sublin-
 gual (Bartholin's) glands
 or ducts 759
 testis 763
 toes 769
 tooth 759
 trachea and esophagus 769
 vertebra 739
 arch 766
 in posterior spina bifida 750
 congenital 766

G

Gait disturbance 339
 Galactoceles (breast) (infected) (puer-
 peral) 690
 traumatic (post) 669
 Galactophoritis 668
 puerperal 690
 Galactorrhoea 690
 Galactosuria: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 789
 Galacturia 099
 bitharziasis 099
 Gallop rhythm 388
 Gallstone 585
 cholemic 585
 colic 585

Gallstone—Continued
 impacted 585
 intestine 585
 obstruction of small intestine 585
 with inflammation of gallbladder 585
 Ganglion NOS 744
 gasserian, removal of 311
 joint (any) 744
 tendon sheath (any) 744
 Ganglioneuroma: *see* Neoplasm, be-
 nign
 Ganglionic tuberculosis 035
 Ganglionitis (any ganglion EAB) 319
 fifth nerve 311
 gasserian ganglion 311
 geniculate ganglion 310
 herpes zoster 083
 Gangosa 099
 Gangraenosa dermatitis 429
 Gangrene (dry) EAB 429: *see also*
 Gangrenous
 abdomen (wall) 429
 alveoli 099
 anus 574
 appendix 549
 epiploica 579
 arm 429
 artery 429
 auricle 099
 Bacillus welchii 075
 bladder 621
 bone 734
 bowel 572
 colon, due to disturbance of circula-
 tion 572
 connective tissue 429
 consequent on parturition 693; code
 also delivery
 cornea 346
 decubital 429
 diabetic 210
 diphtheritic 012
 dropsical 429
 due to or following:
 angiitis 429
 arteriosclerosis 400
 chemical burn: *see* Injury, burn
 cold: *see* Injury, other
 diabetes 210
 disturbance of circulation 429
 electric burn 827
 embolism 409

Gangrene—Continued

due to or following—Continued

frostbite: *see* Injury, other

gas (bacillus) 075

traumatic (post) (current): code

nature of injury; if unk.,

see Injury, other; code

also 075

heat burn; *see* Injury, burnpoisoning (any): code poison in-
volved; *see* Poisoning

section or constriction of artery 409

thrombo-angiitis obliterans 403

thrombosis 409

embolic 409

emphysematous 075

epidemic 279

epididymis 429

due to constriction of spermatic cord
429

extremity (lower) (upper) 429

face 429

foot 429

gall duct 589

gallbladder 589

gas (bacillus) 075

puerperal 689

traumatic (post): code nature of
injury; if unk., *see* Injury,
other; code also 075

gum 099

hernial; *see* Hernia

hospital (noma) 099

impending arteriosclerotic 400

infective NOS 429

gas bacillus 075

noma 099

intestine (any part EAB) (postoper-
ative) 572

leg 429

liver 584

lung 509

due to or following:

circulatory disturbance 509

embolism 503

embolus 503

foreign body (old) 509

infection NOS 429

operation 509

pressure 509

spirochetal 099

traumatic (post) 509

moist 429

Gangrene—Continued

mouth 099

neurotic (multiple) 429

old age 429

omentum 595

ovary 650

pancreas 590

penis 429

pharynx 461

Pott's 429

pulmonary 509: *see also* Gangrene,
lung

Raynaud's 402

rectum 574

retropharyngeal 461

scrotum 429

senile 429

septic 429

skin (local) (subcutaneous tissue)
429

infectious NOS 429

small intestine, due to circulatory dis-
turbance 572

spine 429

spirochetal, lung 099

stasis 429

stomach 579

symmetrical 429

tendon 429

testis 429

due to torsion of spermatic cord
429

infectious NOS 429

throat 461

diphtheritic 012

thyroid gland 232

traumatic (post) (current) EAB:
code nature of injury; if
unk., *see* Injury, otherdue to gas (bacillus); code nature
of injury; if unk., *see* In-
jury, other; code also 075

old: code by site under Gangrene

tuberculous: code by site under
Tuberculosis; if unk., 039

umbilical cord —1 yr. 779

umbilicus —1 yr. 779

uterus 654

vulva 429

with Buerger's disease 403

Gangrenous: *see also* Gangrene

adenitis 429

anemia 429

Gangrenous—Continued

angina 461
 diphtheritic 012
 appendicitis: *see* Appendicitis
 cellulitis 429
 colitis 539
 cystitis 621
 dermatitis (infantum) 429
 diphtheria 012
 dysentery 009
 enteritis 539
 erysipelas 072
 glossitis 429
 hernia: code by site under Hernia
 laryngitis 467
 lymphangitis 426
 orchitis 429
 pancreatitis 590
 pemphigus 429
 pharyngitis 461
 pneumonia 509
 quinsy 460
 septicemia 074
 sore throat 461
 stomatitis 099
 tonsillitis 460
 ulcer 429
 vulvitis 429
 Gannister disease 506
 Garrulity, vula 666
 Gas
 asphyxia, asphyxiation: *see* Poison-
 ing, gas
 bacillus, gangrene or infection 075
 traumatic (post): code nature of
 injury; if unk., *see* Injury,
 other; code also 075
 cysts of mesentery 599
 gangrene 075
 puerperal 689
 traumatic (post): code nature of
 injury; if unk., *see* Injury,
 other; code also 075
 inhalation: *see* Poisoning, gas
 on stomach 560
 poisoning: *see* Poisoning, gas
 suffocation: *see* Poisoning, gas
 Gastralgia 579
 Gastrectasis 579
 Gastrectomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 579
 postoperative (any degree) 798
 Gastric: *see* condition so qualified

Gastrica hyperchylia 579
 Gastritis 579
 alcoholic 270
 allergic 793
 atrophic 579
 bilious 579
 catarrhal 579
 diarrheal 579
 dietetic 560
 due to or following:
 allergy 793
 diet deficiency
 —1 yr. 777
 1 yr. + 242
 influenza 430
 glandular 579
 hemorrhagic 579
 hypertrophic 579
 infectious 579
 infective 579
 phlegmonous 579
 sclerotic 579
 septic 579
 subacute 579
 suppurative 579
 toxic NOS 579
 due to poisoning (any): code poison
 involved; *see* Poisoning
 tuberculous 039
 ulcerative 579
 Gastrocarcinoma 111
 Gastrocolitis 539
 Gastroduodenitis 539
 catarrhal 539
 due to poisoning (any): code poison
 involved; *see* Poisoning
 Gastrodynia 579
 Gastro-enteritis 539: *see also* Enteritis
 alcoholic 270
 allergic 793
 catarrhal 539
 congestive 539
 dietetic 539
 due to poisoning (any): code poison
 involved; *see* Poisoning
 epidemic 539
 hemorrhagic 539
 infectious 539
 infective 539
 septic 539
 toxic NOS 539
 due to poisoning (any): code poison
 involved; *see* Poisoning

Gastro-enteritis—Continued

tuberculous 031

zymotic 539

Gastro-enterocolitis 539

Gastro-enteroptosis 579

Gastro-enterostomy: code dis. for which
surg. was done; if unk.,
579

malfunctioning 798

Gastrogastrostomy: code dis. for which
surg. was done; if unk.,
579

malfunctioning 798

Gastrohepatitis (catarrhal) 579

Gastrojejunitis 579

Gastrojejunostomy: code dis. for which
surg. was done; if unk.,
579

malfunctioning 798

Gastroliths 579

Gastromalacia 579

Gastromalarial fever NOS 059

Gastroplasty: code dis. for which surg.
was done; if unk., 579

Gastroptosis 579

Gastrorrhagia 579

Gastrorrhaphy: code dis. for which surg.
was done; if unk., 579

Gastrorrhoea 579

Gastrosperm 579

neurogenic 330

reflex or neurotic 330

Gastrostaxis 579

Gastrostenosis 579

opening 579

Gastrosuccorrhoea 560

continuous 560

intermittent 560

neurotic 330

Gastrotomy: code dis. for which surg.
was done; if unk., 579

Gatism, senile 781

General, generalized: *see also* condition
so qualified

examination, negative 990

neoplastic disease NOS 167

Generally contracted pelvis (flat) puer-
peral complication 692

Geniculate neuralgia 310

Genu

congenital (any type) 766

extrorsum 739

introrsum 739

Genu—Continued

postpoliomyelitic (any type) 739

rachitic (any type) 739

recurvatum 739

valgum 739

varum 739

Geographical tongue 517

German measles 014

Gerontoxon 349

Gestation

ectopic 695

extra-uterine 695

tubal 695

Ghon tubercle 020

Giant (congenital)

colon 759

esophagus 759

kidney 763

Giant cell tumor (benign) 187
malignant 160

Giantism 233

Giardia lamblia infestation 009

Giardiasis 009

Gigantism 233

hypophyseal 233

Gilliam's operation 661

Gingivitis 510

pellagrous 244

Gingivoglossitis 517

Glanders (any form or site) 099

Glaucoma (globe) (congestive) 340

absolute 340

arrested 340

congenital (buphthalmus) (hydro-
phthalmus) 340

hemorrhagic 340

infantile 340

inflammatory 340

noncongestive 340

noninflammatory 340

postoperative 340

primary or simple 340

secondary (EAB) 340

due to:

allergy 340 and 793

cataract (extraction) (hyperma-
ture) (posttraumatic) 340

choroiditis 340

contusion, globe 340

cyclitis 340

displacement of lens 340

endophthalmitis 340

hemorrhage, intra-ocular 340

- Glaucoma—Continued
 secondary—Continued
 due to—Continued
 hypertension 399 and 340
 iritis (tuberculous) 039
 keratitis, interstitial 340
 neoplasm, intra-ocular (malignant) 158
 benign 181
 roentgen rays (x-rays) 797
 stasis, orbital vein 340 and 424
 swelling of lens in cataracts 340
 thrombosis or occlusion, central retinal vein 340 and 424
 uveitis 340
 venous stasis 340 and 424
 postinfectious 340
 postoperative 340
 traumatic (post) (old) 340
 simplex 340
- Gleet
 female 040
 male 041
- Glioblastoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Glioma (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Glioneuroma; *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Gliosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Gliosis (any site), traumatic (post) 309
- Glissonitis 584
 Globus hystericus 330
 Glomerulonephritis (embolic) (with exacerbation) 600
 focal 600
 gonococcus
 female 040
 male 041
 healed 600
 intercapillary 600
 latent 600
 quiescent 600
- Glomerulosclerosis, intercapillary 607
 Glomus
 toe (any) 429
 tumor: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Glossalgia 789
 Glossitis (tongue) 517
 areata exfoliativa 517
 gangrenous 429
 Moeller's 517
 pellagrous 244
- Glossodynia (exfoliative) 517
 Glossophytia 093
 Glossy skin 719
 Glottiditis (edema) 469
 Glycemia 219
 Glycogen infiltration of myocardium, in von Gierke's disease 249
 Glycogenosis 249
 von Gierke's disease 249
 Glycosuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 renal 617
- Goiter, goitre (recurrent) (single) (nontoxic EAB) (without hyperthyroidism) 229
 adenomatous 221
 colloid (nontoxic) 221
 toxic 220
 with hyperthyroidism 220
 without hyperthyroidism 221
 exophthalmic 220
 toxic 220
 with hyperthyroidism 220
 without hyperthyroidism 221
- adolescent 229
 cancerous 169
 colloid (diffuse) 229
 pregnancy 699
 puberty 229
 toxic 222
 with hyperthyroidism 222
- congenital 769
 cystic 229
 diffuse 229
 toxic 222
 with hyperthyroidism 222
 due to iodine deficiency 229
 exophthalmic (postoperative) (recurrent) 222
 in crisis 222
 toxic or with hyperthyroidism 222
- fibrous 229
 hyperfunctioning adenomatous 220
 internal 229
 intrathoracic 229
 juvenile 229
 lingual 769
 malignant 169
 mixed type 229
 nodular (nontoxic) 221
 toxic 220
 with:
 hyperthyroidism 220
 thyrotoxicosis 220

Goiter—Continued

- parenchymatous 229
- plunging 229
- pulsating 222
- simple 229
- subclavicular 229
- substernal 229
- toxic (diffuse) (with hyperthyroidism) 222
- nodular 220

Gonocystitis: *see* Vesiculitis (seminal)

Gongylonemiasis, mouth 099

Gonococcus, gonococcic, gonorrhea, gonorrheal (infection)

NOS

- female 040
- male 041
- abscess
 - female 040
 - male 041
 - ovary 040
 - vulva 040
- arthritis 042
- balanitis 041
- Bartholin's gland 040
- bladder
 - female 040
 - male 041
- bubo 049
- bursitis 049
- cellulitis of round ligament 040
- cervicitis 040
- cervix 040
- condyloma
 - female 040
 - male 041
- conjunctiva 043
- conjunctivitis 043
- Cowper's gland 041
- cystitis
 - female 040
 - male 041
- deferentitis 041
- endocarditis 044
- endocervicitis 040
- endometritis 040
- epididymitis 041
- eye (any part) 043
- fallopian tube 040
- folliculitis 041
- funiculitis 041
- heart 044
- iridocyclitis 043

Gonococcus—Continued

- iritis 043
- joint (any) 042
- keratodermia 042
- keratosis 042
- kidney
 - female 040
 - male 041
- lymphatic (gland) (node) 049
- metritis 040
- metrovaginitis 040
- ophoritis 040
- ophthalmia 043
- orchitis 041
- ovary 040
- pelvic, female 040
- penis 041
- peritonitis 049
- prostate 041
- prostatitis 041
- pyosalpinx 040
- rheumatism 042
- salpingitis 040
- seminal vesicle 041
- septicemia 049
- spermatic cord 041
- spondylitis 042
- stricture, urethra (old) 624
 - current infection
 - female 040; male 041
- synovitis 042
- tendon sheath 049
- tenosynovitis 049
- ulceration of conjunctiva 043
- ureteritis
 - female 040
 - male 041
- urethra
 - female 040
 - male 041
- urethritis
 - female 040
 - male 041
- vagina 040
- vaginitis 040
- vas deferens 041
- vesiculitis 041
- vulva 040
- vulvitis 040
- vulvovaginitis 040
- Gordiasis 099
- Gored: *see* Injury, other
- Goundou 734

- Gout 240
 bone 240
 joint (any) 240
 lead 274
 rheumatic 720
 saturnine 274
 tendon (any) 240
- Gouty EAB: *see* condition so qualified
 kidney 607
- Gradenigos syndrome 359
- Grafting
 bone: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 734
 skin: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 719
 tendon: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 749
- Grain
 itch 719
 mite 719
- Grand mal (idiopathic) 336
 with petit mal 336
- Granular EAB: *see* condition so qualified
 kidney 607
 contracting 607
 liver 580
- Granulating wound: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- Granulation tissue: *see* Granuloma
- Granulocytopenia, granulocytopenic 264
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning; code also 264
 malignant 264
 primary 264
 ulcer
 colon 264
 intestine 264
- Granuloma (due to any organism) (pyogenic)
 abdomen 599
 annulare 719
 apical (tooth) 510
 bone 734
 coccidioidal 093
 coccidioidalis 093
 colon 579
 conjunctiva (postoperative) 349
 ear, middle (mucous polyp) 357
 eyelid 349
- Granuloma—Continued
 fungoides 163
 gland 429
 Hodgkin's 164
 inguinal 719
 venereal 095
 inguinale (Donovan) 095
 intestine (any part EAB) 579
 due to foreign body 579
 jaw 734
 lacrimal sac 349
 lung 509
 coccidioidal 093
 infectious 509
 meninges, coccidioidal 093
 nasal sinus (any) 495
 orbit 349
 paracoccidioidalis 093
 penis 095
 peritoneum 599
 due to:
 foreign body 599
 ova of helminths 099
 pudendorum 095
 rectum 574
 schistosoma 099
 sinus (accessory) 495
 infectious 495
 traumatic (post) 495
 small intestine 579
 spine
 syphilitic (epidural) 064
 tuberculous 032
 tropicum 099
 umbilicus 719
 urethra 626
 vagina 095
 verereum (any site) 095
- Granulomatous tissue: *see* Granuloma
- Granulosis rubra nasi 719
- Graphospasm 330
- Gravel: *see* Calculus
- Graves' disease 222
 insanity 328 and 222
- Gravidarum, gravis: *see* condition so qualified
- Grawitz's tumor 150
- Green
 diarrhea 539
 sickness 259
 stools 539
- Greenstick fracture: code by site under Injury, fracture

Grinders'

asthma 505
 consumption 505
 lung 505
 phthisis 505

Grip, gripe, grippal EAB: *see* Influenza
 devil's 099

Ground itch 090

Growing pains, children 783

Growth: *see also* Neoplasm

adenoid 466
 benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 fibroid: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 fungoid: *see* Neoplasm
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 neoplastic: *see* Neoplasm
 new: *see* Neoplasm
 multiple (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant

benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 nonmalignant: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 secondary: *see* Neoplasm, malignant

Gumboil 510

Gumma (syphilitic) NOS 065

bone (any) 065
 brain 064
 cauda equina 064
 ciliary body 065
 congenital (any site) 066
 eyelid 065
 intracranial 064
 iris 065
 kidney 065
 larynx 065
 leptomeninges 064
 liver 065
 myocardium 061
 nasopharynx 065
 neurosyphilitic 064
 nose 065
 orbit 065
 palate (soft) 065
 penis 065
 pericardium 061
 pharynx 065
 pituitary 064
 skin (any site) 065
 spinal cord 064
 tongue 065
 tonsil 065
 trachea 065
 ureter 065

Gunshot

trauma EAB: *see* Injury, other
 fracture: code by site under Injury,
 fracture

Gynandrisms 763

Gynecomastia 719

H

Habit, habituation

chorea 330
 disturbance, children (without psychosis) 787
 drug 278
 spasm 330
 tic 330

Hair ball 579

Hairy (black) tongue 517

Hallucination: *see* Hallucinoses

Hallucinoses 329

alcoholic (acute) 270
 chronic 326

Hallus: *see* Hallux

Hallux (rigidus) (valgus) (varus)
 739

congenital 766
 due to or following:
 infection 739
 poliomyelitis 739
 pressure 739
 scar tissue 739
 traumatic (post) 739

Hamartoblastoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant

Hammer toe (acquired) 739

congenital 766

Hanging (asphyxia) 899

Hangnail 704

Hard chancre (any site) 060
 congenital 066

Hardening

artery 400
 with high blood pressure 390
 brain 303

Harelip (complete) (incomplete) (congenital) (postoperative)
 756

with cleft palate 756

Hashish insanity 328 and 278

Haut-mal 336

Hay

asthma 500

- Hay—Continued
 catarrh 500
 fever 500
 conjunctivitis 500
 with:
 asthma 501
 catarrh 500
- Headache (sick) (nervous) 785
 due to:
 cisternal, lumbar, or spinal, puncture: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 indigestion 560
 histamine 785
 migraine 337
- Heartburn 560
- Heat
 apoplexy 826
 cramps 826
 effects (overheated places) (hot weather) 826
 erythema 719
 excessive 826
 exhaustion 826
 fever 826
 prostration 826
 rash 719
 stroke 826
- Hebephrenia 320
 dementia praecox 320
- Heberden's
 disease 724
 nodes 724
- Hebotomy (obstetrical): *see* Delivery, operative
- Hebra's prurigo 719
- Helminth infestation: *see* Helminthiasis
- Helminthiasis (any EAB) 099
 Ankylostoma 090
 Mecator (americanus) 090
- Heloma 719
- Hemachromatosis 249
- Hemangioblastoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Hemangio-endothelioma: *see* Neoplasm
- Hemangiofibroma 192
- Hemangioma (benign) (congenital) (any site) 192
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Hemangiosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Hemarthrosis (any joint) 739
 due to or following:
 hemophilia 261
 purpura 260
 traumatic (post) (current): *see* Injury, joint
 old 739
- Hematemesis
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr. + 579
 neonatorum 779
- Hematidrosis 719
- Hematinuria 617
 malarial 059
 paroxysmal 617
- Hematocele
 NOS
 female 666
 male 649
 cord 649
 ischio-rectal 574
 ovary 650
 pelvis
 female 666
 male 649
 periuterine 650
 retro-uterine 650
 scrotum 649
 traumatic (post) (old) 649
 spermatic cord 649
 diffuse 649
 traumatic (post) (old) 649
 testis 649
 traumatic (post) (old) 649
 traumatic (post) (old): code by site under Hamatocele
 current: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 tunica vaginalis 649
 congenital 649
 idiopathic 649
 induced during delivery 773
 traumatic (post) (old) 649
 uterine ligament 650
- Hematochyluria 099
- Hematocolpos (congenital) 666
- Hematoma (infected) (traumatic) (any site EAB)
 —1 yr. 773
 1 yr. + : code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 birth injury (any site, EAB)
 —1 yr. 773

Hematoma—Continued

birth injury—Continued

1 yr. + 789

brain

—1 yr. 771

1 yr. + 309

brain

—1 yr. 771

1 yr. + (current): code nature of
injury; if unk., 890; code
also 309

old (calcified) 309

nontraumatic 309

broad ligament, nontraumatic 650

cerebral (meninges): *see* Hematoma,
brain

corpus luteum

nontraumatic 650

ruptured 650

due to:

hemophilia 261

scurvy (any site) 247

dura mater: *see* Hematoma, brainepidural: *see* Hematoma, brainextradural: *see* Hematoma, brain

graaian follicle (ruptured) 650

mesosalpinx 650

ovary (corpus luteum), nontraumatic
650

pelvis (female) 666

retroperitoneal (nontraumatic) 599

traumatic: code nature of injury; if
unk., *see* Injury, other

spermatic cord

nontraumatic 649

postoperative 649

subdural: *see* Hematoma, brain

uterine ligament, nontraumatic 650

vagina, nontraumatic 666

vulva, nontraumatic EAB 666

during pregnancy 699

puerperal 693

ruptured at birth 693: code also
delivery

Hematometra 654

congenital 654

Hematomyelia (spinal cord) 309

Hematomyelitis 309

Hematonephrosis 617

Hematopneumothorax 492

Hematorporphyria (acquired) (congen-
ital) 269due to poisoning (any): code poison
involved; *see* Poisoning;
code also 269Hematorporphyrinuria: code dis. diag.;
if unk., 249

Hematorachis 309

Hematosalpinx (fallopian tube) (con-
genital) 650

infectious 650

Hematospermia 649

Hematothorax: *see* Hemothorax

Hematuria (essential) (idiopathic) 617

due to or following:

operation 629

poisoning (any): code poison in-
volved; *see* Poisoning

tuberculosis 036

intermittent 617

malarial 050

paroxysmal 617

tropical 099

bilharziasis 099

Hematuric bilious fever 050

Hemendothelioma: *see* Neoplasm, ma-
lignant

Hemeralopia NOS 349

congenital 349

due to xerophthalmia 247

Hemiabiotrophy 789

Hemianencephaly 752

Hemianesthesia 339

hysterical 330

Hemianopsia, hemianopia (any type)
(visual field) 349

Hemiatrophy 789

cerebellar 752

face 339

leg 745

postpoliomyelitic 745

tongue 517

Hemicardia 753

Hemicephalus 752

Hemichorea 339

Hemicrania 337

congenital (malformation) 766

Hemictromelia 769

Hemihypertrophy 769

congenital 769

Hemihypesthesia 339

Hemiparalysis 307

- Hemiparesis 295: *see also* Hemiplegia
 hysterical 330
- Hemiparesthesia 339
- Hemiplegia (partial) 295
 acute 290
 apoplectic
 current 290
 old 295
 ascending 309
 brain 295
 cerebral 295
 congenital 307
 cortical 295
 embolic
 current 290
 old 295
 hereditary 307
 hysterical 330
 infantile 307
 old or residual 295
 postpoliomyelitic 307
 spastic (cerebral) (infantile)
 —1 yr. 771
 1 yr.+ 307
 due to birth injury
 —1 yr. 771
 1 yr.+ 307
 thrombotic
 current 290
 old 295
 traumatic (post) (old) 307
 current 890
- Hemisection
 spinal cord (current): *see* Injury,
 other
 old 309
- Hemisporosis 093
- Hemitremor 339
- Hemivertebra 766
- Hemochromatosis 249
 diabetic 249
 liver 249
 myocardium 249
- Hemogastric fever 099
- Hemoglobin, low 259
- Hemoglobinemia 269
 due to blood transfusion 269
 paroxysmal 269
- Hemoglobinuria, hemoglobinuric: code
 dis. diag; if unk., 269
 billous fever 050
 fever (malaria) 050
 nonmalarial 099
- Hemoglobulinuria—Continued
 intermittent 269
 malarial 050
 march 269
 neonatorum 779
 newborn 779
 nocturnal 269
 paroxysmal 269
- Hemolymphangioma 192
- Hemolysis 259
- Hemolytic: *see* condition so qualified
- Hemonephrosis 617
- Hemopericardium (with effusion) 389
 due to rupture:
 adjacent structure 389
 aneurysm 389
 traumatic (post) 897
- Hemoperitoneum 429
 due to infection (any organism) 595
 traumatic (post) 897
- Hemophilia 261
 calcipriva 261
 hereditary 261
 joint (any) 261
 neonatorum 261
- Hemopneumothorax 492
 due to:
 infection NOS 492
 rupture of:
 adhesion 492
 bleb 492
- Hemoptysis: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 020
- Hemorrhage, hemorrhagic (nontrau-
 matic) NOS
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 429
 abdomen 429
 accidental (pregnancy) 683
 adenoid 466
 adrenal (gland)
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 234
 due to or following:
 asphyxia
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 234
 blood dyscrasia 269
 infectious 234
 after labor 685; code also delivery
 alveolar process 510
 alveolus 510
 anemia 251

Hemorrhage—Continued

- antepartum NOS
 - child 773
 - mother 684
- anus 574
- apoplexy 290
- arachnoid: *see* Hemorrhage, brain
- arm 429
- artery, brain: *see* Hemorrhage, brain
- back 429
- basilar: *see* Hemorrhage, brain
- before birth NOS, mother 684
- birth NOS
 - child 773
 - mother 685: code also delivery
- bladder (persistent) (petechial) 623
 - due to or following cystoscopy 623
- bone marrow 429
- bowel
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr.+ 579
- brain (any part)
 - 1 mo. 771
 - 1 mo.+ 290
 - due to or following:
 - aneurysm 401
 - syphilitic 064
 - arteriosclerosis 290
 - hypertensive vascular disease 290
 - hypoplasia, congenital, arterial, with rupture
 - 1 yr. 769
 - 1 yr.+ 290
 - injury at birth
 - 1 yr. 771
 - 1 yr.+ 307
 - jaundice 290
 - rheumatic purpura 260 and 290
 - syphilis 064
 - miliary 290
 - nontraumatic
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr.+ 290
 - old EAB 295
 - traumatic (post) 307
 - puerperal (with sudden death) 699
 - softening 290
 - thalamic syndrome. 295
 - traumatic (post) (current): code nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 309
 - old 307

Hemorrhage—Continued

- breast 429
 - due to dilated duct 669
- bronchial tube 509
- bronchopneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, broncho
- bronchopulmonary 020
- bronchus 509
- bulbar: *see* Hemorrhage, brain
- capillary (generalized) 429
 - due to:
 - infection 429
 - purpura (thrombopenic) 260
- catarrhal 471
- cecum 579
- cephalic: *see* Hemorrhage, brain
- cerebellum: *see* Hemorrhage, brain
- cerebral: *see* Hemorrhage, brain
- cerebrospinal: *see* Hemorrhage, brain
- cerebrum: *see* Hemorrhage, brain
- cervix (stump) (postoperative) 654
- chamber, anterior (eye) 349
- choroid 349
- cochlea 357
- colitis 539
- colon 579
- concealed 429
 - birth 685: code also delivery
- congenital, —1 yr. 779
- conjunctiva 349
- cord (umbilical)
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr.+ 429
- corpus luteum (ruptured) 650
- cranial: *see* Hemorrhage, brain
- cutaneous
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr.+ 269
- cyst, pancreas 590
- cystitis 621
- detachment placenta (premature)
 - child —1 yr. 773
 - mother 683: code also delivery
- diathesis 261
- diphtheria 012
- disease 269
 - newborn 779
- due to or following:
 - aneurysm (any site) 401
 - neoplasm (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 - benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign

Hemorrhage—Continued

due to or following—Continued

operation (secondary): code dis.
for which surg. was done;
if unk., code the hemor-
rhage by site under Hemor-
rhage

retinitis, syphilitica (late) 065

early 060

duodenum 579

due to ulcer 527

dura mater: *see* Hemorrhage, brain

during parturition

child 773

mother 685: code also delivery

dysentery 009

encephalitis (acute) 281

enteritis 539

epidural: *see* Hemorrhage, brain

esophagus 519

varix 414

external 429

extradural: *see* Hemorrhage, brain

eye 349

face 429

fallopian tube 650

fever 789

fontanel 773

fundus (eye) 349

funis 779

gastric

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 579

gastritis 579

gastro-enteric

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 579

gastro-enteritis 539

gastro-enterostomy: code dis. for
which surg. was done; if
unk., 579

gastro-intestinal (tract)

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 579

genito-urinary tract 629

globe 349

gravidarum 685

gum 510

heart 389

icterus

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 584

internal

—1 yr. 779

Hemorrhage—Continued

internal—Continued

1 yr.+ 429

capsule: *see* Hemorrhage, brain

pachymeningitis 282

puerperal 685

intestine

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 579

congenital

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 579

due to or following typhoid (fever)

(ulcer) 001

intra-abdominal 429

intracranial: *see* Hemorrhage, brain

intra-ocular 349

intrapelvic

female 666

male 429

puerperal 685

intraperitoneal 429

puerperal 685

intrapontine: *see* Hemorrhage, brain

intra-uterine 654

puerperal 685

intravesical 623

iris 349

postinfectious 349

toxic 349

jaundice

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 584

acute 099

spirochetal 099

joint, nontraumatic 739

kidney 617

due to:

hemophilia 261

poisoning (any): code poison in-
volved: *see* Poisoning

knee 739

labyrinth 357

large intestine 579

larynx 120

carcinoma 120

leg 429

lenticulostriate artery: *see* Hemor-
rhage, brain

leptomeningitis 282

ligature vessel 429

liver 584

lower extremity 429

Hemorrhage—Continued

lung

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ (tuberculosis) 020

nontuberculous 509

with tuberculosis 020

lymphatic gland 429

malaria 050

measles 013

mediastinum 509

medulla: *see* Hemorrhage, brain

membrane

brain: *see* Hemorrhage, brainspinal cord: *see* Hemorrhage, spinal
cordmeninges (brain): *see* Hemorrhage,
brainspinal cord: *see* Hemorrhage, spinal
cord

metritis 654

puerperal 689

metropathia 654

midbrain: *see* Hemorrhage, brainmiddle meningeal artery: *see* Hem-
orrhage, brain

mole 699

mouth 517

mucous membrane

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 429

muscle (any) 749

nasal turbinate

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 429

nasopharynx 466

navel

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 429

neck 429

neonatorum NOS 779

nephritis 600

newborn NOS 779

nipple 669

nose

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 429

omentum

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 579

optic nerve (sheath) 348

orbit 349

due to or following:

blood dyscrasia 269

disturbance of circulation 429

Hemorrhage—Continued

orbit—Continued

due to or following—Continued

hemophilia 261

increased pressure of blood 399

infection 349

leukemia 166

purpura, hemorrhagic 260

ovary 650

due to or following:

poisoning (any): code poison in-
volved; *see* Poisoning

remote infection 650

rupture of:

cyst 657

graafian follicle 650

scurvy 247

venous obstruction 650

oviduct 650

pachymeningitis 282

pancreas 590

due to or following:

blood dyscrasia 269

embolism 409

scurvy 247

pancreatitis 590

parathyroid 232

parturition

child 773

mother 685: code also delivery

penis 429

pericarditis 389

pericardium 389

peritoneum 429

peritonitis 595

petechial 429

pituitary gland 233

placenta NOS

child 773

mother 685: code also delivery
before delivery 683

praevia 682

premature detachment or separa-
tion 683

pleura 492

polymyositis 749

pons: *see* Hemorrhage, brainpontine: *see* Hemorrhage, brain

popliteal 429

postmenopausal 666

postoperative: code dis. for which
surg. was done; if unk.,
code the hemorrhage by
site under Hemorrhage

Hemorrhage—Continued

- postpartum (mother) 685
- posttraumatic (secondary) : code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- pregnancy NOS 684
 - accidental 683
- preretinal 349
- prostate (postoperative) 639
- puerperal (mother) 685
- pulmonary : *see* Hemorrhage, lung
- purpura 260
- rectum 574
- renal 617
- respiratory tract 509
- retina 349
 - due to or following :
 - arteriosclerosis 400
 - blood dyscrasia 269
 - diabetes 219
 - endophlebitis 421
 - infection 349
 - poisoning (any) : code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 - purpura, hemorrhagic 260
 - scurvy 247
 - septicemia 074
 - thrombosis 409
- retroperitoneal 429
- scalp 429
 - due to injury at birth 773
- scrotum 649
- secondary 429
 - traumatic (current) (any site EAB) : code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 - brain or cerebral (any part) : code nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 309
- seminal vesicle 649
- skin
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr. + 269
- small intestine 579
- spermatic cord 649
- spinal cord (any part)
 - 1 mo. 771; 1 mo. + 309
- due to :
 - aneurysm (arteriovenous) 401
 - syphilitic 064
 - arteriosclerosis 309
 - injury at birth
 - 1 yr. 771; 1 yr. + 307

Hemorrhage—Continued

- spleen 263
- spontaneous 261
 - into parathyroid gland 232
- stomach (recurrent)
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr. + 579
 - due to ulcer 523
- subarachnoid : *see* Hemorrhage, brain
- subconjunctiva 349
- subcortical : *see* Hemorrhage, brain
- subcutaneous 429
- subdiaphragmatic 429
- subdural : *see* Hemorrhage, brain
- subhyaloid 349
- subperiosteal 734
- subretinal 349
- subtentorial : *see* Hemorrhage, brain
- subungual, in blood dyscrasias 269
- suprarenal (gland)
 - 1 yr. 773
 - 1 yr. + 234
- testicle 649
- thigh 429
- thorax 509
- throat 429
- thymus gland 239
- thyroid
 - cyst 232
 - gland 232
- tongue 517
 - due to hemophilia 261
- tonsil 460
 - due to hemophilia 261
 - postoperative 450
- tooth socket 510
- traumatic (post) (secondary) (current EAB) : code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 - brain : code nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 309
 - old : code by site under Hemorrhage
- typhoid (fever) -001
- ulcerous 429
- umbilicus (cord)
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr. + 429
- unavoidable (puerperal) 682
- upper extremity 429
- urethra 626
 - idiopathic 626
- urinary tract 629

Hemorrhage—Continued

uterus (nonpuerperal) 654
 after parturition 685
 due to:
 lacerations 693
 partial separation of placenta 683: code also delivery
 retained secundines 685: code also delivery
 during:
 parturition 685: code also delivery
 pregnancy 684
 puerperal, mother 685
 traumatic, obstetrical 685: code also delivery
 vagina 666
 vas deferens 649
 ventricular: *see* Hemorrhage, brain
 vesical 623
 viscera
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 429
 vitreous humor (intra-ocular) 349
 due to or following:
 anemia 259
 blood dyscrasia 269
 vulva 666
 Hemorrhagic: *see* Hemorrhage
 Hemorrhoid (rectum) (prolapsed) (thrombosed) (ulcerated) (strangulated) (bleeding) 415
 external 415
 internal 415
 with constipation 415
 Hemorrhoidal tumor 415
 Hemorrhoidectomy 415
 Hemosalpinx 650
 Hemosiderosis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 Hemothorax (partial) 492
 due to:
 infection (any organism) 492
 neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 rupture, blood vessel 492
 traumatic (post) 897
 Henle's warts 349
 Henoch's purpura 260
 Hepar lobatum 065
 Hepatalgia 584
 Hepatectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 584

Hepatitis (acute EAB)

—1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 584
 alcoholic 580
 calculi 585
 catarrhal
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 587
 acute 099
 chronic 580
 chronic 580
 congenital, syphilitic 066
 diffuse 584
 suppurative 584
 due to or following:
 Ameba (histolytica) 008
 poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 fibrous (chronic) 580
 acute 584
 hemorrhagic 584
 hypertrophic (chronic) 580
 acute 584
 infectional (acute) 099
 infectious (acute) 099
 interstitial (chronic) 580
 acute 584
 malarial NOS 059
 malignant
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 583
 pregnancy 680
 puerperal 680
 newborn 779
 parenchymatous 583
 puerperal 680
 septic
 —1 yr. 775
 1 yr.+ 584
 suppurative 584
 diffuse 584
 syphilitic (late) 065
 congenital 066
 toxic
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 584
 tuberculous 039
 Hepatization, lung (acute); *see* Pneumonia, lobar
 chronic 509
 Hepatocystitis 589
 Hepatoma (congenital) 119

Hepatomegaly 584

in:

Gaucher's disease 263

Niemann-Pick's disease 249

von Gierke's disease 249

Hepatoptosis 584

Hepatosplenomegaly: code dis. diag.; if unk., 263

Hereditary

ataxia 309

chorea 339

chronic progressive chorea (Huntington) 339

hemiplegia 307

hemophilia 261

hemorrhagic telangiectasia 429

lues 066

optic atrophy (Leber) 348

progressive muscular dystrophy (Leiden-Moebius) 745

sclerosis 309

spinal form (Friedreich's) 309

spastic paraplegia 307

spinal ataxia 309

sypilis 066

Heredodegeneration 309

macular 309

Heredofamilial cerebellar ataxia of Marie 309

Heredosyphilis 066

Hermaphroditism (false) (true) 763

Hernia, hernial (congenital EAB) (incarcerated) (irriducible) (recurrent) (strangulated)

Note.—If a more specific site is given for any title listed as 558, code by site under Hernia.

anatomical site unspecified 558

abdomen (wall) (postoperative) 552

amniotic, congenital 769

appendix 559

bladder 623

congenital 763

brain 309

congenital 752

cartilage (inter) vertebra 739

cerebri 309

congenital 752

ciliary body 349

Hernia—Continued

colic 558

colon 558

colostomy 558

diaphragm 554

traumatic (post) 554

direct 550

diverticulum, intestine 558

epigastric 552

external 550

fallopian tube 650

fascia 749

femoral 551

foramen magnum 309

congenital 752

funicular, inguinal 550

gallbladder, in femoral ring 554

gangrene 558

gangrenous 558

gastro-intestinal tract 558

hiatal 554

incision (postoperative): code by site under Hernia; if unk., 558

indirect (reducible) 550

inguinal (indirect) 550

bubonocoele 550

direct 550

double 550

external 550

funicular 550

infantile 550

internal 550

interstitial 550

oblique 550

sliding 550

internal 550

interstitial 558

intestine 558

into:

fossa of Treitz 559

lesser peritoneal sac 559

intra-abdominal 558

intraparietal 558

iris 349

ischadic 559

ischioirectal 559

kidney (postoperative) 617

lens 349

linea

alba 552

semilunaris 552

Hernia—Continued

liver 554
 lumbar 559
 postoperative 559
 traumatic (post) 559
 lung (subcutaneous) (mediastinal)
 509
 congenital 769
 traumatic (post) (old) 509
 current 897
 Meckel's diverticulum (congenital)
 759
 muscle 749
 sheath 749
 nucleus pulposus 739
 due to trauma (old) 739
 oblique 550
 obturator 559
 omental 558
 ovary 650
 congenital 763
 paraduodenal 559
 para-umbilical 553
 parietal 558
 perineal 559
 postoperative: code by site under
 Hernia; if unk., 558
 potential 559
 pregnant uterus 699
 prevesical 623
 properitoneal 559
 pudendal 559
 retroperitoneal 559
 Richter's 558
 sac
 adhesion 558
 dropsy 558
 inflammation 558
 laceration 558
 suppuration 558
 sciatic 559
 scrotum 550
 small intestine, into omental sacs or
 fossae 558
 spinal 750
 spleen 554
 stomach 554
 diaphragmatic 554
 thoracic 554
 traumatic (post) 554
 supra-umbilicus (linea alba) 552
 tendon 749
 testis 649

Hernia—Continued

traumatic (post): code by site under
 Hernia; if unk., 558
 tunica vaginalis, congenital 763
 umbilicus 553
 ureter 617
 uterus 654
 vagina 559
 ventral 552
 postoperative 552
 traumatic (post) 552
 vitreous (into anterior chamber) 349
 traumatic (post) (old) 349
 current 891
 Herniation: *see* Hernia
 Hernioplasty: code by site under Her-
 nia; if unk., 558
 Herniorrhaphy: code by site under Her-
 nia; if unk., 558
 Herniotomy: code by site under Hernia;
 if unk., 558
 Herpes (any site EAB) 719
 circine 092
 conjunctiva NOS 083
 cornea NOS 083
 eye NOS 083
 febrilis 719
 labialis 719
 simplex (any site) 719
 zoster (any site) 083
 due to poisoning (any): code poison
 involved; *see* Poisoning;
 code also 083
 zosteriform, intermediate type 083
 Heteromorphic tumor: *see* Neoplasm,
 malignant
 Heterochromia (congenital) 349
 cataract 341
 iris 349
 uveitis 349
 Heterophoria (due to errors of refrac-
 tion) 342
 Heteropsia 343
 Heterotopia
 cerebralis 752
 spinalis 752
 Heterotropia (due to errors of refrac-
 tion) 342
 Hexadactylism 769
 Hiatus, esophageal 554
 Hiccough 339
 epidemic 099
 Hidradenitis, suppurative 719

- Hidrocystoma 719
 High
 arch
 foot 769
 palate 756
 basal metabolic rate: code dis. diag.;
 if unk., 789
 blood pressure 399
 with:
 arteriosclerosis 390
 hardening of artery 390
 body temperature; code dis. diag.;
 if unk., 789
 diaphragm 759
 frequency deafness (congenital) (re-
 gional) 352
 palate 756
 thoracic rib 766
 Hilum: *see* condition so qualified
 Hippus 349
 Hirudiniasis 099
 Hirsutism 719
 Histoplasmosis 093
 History: do not code unless the condi-
 tion contributes to the ill-
 ness under consideration
 Hives (bold) 714
 Hoarseness 789
 postoperative 798
 with:
 bronchitis (acute) 479
 cold (common) 467
 Hobnail liver 580
 Hoboism 334
 Hole
 retina (macula) traumatic (post)
 349
 vitreous humor 349
 Hollow foot 764
 Homesickness 330
 Homicide (attempted): code nature of
 injury; if unk., *see* Injury,
 other
 Hominis cercomanas infestation 009
 Homosexuality 334
 Hooded
 clitoris 763
 penis 763
 Hookworm (infection) 090
 anemia 090
 disease 090
 Hordeolum (eyelid) (external) (inter-
 nal) (recurrent) 347
 Horn
 cutaneous 719
 nail 719
 papillary 719
 Horseshoe kidney (congenital) 763
 Hospital
 gangrene, noma 099
 putrefaction, noma 099
 Hot weather, effects of 826
 Hourglass (contraction) (abnormality):
 see Contraction, hourglass
 Housemaids' knee 737
 Humpback (congenital) 735
 Hunger 828
 Huntington's
 chorea 339
 disease 339
 Hutchinson's teeth 066
 Hyaline degeneration EAB: code by site
 under Degeneration
 anatomical site unspecified 249
 Hyalitis (asteroid) 349
 Hydatid (cyst) (any site) EAB 099
 disease 099
 mole 699
 Morgagni (congenital) 763
 tumor 099
 Hydatidiform mole (pregnancy) 699
 Hydradenitis, suppurative 719
 Hydramnios
 child 779
 mother 699
 Hydrargyris 279
 Hydrarthrosis (any joint) (intermit-
 tent) 739
 gonococcus 042
 syphilitic 065
 congenital 066
 Hydremia 259
 Hydrancephalocele 752
 Hydrancephalomeningocele 752
 Hydroa 719
 vacciniforme 719
 Hydro-adenitis (any site) 719
 Hydrocele (testis) (tunica vaginalis)
 (inguinal canal) (sper-
 matic cord) (congenital)
 640
 calcified 640
 canal of Nuck 666

Hydrocele—Continued

chylous 640

due to or following:

heart disease 389 and 640

infection (any organism) 640

inflammation 640

kidney disease 617 and 640

operation 640

suppuration 640

encysted 640

idiopathic 640

infantile 640

infected 640

recurrent 640

round ligament 650

senile 640

traumatic (post) (old) 640

current: code nature of injury;

if unk., 899

vulva 666

Hydrocephalus (brain) (communicating) (noncommunicating)

acquired 309

acute 309

aqueduct Sylvius stricture 752

chronic 752

congenital 752

due to or following:

arachnoiditis

current 282

old 309

inadequate absorption (postoperative) 309

meningitis

current 282

old 309

external (postoperative) 309

foramen, Magendie block 752

internal 309

chronic 752

congenital 752

malignant 309

obstructive (recurrent) 309

syphilitic, congenital 066

tuberculous 030

Hydrocystoma 719

Hydrohematopneumothorax 492

Hydroma, EAB: *see* Cyst

cystic (congenital) 192

subdural 309

Hydromeningitis 282

Hydrometra 654

Hydromicrocephaly 752

Hydromyelia 750

Hydromyelocele 750

Hydronephroma 617

Hydronephrosis (primary) (atrophic)

612

congenital 763

due to or following:

infection (any organism) 612

obstruction 612

operation 612

pressure 612

stricture of ureter 612

early 612

functionless (infected) 612

infected 612

intermittent 612

slight 612

with contracted kidney 607

Hydropericarditis 389

Hydropericardium: code dis. diag.; if

unk., 389

idiopathic 389

rheumatic 365

Hydroperitoneum: code dis. diag.; if

unk., 789

Hydrophobia 099

Hydrophthalmos (infantile glaucoma)

340

due to:

congenital or prenatal defects

340

lesions of early life 340

Hydropneumohemothorax 492

Hydropneumopericarditis 389

Hydropneumopericardium 389

Hydropneumothorax 492: *see also* Hydrothorax

Hydrops (congenital) NOS

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 789

abdominis 789

amni 699

articulorum intermittens 739

gallbladder 589

joint (any) 739

neonatorum 779

pericardium 389

pleura 492

with congenital lung defect 769

spermatic cord 640

Hydropyonephrosis 610

- Hydrorrhachis 750
 Hydrorrhea (nasal) 499
 due to vasomotor neurosis 499
 gravidarum 699
 pregnancy 699
 Hydrosadenitis 719
 Hydrosalpinx (fallopian tube) (follicularis) 650
 Hydrothorax (pleura) (chylous) 492
 cardiac 389
 double 492
 due to or following:
 cardiac decompensation 389
 infection (any organism) 492
 lymphatic leukemia 166
 neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 operation 492
 passive congestion 492
 spontaneous pneumothorax 492
 tuberculosis 020
 heart 389
 traumatic (post) (current) 897
 old 492
 Hydro-ureter 617
 congenital 763
 with hydronephrosis 763
 due to obstruction 617
 Hydro-urethra 626
 Hygroma EAB: *see* Cyst
 cystic (congenital) 192
 subdural 309
 Hymenolepis (nana) infestation 099
 Hyperacidity (gastric): code dis. diag.;
 if unk., 579
 Hyperactive
 child 787
 nasal mucous membrane 499
 Hyperactivity
 cervix, epithelial (basal) 654
 gastro-intestinal 579
 Hyperadrenalism 234
 Hyperalgesia 789
 Hyperazotemia: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 789
 Hyperbilirubinemia: code dis. diag.;
 if unk., 789
 Hypercalcemia: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 789
 Hyperchlorhydria 579
 neurotic 330
 Hypercholesterinemia: code dis. diag.;
 if unk., 789
 Hypercholesterolemia: code dis. diag.;
 if unk., 789
 Hyperchylia, gastric 579
 Hypercythemia 269
 Hyperemesis 579
 gravidarum 680
 pregnancy 680
 puerperal 680
 Hyperemia (acute)
 brain 309
 cerebral 309
 conjunctiva 347
 due to or following:
 eyestrain 347
 paralysis of sympathetic nervous
 system 319
 ear (labyrinth) 357
 enteric 579
 eye 349
 eyelid 347
 intestine 539
 iris 349
 kidney 617
 labyrinth 357
 liver 584
 active 584
 passive 584
 lung 509
 passive 789
 pulmonary 509
 renal 617
 retina 349
 stomach 579
 Hyperesthesia (body surface, any site)
 339
 larynx (reflex) 469
 hysterical 330
 pharynx (reflex) 466
 hysterical 330
 Hyperextension, knee 739
 Hyperfunction
 adrenal (cortex) 234
 with:
 premature puberty 234
 virilism 234
 pancreas 590
 Hyperglobulinemia 269
 Hyperglycemia 219
 Hypergonadism
 ovarian, ovarian disease undeter-
 mined 235
 testicular 239

- Hyperidrosis, hyperhidrosis 719
- Hyperinsulinism, endocrine disease undetermined 239
- Hyperinvolution of uterus 699
- Hyperkeratosis 719
- cervix 654
- general 719
- skin 719
- vocal cord 469
- with contact ulcer 469
- vulva 666
- Hyperkinesia 330
- Hyperlipemia 269
- Hypermetropia 343
- due to displacement of lens 343
- Hypermobility
- cecum 579
- coccyx 749
- colon 579
- ileum 579
- scapula (postoperative) 734
- small intestine 579
- stomach 579
- Hypermotility, intestine or stomach:
- code dis. diag. or if unk., 579
- Hypermyopia 343
- Hypernephroma NOS 150: *see also*
- Neoplasm, malignant
- Hyperopia 343
- with astigmatism 343
- Hyperosmia 330
- Hyperostosis, bone (any) 734
- Hyperovarianism 235
- Hyperparathyroidism 232
- due to hyperplasia of parathyroid 232
- without parathyroid enlargement 232
- Hyperperistalsis 560
- Hyperpermeability, capillary: *see* Fragility, capillary
- Hyperphoria 342
- Hyperphosphatemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Hyperpiesis 399
- Hyperpigmentation: *see* Pigmentation
- Hyperpinealism 239
- Hyperpituitarism 233
- Hyperplasia
- adrenal (cortex) (gland) (congenital) 234
- appendix (lymphoid) 549
- bone marrow 734
- Hyperplasia—Continued
- cervical gland 429
- cervix 654
- clitoris (congenital) 763
- congenital: *see* Deformity, congenital
- endometrium 654
- due to continuous excessive ovarian stimulation 235
- secondary to basophilic hyperpituitarism 233
- epithelial 719
- nipple 669
- skin 719
- vaginal wall 666
- genital
- female 666
- male 649
- kidney (congenital) 763
- liver (congenital) (any lobe) 759
- lymph
- gland (any site) 429
- nodes, cause unk. 429
- lymphoid
- nose 499
- pharynx 466
- myometrium 654
- due to continuous excessive ovarian stimulation 235
- parathyroid (gland) 232
- with parathyroidism 232
- polypoid
- cervix 654
- nose 499
- prostate (adenofibromatous) 630
- salivary gland (any) 514
- Schimmelbusch's 667
- sclerosis, brain, diffuse 303
- suprarenal 234
- thymus 239
- thyroid 229
- with hyperthyroidism 222
- tonsil (lymphoid tissue) 460
- uterus 654
- Hyperpnea NOS 789
- Hyperproteinemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Hyperpyrexia 789
- induced: code dis. treated; if unk., 789
- postoperative: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 789
- rheumatic 201

Hyperreactor, vascular 429
 Hyperreflexia 339
 Hypersecretion
 gastric 579
 meibomian glands 349
 milk 690
 upper respiratory 499
 Hypersensitive, hypersensitiveness
 allergic: *see* Allergy
 nonallergic
 colon 560
 esophagus 519
 gastro-intestinal 560
 nerve 319
 pain 330
 stomach 560
 Hypersensitivity: *see also* Allergy
 carotid sinus 319
 tuberculin 793
 Hypersuprarenalism 234
 Hypersusceptibility: *see* Allergy
 Hypertelorism 766
 Hypertension, hypertensive 399
 arterial 399
 due to:
 adrenal disease 234 and 399
 pituitary disease 233 and 399
 arteriolar 399
 arteriosclerotic 390
 benign 399
 cardiac 370
 cardiorenal 375
 cardiovascular 370
 disease 370
 arteriosclerotic 382
 with emphysema 370
 cardiovascular-renal disease 375
 disease 399
 heart 370
 with renal damage or insufficiency 375
 vascular 399
 due to desoxycorticosterone 399
 early 399
 encephalopathy 607
 essential 399
 vascular 399
 with:
 cardiovascular degeneration 370
 vascular
 degeneration 390
 disease 399
 heart disease 370
 with renal damage 375

Hypertension—Continued
 kidney 607
 lesser circulation 399
 due to:
 disease of lungs 509
 mitral stenosis 360
 limb 399
 malignant 399
 vascular renal 607
 nephritic 607
 permanent, idiopathic 399
 pulmonary (cor pulmonale) 370
 renal 607
 secondary 399
 vascular 399
 disease 399
 with:
 arteriosclerosis 390
 glaucoma 399 and 340
 myocardial degeneration 370
 renal
 damage 607
 degeneration 607
 insufficiency 607
 vascular degeneration 390
 Hyperthermia 789
 Hypertymergasia 334
 Hyperthyroid, hyperthyroidism (recurrent) (with goiter EAB) 222
 artificial 232
 bone change 222
 heart disease 222 and 389
 latent 222
 preadult 222
 secondary to hyperpituitarism 233
 traumatic (post) 222
 with:
 adenomatous goiter 220
 toxic nodular goiter 220
 without goiter 232
 Hypertonia, muscle 749
 Hypertonicity
 gastro-intestinal tract 579
 infancy 779
 muscle 749
 stomach 579
 Hypertrichosis (congenital) 719
 Hypertrophy, hypertrophic, enlargement
 adenoid 466
 and tonsils 460
 infectious 466
 adrenal 234

Hypertrophy—Continued

alveolar process 510
 anal papillae 574
 ankle 749
 arm 749
 artery NOS 409
 congenital 754
 arthritis 724
 auricular 389
 back 749
 Bartholin's gland 666
 bladder (trigone) 623
 blind spot, visual field 349
 bone NOS 734
 brain 309
 breast (hereditary) (virginal) (fe-
 male) 669
 male 719
 newborn 779
 puerperal 690
 senile (parenchymatous) 669
 cardiac 389: *see also* Hypertrophy,
 heart
 cartilage (any joint) 739
 cecum 579
 cervix (uteri) 654
 congenital 763
 traumatic (post) 654
 cheek 789
 chest 789
 ciliary body 349
 cirrhosis (Hanot's) 580
 clitoris 666
 liver 580
 clitoris 666
 congenital 763
 colon 579
 colostomy 579
 costal cartilage 749
 duodenum 579
 elbow 749
 emphysema 504
 endometrium 654
 epididymis 649
 esophageal hiatus 519
 eyelid 349
 face 789
 falx skull (any part) 734
 fat pad, prepatellar or retropatellar
 749
 due to:
 infection 749
 trauma (old) 749

Hypertrophy—Continued

finger 749
 foot (congenital) 769
 forearm 749
 forehead 789
 gall duct 589
 gallbladder 589
 gland 429
 Bartholin's 666
 pituitary 233
 glandular, general 429
 gum (mucous membrane) 517
 hand 749
 heart 389
 arteriosclerotic 382
 chronic 389
 congenital 753
 fatty 389
 idiopathic 389
 valve (any EAB) 381
 mitral 360
 heel 749
 hepatic 584: *see also* Hypertrophy,
 liver
 hepatitis (chronic) 580
 acute 584
 hilus gland 426
 hip 749
 hymen, congenital 763
 ileum 579
 infrapatellar fat pad 749
 inguinal ring 789
 interstitial nephritis 607
 intestine 579
 jejunum 579
 joint (any) 739
 traumatic (post) 739
 kidney (compensatory) (any part)
 617
 congenital 763
 knee 749
 labium (majus) (minus) 666
 frenum (congenital) 759
 leg 749
 ligament (any) 739
 lingual
 gland 514
 tonsil 466
 infectious 466
 lip 517
 congenital 759
 liver 584
 acute 584

Hypertrophy—Continued

liver—Continued

chronic 580

congenital 759

fatty 580

lymph gland: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
426tuberculous: *see* Tuberculosis,
lymph gland

lymphatic gland 429

tuberculous: *see* Tuberculosis,
lymph gland

lymphoid

conjunctiva 347

tissue at base of tongue 466

tonsil 460

mammary gland 669

puerperal 690

Meckel's diverticulum (congenital)
759

median bar 630

mediastinum 509

meibomian gland 349

meniscus (any) knee, congenital 766

metatarsal head 734

metatarsocuneiform joint 739

metatarsus 734

mouth 517

mucous membrane

alveolar process 510

nose 499

muscle 749

traumatic (post) 749

muscular coat, artery 409

myocardium 389

myometrium 654

nail 719

nasal (septum) (mucous membrane)
499

bone (any) 499

sinus (any) 495

nasopharynx, lymphoid (tissue)
(wall) 466

infectious (any organism) 466

neck 789

uterus 654

nipple (female) 669

normal aperture, diaphragm (congeni-
tal) 769

nose 499

osteo-arthritis 724

osteo-arthropathy 734

pulmonary 734

612715—45—18

Hypertrophy—Continued

ovary 650

pachymeningitis, cervical 282

palate 517

papillae anal 574

parathyroid gland 232

parotid

gland 514

region 514

patellar fat pad (any) (postinfec-
tional) (posttraumatic)
749

penis 649

phallus (female) 666

pharyngeal tonsil 466

pharynx 466

lymphoid (tissue) (wall) 466

infectious (any organism) 466

pituitary fossa 233

popliteal fat pad 749

preauricular (lymph) gland (Hamp-
stead) 429

prepuce (male) 649

female 666

prostate (benign) (asymptomatic)
(early) (recurrent) 630

adenofibromatous 630

congenital 763

pseudomuscular 745

pylorus (muscle or sphincter) (con-
genital)

—1 yr. 759

1 yr.+ 579

rectal sphincter 574

rectum 574

rhinitis (turbinate) (chronic) 499

due to poisoning (any) (old) 499

salivary gland (any) 514

congenital 759

scaphoid (tarsal) 734

scrotum 649

sella turcica 734

seminal vesicle 649

sigmoid 579

spleen 263

stenosis, pylorus (congenital)

—1 yr. 759

1 yr.+ 579

sternoclavicular joint 739

stomach 579

sublingual gland 514

congenital 759

suprarenal 234

Hypertrophy—Continued

- synovia (membrane) 739
 - tendon (any) 749
 - traumatic (post) 749
 - testis 649
 - congenital 763
 - thigh 789
 - throat 789
 - thymus (gland) (congenital) 239
 - thyroid (gland) NOS 229
 - toe (congenital) 769
 - tongue 517
 - congenital 759
 - lymphoid (base) (tissue) 466
 - tonsil (faucial) (infectious) 460
 - and adenoid 460
 - lingual 466
 - pharyngeal 466
 - turbinate (any nasal) 499
 - mucous membrane 499
 - ureter 617
 - urethra 626
 - uterus 654
 - due to fibrosis 170
 - uvula 517
 - vagina 666
 - ventricle, heart 389
 - verumontanum 626
 - vocal cord 469
 - vulva 666
- Hypertropia 342
- periodic 342
- Hyperuricemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Hyperventilation 249
- Hypesthesia (any site) 339
- Hypemia 349
- Egypt 090
 - intertropical 090
 - iris 349
 - miners' 090
- Hypnotism 789
- Hypo-acidity (gastric): code dis. diag.; if unk., 579
- Hypo-adrenalism (adrenal disease undetermined) 234
- due to adrenal adenoma 199
 - secondary to hypopituitarism 233
 - tuberculous 038
- Hypo-adrenia 234
- Hypobaropathy 828
- Hypocalcemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 242
- Hypochloremia 269

- Hypochlorhydria 579
- neurotic 330
- Hypochondria 330
- Hypochondriasis (any type) 330
- Hypochromasia, blood cells 269
- Hypo-eosinophilia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Hypofunction
- adrenal cortical 234
 - secondary to hypopituitarism 233
 - ovary 235
 - due to radium or x-ray 797
- Hypogenitalism (male) (female) (congenital) 763
- Hypoglycemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Hypogonadism (primary)
- ovarian 235
 - testicular 239
 - postoperative 239
- Hypohematosalpinx 650
- Hypohidrosis 719
- Hypo-idrosis 719
- Hypoleukocytosis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Hypomania 329
- Hypomaniac reaction 329
- Hypomenorrhea 664
- Hypomotility
- gastric 579
 - gastro-intestinal tract 579
 - intestine (any part) 579
 - stomach 579
- Hypo-ovarianism 235
- Hypoparathyroidism (parathyroid disease undetermined) 231
- postoperative 231
- Hypopharyngitis 466
- Hypophyseal, hypophysis: see condition so qualified
- Hypopituitarism 233
- Hypoplasia (congenital)
- adrenal 769
 - aorta 754
 - areola 769
 - arm 769
 - bone 766
 - brain (any part) 752
 - vessel (any) 752
 - with hemihypertrophy, local or diffuse 309
 - breast 769
 - areola 769
 - cardiac 753

Hypoplasia—Continued

cervix 763
 endometrium 654
 epididymis 763
 epiglottis 769
 eye 769
 fallopian tube 763
 genital, in adiposo genital dystrophy 233
 heart 753
 kidney 763
 liver (any lobe) 759
 lung (any lobe) 769
 muscle (any) 769
 nervous system NOS 752
 ovary 763
 parotid gland 759
 pelvic organ 763
 penis 763
 in adiposo genital dystrophy 233
 pulmonary valve 753
 spinal (cord) (ventral horn cell) 752
 vessel (any) 752
 testis 763
 tongue 759
 uterus 763
 due to ovarian hypofunction 235
 vagina 763
 Hypoproteinemia (with edema): code
 dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 Hypoprothrombinemia 247
 Hypopyon (ulcer) eye (anterior cham-
 ber) 349
 Hyporeflex 339
 Hyposecretion, ovary 235
 Hypospadias (any type) (congenital)
 761
 Hyposthenuria 617
 Hyposuprarenalism 234
 Hypotension (any type) 429
 artery 429
 due to adrenal disease 234 and 429
 constitutional, arterial 429
 permanent, idiopathic 429
 postural 429
 Hypothermia 789
 Hypothymergasia 334
 Hypothyroidism (adult) (juvenile) 230
 bone change 230
 congenital 230
 heart change 230 and 389
 postoperative 230
 secondary to hypopituitarism 233
 with myxedema 230

Hypotonicity, muscle 749
 Hypotonus, muscle 749
 Hypotony following loss of aqueous or
 vitreous 349
 Hypotrichosis (lid) (congenital) 769
 due to:
 syphilis 060
 typhoid fever 001
 postinfectious 349
 Hypotrophia 342
 Hypovitaminosis NOS 247
 Hysteralgia, pregnant uterus 699
 Hysterectomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 654
 postoperative 654
 Hysteria, hysterical 330
 amaurosis 330
 amblyopia 330
 amnesic type 330
 anesthetic type 330
 anorexia 330
 anxiety 330
 aphonia 330
 asthenia 330
 autonomic type 330
 blindness 330
 chlorosis 259
 colic 330
 contractures 330
 conversion 330
 convulsions 330
 deafness 330
 hyperkinetic type 330
 joint 330
 larynx 330
 mania 330
 mixed, hysterical psychoneurosis 330
 muscular asthenopia 330
 nephrolithiasis 330
 paralysis 330
 accommodation 330
 paralytic type 330
 paresthetic type 330
 psychosis 329
 ptyalism 330
 spasm 330
 spasmodic 330
 torticollis 330
 Hystero-epilepsy 330
 Hysteromyoma 170
 Hysteromyomectomy 170
 Hysterotomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 654

I

Ichthyosis (congenital) (any site) 719

Ichthyotoxism 801

Ictero-anemia, hemolytic 259

Icterohemorrhagica spirochetosis 099

Icterus

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 584

catarrhal

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 587

congenital

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 584

conjunctiva 349

epidemic 099

gravis

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 583

neonatorum 779

pregnancy 680

puerperal 680

hematogenous

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 259

hemolytic (congenital)

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 259

hemorrhagic

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 584

infectious 099

malignant

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 583

pregnancy 680

puerperal 680

neonatorum 779

newborn 779

obstructive: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
code as follows:

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 589

pernicious 583

pregnancy 680

puerperal 680

recurrent 584

Ictus solus 826

Idiocy (congenital) 335

amaurotic familial (any type) 335

microcephalic 335

Mongolian 335

Idiocy—Continued

myxedematous 230 and 335

oxycephalic 335

paralysis 307 and 335

Idioglossia 339

Idiopathic: *see* condition so qualifiedIdiosyncrasy to substances: *see* AllergyIdiot 335: *see also* IdiocyIleitis (regional) (terminal) (with
hemorrhage) 539

Ileocolitis 539

catarrhal 539

follicular 539

membranous 539

tuberculous 031

ulcerative 530

Ileotyphus 001

Ileus (intestine, any part) (adynamic)
(mechanical) (neurogenic)
(paralytic) 572

due to:

pneumococcus 572

remote infection 572

postoperative 572

Imbalance

autonomic 319

endocrine 239

eye muscle (any) 342

cyclophoria 342

esophoria 342

exophoria 342

hyperphoria 342

labyrinth 357

posture 749

sympathetic 319

Imbecile, imbecility 335

congenital 335

infantile 335

old age 324

senile 324

Imbibition, cholesterol (gallbladder)
589

Imbricate tinea 092

Immature birth

child

—1 yr. 770

1 yr.+ 789

mother: *see* Delivery, premature

Immaturity

child

—1 yr. 770

1 yr.+ 789

Immersion NOS 825

- "Immersion foot, or hand": *see* Injury, other
- Immobile intestine 579
- Immunization (any) (not sick) 993
sick 790
- Impacted: *see* Impaction
- Impaction, impacted
bowel 572
calculus: code by site under Calculus
cerumen, ear (external) 357
colon 572
fecal 572
foreign body (current): *see* Injury, foreign body
old: *see* Foreign body
fracture: code by site under Injury, fracture
gallbladder 585
gallstone 585
intestine 572
molar 510
rectum 572
renal calculus 619
tooth (any) 510
turbinate 499
- Impairment (function)
hearing 352
due to malocclusion of temporo-mandibular joint 510 and 352
kidney 617
liver 584
mastication 510
rectal sphincter 574
renal 617
- Impaludism 059
- Impediment speech: *see* Defect, speech
- Imperfect
erection 649
intestinal canal 759
pulmonary valve, heart orifice 381
- Imperforate (congenital EAB)
anus 759
cervix uteri 654
congenital 763
esophagus 759
hymen 763
pharynx 759
rectum 759
urethra 624
congenital 763
vagina, congenital 763
- Impervious (congenital EAB)
bile duct 759
esophagus 759
intestine 759
rectum 759
ureter 763
- Impetigo (contagiosa) (any site) (due to any organism) 711
bullous 711
herpetiformis (pregnancy) 699
newborn 775
simplex 711
- Implant
endometrial 171
eye 349
- Implantation
anomalous, of ureter 763
cyst
iris 349
traumatic (post) 719
vagina 657
placenta, low 682: code also delivery
- Impotence (sexual) 649
neurogenic or psychic 330
- Impoverished blood 259
- Improper
food
—1 yr. 777
1 yr.+ 242
site of gastro-enteric stoma 798
- Impulsive insanity 329
- Inaction, kidney 617
- Inadequacy
biologic 334
constitutional 334
dietary
—1 yr. 777
1 yr.+ 242
functional 334
mental 335
nervous system 339
personality 334
social 334
- Inanition (edema) (fever) (starvation)
due to:
disease
—1 yr. 779
1 yr.+ : code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
lack of food 828
- Incarceration, incarcerated
colon 572

Incarceration—Continued

- gravid uterus 699
- hernia: code by site under Hernia
- iris 349
 - postoperative 349
 - traumatic (post) 349
- lens 349
- Meckel's diverticulum (congenital) 579
- omentum 572
- pregnant uterus 699
- uterus 654

Incineration EAB: *see* Injury, burn
by electricity 827

Incised wound: *see* Injury, laceration

Incision

- hernia: code by site under Hernia
- traumatic: *see* Injury, laceration

Inclusion

- gallbladder in liver (congenital) 759
- iris 349
- pancreatic tissue in wall of:
 - small intestine (congenital) 759
 - stomach (congenital) 759
- thyroid gland tissue
 - in larynx 769
 - in trachea 769

Incompetency: *see* Insufficiency

Incontinence (any degree): code dis.
diag.; if unk., code as fol-
lows:

- feces (sphincter ani) 574
 - due to or following:
 - hysteria 330
 - operation: code dis. for which
surg. was done; if unk.,
574
 - paralysis 574
 - traumatic (post) (old) 574
 - current: code nature of injury;
if unk., *see* Injury, other
- stomach (cardia or pylorus) 579
 - neurotic 330
- urethral sphincter 626
- urine (bladder sphincter): *see* Paraly-
sis, bladder

Increase, increased

- intracranial pressure 309
- sphericity of lens (congenital) 769
- venous pressure 429

Incrustation of cornea due to poisoning
(any): code poison in-
volved; *see* Poisoning

Incylophoria 342

Incyclotropia 342

Indefinite: *see* Diagnosis, indeterminate

Indicanuria: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
789

Indigestion (gastric) (intestinal) 560

bilious 560

catarrhal 560

due to decomposed food 800

fat 560

functional 560

nervous 560

with headache 560

Indirect: *see* condition so qualified

Induced

abortion 694

birth

child 773

mother: *see* Delivery

premature

child

—1 yr. 770

1 yr.+ 789

mother: *see* Delivery

criminal abortion 694

hyperpyrexia: code dis. treated; if
unk., 789

malaria: code dis. treated; if unk.,
064

Induration

brain 303

breast (fibrous) (female) 669

puerperal 690

broad ligament 650

corpora cavernosa (penis) 649

liver 580

acute 584

chronic 580

lung 509

black, occupational 506

brown, occupational 506

fibroid 509

occupational 506

postphlebitic (any site) 719

stomach 579

Industrial EAB: *see* condition so quali-
fied

poisoning: code poison involved; *see*
Poisoning

Inebriety 270

Inefficiency, kidney 617

Inequality, leg, congenital 766

Inertia

- bladder 623
- stomach 560
- uterine, intra partum 699
- uterus 699
- vesical 623

Infancy, infantile EAB: *see* condition so qualified

- degeneration of macula 309
- dwarfism 233
- genitalia 239
- kidney 763
- os uterus 239
- paralysis (acute) 081
 - atrophic 081
 - bulbar 081
 - cerebral 307
 - essential 081
 - progressive 081
 - spastic 307
 - spinal 081
- paresis 081
- pelvis (generally contracted), puerperal complication 692
- penis 239
- testicle 239
- uterus 239
- vulva 763

Infant: *see* InfancyInfantilism (with dwarfism) 233: *see also* Infancy, infantile

- pancreatic 759
- pituitary 233
- renal 617
- congenital 763
- sex (with obesity) 233

Infarct: *see* Infarction

Infarction, infarct

- adrenal gland 234
- bowel 572
- brain (any part) 290
- breast (female) 669
 - male 429
- cardiac 382
- cerebral 290
- coronary artery 382
- due to:
 - embolism: code as embolism
 - thrombosis: code as thrombosis
- fallopian tube 650
- heart (muscle) 382: *see also* Infarction, myocardium
- intestine (any part) 572

Infarction—Continued

- kidney 617
 - due to uric acid 617
- liver 584
 - due to periarteritis (nodosa) 409
- lung (postoperative) 503
 - embolic 503
 - thrombotic 503
- meibomian 347
- mesentery 572
- myocardium 382
 - due to:
 - coronary thrombosis (arterio-sclerotic) 382
 - syphilitic 061
 - embolism 382
 - syphilis 061
 - with:
 - pericarditis 382
 - rupture, heart 382
- ovary 650
- pituitary 233
- placenta 699
- prostate 639
- pulmonary 503
- retina 349
- small intestine 572
- spleen 263
- ventricle 382

Infection, infected, infestation (acute) (any organism EAB) (pyogenic) (any site, EAB) 706

- abdomen 789
- achorion 092
- acromioclavicular 739
- adenoid (chronic) 466
 - and tonsil 460
- aerogenes capsulatus 075
- alimentary canal 539
- alveolar process 510
- alveolus 510
- Ameba (histolytica) 008
 - coli 009
 - gingivalis 099
- ankle 706
- Ankylostoma 090
 - ceylonicum 090
 - duodenale 090
- anthrax 099
- antrum 495
- anus 574
- Ascaris lumbricoides 099

Infection—Continued

aspergillus 093
 auditory meatus (circumscribed)
 (diffuse) 351
 auricle, ear 351
 axilla 706
 axillary gland 426
 Bacillus
 abortus 070
 anthracis 099
 coli NOS 789
 generalized 074
 intestinal 579
 kidney 617
 puerperal 689
 fusiformis 099
 mallei 099
 melitensis 070
 welchii 075
 Bartholin's gland 656
 bile duct (any) 586
 bite
 nonvenomous
 animal (any) : *see* Injury, laceration
 insect (any) : *see* Injury, superficial
 venomous, any animal or insect
 818
 bladder 621
 blastomycotic 093
 blood stream 074
 bone 734
 Bothriocephalus latus 099
 brain 282
 branchial cyst 769
 breast (female) 668
 male 706
 bronchus (acute) 479
 chronic 471
 fungus (any) 093
 brow 706
 Brucella abortus 070
 bursa 737
 buttock 706
 ulcer 706
 capsule, prostate 632
 cartilage, intervertebral 739
 cellulitis 702
 Cercomonas hominis 009
 cerebellar artery 409
 cerebrospinal 309
 cervix 652
 Trichomonas 099

Infection—Continued

Cestoda 099
 cheek 706
 chest wall (chronic) 706
 chigger 719
 Chilomastix 009
 chin 706
 Clonorchis 099
 colon 579
 Bacillus NOS 789
 generalized 074
 intestinal 579
 kidney 617
 common duct 589
 congenital
 —1 yr. 775
 abnormal apertures in diaphragm
 509
 corpus luteum 650
 Cysticercus cellulosae 099
 dental 510
 Dibothriocephalus latus 099
 diphtherial 012
 Diphyllbothrium latum 099
 Dipylidium 099
 Distoma hepaticum 099
 due to or following:
 B. suispestifer 099
 B. welchii (gas) 075
 extraction of tooth 510
 gas bacillus 075
 influenza 430
 operation: code by site under Infection
 preventive immunization 790
 Salmonella enteritidis 800
 Toxoplasma 099
 duodenum 579
 ear (middle) 350
 external 351
 inner 351
 elbow 706
 Embadomona 009
 embolism of bladder 409
 Endameba (histolytica) 008
 coli 009
 gingivalis 099
 endocervix 652
 enteric 539
 Epidermophyton 092
 erysipeloid 099
 ethmoid sinus 495
 eustachian tube (ear) 351
 exhaustion psychosis 328

Infection—Continued

external auditory meatus (diffuse) 351

eye 347

eyelid 347

face 706

fallopian tube 650

Fasciola hepatica 099

finger 706

distal closed space 704

flagellate, intestinal 009

focal NOS 789

teeth 510

tonsils 460

food (any) 800

foot 706

ulcer 706

forearm 706

forehead 706

frontal sinus 495

fungus EAB 093

skin 092

gallbladder 586

gas bacillus 075

traumatic (post): *see* Injury,
other; code also 075

gastric 579

gastro-enteric 539

gastro-intestinal 539

general NOS 789

Giardia lamblia 009

gingival 510

gland (any lymph): *see* Lymphadenitis

gonococcus: *see* Gonococcus

groin 706

gum 510

hand 706

heel 706

helminth EAB 099

Ankylostoma 090

Heterophydis 099

hip 706

hookworm 090

hypopharynx 466

incision (postoperative) (secondary) 706

with:

breakdown 706

disruption 706

intestine (large or small) 539

Ankylostoma 090

ascaris (lumbricoides) 099

Endameba histolytica 008

Infection—Continued

intestine—Continued

Giardia 009

oxyuris (vermicularis) 099

Taenia

saginata 099

solium 099

Trichiuris 099

worms (any) 099

intra-abdominal 789

jaw 734

kidney 610

acute hematogenous 617

traumatic (post) 610

knee 706

ulcer 706

labia majora or minora 656

lacrimal apparatus (any part) 349

larynx 469

leg (old incision) (postoperative) 706

ulcer 706

Leishmania 099

donovani 099

furunculosa 099

lip 706

local NOS 706

lung (chronic) 509

basilar 509

fungus (any) 093

pneumococcus: *see* Pneumonia,
other

lymphoid tissue at base of tongue 466

maggots 099

malarial: *see* Malaria

mammary gland (female) 668

male 706

mastoid (suppurative) 359
region 359

maxilla 734

maxillary sinus 495

meibomian gland 347

meningococcus 071

Metagonimus 099

metatarsophalangeal 739

middle ear 350

milk (subacute) 539

borne NOS 099

mouth (focus) 517

muscle (any) 749

mycotic EAB 093

skin 092

myocardium 389

Infection—Continued

nail (chronic) 704
 nasal sinus (any) 495
 nasopharynx (acute) 440
 chronic 466
 lymphoid tissue 466
 subacute 466
 navel —1 yr. 775
 Necator americanus 090
 neck 706
 Neisserian: *see* Gonococcus
 Nematoda (any site) (any type EAB) 099
 Ankylostoma 090
 nipple 669
 nose 499
 external 706
 nostril 499
 Oidium albicans 093
 operation wound: code by site under Infection
 orbit (socket) (postoperative) 349
 ovary 650
 Oxyuris vermicularis 099
 palm 706
 pancreas 590
 parasitic NOS (any site EAB) 099
 mouth 093
 tongue 093
 paraurethral ducts 626
 parotid
 gland 514
 region 706
 pelvic (female) 650
 puerperal 689
 penis (glans) (preputial) 649
 periapical 510
 peridental 510
 perineum 706
 perirectal 574
 perirenal (postoperative) 617
 peritoneal 595
 puerperal 689
 periureteral (postoperative) 617
 phalanges 706
 pharynx 466
 lymphoid tissue 466
 phlegmonous 461
 postoperative 466
 pinworm 099
 plantar 706

Infection—Continued

pneumococcus
 generalized 074
 with pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, pneumococcus
 popliteal (chronic) 789
 postpartum 689
 postvaccinal 790
 pregnancy 689
 prepuce 649
 prostate 632
 protozoal NOS 099
 puerperal 689
 pulmonary 509: *see also* Infection, lung
 purulent 706
 puerperal 689
 putrid (localized) 706
 generalized 074
 pyemia, traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 074
 pyemic 074
 staphylococcus 074
 rectum 574
 renal 610
 respiratory (tract) (acute) (upper) 440
 chronic 509
 lung 509
 retroperitoneal (postoperative) 595
 rhinosporidium 099
 roundworm 099
 saccharomyces 093
 salivary gland 514
 saprophytic 099
 sarcinal 539
 scabies 712
 scalp 706
 screw-worm 099
 scrotum (postoperative) 649
 seminal vesicle 649
 septic (localized) 706
 generalized 074
 puerperal 689
 staphylococcus 074
 septicemia, traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 074
 shoulder 706

Infection—Continued

- sinus 495
- Skene's gland 666
- skin (any site) 706
 - due to:
 - burn: *see* Injury, burn
 - fungus 092
 - mycotic 092
- Sparganum proliferum 099
- spermatic cord 649
- sphenoid sinus 495
- Spirillum obermeieri 099
- spirochetal NOS (any site) 099
- spleen 263
- Sporozoa 099
- staphylococcus (localized) 706
 - generalized 074
- steatoma 719
- streptococcus (localized) 706
 - generalized 074
- Strongyloides, intestinal or sterco-
ralis 099
- stump (amputation) (any) 742
- submaxillary region 517
- superior maxilla septic 734
- Taenia 099
 - nana 099
 - saginata (mediocanellata) 099
 - solium 099
- tapeworm 099
- teeth 510
- tendon (any) 737
 - sheath 737
- testis 644
- thigh (old incision) (postoperative)
706
 - ulcer 706
- threadworm 099
- throat (postoperative) 466
 - streptococcus 461
- Thrombidium irritans (chigger) 719
- thumb 706
- thyroglossal duct 517
- toe 706
 - ulcer 706
- tongue 517
- tonsil (faucial) 460
 - lingual 466
 - pharyngeal 466
 - resected 450
 - tag 460
 - with adenoid 460

Infection—Continued

- tooth 510
 - periapical 510
 - peridental 510
 - socket 510
- trachea (chronic) 471
 - fungus 093
- traumatic (post) (current EAB):
 - code nature of injury; if
unk., *see* Injury, other
 - due to gas bacillus (welchii): code
nature of injury; if unk.,
see Injury, other; code also
075
 - old: code by site under Infection
- Trematoda 099
- Trichina (spiralis) 099
- Trichocephalus 099
 - dispar 099
- Trichomonas (any site) 099
- Trichophyton 092
- Trichostrongylus instabilis 099
- Trichuris trichiura 099
- Trypanosoma 099
 - gambiense 099
 - rhodesiense 099
- tubal 650
- tuberculous: code by site under Tu-
berculosis
- tubo-ovarian 650
- tunica vaginalis 649
- tympanic membrane 350
- typhoid 001
- umbilicus (septic)
 - 1 yr. 775
 - 1 yr.+ 706
- Uncinaria americana 090
- urachus 706
- ureter 610
- urethra 626
 - traumatic (post) 626
- urinary tract 629
 - due to or following:
 - any organism EAB 629
 - operation 629
 - tuberculosis 036
 - multiple 629
- uterus 654
 - puerperal 689
- utricle masculinus 649
- vaccination 790

Infection—Continued

- vagina (granulation tissue) 656
- Trichomonas (vaginalis) 099
- wall 656
- vas deferens 649
- verumontanum 626
- vesical 623
- Vincent's (any site) 099
- vulva 656
- worms, intestinal 099
- wound
 - postoperative: code by site under Infection
 - traumatic (post) (current EAB):
 - code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 - due to gas bacillus (welchii):
 - code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury other; code also 075
 - old: code by site under Infection
 - wrist 706
 - Zeis's gland 347
- Infectious, infective
 - adenitis 426
 - angina NOS 466
 - aortic stenosis 381
 - arthritis (chronic) 720
 - cerebrospinal meningitis 071
 - cholangitis 586
 - cholecystitis 586
 - colitis 539
 - croup 469
 - diarrhea 539
 - encephalitis (acute) 082
 - lethargica 082
 - encephalomeningitis (acute) 082
 - encephalomyelitis (acute) 082
 - endarteritis 409
 - endocarditis 381
 - enteritis 539
 - epiphysitis 734
 - gangrene (acute) NOS 429
 - gas bacillus 075
 - noma 099
 - gastritis 579
 - gastro-enteritis 539
 - granuloma, lung 509
 - hepatitis (acute) 099
 - icterus 099
 - intoxication 539
 - jaundice (acute) 099
 - laryngitis 467

Infectious—Continued

- meningitis 282
- meningo-encephalitis (acute) 082
- mononucleosis (acute) 099
- myocarditis 389
- myositis 749
- nephritis 617
- neuritis 316
- omphalitis (—1 yr.) 775
- osteitis 734
- osteomyelitis 730
- osteoperiostitis 730
- paralysis 081
- parotitis 016
- periarteritis 409
- pericarditis 389
- periostitis 734
- pharyngitis 466
- phlebitis (any site EAB) 421
 - leg (any part) 420
 - lower extremity (any part) 420
- polyarthrititis 720
- psychosis 328
- purpura 260
- spondylitis 720
- synovitis 737
- tonsillitis 460
- wart 099

Inferior: *see* condition so qualified

Inferiority

- biologic 334
- complex 330
- congenital 330
- constitutional 334
- hereditary 330
- psychopathic 334

Infertility 666

Infestation (parasitic) (any site): *see* Infection

Infiltration

- amyloid EAB: code by site under Degeneration
 - anatomical site unspecified 249
- bone (any) (amyloid) 734
- calcareous EAB: code by site under Degeneration
 - anatomical site unspecified 249
- corneal 349
- eyelid 349
- fatty EAB: code by site under Degeneration
 - anatomical site unspecified 249
- heart (fatty) 389

Infiltration—Continued

- kidney 600
- liver (fatty) 580
- lung 509
- lymphatic gland, pigmentary 429
- muscle, fatty 749
- myocardium, glycogen, in von Gierke's disease 249
- retina, leukemic (lymphatic) (myelogenous) 166
- thymus gland, fatty 239
- urine 629
- vitreous humor 349

Inflammation, inflamed, inflammatory
(with exudation)

- abdomen 789
 - mass 789
 - wall, fistula 599
- accessory sinus 495
- adrenal gland 234
- alimentary canal 539
- alveoli, teeth 510
 - due to poisoning (any EAB) : code
poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 - phosphoric 279
 - scorbutic 247
- amnion (membrane) 689
- anal canal 574
- anus 574
- appendix 549
- arachnoid 282
- areola (female) 669
 - male 706
 - puerperal 690
- auditory meatus (external) 351
- Bartholin's gland 656
- bile duct or passage 586
 - due to calculus 585
- bladder 621
- bone 734
- bowel (subacute) 539
- brain 281
 - membrane 282
 - syphilitic 064
 - congenital 066
 - tuberculous 030
 - softening 281
- breast (female) 668
 - male 706
 - puerperal 690
- broad ligament 666
- bronchi 479

Inflammation—Continued

- bronchitis (plastic) 479
- bursa 737
- capsule
 - liver 584
 - spleen 263
- catarrhal: code by site under Catarrh
- cecum 549
- cerebral 281
 - membrane 282
- cerebrospinal 282
- cervix (uteri) 652
- chest 479
 - chronic 509
- cicatrix (tissue) : code by site under Cicatrix
- colic 579
- colon 539
- connective tissue 706
- cornea 349
- cranial nerve (any EAB) 314
 - second 348
 - third 342
 - fourth 342
 - fifth 311
 - sixth 342
 - seventh 310
- croup 469
- diarrhea 539
- dura mater 282
- ear (middle) (septic) 350
 - inner 351
- esophagus 519
- eustachian tube (catarrhal) 357
- extrarectal 574
- fallopian tube 650
- fascia 749
- gall duct 586
- gallbladder 586
 - congenital —1 yr. 779
 - with gallstones 585
- gastrohepatic 579
- gastro-intestinal 539
- genital organ, internal (diffuse)
 - female 666
 - male 649
- gland 426
- gum 510
 - due to poisoning (any EAB) : code
poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 - phosphoric 279

Inflammation—Continued

heart 389
 hepatic duct 586
 ileum 539
 terminal 539
 intestine 539
 subacute 539
 jaw 734
 joint (any EAB) 739
 sacro-iliac 736
 kidney 600
 rheumatic 600
 streptothricosis 093
 tubal 600
 knee, tuberculous 033
 labium, majus or minus 656
 lacrimal gland 349
 larynx 467
 diphtheritic 012
 lining membrane, pregnant uterus 689
 lip 517
 liver (acute) 584
 chronic 580
 suppurative 584
 lung
 acute: *see* Pneumonia, lobar
 catarrhal: *see* Pneumonia, broncho
 chronic 509
 interstitial 509
 occupational 506
 occupational 506
 lymph node or gland 426
 lymphatic
 gland 426
 vessel 426
 mammary gland 668
 puerperal 690
 membrane
 brain 282
 septic 282
 suppurative 282
 tuberculous 030
 spinal cord 282
 meninges 282
 mouth 517
 catarrhal 517
 mucous membrane 789
 muscle 749
 myocardium 389
 nasopharynx 440
 navel —1 yr. 775

Inflammation—Continued

nerve NOS 319
 nipple 669
 puerperal 690
 nose 499
 optic nerve 348
 orbit, chronic 349
 ovary 650
 pancreas 590
 parotid region 706
 pelvis (any stage) female 650
 penis (corpora cavernosa) 649
 perianal 574
 pericardium 389
 perirectal 574
 peritoneum 595
 periuterine 650
 perivesical 621
 pharynx 466
 follicular 466
 granular 466
 pia mater 282
 pleura 493
 prostate 632
 rectosigmoid 574
 rectum 574
 retroperitoneal 595
 rheumatism (acute) 201
 chronic 720
 kidney 600
 subacute 201
 salivary
 duct 514
 gland (any) (suppurative) 514
 scorbutic, alveoli teeth 247
 scrotum 649
 sinus, any accessory 495
 Skene's duct or gland 666
 spinal
 cord 309
 membrane 282
 spine 734
 tuberculous 032
 spleen 263
 stomach 579
 catarrhal 579
 subcutaneous tissue 706
 due to extravasated drug: code drug involved; if unk., 819
 suprarenal gland 234
 sympathetic uveal tract 349
 tendon (sheath) 737

Inflammation—Continued

- testicle 644
- throat 466
 - diphtheritic 012
- thymus 239
- thyroid gland 232
- tissue (soft) 789
 - skin (any site) 706
- tongue 517
- tonsil 460
- trachea 479
- traumatic (post) : code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- tubal 650
 - kidney, chronic 600
- tuberculous : code by site under Tuberculosis
- tubo-ovarian 650
- tunica vaginalis 649
- tympanum 350
- umbilical cord —1 yr. 775
- umbilicus —1 yr. 775
- uterine ligament 650
- uterus 654
 - catarrhal 654
 - puerperal 689
- vagina 656
 - puerperal 689
- vas deferens 649
 - due to poisoning (any) : code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
- vein (any site EAB) 421
 - leg (any part) 420
 - lower extremity (any part) 420
 - thrombotic (any site EAB) 421
 - cerebral (any) 290
 - leg (any part) 420
 - lower extremity (any part) 420
- vulva 656

Inflammatory : *see* Inflammation

Inflation

- intestinal 579
- lung, imperfect
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr.+ 509

Influenza, influenzal 430

- abdominal 430
- bronchial 430
- bronchopneumonia 483 and 430
- catarrhal 430
- encephalitis 082
 - Wickman 082
- enteritis 430

Influenza—Continued

- epidemic 430
- followed by pneumonia (any form) 483 and 430
- gastric 430
- gastro-intestinal 430
- intestinal 430
- laryngitis 430
- meningitis 282
- myocarditis
 - current 430 and 389
 - old 389
- otitis 430 and 350
- pleurisy 430
- pneumococcus 430
- pneumonia 483 and 430
- polioencephalitis 082
- respiratory 430
- sepsis, puerperal 689 and 430
- stomach 430
- with :
 - bronchial cough 430
 - bronchitis (acute) 430
 - chronic 430 and 471
 - cold (any type) 430
 - laryngitis 430
 - pharyngitis 430
 - sore throat 430
 - tonsillitis 430
 - upset stomach 430

Infusion

- reaction : code drug involved; if unk., 819
- vein 424

Ingrowing

- hair 719
- nail (finger) (toe) (infected) 704

Inguinal : *see* condition so qualified

Inhalation

- gas (noxious) NOS 808
- pneumonia : *see* Pneumonia, due to aspiration
- smoke 808

Inhibition, bladder, postoperative 623

Injury (due to) (followed by)

Note.—The diagnoses listed here consist largely of acute or current injuries which are usually designated on the physician's record as trauma or injury. Birth injuries are coded with diseases of early infancy, and are indexed under Birth, injury. Obstetrical trauma

Injury—Continued

is coded with puerperal conditions. For coding old results of former injuries, *see* the residual disease or condition; if nature of residual condition is unspecified, *see* Deformity, acquired.

Every acute or current injury is classified in two ways: (a) by nature and anatomical site of the trauma (820-899), and (b) by the circumstances of the accident or violence (V01-V39). Every injury case with a code number which begins with "8" gets another code number which begins with "V". See Appendix III, p. 483 for index to "circumstances" or "V" code. Chronic residuals of former injuries are never assigned a duplicate "V" code.

abrasion: *see* Injury, superficial
 accidental: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 acid burn (external site): *see* Injury, burn
 internal site: *see* Poisoning
 air embolism EAB (any site) 828
 puerperal 699
 amputation (joint) (stump) (old):
 see Deformity, acquired
 current: *see* Injury, other
 anatomical wound: *see* Injury, laceration
 animal: code nature of injury; if unk.,
 see Injury, other
 venomous (bite) 818
 anoxemia, cerebral, due to strangulation 899
 aphasia (motor) due to concussion (current) 829
 apoplexy, heat 826
 asphyxia (suffocation) NOS 828
 bed clothes 828
 by cave-in EAB 828
 crushing 892
 carbon monoxide 807
 coal-gas 807
 conflagration 808
 crushing 892
 drowning 825
 exhaust gas (auto) 807
 food 822

Injury—Continued

asphyxia—Continued

foreign body 822
 fumes NOS 808
 gas NOS 808
 hanging 899
 heating gas 807
 illuminating gas 807
 smoke 808
 stove gas 807
 submersion 825
 traumatic (post) 892
 vapor NOS 808
 vomiting 822

athletic: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

avulsion: *see* Injury, other

bathing EAB: code nature of injury; if unk., 825

cramp 825

bee sting 818

before birth, child: *see* Birth, injury

birth: *see* Birth, injury

bite (infected)

nonvenomous

animal (any): *see* Injury, laceration

insect (any): *see* Injury, superficial

poisonous, any animal or insect 818

venomous, any animal or insect, 818

blast concussion, current (air) (water) 897

blindness

eclipse 891

snow 891

blister: *see* Injury, superficial

bruise: *see* Injury, superficial

brushburn: *see* Injury, superficial

bucket handle fracture (semilunar cartilage) 853

bullet wound EAB: *see* Injury, other
 fracture: *see* Injury, fracture

burn (any degree) (actinic) (chemical) (fire) (hot liquid) (hot objects) (steam) (sun) (ultraviolet) (current)

Note.—Radium, roentgen, and x-ray burns are coded as 797, and electric burns as 827, and are so assigned in the following list. Friction burn is coded as a super-

Injury—Continued

burn—Continued

facial injury and referred to that category.

Burn, old: code the residual condition: *see also* Cicatrix

anatomical site unspecified 869
 abdominal
 muscle 862
 wall 862
 ankle 863
 anus 869
 apparatus, lacrimal 861
 arm (any part except hand) 864
 auditory canal (external) (meatus) 860
 auricle, ear 860
 axilla 862
 back 862
 biceps 864
 breast 862
 brow 860
 buttock 862
 canal, auditory (external) 860
 canthus, eye 861
 cervix (uteri) 869
 cheek 860
 chest wall 862
 chin 860
 clitoris 869
 conjunctiva 861
 cornea 861
 costal region 862
 digits
 finger 865
 toe 863
 ear (auricle) (external) (drum) (canal) 860
 elbow 864
 electrical (any site) 827
 epididymis 869
 epigastric region 862
 epiglottis 869
 esophagus: *see* Poisoning
 extremity
 lower 863
 upper 864
 eye (lid) (muscle) (globe) 861
 eyeball 861
 face 860
 finger (nail) (any) 865
 flank 862

Injury—Continued

burn—Continued

foot (phalanges) 863
 forearm 864
 forehead 860
 friction: *see* Injury, superficial
 globe (eye) 861
 great toe 863
 groin 862
 gum 866
 hand (phalanges) 865
 head 860
 heel 863
 hip 863
 iliac region 862
 index finger 865
 iris 861
 knee 863
 labium (majus) (minus) 869
 lacrimal (apparatus) (gland) (sac) 861
 leg (any part) 863
 lid, eye 861
 lip 860
 lower
 extremity 863
 leg 863
 lumbar region 862
 malar region 860
 mastoid region 860
 membrane tympani 860
 midthoracic region 862
 mouth 866
 muscle, abdominal 862
 nail
 finger 865
 toe 863
 nasal (septum) 860
 neck 869
 nose (septum) 860
 occipital region 860
 orbital region 861
 palate (soft) 866
 parietal region 860
 penis 869
 perineum 869
 pharynx 869
 popliteal space 863
 prepuce 869
 pubic region 862
 pudenda 869
 radium (acute, chronic, or occupational) (any site) 797

Injury—Continued

burn—Continued

- roentgen ray (acute, chronic, or occupational) (any site) 797
- sac, lacrimal 861
- sacral region 862
- salivary (ducts) (glands) 866
- scalp 860
- scapula region 862
- sclera 861
- scrotum 869
- septum, nasal, 860
- shoulder 864
- skin NOS 869
- skull 860
- sternal region 862
- stomach (internal) : *see* Poisoning
- subconjunctival 861
- subcutaneous NOS 869
- submaxillary region 860
- submental region 860
- subungual
 - fingers 865
 - toes 863
- supraclavicular fossa 862
- supra-orbital 860
- temple, 860
- temporal region 860
- testicle 869
- testis 869
- thigh 863
- thorax, thoracic, external 862
- throat 869
- thumb 865
- toe (any) (nail) 863
- tongue 866
- tonsil 869
- trunk 862
- tunica vaginalis 869
- tympani membrane 860
- tympanum 860
- upper
 - arm 864
 - extremity 864
 - leg 863
- uvula 866
- vagina 869
- vulva 869
- wall
 - abdominal 862
 - chest 862
- wrist 865
- x-ray (acute, chronic or occupational) (any site) 797

Injury—Continued

- bursitis (any site), current : code nature of injury ; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- cartilage : code by site under Injury, joint
- castration, current 899
- casualty : code nature of injury ; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- caustic burn (external site) : *see* Injury, burn
 - internal site : *see* Poisoning
- cave-in (suffocation) 828
 - crushing : *see* Injury, other
- cellulitis : code nature of injury ; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- cheilitis, actinic 860
- chemical burn (external site) : *see* Injury, burn
 - internal site : *see* Poisoning
- chilblain : *see* Injury, other
- childbirth : *see* Birth, injury
- chiropractic dislocation : *see* Injury, joint
- choked (while vomiting) (on phlegm) (on food) 822
- "chokes", resulting from bends - 828
- cold
 - excessive : *see* Injury, other
 - exhaustion from 828
 - exposure : *see* Injury, other
 - temperature, local effect : *see* Injury, other
- collapse of lung (massive) 897
- Colles' fracture (simple) 845
 - compound 835
- comminuted fracture : code by site under Injury, fracture
- commotio
 - cerebri 829
 - spinalis 829
- compound fracture : code by site under Injury, fracture
- compression, current EAB : *see* Injury, other
- due to :
 - dislocation : *see* Injury, joint
 - fracture (dislocation) : code by site under Injury, fracture
- concussion NOS 829
 - any specified site EAB : *see* Injury, other
- blast (air) (water) 897
- brain or cerebral 829

Injury—Continued

concussion—Continued

hydraulic (abdominal) (thoracic)
897

spinal cord or spine 829

conflagration EAB: code nature of
injury; if unk., *see* Injury,
burn

asphyxia 808

congelation: *see* Injury, other

contused wound: *see* Injury, super-
ficial

contusion: *see* Injury, superficial

convulsions, current: code nature of
injury; if unk., *see* Injury,
other

corrosive burn (external sites): *see*
Injury, burn

internal sites: *see* Poisoning

cramp

bathing 825

heat 826

muscular (general), due to immer-
sion 825

crush, crushed, crushing EAB: *see*
Injury, other

optic nerve from fracture (cur-
rent) 840

old 348

cut, cutting: *see* Injury, laceration

cyclone: code nature of injury; if
unk., *see* Injury, other

cystitis, current: code nature of in-
jury; if unk., *see* Injury,
other

deafness (nerve) (any degree), cur-
rent 890

death (accidental) (violent): code
nature of injury; if unk.,
see Injury, other

decapitation 890

deformity: code by site under De-
formity, acquired

deleterious effects of gas NOS 808

delirium: code nature of injury; if
unk., *see* Injury, other

delivery: *see* Birth, injury

depressed or depression fracture,
840

deprivation

food 828

water 828

Injury—Continued

detachment

cartilage: *see* Injury, joint

ligament: *see* Injury, joint

dilatation: code nature of injury; if
unk., *see* Injury, other

disarticulation meaning

amputation: *see* Injury, other

dislocation: *see* Injury, joint

dislocation (any degree) (any bone,
cartilage, ligament, or
joint) (current): *see* In-
jury, joint

fracture: code by site under In-
jury, fracture

displacement (any bone, cartilage,
ligament, or joint) (cur-
rent) EAB: *see* Injury,
joint

due to fracture: code by site under
Injury, fracture

tendon: *see* Injury, other

dissection wound: *see* Injury, lacer-
ation

divers'

palsy 828

paralysis 828

squeeze: *see* Injury, other

diving: code nature of injury; if
unk., 825

division (partial or complete) (cur-
rent)

ligament: *see* Injury, joint

muscle: *see* Injury, other

tendon: *see* Injury, other

dog bite: *see* Injury, laceration

drowned, drowning 825

due to:

radium (any site) 797

roentgen ray or x-ray (any site)
797

duel: code nature of injury; if unk.,
see Injury, other

Dupuytren's fracture (simple) 843

compound 833

ecchymosis, eye (lid) 891

eclipse blindness 891

edema: code nature of injury; if
unk., *see* Injury, other

electric

burn (any degree) (any site) 827

concussion 827

shock 827

Injury—Continued

- electrocution 827
- embolism, air (any site) EAB 828
- puerperal 699
- emphysema: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- encephalitis, current: code nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 281
- epididymitis, current: code nature of injury; if unk., 899
- epilation: *see* Injury, other
- epiphysis, slipping, current: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- epistaxis: code nature of injury; if unk., 890
- erysipelas: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury other; code also 072
- eventration 897
- evisceration 897
- excessive
 - cold: *see* Injury, other
 - heat 826
- execution (legal): code nature of injury; if unk., 899
- exhaustion from
 - cold 828
 - heat 826
 - overexertion 828
 - overexposure 828
- explosion: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- exposure (to cold): *see* Injury, other
- extravasation, urine 897
- fall, falling (body) (object): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- fasciitis (infectious) (current): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- firearms: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- food
 - asphyxia 822
 - deprivation 828
 - lack of 828
 - suffocation 822
- foreign body (current)

Note.—Foreign body, current, (820-824) refers to one entering by some natural orifice. Other

Injury—Continued

foreign body—Continued

- sites are coded as listed below (890-899) except when a more specific nature of injury (fracture, laceration, etc.) is given.
- Foreign body, old: code the residual condition; *see also* Foreign body, old.
- abdominal
 - cavity 897
 - wall 892
- accessory sinus 890
- air passage, upper 822
- alimentary canal 823
- alveolar process 823
- ankle 893
- anterior chamber (eye) 820
- antrum (Highmore) 890
- anus 823
- apparatus, lacrimal 820
- appendix 823
- arm (any part except hand) 894
- asphyxia 822
- auditory canal (external) 821
- auricle, ear 821
- back 892
- bladder 824
- body, ciliary (eye) 820
- brain 890
- breast 892
- broad ligament 897
- bronchi 822
- bronchus 822
- buccal cavity 823
- buttock 892
- canal
 - alimentary 823
 - auditory (external) 821
 - cervix 824
- canthus (inner) 820
- cavity
 - abdominal 897
 - buccal 823
 - oral 823
 - peritoneum 897
 - pleural 897
 - thoracic 897
- cecum 823
- cerebral 890
- cervix (canal) 824
- chamber, anterior (eye) 820
- cheek 890

Injury—Continued

foreign body—Continued

chest wall 892
 chin 890
 ciliary body (eye) 820
 coil, ileocecal 823
 colon 823
 conjunctiva 820
 cord, spinal 892
 cornea 820
 digestive
 organ 823
 tract 823
 duct, lacrimal 820
 duodenum 823
 ear (external) 821
 elbow 894
 esophagus 823
 extremity
 lower 893
 upper 894
 eye (lid) 820
 face 890
 femur 893
 finger 895
 flank 892
 foot 893
 forearm 894
 forehead 890
 fossa, tonsillar 822
 frontal sinus 890
 gastro-intestinal tract 823
 genito-urinary tract 824
 globe 820
 groin 893
 gum 823
 hand 895
 heart 897
 heel 893
 Highmore's antrum 890
 hip 893
 humerus 894
 hypopharynx 822
 ileocecal coil 823
 ileum 823
 impacted, impaction: code by site
 under Injury, foreign body
 inspiration 822
 intestine (any part) 823
 iris 820
 jaw 890
 kidney (pelvis) 897
 knee 893

Injury—Continued

foreign body—Continued

lacrimal (apparatus) (duct) (sac)
 820
 larynx 822
 leg 893
 lens 820
 lid, eye 820
 ligament, broad 897
 lip 890
 lower extremity 893
 lumbar region 892
 lung 822
 malar region 890
 mastoid 890
 maxilla 890
 maxillary sinus 890
 mediastinum 897
 meninges (cranial) 890
 cord 892
 metacarpus 895
 mouth 823
 nail
 finger 895
 toe 893
 nasal (passage) 821
 sinus 890
 nasopharynx 821
 neck 899
 nerve optic (pressure on) 891
 nontraumatic: code dis. diag.; if
 unk., 789
 nose (passage) 821
 nostril 821
 obstruction: code by site under In-
 jury, foreign body
 optic nerve (pressure on) 891
 oral cavity 823
 orbit 820
 organ, digestive 823
 ovary 897
 palate 823
 parietal region 890
 passage
 air 822
 nasal 821
 nose 821
 pelvis 897
 penis 824
 pericardial sac 897
 pericardium 897
 perineum 899
 peritoneum (cavity) 897

Injury—Continued

foreign body—Continued

pharynx 822

pleural cavity 897

process, alveolar 823

puncture

external site: *see* Injury, laceration

internal site by ingested object:

code by site under Injury,

foreign body

pyriform sinus 822

radius 894

reaction to: code by site under Injury, foreign body

rectosigmoid

fossae 897

junction 823

region 897

rectum 823

respiratory tract 822

retina 820

retromaxillary region 890

sac, lacrimal 820

sacral region 892

scalp 890

scaphoid bone

carpal 895

tarsal 893

sciera 820

scrotum 899

shoulder, soft tissue 892

sinus

accessory 890

frontal 890

maxillary 890

nasal 890

pyriform 822

skin NOS 899

skull 890

small intestine 823

spinal (cord) 892

spine 892

spleen 897

stomach 823

subcutaneous (tissue) 899

submaxillary region 890

suffocation by 822

swallowed 823

temporal region 890

thigh 893

thoracic cavity 897

throat 822

Injury—Continued

foreign body—Continued

thumb 895

tibia 893

tissue, subcutaneous 899

toe 893

tongue 823

tonsil 822

tonsillar fossa 822

trachea 822

ulna 895

ureter 897

urethra 824

uterus 897

vagina 824

vitreous (humor) 820

wall

abdominal 892

chest 892

wrist 895

foreign

material, inspiration 822

object, inspiration 822

fracture (current)

Note.—Fracture, old (any site) (cross, delayed, faulty or fibrous union) (deforming) (healed) (malunion) (nonunion) 733: *see also* Fracture

anatomical site unspecified (simple) 849

compound 839

acetabulum (simple) 842

compound 832

acromial (simple) 844

compound 834

acromion (simple) 844

compound 834

ankle (simple) 843

compound 833

antrum (simple) 849

compound 839

arm NOS (simple) 844

compound 834

astragalus (simple) 843

compound 833

back (simple) 841

compound 831

basal (skull) (simple) 840

compound 830

breast bone (simple) 849

compound 839

Injury—Continued

fracture—Continued

bucket handle (semilunar cartilage) 853

capitellum (simple) 844

compound 834

carpal (simple) 845

compound 835

cartilage (any): *see* Injury, joint

clavicle (simple) 844

compound 834

coccyx (simple) 841

compound 831

collar bone (simple) 844

compound 834

Colles' (simple) 845

compound 835

comminuted: code by site under Injury, fracture

complicated: code by site under Injury, fracture

compound: code by site under Injury, fracture

condylar

femur (simple) 843

compound 833

humerus (simple) 844

compound 834

mandible (simple) 849

compound 839

tibia (simple) 843

compound 833

costochondral junction (simple) 849

compound 839

costosternal junction (simple) 849

compound 839

cranium (simple) 840

compound 830

cuboid (bone) (ankle) (simple) 843

compound 833

cuneiform bone

ankle (simple) 843

compound 833

wrist (simple) 845

compound 835

depressed 840

dislocation: code by site under Injury, fracture

Dupuytren's (simple) 843

compound 833

Injury—Continued

fracture—Continued

elbow (supracondylar) (simple) 844

compound 834

epicondyle

femur (simple) 843

compound 833

humerus (simple) 844

compound 834

exostosis: code by site under Injury, fracture

following 734

faulty union 733

femur (neck) (trochanter) (simple) 842

compound 832

fibula (simple) 843

compound 833

finger (simple) 847

compound 837

foot (phalanx) (simple) 846

compound 836

forearm (simple) 845

compound 835

frontal bone (simple) 840

compound 830

glenoid (cavity of scapula) (simple) 844

compound 834

graft: code by site under Injury, fracture

greenstick: code by site under Injury, fracture

gunshot: code by site under Injury, fracture

hand (phalanx) (simple) 847

compound 837

heel (simple) 846

compound 836

hip (simple) 842

compound 832

humerus (condyle) (simple) 844

compound 834

hyoid bone (simple) 849

compound 839

ilium (simple) 842

compound 832

impacted: code by site under Injury, fracture

incomplete: code by site under Injury, fracture

Injury—Continued

fracture—Continued

- inferior maxilla (simple) 849
- compound 839
- intratrochanteric (femur) (simple) 842
- compound 832
- ischium (simple) 842
- compound 832
- jaw (lower) (upper) (simple) 849
- compound 839
- knee (bone) (cap) (simple) 842
- cartilage (semilunar) 853
- compound 832
- larynx 899
- leg (simple) 843
- compound 833
- lower jaw (simple) 849
- compound 839
- malar bone (simple) 849
- compound 839
- malleolus (external) (internal) (simple) 843
- compound 833
- mandible (simple) 849
- compound 839
- maxilla (inferior) (superior) (simple) 849
- compound 839
- maxillary sinus (simple) 849
- compound 839
- metacarpus (simple) 847
- compound 837
- metatarsus (simple) 846
- compound 836
- multiple EAB: code more important site
 - major members (two or more, including all except fingers and toes) (simple) 848
 - compound 838
- nasal
 - bone (septum) (simple) 849
 - compound 839
 - sinus (simple) 849
 - compound 839
- neck of femur (simple) 842
- compound 832
- nose (bone) (simple) 849
- compound 839
- occipital bone (simple) 840
- compound 830
- olecranon (simple) 844
- compound 834

Injury—Continued

fracture—Continued

- orbit (bone) (region) (simple) 849
- compound 839
- os calcis (simple) 843
- compound 833
- os pubis (simple) 842
- compound 832
- palate (simple) 849
- compound 839
- parietal bone (simple) 840
- compound 830
- patella (simple) 842
- compound 832
- pathological (any site): code disease diag.; if unk., 734
- pelvic bone (simple) 842
- compound 832
- pelvis (simple) 842
- compound 832
- phalanx
 - foot (simple) 846
 - compound 836
 - hand (simple) 847
 - compound 837
- Pott's (simple) 843
- compound 833
- pubic bone (simple) 842
- compound 832
- pubis (any rami) (simple) 842
- compound 832
- radius (simple) 845
- compound 835
- rib (simple) 849
- compound 839
- root, tooth 896
- sacrum (simple) 841
- compound 831
- scaphoid bone
 - ankle (simple) 843
 - compound 833
 - wrist (simple) 845
 - compound 835
- scapula (simple) 844
- compound 834
- semilunar
 - bone (wrist) (simple) 845
 - compound 835
 - cartilage (knee) (interior) 853
- septum nasal (simple) 849
- compound 839
- sesamoid bone: code by site under Injury, fracture

Injury—Continued

fracture—Continued

- shoulder (blade) (simple) 844
- compound 834
- simple: code by site under Injury, fracture

sinus

- ethmoid (simple) 849
- compound 839
- frontal (simple) 840
- compound 830
- maxillary (simple) 849
- compound 839
- nasal (simple) 849
- compound 839
- sphenoid (simple) 840
- compound 830

- skull (any cranial bone) (base) (simple) 840
- compound 830

- spine (simple) 841
- compound 831

- spontaneous (any site): code dis. diag.; if unk., 734

- spur: code by site under Injury, fracture

- sternum (simple) 849
- compound 839

styloid

- fibula (simple) 843
- compound 833
- temporal bone (simple) 840
- compound 830

- ulnar (simple) 845
- compound 835

- subtrochanteric (femur) (simple) 842
- compound 832

- superior maxilla (simple) 849
- compound 839

supracondylar

- elbow (humerus) (simple) 844
- compound 834
- femur (simple) 842
- compound 832
- tibia (simple) 843
- compound 833

- tarsal (bone) (simple) 843
- compound 833

- tarsus (simple) 843
- compound 833

- temporal bone (simple) 840
- compound 830

Injury—Continued

fracture—Continued

- thigh (simple) 842
- compound 832

- tibia (simple) 843
- compound 833

- toe (simple) 846
- compound 836

- tooth (root) 896

- trachea 899

- transtrochanteric (femur) (simple) 842
- compound 832

- trapezium bone (simple) 845
- compound 835

- trapezoid bone (simple) 845
- compound 835

- trochanter (femur) (simple) 842
- compound 832

- tuberosity (external): code by site under Injury, fracture

- ulna (simple) 845
- compound 835

- upper jaw (simple) 849
- compound 839

- vertebra (simple) 841
- compound 831

- with amputation: *see* Injury, other
- wrist (simple) 845

- compound 835

- zygoma (simple) 849
- compound 839

- fragmentation: *see* Injury, fracture

- freezing: *see* Injury, other

- friction burn: *see* Injury, superficial

- frostbite: *see* Injury, other

- frozen (any part of body): *see* Injury, other

- gangrene (regional) EAB: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

- due to gas (bacillus): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 075

gas

- asphyxia, inhalation, suffocation: *see* Injury, asphyxia

- infection or gangrene (B welchii): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 075

- glass (powdered), swallowing 823

Injury—Continued

- glaucoma, secondary, current: code nature of injury; if unk., 891
- gored: *see* Injury, other
- granulating wound: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- greenstick fracture: code by site under Injury, fracture
- gunshot EAB: *see* Injury, other
 - fracture: code by site under Injury, fracture
- hair ball 823
- hanging (asphyxia) 899
- heat
 - apoplexy 826
 - cramps 826
 - excessive 826
 - exhaustion 826
 - fever 826
 - prostration 826
 - stroke 826
- hemarthrosis (current): *see* Injury, joint
- hematocele, current: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- hematoma (infected)
 - 1 yr. (any site): *see* Hematoma
 - 1 yr.+ (any site, EAB): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 - brain: code nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 309
 - due to birth injury: *see* Hematoma
- hemiplegia (spastic) current 890
- hemopericardium (with effusion) 897
- hemoperitoneum 897
- hemorrhage (secondary) (current)
 - (any site EAB): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 - brain or cerebral (any part): code nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 309
- hemothorax (partial) 897
- homicidal (attempt): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- human bite: *see* Injury, laceration

Injury—Continued

- hydrocele, current: code nature of injury; if unk., 899
- hydropneumothorax, current 897
- hydrothorax (current) 897
- ictus solis 826
- immersion 825
- impacted, impaction
 - foreign body: *see* Injury, foreign body
 - fracture: code by site under Injury, fracture
- incineration EAB: *see* Injury, burn by electricity 827
- incised wound: *see* Injury, laceration
- incision: *see* Injury, laceration
- incomplete fracture: code by site under Injury, fracture
- incontinence, feces or urine, current: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- infected bite
 - nonvenomous
 - animal: *see* Injury, laceration
 - insect: *see* Injury, superficial
 - venomous, any animal or insect 818
- infection, infected (current): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 - gas (*B. welchii*): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 075
 - pyemia or septicemia: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 074
 - tetanus: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 073
- inflammation: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- inhalation (gas): *see* Poisoning, gas
- insolation 826
- inspiration, foreign material or objects 822
- instrument, cutting or piercing: *see* Injury, laceration
- instrumental delivery
 - child 773
 - mother 693; code also delivery
- insufficient nourishment 828
- iridodialysis, current 891

Injury—Continued

iritis, current 891

joint (dislocation) (displacement)
(strain) (sprain) (sub-
luxation) (current)**Note.—Joint, old: code the resid-
ual condition: see also Deform-
ity, acquired.**

anatomical site unspecified 859

acromoclavicular 852

ankle (scaphoid bone) 854

arm NOS 859

astragalus 854

atlas 850

axis 850

back 850

breast bone 849

capsule (any): code by site under
Injury, joint

carpal 856

cartilage (articular)

costal 859

jaw 858

knee 853

semilunar, knee 853

septal (nose) 859

thyroid 899

unspecified 859

xiphoid 899

clavicle 859

coccyx 850

collar bone 859

coracoid 852

costal cartilage 859

crico

arytenoid articulation 899

thyroid articulation 899

elbow 855

eye 891

femur 859

distal end 853

proximal end 851

fibula 859

distal end 854

proximal end 853

finger 857

foot 859

forearm 859

glenoid 852

hand 859

hip 851

Injury—Continued

joint—Continued

humerus 859

distal end 855

proximal end 852

innominate 859

acetabulum 851

pubic junction 859

sacral junction 859

interphalangeal 859

finger 857

toe 859

jaw (cartilage) (meniscus) 858

knee (semilunar cartilage) 853

leg NOS 859

lens 891

ligament

ankle 854

broad 897

knee 853

round 897

sacro-iliac 850

shoulder 852

unspecified 859

wrist 856

mandible 858

maxilla (inferior) 858

metacarpal (bone) 859

distal end 857

proximal end 856

metacarpophalangeal 857

metatarsal 859

metatarsophalangeal 859

muscle 899

neck 850

nose (septal cartilage) 890

occiput from atlas 850

patella 853

pelvis 842

phalanx 859

finger 857

toe 859

radius 859

distal end 856

proximal end 855

rib 859

sacrococcygeal 850

sacro-illac (joint) 850

sacrum 850

scaphoid bone

ankle 854

wrist 856

Injury—Continued

joint—Continued

scapula 852

semilunar

bone, wrist 856

cartilage, knee 853

septal cartilage (nose) 890

sesamoid bone: code by site under

Injury, joint

shoulder (blade) 852

skull 890

spine (lumbar) (sacral) 850

sternoclavicular 852

sternum 849

subglenoid 852

symphysis

jaw 849

mandibular 849

tarsal 859

temporomandibular (joint) 858

tendon 899

thigh 859

distal end 853

proximal end 851

thumb 857

thyroid cartilage 899

tibia 859

distal end 854

proximal end 853

toe 859

trachea 899

ulna 859

distal end 856

proximal end 855

vertebra (body) 850

wrist (scaphoid) (semilunar) (cartilage) 856

xiphoid cartilage 899

kick (any animal): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

killed: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

labyrinthitis, current 890

laceration (cut) (puncture) (current)

Note.—If the laceration or piercing wound involves the brain, spinal cord, or an internal organ (heart, liver, stomach, etc.) code "other injury" as follows: brain, 890; spinal cord, 892; internal or-

Injury—Continued

laceration—Continued

gan, 897. In the following list, these sites are so assigned.

anatomical site unspecified 879

abdominal

muscle 872

viscera 897

wall 872

abducens nerve 871

adenoid 879

adrenal (gland) 897

alveolar (process) 876

ankle 873

anterior

chamber, eye 871

crural nerve, femoral 873

anus 879

aorta 897

apparatus, lacrimal 871

appendix 897

arm (any part except hand) 874

artery

mesenteric 897

ophthalmic 871

pulmonary 897

auditory canal (external) (meatus) 870

auricle, ear 870

axilla 872

axillary nerve 874

back 872

biceps 874

bile duct 897

bladder (sphincter) 897

body, ciliary (eye) 871

brain (membrane) (cortex) 890

breast 872

broad ligament 897

bronchi 897

brow 870

buttock 872

canal, auditory (external) 870

canthus, eye 871

capsule (joint): code by site under Injury, joint

cauda equina 892

cavity, thoracic (internal) 897

cecum 897

cerebellum 890

cervix (uteri) 897

chamber, anterior, eye 871

Injury—Continued

laceration—Continued

cheek 870
 chest wall 872
 chin 870
 choroid 871
 ciliary body (eye) 871
 clitoris 879
 colon 897
 common duct 897
 conjunctiva 871
 cord
 spermatic 897
 spinal 892
 cornea 871
 cortex (cerebral) 890
 costal region 872
 costochondral 872
 Descemet's membrane 871
 diaphragm 897
 digits
 finger 875
 toe 873
 duct
 common 897
 salivary 870
 duodenum 897
 ear (auricle) (external) (drum)
 (canal) 870
 elbow 874
 epididymis 879
 epigastric region 872
 epiglottis 879
 eustachian tube 870
 extremity
 lower 873
 upper 874
 eye (lid) (muscle) (globe) 871
 eyeball 871
 face 870
 facial nerve 870
 femoral nerve 873
 finger (nail) (any) 875
 flank 872
 foot (phalanges) 873
 forearm 874
 forehead 870
 gallbladder 897
 gland
 adrenal 897
 lacrimal 871
 parathyroid 879
 salivary 876
 thyroid 879

Injury—Continued

laceration—Continued

globe (eye) 871
 glossopharyngeal nerve 870
 great toe 873
 groin 872
 gum 876
 hand (phalanges) 875
 head 870
 heart 897
 heel 873
 hip 873
 hymen 879
 hypoglossal nerve 870
 ileum 897
 iliac region 872
 index finger 875
 intestine (any part) 897
 intra-abdominal 897
 intra-ocular 871
 intra-uterine 897
 iris 871
 jejunum 897
 kidney 897
 knee 873
 labium (majus) (minus) 879
 lacrimal (apparatus) (gland)
 (sac) 871
 larynx 899
 leg (any part) 873
 lens, eye 871
 lid, eye 871
 lip 870
 liver 897
 lower
 extremity 873
 leg 873
 lumbar
 plexus 872
 region 872
 lumbosacral plexus 872
 lung 897
 by fractured rib 897
 malar region 870
 mastoid region 870
 median nerve 874
 mediastinum 897
 membrane, tympani 870
 meningeal artery 890
 mesenteric artery 897
 mesentery 897
 mesosalpinx 897
 midthoracic region 872
 mouth 876

Injury—Continued

laceration—Continued

muscle, abdominal 872
 musculospiral nerve 874
 nail
 finger 875
 toe 873
 nasal
 septum 870
 sinus 870
 nasopharynx 879
 neck 879
 nose (septum) 870
 occipital region 870
 oculomotor nerve 871
 ophthalmic artery 871
 optic nerve 871
 orbital region 871
 ovary 897
 palate (soft) 876
 pancreas 897
 parathyroid (gland) 879
 parietal region 870
 pelvic floor 899
 penis 879
 perineum 879
 peritoneum 897
 peroneal nerve 873
 pharynx 879
 pleura 897
 by fractured rib 897
 plexus
 lumbar 872
 lumbosacral 872
 sacral 872
 popliteal space 873
 portal vein 897
 prepuce 879
 process, alveolar 870
 prostate 879
 pubic region 872
 pudenda 879
 pulmonary artery 897
 radial nerve 874
 rectovaginal septum 879
 rectum 897
 retina 871
 retroperitoneal 897
 round ligament 897
 sac, lacrimal 871
 sacral
 nerve 872
 plexus 872
 region 872

Injury—Continued

laceration—Continued

sacro-iliac ligament 872
 salivary (ducts) (glands) 876
 scalp 870
 scapular region 872
 sciatic nerve 873
 sclera 871
 scrotum 879
 septum
 nasal 870
 rectovaginal 879
 shoulder 874
 sinus
 cavernous 890
 nasal 870
 skin NOS 879
 skull 890
 small intestine 897
 spermatic cord 897
 sphincter
 bladder 897
 urethral 897
 vesical 897
 spinal
 cord 892
 vessels 892
 spleen 897
 sternal region 872
 stomach 897
 subconjunctival 871
 subcutaneous NOS 879
 submaxillary region 870
 submental region 870
 subungual
 fingers 875
 toes 873
 supraclavicular fossa 872
 supra-orbital 870
 temple 870
 temporal region 870
 testicle 879
 testis 879
 thigh 873
 thorax (thoracic)
 external 872
 internal 897
 throat 879
 thumb 875
 thymus 897
 thyroid (gland) 879
 tibial nerve 873
 toe (nail) (any) 873
 tongue 876

Injury—Continued

laceration—Continued

- tonsil 879
- trachea 879
- trunk 872
- trigeminal nerve 870
- trochlear nerve 871
- tube
 - eustachian 870
 - fallopian 897
- tunica vaginalis 879
- tympani membrane 870
- typanum 870
- ulnar nerve 874
- upper
 - arm 874
 - extremity 874
 - leg 873
- ureter 897
- urethra (sphincter) 879
- uterus 897
- uvula 876
- vagina 879
- vas deferens 897
- vein, portal 897
- vesical (sphincter) 897
- vessels, spinal 892
- viscera (abdominal) 897
- vitreous (humor) 871
- vulva 879
- wall
 - abdominal 872
 - chest 872
- wrist 875
- lack of
 - care, newborn 828
 - clothing 828
 - food 828
 - water 828
- leptomeningitis (aseptic): code nature of Injury; if unk., 890; code also 282
- ligament: code by site under Injury, joint
- lightning
 - burn 827
 - shock 827
 - stroke 827
- loss of extremity or member
 - current: *see* Injury, other
 - old: *see* Deformity, acquired
- luxation (current) EAB: *see* Injury, joint

Injury—Continued

luxation—Continued

- kidney, current 897
- lens (any position), current 891
- penis 899
- testis 899
- lymphadenitis or lymphangitis (current): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- malpractice: *see* Injury, other
- mangled: *see* Injury, other
- manslaughter (attempted): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- meningitis: code nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 282
- multiple extreme injuries 898
- murder (attempted): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- myelitis, current: code nature of injury; if unk., 841
- myelopathy (transverse), current: code nature of injury; if unk., 892
- necrosis, pancreas (ischemic) (aseptic), current 897
- neglect, newborn 828
- newborn
 - desertion 828
 - lack of care 828
 - uncleanliness 828
- obstruction
 - foreign body (current): *see* Injury, foreign body
 - old: code by site under Obstruction
- old
 - any residual disease or condition: *see* condition so qualified
 - site only specified: code by site under Deformity, acquired
- orchitis, current: code nature of injury; if unk., 899
- osteomyelitis, current: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 730
- other (or unspecified) (current)

Note.—If description of injury indicates any of the more specific types included in the diag-

Injury—Continued
other—Continued

nosis list, do not code here unless the brain, spinal cord, or an internal organ is involved (for example heart, lung, kidney).

anatomical site unspecified 890
abdominal
 muscle 892
 viscera 897
 wall 892
abducens nerve 891
acoustic nerve 890
adenoid 899
adrenal (gland) 897
alveolar (process) 896
ankle 893
anterior
 chamber, eye 891
 crural nerve, femoral 893
anus 899
aorta 897
apparatus, lacrimal 891
appendix 897
arm (any part except hand) 894
artery
 cerebral 890
 meningeal 890
 mesenteric 897
 ophthalmic 891
 pulmonary 897
auditory canal (external) (meatus)
 890
auricle, ear 890
auris, ear 890
axilla 892
axillary nerve 894
back 892
biceps 894
bile duct 897
bladder (sphincter) 897
body, ciliary (eye) 891
brain (membrane) (cortex) 890
breast 892
broad ligament 897
bronchi 897
brow 890
buttock 892
canal, auditory (external) 890
canthus, eye 891
cauda equina 892
cavernous sinus 890

Injury—Continued
other—Continued

cavity
 cranial 890
 thoracic (internal) 897
cecum 897
cerebellum 890
cervix (uteri) 897
chamber, anterior, eye 891
cheek 890
chest wall 892
chin 890
choroid 891
ciliary body (eye) 891
clavicle 892
clitoris 899
coccyx 892
colon 897
common duct 897
conjunctiva 891
cord
 spermatic 897
 spinal 892
cornea 891
cortex (cerebral) 890
costal region 892
costochondral 892
cranial
 bones 890
 cavity 890
Descemet's membrane 891
diaphragm 897
digits
 finger 895
 toe 893
duct
 common 897
 salivary 890
duodenum 897
ear (auricle) (external) (drum)
 (canal) 890
elbow 894
epididymis 899
epigastric region 892
epiglottis 899
esophagus 897
eustachian tube 890
extremity
 lower 893
 upper 894
eye (lid) (muscle) (globe) 891
eyeball 891
face 890

Injury—Continued

other—Continued

facet, vertebra 892
 facial nerve 890
 femoral nerve 893
 finger (nail) (any) 895
 flank 892
 foot (phalanges) 893
 forearm 894
 forehead 890
 gallbladder 897
 ganglion, gasserian 890
 gasserian ganglion 890
 gland
 adrenal 897
 lacrimal 891
 parathyroid 899
 pineal 890
 pituitary 890
 salivary 896
 thyroid 899
 globe (eye) 891
 glossopharyngeal nerve 890
 great toe 893
 groin 892
 gum 896
 hand (phalanges) 895
 head 890
 heart 897
 heel 893
 hip 893
 humerus 894
 hymen 899
 hypoglossal nerve 890
 ileum 897
 iliac region 892
 ilium 892
 index finger 895
 intervertebral disc 892
 intestine (any part) 897
 intra-abdominal 897
 intracranial 890
 intra-ocular 891
 intra-uterine 897
 iris 891
 jaw 890
 jejunum 897
 kidney 897
 knee 893
 labium (majus) (minus) 899
 labyrinth, ear 890
 lacrimal (apparatus) (gland) (sac)
 891

Injury—Continued

other—Continued

larynx 899
 leg (any part) 893
 lens, eye 891
 lid, eye 891
 lip 890
 liver 897
 lobe, parietal 890
 lower
 extremity 893
 leg 893
 lumbar
 plexus 892
 region 892
 lumbosacral plexus 892
 lung 897
 malar region 890
 malleolus 893
 manubrium 892
 mastoid region 890
 maxilla 890
 median nerve 894
 mediastinum 897
 membrane
 brain 890
 tympani 890
 meningeal artery 890
 meninges 890
 mesenteric artery 897
 mesentery 897
 mesosalpinx 897
 metacarpus 895
 metatarsus 893
 middle ear 890
 midthoracic region 892
 mouth 896
 muscle, abdominal 892
 musculospiral nerve 894
 nail
 finger 895
 toe 893
 nasal
 septum 890
 sinus 890
 nasopharynx 899
 neck 899
 nose (septum) 890
 occipital region 890
 oculomotor nerve 891
 olfactory nerve 890
 ophthalmic artery 891

Injury—Continued

other—Continued

optic chiasm 890
 nerve 891
 orbital region 891
 os calcis 893
 ovary 897
 palate (soft) 896
 pancreas 897
 parathyroid (gland) 899
 parietal region 890
 patella 893
 pelvic floor 899
 pelvis 892
 penis 899
 perineum 899
 peritoneum 897
 peroneal nerve 893
 phalanges
 foot 893
 hand 895
 pharynx 899
 pineal (gland) 890
 pituitary (gland) 890
 pleura 897
 plexus
 lumbar 892
 lumbosacral 892
 sacral 892
 popliteal space 893
 portal vein 897
 prepuce 899
 process, alveolar 890
 prostate 899
 pubic bone 892
 region 892
 pudenda 899
 pulmonary artery 897
 radial nerve 894
 radius 894
 rectovaginal septum 899
 rectum 897
 retina 891
 retroperitoneal 897
 rib 892
 round ligament 897
 sac, lacrimal 891
 sacral
 nerve 892
 plexus 892
 region 892
 sacro-iliac ligament 892
 sacrum 892

Injury—Continued

other—Continued

salivary (ducts) (glands) 896
 scalp 890
 scapula region 892
 sciatic nerve 893
 sclera 891
 scrotum 899
 septum
 nasal 890
 rectovaginal 899
 shoulder 894
 sinus
 cavernous 890
 nasal 890
 skin NOS 899
 skull 890
 small intestine 897
 spermatic cord 897
 sphincter
 bladder 897
 urethral 897
 vesical 897
 spinal cord 892
 vessels 892
 spine 892
 spleen 897
 sternal region 892
 sternum 892
 stomach 897
 subconjunctival 891
 subcutaneous NOS 899
 subdural 890
 submaxillary region 890
 submental region 890
 subungual
 fingers 895
 toes 893
 supraclavicular fossa 892
 supra-orbital 890
 symphysis pubis 892
 tarsus 893
 temple 890
 temporal region 890
 testicle 899
 testis 899
 thigh 893
 thorax (thoracic)
 external 892
 internal 897
 throat 899
 thumb 895
 thymus 897

Injury—Continued

other—Continued

- thyroid (gland) 899
- tibia 893
- tibial nerve 893
- toe (nail) (any) 893
- tongue 896
- tonsil 899
- tooth 896
- trachea 899
- trigeminal nerve 890
- trochanter 893
- trochlear nerve 891
- trunk 892
- tube
 - eustachian 890
 - fallopian 897
- tunica vaginalis 899
- tympani membrane 890
- tympnum 890
- ulna 894
- ulnar nerve 894
- upper
 - arm 894
 - extremity 894
 - leg 893
- ureter 897
- urethra (sphincter) 899
- uterus 897
- uvula 896
- vagina 899
- vas deferens 897
- vein, portal 897
- vertebra (facet) 892
- vesical (sphincter) 897
- vessels, spinal 892
- viscera (abdominal) 897
- vitreous (humor) 891
- vulva 899
- wall
 - abdominal 892
 - chest 892
- wrist 895
- overheated 826
- overlaid, overlying (suffocation) 828
- pachymeningitis (hemorrhagica interna): code nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 282
- palsy, divers' 828
- paralysis, current EAB: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

Injury—Continued

paralysis—Continued

- birth: *see* Birth, injury
- brain: code nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 309
- paraplegia (transient), current: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- penetrating wound: *see* Injury, laceration
- perforation (current)
 - NOS: *see* Injury, laceration
 - due to:
 - foreign body (external): *see* Injury, laceration
 - ingested: *see* Injury, foreign body
 - general trauma: *see* Injury, other
 - instruments: *see* Injury, laceration
- perichondritis, current: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- peritonitis 897 and 595
- pernio: *see* Injury, other
- phacocoele, current: code nature of injury; if unk., 891
- pharyngitis, current: code nature of injury; if unk., 899
- photophthalmia 891
- piercing instrument: *see* Injury, laceration
- pistol wound: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- pleural shock (current) 892
- pleurisy (current) 892
- pleuritis (current) 892
- pneumonia (any form): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 481
- pneumopericardium, current 897
- pneumothorax, current 897
- poisoned wound: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- poisoning (any) (current): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
- postmortem (performing autopsy): *see* Injury, laceration
- Pott's fracture (simple) 843
 - compound 833
- pregnant uterus 699
- prostration, heat 826

Injury—Continued

puerperal complication : *see* Birth, injury

puncture

NOS : *see* Injury, laceration

diaphragm, by fractured rib 897

foreign body (external) *see* Injury, laceration

ingested : *see* Injury, foreign body

pyemia : code nature of injury ; if unk., *see* Injury, other ; code also 074

radioactive substance 797

radiodermal burns 797

radium 797

rape 899

relaxation, sphincter (ani) (bladder), current : code nature of injury ; if unk., *see* Injury, other

retention, urine, current 899

roentgen ray 797

rupture EAB : *see* Injury, other

cartilage : *see* Injury, joint

ligament : *see* Injury, joint

meaning hernia : *see* Hernia

muscle : *see* Injury, other

tendon : *see* Injury, other

scald : *see* Injury, burn

scar : *see* Cicatrix

scratch : *see* Injury, superficial

septic wound : code nature of injury ; if unk., *see* Injury, other

septicemia : code nature of injury ; if unk., *see* Injury, other ; code also 074

shell shock, current 828

shock (from loss of blood) (current) : code nature of injury ; if unk., *see* Injury, other ; code also 799

electric 827

lightning 827

pleural 892

shot : code nature of injury ; if unk., *see* Injury, other

simple fracture : code by site under Injury, fracture

sinusitis (pansinusitis), due to chemical irritants (current) : code poison involved ; *see* Poisoning

siriasis 826

Injury—Continued

slipping epiphysis, current : code nature of injury ; if unk., *see* Injury, other

smoke

asphyxia 808

inhalation 808

suffocation 808

snow blindness 891

spasm of larynx, due to foreign body 822

sports : code nature of injury ; if unk., *see* Injury, other

sprain : *see* Injury, joint

stab (wound) : *see* Injury, laceration

starvation (inanition) 828

stasis, foot 893

sting (bee) (wasp) (other insect) 818

strabismus (paralytic) 342

strain (current) EAB : *see* Injury, other

cartilage : *see* Injury, joint

joint : *see* Injury, joint

ligament : *see* Injury, joint

strangulation EAB 899

foreign body 822

stricture : *see* Stricture

stroke

heat 826

lightning 827

subluxation : *see* Injury, joint

submersion 825

suffocation (asphyxia) (plugging) : *see* Injury, asphyxia

suicide (attempted) : code nature of injury ; if unk., *see* Injury, other

sunburn : *see* Injury, burn

sunstroke 826

superficial (abrasion) (bruise) (contusion) (scratch) (current)

Note.—If a contusion involves an internal organ (liver, spleen, etc.) code as "other injury," internal (897). Internal organs are not included in the sites listed below.

anatomical site unspecified 889

abdominal

muscle 882

wall 882

Injury—Continued

superficial—Continued

ankle 883
 anus 889
 apparatus, lacrimal 881
 arm (any part except hand) 884
 auditory canal (external) (meatus)
 880
 auricle, ear 880
 axilla 882
 back 882
 biceps 884
 breast 882
 brow 880
 buttock 882
 canal, auditory (external) 880
 canthus, eye 881
 cheek 880
 chest wall 882
 chin 880
 clitoris 889
 conjunctiva 881
 cornea 881
 costal region 882
 digits
 finger 885
 toe 883
 ear (auricle) (external) (drum)
 (canal) 880
 elbow 884
 epididymis 889
 epigastric region 882
 extremity
 lower 883
 upper 884
 eye (lid) (muscle) (globe) 881
 eyeball 881
 face 880
 finger (nail) (any) 885
 flank 882
 foot (phalanges) 883
 forearm 884
 forehead 880
 globe (eye) 881
 great toe 883
 groin 882
 gum 886
 hand (phalanges) 885
 head 880
 heel 883
 hip 883
 iliac region 882
 index finger 885

Injury—Continued

superficial—Continued

iris 881
 knee 883
 labium (majus) (minus) 889
 lacrimal (apparatus) (gland)
 (sac) 881
 leg (any part) 883
 lid, eye 881
 lip 880
 lower
 extremity 883
 leg 883
 lumbar region 882
 malar region 880
 mastoid region 880
 membrane, tympanic 880
 midthoracic region 882
 mouth 886
 muscle, abdominal 882
 nail
 finger 885
 toe 883
 nasal (septum) 880
 neck 889
 nose (septum) 880
 occipital region 880
 orbital region 881
 palate (soft) 886
 parietal region 880
 penis 889
 perineum 889
 pharynx 889
 popliteal space 883
 prepuce 889
 pubic region 882
 pudenda 889
 sac, lacrimal 881
 sacral region 882
 salivary (ducts) (glands) 886
 scalp 880
 scapular region 882
 sclera 881
 scrotum 889
 septum, nasal 880
 shoulder 884
 skin NOS 889
 skull 880
 sternal region 882
 subconjunctival 881
 subcutaneous NOS 889
 submaxillary region 880
 submental region 880

Injury—Continued

superficial—Continued

subungual

fingers 885

toes 883

supraclavicular fossa 882

supra-orbital 880

temple 880

temporal region 880

testicle 889

testis 889

thigh 883

thorax (thoracic), external 882

throat 889

thumb 885

toe (nail) (any) 883

tongue 886

trunk 882

tunica vaginalis 889

tympani membrane 880

tympanum 880

upper

arm 884

extremity 884

leg 883

uvula 886

vagina 889

vulva 889

wall

abdominal 882

chest 882

wrist 885

suppuration: code nature of injury;

if unk., *see* Injury, other

surgical wound: code dis. for which

surg. was done; if unk.,

789

swallowed foreign body 823

swelling: code nature of injury; if

unk., *see* Injury, other

synovitis, current: code nature of in-

jury; if unk., *see* Injury,

joint

tear EAB: *see* Injury, lacerationcartilage: *see* Injury, jointjoint (capsule): *see* Injury, jointligament: *see* Injury, jointtemperature, cold (any site): *see*

Injury, other

tenosynovitis, current: code nature

of injury; if unk., *see* In-

jury, joint

Injury—Continued

tetanus: code nature of injury; if

unk., *see* Injury, other;

code also 073

thermic fever 826

thermoplegia 826

thirst 828

tinnitus (aurium), current 890

torsion: code nature of injury; if

unk., *see* Injury, other

torticollis (due to exposure), current

890

toxemia: code nature of injury; if

unk., *see* Injury, otherdue to burn: *see* Injury, burn

tracheitis due to foreign body 822

trench foot 893

ultraviolet: *see* Injury, burn

urethritis, current: code nature of

injury; if unk., *see* Injury,

other

vapor NOS, asphyxia, suffocation

808

venom poisoning 818

venomous animal (bite) 818

violence: code nature of injury; if

unk., *see* Injury, other

x-ray 797

Inoculation (any)

preventive or prophylactic (not sick)

993

sick 790

therapeutic, reaction from 791

Insane: *see* Insanity

Insaniens chorea 339

Insanity EAB 329: *see also* Psychosis

adolescent 320

alcoholic 326

alternating 321

chorea 328 and 339

circular 321

climacteric 322

confusional 329

delusional 329

diabetic 328 and 219

due to:

poisoning (chronic) (any EAB)

328 and 279

alcohol 326

habit forming drug (any) 328

and 278

hashish 328 and 278

lead 328 and 274

Insanity—Continued

- epileptic 328 and 336
- Graves' disease 328 and 222
- hashish 328 and 278
- impulsive 329
- lead 328 and 274
- manic-depressive (any type) 321
- menopausal 322
- mercurial 328 and 279
- myxedema 328 and 230
- obsessive 329
- paralysis (general) (progressive) 063
- paralytic 063
- paresis, general 063
- partial 329
- postfebrile 328
- puerperal or of pregnancy
 - current complication 328 and 699
 - old 328
- senile 324
- total 329
- toxic NOS 328
- with:
 - chorea 328 and 339
 - pellagra 328 and 244

Insertion, cord, lateral 779

Insolation

- meaning sunstroke 826
- therapeutic: code dis. treated; if unk., 789

Insomnia 339

Inspiration

- foreign
 - material 822
 - object 822
- pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, due to aspiration
- vaginal mucus 773

Instability

- biological 334
- constitutional (nervous) 334
- emotional 334
- joint
 - postoperative 739
 - traumatic (post) 739
- nervous 330
- personality 334
- vasomotor 319

Instrument, cutting or piercing, injury by (current): *see* Injury, laceration

Instrumental

birth

- child 773
- mother: *see* Delivery, operative
- delivery
 - child 773
 - mother: *see* Delivery, operative
- trauma
 - bladder, old 623
 - female genital organs, old 666
 - urethra, old 626

Instrumentation wound: *see* Wound, postoperative

Insufficiency

- adrenal gland 234
- anus 574
- aortic (valve) 381
 - syphilitic 061
- arterial 409
- arteriovenous 429
- cardiac 389
 - congenital 753
 - renal 375
- cardiorenal 375
- cardiovascular-renal 375
- circulatory 429
- convergence 342
- coronary 382
- dietary
 - 1 yr. 777
 - 1 yr.+ 242
- divergence 342
- gonadal
 - ovary 235
 - testicle 239
- heart 389
 - congenital 753
 - renal 375
- hepatic 584
- kidney 617
- liver 584
- mitral (valve) 360
 - congenital 753
 - tricuspid 360
 - with stenosis 360
- muscle
 - heart 389
 - ocular 342
- myocardium 389
 - congenital 753
 - with hypertension 370
- ovary 235

Insufficiency—Continued

- pancreatic 590
- parathyroid 231
- pituitary 233
- progressive pluriglandular 239
- pulmonary (valve) 381
 - congenital 753
- pyloric 579
- renal 617
 - with:
 - hypertension 607
 - hypertensive heart disease 375
- suprarenal 234
- testicle 239
- thyroid (acute) 230
- tricuspid (valve) 381
 - congenital 753
- urethral sphincter 626
- valve, heart, EAB 381
 - mitral 360
- valvular, EAB 381
 - mitral 360
- vascular 429
- venous 424

Insufficient

- nourishment or food 828
- rotation: *see* Rotation

Insufflation

- meconium 773
- pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, due to aspiration

Insulin

- reaction: code disease treated; if unk., 219
- shock 819: code also disease treated; if unk., 320

Insult, vascular 290

Intemperance 270

Internal stricture, malignant, *see* Neoplasm, malignantInterstitial: *see also* condition so qualified

- cell tumor: *see* Neoplasm
- pregnancy 695

Intertrigo 719

Intertropical

- anemia 090
- hyphemia 090

Intestine, intestinal: *see* condition so qualified

Intolerance, fatty 599

Intoxication: *see also* Poisoning

- acid: code dis. diag.; if unk., 249
- acute, intestinal 539

Intoxication—Continued

- alcoholic 270
- alcoholism 270
- alimentary canal 539
- amblyopia due to poisoning (any): *see* Poisoning; code also 349
- burn: *see* Injury, burn
- enteric 539
- food: *see* Poisoning, food
- gastro-intestinal 539
- infective 539
- intestinal 539
 - due to putrefaction of food 800
- large intestine 539
- psychosis, alcoholic 326
- septic, general 074
- puerperal 689
- serum (any used therapeutically) 791
- uremic 600
 - puerperal 680
- urinary 629
- water 249

Intrahepatic gallbladder 759

Intraligamentous pregnancy 695

Intrathoracic

- kidney 763
 - with defect in diaphragm 763

Intubation, larynx 469

Intubation larynx 469

Intussusception (intestine any part EAB) (congenital)

- 1 yr. 759
- 1 yr.+ 572
- appendix 579
- rectum
 - 1 yr. 759
 - 1 yr.+ 574
- ureter 617

Invagination (intestine): *see* Intussusception

Invalidism (chronic) 789

Invasion

- by neoplasm (any site): *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- pneumococcal, general, without pneumonia 074

Inversion

- albumin-globulin (A/G) ratio 269
- bladder 623
- cecum 572
- cervix 654

Inversion—Continued

diaphragm 554

due to abnormal intrathoracic tension 509

nipple 769

optic papilla 769

pregnant uterus 693

due to:

traction 693

trauma 693

testis (congenital) 763

uterus 661

postpartal (old) 661

puerperal 693

due to:

traction 693

trauma 693

vagina 661

Investigation

negative 990

positive: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Involution

breast, cystic 667

ovary, senile 650

thymus, failure 239

Involutional

melancholia 322

psychosis (any type) 322

Involvement, mastoid 359

Iodine poisoning: *see* PoisoningIodism: *see* Poisoning

Iododerma 279

Iridectomy: code dis. for which surg.
was done; if unk., 349

Iridenceleisis 349

Iridochoroiditis 349

Iridocyclitis: *see* Iritis

Iridodialysis

traumatic (post) (old) 349

current 891

Iridodonesis 349

Iridoplegia (complete) (partial) 349

Iridotaxis 349

Iridotomy: code dis. for which surg.
was done; if unk., 349Iritis (recurrent) (any stage) EAB
349

due to or following:

allergy 793

astigmatism 349

corneal ulcer 349

diabetes 219

gonococcus 043

gout 240

Iritis—Continued

due to or following—Continued

herpes simplex 719

leprosy 099

operation 349

syphilis (late) (papulosa) 065

tuberculosis 039

endogenous 349

due to remote (focal) infection
349

inactive 349

papulosa 065

rheumatic 349

sympathetic 349

syphilitic (late) 065

congenital 066

traumatic (post) (old) 349

current 891

Irradiation, effects of (acute, chronic,
or occupational) 797

Irregularity

alveolar process 510

colon 579

heart 388

pupil 349

respiratory 509

septum (nasal) 496

vertebra 734

Irritable: *see* Irritability

Irritability

bladder 623

bowel 560

bronchial 479

colon 560

duodenum 560

gastro-intestinal tract (any part)
539

heart 388

ileum 560

jejunum 560

pelvic 789

rectum 574

stomach 560

sympathetic 319

urethra 626

Irritation

anus 574

bladder 623

bowel 560

brachial plexus 319

brain 309

by scar tissue 309

bronchial 479

cervix 652

choroid (sympathetic) 249

Irritation—Continued

- cranial nerve NOS 314
- gastric 560
- gastro-intestinal 560
- globe (sympathetic) (eye) 349
- intestine 560
- labyrinth 357
- lumbosacral plexus 319
- meninges 309
- nerve 319
- nervous 330
- nose 499
- optic nerve (sympathetic) 348
- penis 649
- perineum 706
- peripheral nerve (any) 319
- pharynx 466
- spinal (cord) (root) 309
- stomach 560
- uvea (sympathetic) 349
- vagina 656
- Ischemia
 - brain 309
 - cerebral 309
- Ischemic contracture or paralysis (any site) (Volkmann's) 749
- Ischium, ischial: *see* condition so qualified
- Ischuria 617
- Islands of:
 - parotid tissue in:
 - lymph nodes 759
 - neck structures 759
 - submaxillary glands in:
 - fascia 759
 - lymph nodes 759
 - neck muscles 759
- Itch EAB: code dis. diag.; if unk., 712
 - barber's 092
 - copra 718
 - dhobie 092
 - grain 719
 - ground 090
- Itching: code dis. diag.; if unk. 719; *see also* Pruritus
- Ivy poisoning 718
- Ixodes 099
- Ixodiasis 099

J

- Jacksonian epilepsy 339
 - traumatic (post) 339
- Jansky-Bielschowsky, amaurotic familial idiocy 335

Japanese river fever 084

- Jaundice (liver) (acute EAB)
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr.+ 584
- acholuric 259
 - splenomegalic 263
- catarrhal NOS
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr.+ 587
- acute 099
 - chronic 587
- due to acute gastroduodenitis 587
- epidemic 099
- due to or following:
 - infection
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr.+ 584
 - obstruction (any type): code dis. diag.; if unk., code as follows:
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr.+ 589
 - poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 - pressure
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr.+ 584
 - transfusion (blood) 099
- epidemic 099
 - catarrhal 099
- hematogenous
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr.+ 259
- hemolytic (congenital)
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr.+ 259
- hemorrhagic
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr.+ 584
- acute 099
 - spirochetal 099
- infectious 099
 - acute 099
- malignant
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr.+ 583
- pregnancy 680
 - puerperal 680
- neonatorum 779
- newborn 779
- septic
 - 1 yr. 775
 - 1 yr.+ 584

Jaundice—Continued
 spirochetal 099
 hemorrhagic 099
 symptomatic; code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 584
 toxic 584
 yellow
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 584
 Jealousy (child problem) 787
 Jejunitis 539
 tuberculous 031
 Joint: *see also* condition so qualified
 mice 739
 sinus to bone 739
 Justo minor pelvis, puerperal compli-
 cation 692

K

Kakergasia 330
 Kakke 247
 Kala azar 099
 Katatonia 320
 Kayser-Fleischer's ring (pseudo sclero-
 sis) 309
 Keloid (any site) (multiple) EAB 719
 cornea 346
 Kelotomy: code by site under Hernia
 Keratectasia 769
 Keratitis 349
 band shaped 349
 bullous, (bullosa) 349
 following burn (old) 349
 deep 349
 dendritica 346
 disciformis 346
 postvaccinal 790
 varicella 015
 due to or following:
 allergy 793
 chemical (any): code chemical in-
 volved; *see* Poisoning
 exposure 349
 herpes (zoster) 083
 simplex 719
 injury at birth
 —1 yr. 773
 1 yr.+ 349
 operation 349
 tuberculin sensitivity 793
 tuberculosis (interstitial) 039

Keratitis—Continued
 due to or following—Continued
 varicella 015
 variola 080
 gonococcus (congenital or prenatal)
 043
 interstitial (syphilitic) 066
 nonsyphilitic 349
 tuberculous 039
 lagophthalmo 349
 neuroparalytica 311
 neuropathic 311
 nodular 349
 nummularis 349
 oyster shuckers' 349
 parenchymatosa anaphylactica 793
 parenchymatous 066
 petrificans 349
 phlyctenular (tuberculous) 039
 punctata
 leprosa 099
 profunda 066
 punctate 349
 purulent 346
 rosacea 346
 from ariboflavinosis 247
 sclerosing 349
 simple, nonulcerative 349
 striate 349
 superficial 349
 suppurative 346
 syphilitic (late) 065
 congenital 066
 prenatal 066
 trachomatous 349
 traumatic (post) 349
 ulcerative 346
 Keratocele 349
 Keratoconjunctivitis EAB 349: *see also*
 Keratitis
 epidemic 099
 infectious NOS 099
 Keratoconus 349
 congenital 769
 Keratoderma 719
 palmare et plantare 719
 punctatum 719
 Keratoderma blennorrhagica 042
 Keratoglobus 349
 Kerato-iritis 349
 phlyctenular 349
 syphilitic 069
 tuberculous 039

Keratolysis exfoliativa 719
 congenital 719

Keratoma 719
 congenital 719
 limbus 349
 senile 719

Keratomalacia 247

Keratomycosis 093

Keratoscleritis, tuberculous 039

Keratosis (general) (multiple) 719
 actino 719
 blennorrhagica 042
 congenital 719
 follicularis 719
 gonococcus 042
 hereditaria 349
 palmaris and plantaris 719
 pharyngeus 466
 pilaris 719
 radium 797
 rosacea 719
 seborrheic 719
 senilis 719
 tonsillaris 460
 x-ray 797

Kerato-uveitis 349

Kerion celsi 092

Kernicterus 779

Ketosis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 249

Kick (any animal), trauma due to:
 code nature of injury; if
 unk., *see* Injury, other

Killed: code nature of injury; if unk.,
see Injury, other
 by poison: code poison involved; *see*
 Poisoning

Kink
 appendix 549
 artery 409
 cystic ducts, congenital 759
 ileum 572
 intestinal 572
 Lane's 572
 ureter (pelvic junction) 617
 vein 424

Kleptomania 330

Knock knee 739

Knot in umbilical cord 773

Koilonychia 719

Korsakoff's
 disease 326
 psychosis 326
 syndrome 326

Korsakow's: *see* Korsakoff's

Kraurosis
 ani 574
 vaginae 666
 vulvae 666

Kreotoxism 800

Kyphoscoliosis (any region of spine)
 735

Kyphosis (any region of spine) 735
 due to or following:
 posture (incorrect) 735
 rickets (old) 735
 postpoliomyelitic 735
 syphilitic, congenital 066
 traumatic (post) 735
 tuberculous (old) 735
 active 032

L

Labial, labium: *see* condition so qual-
 ified

Labiated hymen 763

Labor (mother) EAB: *see* Delivery
 complications: *see* Birth
 false 699
 missed 699
 premature induced, criminal 694

Labyrinthitis (ear) (due to any organ-
 ism, EAB) (serous) (sup-
 purative) 351
 circumscribed 351
 due to meningococcus 351
 diffuse 351
 due to meningococcus 351
 syphilitic 064
 traumatic (post) (old) 351
 current 890

Laceration EAB (any organ or part)
 (traumatic): *see* Injury,
 laceration

anal sphincter 574

bladder, parturition 693: code also
 delivery

capsule (joint): *see* Injury, joint

cervix (uteri) (obstetrical) (puer-
 peral) 693: code also de-
 livery

nonpuerperal 652

old 652

recent 693: code also delivery

chordae, heart 389

- Laceration—Continued
 Fourchette, obstetrical 693: code also delivery
 also delivery
 intestine 579
 lung, by fractured rib 897
 pelvic floor (obstetrical) (puerperal) 693: code also delivery
 nonpuerperal 666
 nontraumatic 666
 old 666
 recent 693: code also delivery
 relaxed 693
 perineum
 old 666
 puerperal 693: code also delivery
 peritoneum, puerperal 693: code also delivery
 pleura, by fractured rib 897
 rectal sphincter 574
 rectovaginal 666
 rectum 574
 stomach 579
 urethra, puerperal 693
 urinary bladder at parturition 693: code also delivery
 uterus (puerperal) 693: code also delivery
 nonpuerperal 652
 old 652
 vagina, puerperal 693: code also delivery
 valve, heart NOS 381
 vulva, puerperal 693: code also delivery
- Lack of:
 care, newborn 828
 clothing 828
 development: *see* Aplasia
 food 828
 medical attention 789
 water 828
- Lacrimal: *see* condition so qualified
- Lactation, lactating (breast) (puerperal)
 defective 690
 excessive 690
 mastitis 690
 nonpuerperal 669
- Lactosuria: code dis. diag.: if unk., 789
- Lacunar tonsillitis 460
- Laennec's cirrhosis 580
- La grippe: *see* Influenza
- Lag, lid (nervous) 349
- Lagophthalmos (eyelid) (nervous) 349
- Lambliasis 009
- Lame back 782
- Laminectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 734
- Landry's
 disease 309
 paralysis 309
- Lane's kink 572
- Language abolition 339
- Laparo-elytrotomy: *see* Delivery, operative
- Laparotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 789
- Laparotrachelotomy: *see* Delivery, operative
- Lardaceous
 degeneration or disease EAB: code by site under Degeneration
 anatomical site unspecified 249
 kidney 600
 liver 584
- Large
 ear 769
 physiological cup 769
 waxy liver 584
 white kidney 607
 nephritis 607
- Larva migrans: *see* Creeping, eruption of Diptera in vitreous 099
- Laryngismus 469
 stridulus 469
 congenital 769
 diphtheritic 012
- Laryngitis (infiltrative) (subglottic) 467
 atrophic 467
 catarrhal 467
 croupous 467
 diphtheritic 012
 due to:
 alcohol 270
 foreign body 822
 infection (any organism EAB) 467
 obstruction 467
 poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 tuberculosis 020
 Vincent's angina 099
 vocal overstrain 467
 edematous 467
 diphtheritic 012
 fibrinous 467

Laryngitis—Continued

- gangrenous 467
- infective 467
- infiltrative 467
- influenzal 430
- malignant 467
- membranous 467
 - diphtheritic 012
- obstructive 467
- pachydermic 467
- phlegmonous 467
 - diphtheritic 012
- pneumococcus (any type) 467
- pseudomembranous 467
- septic 467
- spasmodic 469
- streptococcus 467
- stridulous 469
 - diphtheritic 012
- suppurative 467
- syphilitic 069
 - congenital 066
- tuberculous 020
- ulcerative 467
 - diphtheritic 012
- Vincent's 099
- with:
 - bronchitis (acute) 479
 - chronic 471
 - cold (head) 467
 - in chest 479
 - coryza 467
 - cough 467
 - grippe 430
 - influenza 430

Laryngocele (congenital) (ventricular) 769

Laryngofissure 469

Laryngoptosis 469

Laryngospasm 469

Laryngotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 469

Laryngotracheitis (due to any organism) 479

acute 479

infectious 479

chronic 471

infectious 471

Laryngotracheotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 469

Larynx, laryngeal: *see* condition so qualifiedLatent: *see* condition so qualifiedLateral: *see* condition so qualified

Laterocession, uterus 661

congenital 763

Lateroflexion, uterus 661

congenital 763

postinfectious 661

postpartal (old) 661

Lateroversion, uterus 661

congenital 763

postinfectious 661

postpartal (old) 661

Lathyrism 279

Lattice lung 509

Laughing gas poisoning 808

Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome 769

Lax: *see* Relaxation

Lead

arteriosclerosis 274 and 400

cachexia 274

colic 274

encephalitis 274

encephalopathy 274

gout 274

incrustation of cornea 274

insanity 328 and 274

nephritis 274

neuritis, EAB 274

optic (nerve) 274 and 348

osteosclerosis 274 and 734

palsy 274

paralysis 274

poisoning 274

Leaky heart 381

Lebra 099

Leiomyoma EAB: *see* Neoplasm, benign prostate (polypoid) 630Leiomyosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant

Leishmania infestation 099

donovani 099

furunculosa 099

Leishmaniasis (any site or type) 099

Lengthening, leg 742

Lens with double focus 343

Lenticonus (anterior) (posterior) (congenital) 769

Lentiglobus (posterior) (congenital) 769

Lentigo (congenital) 719

Leontiasis (ossea) (any site) 734

syphilitic 065

congenital 066

- Lepothrix 093
 Lepra 099
 Leprosy (any form or site) 099
 Leptomeningitis (aseptic) (nonsuppurative) (suppurative) 282
 circumscribed 282
 due to or following:
 foreign body 890 and 282
 mumps 282 and 016
 tuberculosis (spinal) 030
 hemorrhagic 282
 purulent 282
 serous occipital 282
 staphylococcus 282
 syphilitic 064
 traumatic (post) (current): code
 nature of injury; if unk.,
 890; code also 282
 old 282
 Leptothricosis 093
 conjunctiva 093
 cornea 093
 Leptothrix 093
 Leptus dermatitis 719
 Lesion (degenerative) NOS
 abducens nerve 342
 alveolar process 510
 anorectal 574
 anus (postoperative) 574
 aortic 381
 auditory nerve 314
 basal ganglion 309
 bile duct (any) 589
 bleeding: code dis. diag.; if unk., code
 by site under Lesion
 bone (any) 734
 brain (any part) 309
 congenital 309
 vascular 290
 buccal (cavity) 517
 calcified: *see* Calcification
 canthus 349
 cardia 579
 cardiac 389
 congenital 753
 mitral 360
 valvular, EAB 381
 mitral 360
 cauda equina 309
 cecum 549
 cerebral: *see* Lesion, brain
 cerebrovascular 290
 chiasmal 348
 Lesion—Continued
 chorda tympani 310
 colon 579
 combined aortic and mitral 360
 common duct 589
 conjunctiva, due to pressure of prosthesis 349
 coronary artery 382
 cranial nerve (any, EAB) 314
 second 348
 third 342
 fourth 342
 fifth 311
 sixth 342
 seventh 310
 cystic: *see* Cyst
 duodenum 579
 eyelid 347
 gasserian ganglion 311
 gastric 579
 gastroduodenal 579
 glossopharyngeal nerve 314
 heart NOS 389: *see also* Lesion, cardiac
 helix (ear) 706
 hyperkeratotic 719
 hypoglossal nerve 314
 hypopharynx 466
 ileocecal coil 579
 ileum 579
 inflammatory: *see* Inflammation
 infra-orbital 719
 intestine 579
 intracerebral: *see* Lesion, brain
 intrachiasmal (optic) 348
 joint 739
 keratotic 719
 kidney 617
 laryngeal nerve (recurrent) 314
 liver 584
 lung 509
 maxillary sinus 495
 mitral 360
 motor cortex 309
 nervous 309
 nose, internal 499
 obstruction: *see* Obstruction
 occipital region 706
 occlusive
 arteriovascular: *see* Thrombosis, artery
 artery: *see* Thrombosis, artery
 organic: code by site under Lesion

Lesion—Continued

- peptic 579
- perirectal 574
- pigmented 719
- polypoid: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- prechiasmal (optic) 348
- primary: *see* Syphilis, early
 - congenital 666
- pulmonary 509
- pylorus 579
- radium 797
- rectosigmoid 574
- sacro-iliac joint 736
- secondary: *see* Syphilis, early
- sigmoid 579
- skin 719
- spinal cord 309
- spleen 263
- stomach 579
- syphilitic: *see* Syphilis
- tertiary: *see* Syphilis, late
- tonsillar fossa 460
- traumatic (post) (old): code by site
 - under Lesion
 - current: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- tricuspid 381
- trigeminal nerve 311
- ulcerated or ulcerative: *see* Ulcer
- uterus 654
 - puerperal 699
- vagus nerve 314
- valve, heart, EAB 381
 - mitral 360
- valvular, EAB 381
 - mitral 360
- vascular, cerebral 290
- warty 719

Lethargic

- encephalitis (acute) (infectious)
 - 082
- meningomyelitis 082

Lethargy, negro 099

Leuco: for any term beginning thus:
see Leuko

Leukamide 166

Leukemia, leukemic 166

- adenia 166
- adenitis 166
- aleukemic 166
 - lymphoid 166
- atypical 166
- cutis 166

Leukemia—Continued

- eosinophilic 166
- hypocytic 166
- infiltration of retina 166
 - lymphatic 166
 - myelogenous 166
- labyrinth 166
- leukopenic 166
- lymphatic 166
 - lacrimal gland 166
- lymphocytic 166
- lymphogenous 166
- lymphoid 166
- megakaryocytic 166
- mixed (cell) 166
- monocytic 166
- monocytoid myelogenous 166
- myelocytic 166
- myelogenous 166
- myeloid 166
 - aleukemic 166
 - leukopenic 166
- plasma cell 166
- splenia 166
- splenolymphatic 166
- splenomedullary 166
- splenomyelogenous 166
- true 166
- undifferentiated cell 166

Leukemid 166

Leukocythemia 166

- liver 166
- lymph gland 166
- lymphatic gland 166
- splenic 166
- splenolymphatic 166
- splenomedullary 166
- splenomyelogenous 166

Leukocythemic retinitis 166

Leukocytosis: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
789

Leukoderma 719

Leukokeratosis 517

Leukoma (cornea) (adherent) (any
part) 346

buccal (cavity) 517

Leukomaine poisoning: code dis. diag.;
if unk., 789

Leukonychia 719

Leukopenia 264

due to poisoning (any): code poison
involved; *see* Poisoning;
code also 264

malignant 264

- Leukopenia**
 lymphoid leukemia 166
 myeloid leukemia 166
Leukoplakia (any site EAB) 517
 bladder 623
 postinfectious 623
 cervix (uteri) 652
 due to or following:
 poisoning (any): code poison in-
 volved; *see* Poisoning
 syphilis (late) 065
 early 060
 pelvis and ureter 617
 postinfectious 617
 penis (infectious) 649
 traumatic (post) (old) 649
 rectum 574
 ureter 617
 postinfectious 617
 urethra 626
 postinfectious 626
 uterus 654
 vagina 656
 vulva 656
 with cystitis 621
Leukorrhea 666
 due to pelvic congestion 650
 psychogenic 666
 Trichomonas 099
Leukosarcoma 166
Levulosuria: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 789
Lice (body) (head) 713
Lichen 719
 albus 719
 nitidus 719
 obtusius 719
 planus 719
 ruber 719
 morphoeicus 719
 sclerosus (et atrophicus) 719
 scrofulosus 034
 simplex 719
 spinulosus 719
 mycotic 093
 urticatus 714
Lichenification 719
Lienteric diarrhea 539
Lientery 539
Ligament: *see* condition so qualified
Lightning
 burn 827
Lightning—Continued
 shock 827
 stroke 827
Limitation
 flexion or motion, joint (any, EAB)
 (tramatic) (old) 739
 sacro-iliac 736
 pleuromediastino pericardial 389
Limited cardiac reserve 389
Linea corneae, senilis 349
Lingua
 geographica 517
 nigra 093
 tylosis 517
Lingual goiter or thyroid 769
Linitis (gastric) (plastica): code dis.
 diag.; if unk., 579
Liomyoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
Lipedema: *see* Edema
Lipemia (retinal): code dis. diag.; if
 unk., 249
Lipochoondrodystrophy 766
Lipodystrophy, lipodystrophia, progres-
 sive 249
Lipofibroma 191
Lipoid
 nephrosis 600
 proteinose of Urbach 249
Lipoidemia 099
Lipoidosis 249
 diabetic 219
Lipoma 191
 multiple: *see* Lipomatosis
 thyroid gland 232
Lipomatosis NOS 249
 embryonal: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 kidney 600
Lipomyoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
Lipomyosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malig-
 nant
Lipomyxoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
Lipomyxosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, ma-
 lignant
Liposarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
Lipping
 cervix 654
 spine 729
 vertebra 729
Lipuria 099
 Bilharziasis 099
Lissencephalia 752
Lithemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

- Lithiasis: *see* Calculus
 Lithoclasty 620
 Litholapaxy 620
 Lithopedion 699
 Lithosis 506
 Lithotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 620
 Lithotripsy 620
 Lithuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 Littritis 649
 Livedo (reticularis) 719
 Liver: *see* condition so qualified
 Loa loa 099
 Lobar pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, lobar
 Lobe, Riedel's (liver) 759
 Lobstein's cancer 169
 Lobular: *see* condition so qualified
 Lobulation (congenital)-
 kidney, fetal 763
 liver, abnormal 759
 spleen 769
 Local, localized: *see* condition so qualified
 Locked bowels 572
 Locking
 joint 739
 knee 739
 Lockjaw 073
 Locomotor ataxia 062
 progressive 062
 with:
 general paralysis of the insane 063
 syphilis 062
 Long flap hymen 763
 Loose
 body
 joint (any) 739
 traumatic (post) 739
 sheath, tendon 749
 cartilage 739
 sesamoid, joint (any) 739
 Loosening epiphysis (any bone) 734
 Lordosis (any region, spine) 735
 due to posture (incorrect) 735
 postpoliomyelitic 735
 rachitic 735
 Loss (any organ or part EAB): *see*
 Absence
 appetite: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 blood, chronic 251: *see also* Hemorrhage
 control, sphincter rectum 574
 Loss—Continued
 extremity or member, traumatic (post) (old) 742
 current: *see* Injury, other
 mind 329
 substance of:
 bone
 infectional, with deformity of joint 734
 traumatic (post) 734
 cartilage 739
 vitreous (humor) 349
 voice: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 weight: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 Lousiness 713
 Low
 acidity, gastric: code dis. diag.; if unk., 579
 basal metabolic rate: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 blood pressure 429
 cardiac reserve 389
 frequency deafness (congenital) (regional) 352
 function
 kidney 617
 liver 584
 hemoglobin 259
 implantation placenta 682
 lying kidney 617
 reserve, kidney 617
 Ludwig's
 angina 517
 disease 517
 Lues: *see* Syphilis
 Lumbago 782
 with rheumatism 782
 Lumbarization, vertebra 766
 Lunacy 329
 paralytic 063
 Lupoid, military, or Boeck 099
 Lupus (tuberculous) any site 034
 erythematosis 719
 disseminatus 719
 exedens 034
 pernio 099
 vulgaris 034
 Luxatio bulbi, due to birth injury 773
 Luxation (traumatic) (post)
 eyeball, due to birth injury 773
 joint (any) (current): *see* Injury, joint
 old 739

Luxation—Continued

- kidney (old) 617
- current 897
- lacrimal gland (postinfectious) 349
- lens (any position) (partial) (old) 349
- congenital 349
- current 891
- spontaneous 349
- penis (current) 899
- old 649
- testis (current) 899
- old 649

Lycanthropy 329

Lymphadenia 269

- aleukemic 166

Lymphadenitis (any site, EAB) (due to any organism, EAB) (purulent) (suppurative) 426

- abdomen 426
- tuberculous 031
- aleukemic 166
- axillary 426
- tuberculous 035
- Bartholin's 666
- breast, puerperal 690
- cervical (pyogenic) 426
- tuberculous 035
- chancroidal 094
- due to or following:
 - anthracosis 506
 - anthrax 099
 - Bacillus typhi 001
 - diphtheria toxin 012
 - gonococcus 049
 - leprosy 099
 - operation 426
 - poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 - silicosis 505
 - streptococcus 426
 - syphilis (early) 060
 - late 065
 - tuberculosis: *see* Tuberculosis, lymph gland
- generalized 426
- infectious 426
- inguinal 426
- due to or following:
 - chancroid 094
 - gonococcus 049
 - lymphopathia venereum 095
 - tuberculosis 035

Lymphadenitis—Continued

- mediastinal, tuberculous 020
- mesenteric 426
- due to Bacillus typhi 001
- tuberculous 031
- puerperal 689
- recurring 689
- purulent 426
- subacute 426
- submental 426
- tracheobronchial 426
- tuberculous 020
- traumatic (post) (current): code nature of injury; if unk.; *see* Injury, other
- old 426

tuberculous: *see* Tuberculosis, lymph gland

venereal NOS 095

Lymphadenoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign malignant 165

multiple 165

Lymphadenopathy (general) (inguinal): code dis. diag.; if unk., 426

Lymphadenosis (any site) 269

Lymphangiectasis 429

- conjunctiva 429
- postinfectious 429
- scrotum 429

Lymphangiectatic elephantiasis (any site), nonfilarial 719

Lymphangio-endothelioma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant

Lymphangiobroma 192

Lymphangioma (congenital) (any site) 192

conscriptum 192

Lymphangiosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignantLymphangitis (any site, EAB) (due to any organism, EAB) 426: *see also* Lymphadenitis

- breast, puerperal 690
- chancroidal 094
- gangrenous 426
- pelvic 595
- penis, due to gonococcus 041
- puerperal 689
- recurring 689
- strumous 035
- thoracic duct 426

Lymphangitis—Continued
 tuberculous: *see* Tuberculosis, lymph gland
 uterine ligament 650
 Lymphatic: *see* condition so qualified
 Lymphatism 239
 scrofulous 035
 Lymphatocele 429
 Lymphedema: *see* Edema
 Lymphendothelioma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Lymphepithelioma 109
 Lymph-hemangioma 192
 Lymphoblastoma (malignant) 165
 Hodgkin's type 164
 pseudoleukemia 165
 Lymphocele 429
 Lymphochloroma 166
 Lymphocymatosis aleukemia 166
 Lymphocythemia 166
 Lymphocytoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign malignant 165
 Lymphocytosis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 Lympho-epithelioma 109
 Lymphogranuloma (Hodgkin's type) 164
 inguinale NOS 095
 venereal (Durand-Nicholas-Favre) (any site) 095
 with stricture of rectum 095
 Lymphogranulomatosis (arrested) 164
 benign (Bolek's sarcoid) 099
 Hodgkin's disease 164
 malignant 164
 Lymphoid
 aleukemia 166
 hyperplasia of appendix 549
 leukemia 166
 Lymphoma NOS 165
 Hodgkin's type 164
 malignant 165
 multiple 165
 thyroid gland 165
 Lymphopathia venereum (Durand-Nicholas-Favre) 095
 Lymphorrhea 429
 Lymphosarcoma (generalized) 163
 Hodgkin's type 164
 Lymphosarcomatosis: *see* Lymphosarcoma

Lymphostasis 429

Lypemania 322

M

Machinery accident, trauma due to:
 code nature of injury.; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 Macrocephalia, macrocephaly 752
 Macrocheilia, macrochilia (congenital) 759
 Macrocolon 759
 Macrocornea 769
 Macrocytosis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 Macroductyilia, macrodactylism, finger (any) or thumb 769
 Macrogenitosomia (praecox) 239
 MacroGLOSSIA (congenital) 759
 acquired 517
 Macrogyria (congenital) 752
 Macromastia (congenital) 769
 Macropsia (congenital) 769
 Macrosigmoid 759
 Macrostomia (congenital) 759
 Macrotia (external ear) (congenital) 769
 Macula EAB: *see* Degeneration, macula cornea 346
 Maculae ceruleae 713
 Madness 329
 Madura
 disease 093
 foot 093
 Main-en-griffe 739
 Mal
 cerebral (idiopathic) (grand) (petit) 336
 comitial 336
 de dents 510
 de los pintos 099
 de mer 828
 Malacia, bone 249
 Malacoplakia
 bladder 623
 pelvis 617
 ureter 617
 urethra 626
 urinary tract NOS 629
 Malacosteon 249
 Maladaptation 334
 Maladjustment, simple (adult) 787

Malaise 789

Malaria, malarial (fever) NOS 059

Note.—Any title listed below as 059 is coded 050 if specified as malignant tertian (*P. falciparum*); 051 if specified as quartan (*P. malariae*); and 052 if specified as benign tertian (*P. vivax*).

anemia 059

cachexia 059

cirrhosis 059

congestion 059

brain 059

congestive 059

continued 050

diarrhea 059

disease 059

dropsy 059

dysentery 059

estivo-autumnal 050

from therapeutic inoculation: code
dis. treated; if unk., 064

hematuria 050

hemoglobinuria 050

hemorrhagic 050

hepatitis 059

infection 059

liver 059

malignant 050

neuralgia 059

pernicious 050

Plasmodium

falciparum 050

malariae 051

vivax 052

pneumonia 483 and 059

poisoning 059

quartan 051

quotidian 050

remittent 050

spleen 059

subtertian 050

tertian 052

benign 052

malignant 050

toxemia 059

typhoid 059

Malassimilation

—1 yr. 777

1 yr.+ 242

Mal descent, testicle 760

Maldevelopment 779

bladder sphincter 763

brain 752

colon 759

hip 766

spine 766

toe 766

Male type pelvis, puerperal complication
692

Malformation (any organ or part of
body): *see* Deformity

Malfunction: *see* Dysfunction

Maligna scarlatina 010

Malignancy: code by site under Neo-
plasm, malignant

Malignant EAB: *see* condition so quali-
fied

as listed below: code by site under
Neoplasm, malignant

adenoma

cyst

disease

fistula

fungus

growth

neoplasm

new growth

papilloma

stricture

tumor

ulcer or ulceration

Malingering

idiopathic 330

without sickness 999

Mallet finger 742

Malnutrition (congenital)

—1 yr. 777

1 yr.+ 242

Malocclusion (congenital) 510

Malposition, EAB: *see* Deformity

fetus

child 773

mother 699

gallbladder 589

gastro-intestinal tract 579

intestine (any part) 579

placenta

child 773

mother 682

stomach 579

uterus 661

congenital 763

- Malposition—Continued
 uterus—Continued
 postinfectional 661
 postpartal (old) 661
- Malposture 749
- Malpractice 789
- Malpresentation
 child 773
 mother 699: code also delivery
- Malrotation, kidney 763
- Malta fever 070
- Malum coxae senilis 724
- Malunion
 bone (any) traumatic (post) 733
 fracture (any bone) 733
- Mammillitis 669
 puerperal 690
- Mammitis 668
 puerperal 690
- Mangled: *see* Injury, other
- Mania 329
 alcoholic (chronic) 326
 acute 270
 Bell's 282
 compulsive 330
 delirious 329
 epileptic 328 and 336
 hysterical 330
 pregnancy or puerperal
 current complication 328 and 699
 old 328
 recurrent 321
 senile 324
 septic 074
 uremic 600
- Manic-depressive
 insanity 321
 psychosis (any type) 321
- Manslaughter (attempted): code nature
 of injury; if unk., *see* In-
 jury, other
- Marasmus
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 242
 brain 309
 intestinal 539
 paralytic 063
 senile 781
 tuberculous 039
- Marble bones 766
- Marie-Strümpell spine 720
- Mark
 port wine 192
 tattoo 719
- Masochism 334
- Masons' lung 505
- Mass, rectal NOS 183
- Mastalgia, female 669
- Mastectomy: code dis. for which surg
 was done; if unk., 669
- Mastitis (female) (nonsuppurative)
 (simple) (suppurative)
 EAB 668
 adolescent 668
 comedo 668
 cystic 667
 Schimmelbusch type 667
 diffuse 668
 interstitial 668
 lactative 690
 lobular 668
 male (any form) 719
 neonatorum 779
 phlegmonous 668
 puerperal (any form) 690
 with mumps 016 and 668
- Mastodynia 789
- Mastoidalgia 359
- Mastoidectomy 359
- Mastoiditis (suppurative) (due to any
 organism, EAB) 359
 coalescent 359
 hemorrhagic 359
 infantile 359
 necrotic 359
 recurrent 359
 subacute 359
 tuberculous 033
 with:
 earache 359
 otitis media 359
- Mastopathy, ovarian origin 235
- Masturbation (child problem) 787
- Maternal: *see* Puerperal
- Maternity: *see* Delivery
- Mazoplasia 669
- Measles 013
 black 013
 French 014
 German 014
 hemorrhagic 013
 lesions of lid 013
 liberty 014
 suppressed 013
- Meat poisoning (any): *see* Poisoning

- Meatitis, urethral 626
 Meckel's diverticulitis or diverticulum 579
 abscess 579
 Meconium
 insufflation 773
 peritonitis 775
 Median bar 630
 prostate 630
 vesicle orifice 630
 Mediastinitis (any part) 509
 tuberculous 020
 Mediastinopericarditis (acute) 389
 adhesive 389
 rheumatic (active or acute) 200
 inactive or chronic 365
 tuberculous 039
 Medicine poisoning (any) (by over-dose): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 Mediterranean
 disease 259
 fever 070
 Medullary fungus: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Medullated
 fibers, optic (nerve) 348
 nerve fibers on retina 348
 Medulloblastoma (brain) (malignant) 158
 spinal cord 159
 Medullo-epithelioma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Megacolon (congenital) 759
 acquired 579
 Megalo-appendix 759
 Megalocephaly 752
 Megalocornea (without hypertension) 769
 Megalocytic anemia 259
 Megaloduodenum 759
 Megalogastria (congenital) 759
 Megalomania 329
 Megalophthalmos 769
 Megalopsia 349
 Megalosplenitis 263
 Megalo-ureter 763
 Megasigmoid 759
 Meibomian infarct 347
 Meibomitis 347
 Melancholia EAB 329
 agitated 322
 climacteric 322
 hypochondriac 330
 Melancholia—Continued
 intermittent 321
 involutional 322
 menopausal 322
 pregnancy or puerperal
 current complication 328 and 699
 old 328
 recurrent 321
 senile 324
 stuporous 321
 Melanemia 259
 Melanoblastoma 162
 Melanocarcinoma 162
 Melanoderma 719
 Melano-epithelioma 162
 Melanoid tumor: *see* Neoplasm
 Melanoma, benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 malignant 162
 Melanosarcoma 162
 Melanosis (any site EAB): code dis. diag.; if unk., 249
 Addisonian 038
 adrenal 234
 colon 579
 conjunctiva, congenital 769
 cornea 349
 congenital 769
 myopic 349
 postuveitic 349
 prenatal 769
 presenile 349
 senile 349
 diabetic 219
 eye (any part) 349
 congenital 769
 liver 584
 sclera, congenital 769
 suprarenal 234
 Melanotic tumor (malignant) 162
 benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Melanuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 Melasma 719
 adrenal gland 234
 suprarenal gland 234
 Melena
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+: code dis. diag.; if unk., 599
 neonatorum 779
 Melioidosis 099
 Melitensis
 febris 070
 Malta fever 070
 Melitococcosis 070

- Melorheostosis (bone, any) 734
- Membrana
 capsularis lentis posterior 769
 epipapillaris 769
- Membranacea uterus 654
- Membrane, membranous: *see also* condition so qualified
 over face 773
 premature rupture
 child 773
 mother, 699: code also delivery
 pupil 769
 retained 699: code also delivery
 hemorrhage 685: code also delivery
 unruptured, child 773
- Ménière's
 disease 353
 syndrome 353
 vertigo 353
- Meninges, meningeal: *see* condition so qualified
- Meningioma (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Meningismus 309
 due to or following:
 influenza 430
 pneumococcus infection 309
 serum (any) 791
 typhoid 001
 vaccine (any) 790
 infectious 309
- Meningitis 282
 alcoholic (serous) 270
 aseptic 082
 basal 282
 posterior 282
 basic or basilar 282
 pneumococcus 282
 purulent 282
 tuberculous 030
 benign lymphocytic 082
 brain 282
 septic 282
 simple 282
 tuberculous 030
 carcinomatous 158
 caseous 030
 catarrhal 282
 cerebral 282
 simple 282
 tuberculous 030
 cerebrocervical 282
- Meningitis—Continued
 cerebrospinal (acute) 071
 carrier 992
 chronic 282
 diplococcus 071
 endemic 071
 nonmeningococcus 282
 epidemic (meningococcus) 071
 chronic 071
 fulminant 071
 nonmeningococcus 282
 infectious 071
 malignant 071
 meningococcus 071
 chronic 071
 nonmeningococcus 282
 pneumococcus 282
 septic 282
 simple 282
 sporadic 071
 streptococcus 282
 suppurative 282
 tuberculous 030
 cervical 282
 congenital 282
 congestive 282
 diffuse 282
 diplococcus 071
 due to or following:
 actinomycosis 091
 influenza 282
 bacillus (*Hemophilus*) 282
 mastoiditis 282 and 359
 measles 282 and 013
 meningococcus 071
 mumps 282 and 016
 oidiomycosis 093
 otitis media 282 and 350
 poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 preventive immunization, inoculation, or vaccination 281 and 790
 sporotrichosis 093
 torula 093
 tuberculosis 030
 epidemic 071
 erysipelatos 282 and 072
 fibrinopurulent 282
 hemorrhagic 282
 infantile 282
 infectious 282
 influenzal (*B. influenzae*) 282
 lymphocytic (benign) 082

Meningitis—Continued

membranous 282
 meningococcus 071
 metastatic 282
 miliary: *see* Tuberculosis, miliary,
 brain
 mycotic 093
 nonspecific (chronic) 282
 ossificans 282
 otic 282 and 350
 otitic 282 and 350
 pneumococcus 282
 pontile 282
 postbasal 282
 postbasal 282
 posterior 282
 basal 282
 postoperative 282
 progressive 282
 purulent 282
 septic 282
 serosa circumscripta 282
 serous 282
 alcoholic 270
 simple 282
 spinal 282
 cord 282
 subacute 282
 tuberculous 030
 epidemic 071
 subacute 282
 tuberculous 030
 sporadic cerebrospinal 071
 staphylococcus 282
 sterile 082
 streptococcus 282
 acute 282
 subacute 282
 suppurative 282
 sympathica 282
 syphilitic 064
 congenital 066
 toxic 282
 traumatic (post): code nature of in-
 jury; if unk., 890; code
 also 282
 tuberculous 030
 brain 030
 spinal cord 030
 typhoid 001 and 282
 Meningocele (congenital) 750
 brain 752
 cerebral 752
 spinal 750

Meningocerebritis 282
 Meningococcemia 071
 Meningococcus: *see* condition so quali-
 fied
 Meningo-encephalitis (acute) 082
 chronic 064
 diffuse 064
 chronic 064
 due to or following:
 actinomycosis 091
 blastomycosis 093
 measles 282 and 013
 poisoning (any): code poison in-
 volved; *see* Poisoning
 sporotrichosis 093
 torula 093
 epidemic 082
 infectious 082
 acute 082
 parasitic: code parasite specified; if
 unk., 099
 syphilitic 064
 tuberculous 030
 Meningo-encephalocele 752
 Meningo-encephalomyelitis 082
 acute 082
 due to infection NOS 082
 disseminated 282
 due to:
 actinomycosis 091
 blastomycosis 093
 poisoning (any): code poison in-
 volved; *see* Poisoning
 torula 093
 toxoplasma 099
 Meningo-encephalomyelopathy 309
 Meningo-encephalopathy 309
 Meningomyelitis 282
 acute pneumococcal 282
 due to or following:
 actinomycosis 091
 blastomycosis 093
 mumps 282 and 016
 sporotrichosis 093
 torula 093
 lethargic 082
 syphilitic 064
 Meningomyelocele 750
 syphilitic 064
 congenital 066
 Meningoradiculitis 282
 Meningovascular syphilis 064
 congenital 066

- Menopause (symptoms) (syndrome) 663
 artificial 663
 due to radium or x-ray 797
 following irradiation 797
 insanity 322
 melancholia 322
 neurosis 330
 postoperative 663
 premature 663
 psychosis 322
 Menorrhagia (primary) 664
 due to or following:
 anemia 664
 displacement, uterus 661
 distortion, uterus 661
 fibroma or myofibroma (uterus) 170
 infection 664
 menopausal 663
 postclimacteric 666
 postmenopausal 666
 preclimacteric 664
 puberty, menses retained 664
 Menstruation 664
 absent 664
 delayed 664
 during pregnancy 699
 endometrium 664
 excessive 664
 frequent 664
 irregular 664
 latent 664
 membranous 664
 nasal, vicarious 664
 painful 664
 precocious 223
 protracted 664
 retrograde 664
 scanty 664
 suppression 664
 vicarious (nasal) 664
 with functional upset 664
 Mentagra 719
 Mental: *see* condition so qualified
 Meralgia 789
 paresthetica 319
 Merergasia 330
 Merocele 551
 Mesaortitis 409
 Mesarteritis: *see* Arteritis
 Mesencephalitis 281
 Mesenteric, mesentery: *see* condition so qualified
 Mesophlebitis (any site EAB) 421
 leg (any part) 420
 lower extremity (any part) 420
 Mesothelioma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Metabolism, basal, elevation or depression: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 Metal polishers'
 disease 506
 phthisis 506
 Metamorphopsia . 349
 Metaplasia (squamous)
 cervix 652
 endometrium 654
 kidney (pelvis) 617
 spleen, myelogenous 263
 Metastasis: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Metastatic, EAB: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 abscess: code by site under abscess; if unk., 789
 endophthalmitis 349
 meningitis 282
 pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, other
 Metatarsalgia 734
 Meteorism 579
 Methemoglobinemia 269
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning; code also 269
 Methemoglobinuria 617
 Methyl alcoholism: *see* Poisoning
 Metritis (any organism, EAB) 654
 blennorrhagic 040
 catarrhal 654
 cervical 652
 gonococcus 040
 hemorrhagic 654
 puerperal 689
 pregnancy 689
 puerperal 689
 traumatic (post) 693
 septic 654
 puerperal 689
 subacute 654
 suppurative 654
 puerperal 689
 traumatic (post) 654
 tuberculous 036
 Metropathia haemorrhagica 654
 Metroperitonitis 654
 puerperal 689

- Metrorrhagia 664
 due to or following:
 displacement of uterus 661
 infection (any organism) 664
 primary 664
 psychogenic 330
 puerperal 685
 Metrorrhexis, puerperal 693
 Metrosalpingitis 650
 puerperal 689
 Metrostaxis 654
 Metrotomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 654
 Metrovaginitis 654
 blennorrhagic 040
 gonococcus 040
 Mexican
 fever 084
 typhus (tabardillo) 084
 Microcephaly, microcephalic (congeni-
 tal) 335
 idiocy 335
 Microcolon (congenital) 759
 Microcornea (congenital) 769
 Microgastria (congenital) 759
 Microgenia 766
 Microgenitalia (congenital) 763
 Microglossia (congenital) 759
 Micrognathia (congenital) 766
 Microgyria (congenital) 752
 Micromyelia (congenital) 752
 Microphakia (congenital) 769
 Microphthalmos (congenital) 769
 Micropsia (congenital) 769
 Microsporon furfur 719
 Microstomia (congenital) 759
 Microtia (external ear) (congenital)
 769
 Micturition
 frequent: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 painful: code dis. diag.; if unk., 623
 Migraine (any type or site) (idiopathic)
 337
 Milia 507
 Miliaria 719
 crystallina 719
 rubra 719
 Miliary EAB: *see* condition so qualified.
 meningitis; *see* Tuberculosis, miliary,
 brain
 phthisis: *see* Tuberculosis, miliary
 tuberculosis: *see* Tuberculosis, mil-
 iary
 Miliun 719
 colloid 719
 eyelid 719
 Milk
 borne infection NOS 099
 crust 779
 excess secretion 690
 fêver (female) 690
 infection 539
 poisoning NOS 800
 retention 690
 sickness (trembles) 801
 Milk-leg (puerperal) 687
 nonpuerperal 420
 Milky urine: *see* Chyluria
 Miners'
 anemia 090
 asthma 506
 chlorosis 090
 complaint 506
 consumption 506
 elbow 737
 hyphemia 090
 lung 506
 phthisis 506
 Miosis (pupil) 349
 due to or following:
 central lesion 309
 poisoning (any): code poison in-
 volved; *see* Poisoning
 Misanthropy 334
 Miscarriage: *see* Abortion
 Misplaced kidney 617
 Misplacement, congenital: *see* Displace-
 ment, congenital
 Missed labor 699
 Mite, grain 719
 Mitral: *see* condition so qualified
 Mittelschmerz 650
 Mobile cecum 759
 Mobility, excessive: *see* Hypermobility
 Moist gangrene 429
 Molar pregnancy 699
 Mole (benign) (infected) (pigmented)
 EAB: *see* Nevus
 cancerous 162
 carneous, connected with pregnancy
 699
 ectopic 695
 fleshy 699
 hemorrhagic 699
 hydatid 699
 hydatidiform (pregnancy) 699

- Mole—Continued
 malignant 162
 pregnancy 699
 tubal 695
 vesicular, connected with pregnancy 699
- Mollities
 brain 295
 cerebral 295
 ossium 249
- Molluscum
 contagiosum 099
 fibrosum 186
 pendulum 186
- Mönckeberg's arteriosclerosis 400
- Mongolian
 idiot 335
 spot 719
- Mongolianism 335
- Mongolism 335
- Monilethrix 719
 congenital 719
- Monilia (any site) 093
 psilosis 093
- Moniliasis (any site) (general) 093
- Monocytoid myelogenous leukemia 166
- Monocytosis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Monomania 329
- Mononeuritis 316
- Mononucleosis (acute) (infectious) 099
- Monoplegia
 cerebral spastic (infantile) 307
 congenital (spastic) 307
 hysterical (transient) 330
 residual 307
- Monorchism, monorchidism 760
- Monster (composite) (double) EAB 769
 anencephalic 752
- Monstrosity 769
- Morbilli 013
- Morbus
 caducus 336
 caeruleus 753
 comitialis 336
 cordis 389
 valvulorum 381
 regius 584
 renum 617
 senilis 720
- Moron 335
- Morphea 719
- Morphine
 addiction 278
 poisoning: *see* Poisoning
- Morphinism 278
- Morphinomania 278
- Mortification: *see* Gangrene
- Morton's toe 739
- Motorcycle accident, trauma due to:
 code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- Mottled enamel (due to fluorine) 510
- Mould, vitreous 093
- Moulders'
 bronchitis 506
 tuberculosis 506
- Mountain
 fever: *see* Fever, mountain
 sickness 828
- Movable
 coccyx 734
 kidney 617
 spleen 263
- Mucocele NOS 789
 appendix 549
 due to obstruction 549
 gallbladder 589
 sinus 495
 turbinate (any nasal) 490
- Muco-enteritis 560
- Mucormycosis 093
 lung 093
- Mucous
 cyst of:
 rectum 574
 tongue 517
 patches 060
 congenital 006
- Mucus
 strangulation (young infant) 779
 vaginal, inspiration of 773
- Muguet 093
- Mule spinners' cancer: code by site under Neoplasm, malignant; if unk., 149
- Multiple: *see also* condition so qualified
 birth, mother 696: code also delivery
 congenital anomalies of brain 752
 defects of atrial septum 753
 digits (congenital) 769
 fracture: *see* Injury, fracture

- Multiple—Continued
 neuritis 316
 new growth (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 paralysis 307
 progressive 309
 parturition, mother 696: code also delivery
 pelvic diseases (3 or more) (female) 658
 pregnancy 696
 sclerosis 303
 cerebral 303
 cerebrospinal 303
 combined 303
 spinal cord 303
 sloughs 706
 tuberculosis 039
 Multiplex: *see* condition so qualified
 Mumps 016
 followed by leptomeningitis 282 and 016
 surgical 514
 with:
 mastitis 016 and 668
 oophoritis 016 and 650
 orchitis 016 and 644
 Murder (attempted): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 Murmur (cardiac) (heart) (organic) NOS 381
 accidental 388
 aortic (valve) 381
 diastolic, EAB 381
 mitral 360
 flint 381
 functional (any) 388
 Graham Steell 381
 mitral (valve) 360
 nonorganic 388
 organic, nonvalvular 389
 presystolic (mitral) 360
 pulmonic (valve) 381
 systolic, EAB 389
 valvular, EAB 381
 mitral 360
 tricuspid (valve) 381
 Musculoneuralgia 784
 Mushrooming hip 739
 Musical knee 739
 Mutism 339
 Myalgia (muscle) 782
 intercostal 782
 lumbar 782
 Myasthenia 749
 cordis 389
 gravis 749
 stomach 579
 Myatonia congenita 769
 Mycetoma 093
 madurae 093
 Mycosis (any site) (generalized) 093
 fungoides 163
 Mydriasis (pupil) 349
 due to or following:
 adverse reaction to drug (any): code drug involved; *see* Poisoning
 lesion, central nervous system 309
 Myelemia 166
 Myelitis (spinal cord) 309
 acute 309
 ascending 309
 acute (Landry) 309
 chronic 309
 descending 309
 diffuse 309
 disseminated 309
 streptococcus 309
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 pressure 309
 progressive 309
 subacute 309
 syphilitic (transverse) 064
 transverse 309
 acute 309
 postoperative 309
 streptococcus 309
 traumatic (post) (old) 309
 current: code nature of injury; if unk., 841
 tuberculous 030
 Myelocele 750
 Myelochloroma 166
 Myelocythemia 166
 Myelocytoma 166
 Myelodysplasia (spinal cord) 752
 Myeloma (malignant) 160
 benign 187
 plasma cell 160
 Myelomalacia 309
 Myelomeningitis 282
 Myelomeningocele (spinal cord) 750

- Myelopathy (spinal cord) (toxic) 309
 due to or following:
 alcohol (ethyl) 270
 anoxemia 309
 arteriosclerosis 400
 arteritis 409
 Bacillus:
 diphtheriae 012
 tetani 075
 beriberi 247
 cachexia 309
 caisson disease (old) 309
 carbon monoxide 807
 embolism 409
 hemorrhage
 nontraumatic 309
 old 309
 infection 309
 lack of vitamin NOS 247
 lead 274
 operation 309
 pellagra 244
 phlebitis 421
 poisoning (any, EAB): code poison
 involved; *see* Poison-
 ing
 alcohol (ethyl) 270
 carbon monoxide 807
 lead 274
 serum (any) 791
 starvation, from disease 309
 thrombosis 409
 vaccine (any) 790
 traumatic (post) (old) 309
 current: code nature of injury; if
 unk., 892
- Myeloradiculitis 309
 due to poisoning (any) (toxic): code
 poison involved; *see* Poi-
 soning; code also 309
- nerve roots 309
- Myeloradiculodysplasia (spinal) 752
- Myelosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malign-
 ant
- Myelosclerosis, disseminated 269
- Myelosis, aleukemia 166
- Myiasis (any site) 099
 cavernous 099
- Myoadenoma of prostate 630
- Myocardiopathy, senile 389
- Myocarditis NOS 389
 acute EAB 389
 rheumatic 200
- Myocarditis—Continued
 arteriosclerotic 382
 congenital 753
 degenerative 389
 due to or following:
 bacteria 389
 diphtheria
 current 012 and 389
 old 389
 influenza
 current 430 and 389
 old 389
 scarlet fever
 current 010 and 389
 old 389
 typhoid
 current 001 and 389
 old 389
 fatty 389
 fibroid 389
 Fiedler's (isolated) 389
 infective 389
 interstitial 389
 malignant 389
 progressive 389
 rheumatic (inactive or chronic) 365
 active or acute 200
 subacute 200
 sclerous 389
 senile 389
 septic 389
 subacute 389
 syphilitic 061
 toxic 389
 valvular 381
- Myocardium, myocardial: *see* condition
 so qualified
- Myocardosis 389
- Myoclonica encephalitis 281
- Myoclonus 339
 facial 310
 pharynx 466
- Myodiastasis 749
- Myo-endocarditis 381
- Myofasciitis (any site) 749
- Myofibroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Myofibrosis NOS 749
 heart 389
- Myofibrositis: *see* Myositis
- Myogelosis 749
 due to cold (low temperature) 749
- Myolipoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign

- Myoma (benign) (congenital) EAB:** *see*
 Neoplasm, benign
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 prostate 630
Myomalacia
 cordis 389
 heart 389
Myometritis 654
Myopathy 749
 primary 749
 progressive 749
Myopericarditis 389
Myopia (any type) (with astigmatism)
 EAB 343
 choroidal changes 349
 due to:
 displacement of lens 343
 increased:
 curvature of lens 343
 refraction of nucleus of lens 343
Myosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
Myosis 349
Myositis (any muscle) 749
 due to:
 cold (low temperature) 749
 posture 749
 trauma (old) 749
 epidemic 099
 fibrosa 749
 infective 749
 multiple 749
 occupational 749
 ossificans or ossifying 749
 progressive 749
 traumatic (post) 749
 postural 749
 rheumatic 782
 rheumatoid 782
Myotomy: code condition for which
 surg. was done; if unk., 749
Myotonia (acquisita) (intermittens)
 749
 atrophica 745
 congenita 749
Myriapodiasis 099
Myringitis 350
 traumatic (post) 350
Myringotomy 350
Myxedema 230
 congenital 230
 cutis 230
 heart 230 and 389
 idiocy 230 and 335
- Myxedema—Continued**
 insanity 328 and 230
 thyroid gland 230
Myxochondroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
Myxochondrosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm,
 malignant
Myxofibrochondroma: *see* Neoplasm,
 benign
Myxofibroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
Myxofibrosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, ma-
 lignant
Myxolipoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
Myxoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
Myxosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- ## N
- Naffzinger's syndrome** 319
Nägele's pelvis, puerperal complication,
 692
Nail biting (child problem) 787
Nanism, nansomia: *see* Dwarfism
Narcissism 334
Narcolepsy (idiopathic) 339
 encephalitic 281
 postencephalitic 339
 with cataplexy 339
Narcotic addiction (any drug) 278
Narcotism (any drug) 278
Narrowing
 auditory canal (external) (congen-
 ital) 769
 cicatricial: code by site under Cica-
 trix
 colostomy 798
 congenital (any organ or part):
 see Deformity, congenital
 coronary artery 382
 congenital EAB 753
 due to:
 arteriosclerosis 382
 syphilis 061
 congenital 066
 ear, middle (congenital) 769
 eustachian tube (congenital) 769
 intervertebral disc 739
 joint space, hip 739
 larynx 469
 lids (congenital) 769
 palate 517
 palpebral fissure 349
 mesenteric artery 409
 arteriosclerotic 400
 retinal artery 409

Nasal: *see* condition so qualified

Nasopharyngeal: *see* condition so qualified

Nasopharyngitis (due to any organism) (acute) 440

chronic 466

subacute 466

Nasopharynx: *see* condition so qualified

Nausea 560

gravidarum 680

marina 828

with diarrhea 539

Nearsightedness 343

Nebula, cornea (eye) 346

Necator americanus infestation 090

Necatoriasis 090

Necrencephalus 295

Necrobiosis NOS 789

brain 295

cerebral 295

lipoidica diabeticorum 219

Necrosis, necrotic (aseptic) NOS 789

adrenal gland 234

antrum 495

bladder 623

bone (any EAB) 734

due to or following:

poisoning (any EAB): code

chronic poisoning; *see*

Poisoning; code also 734

phosphorus 279

radioactive substance 797

ear (ossicle) 357

ethmoid 495

brain 295

breast (fat) 669

bronchi 509

cerebral 295

colitis 539

cornea 346

due to or following:

radioactive substance (any site) 797

x-ray (any site) 797

ear (ossicle) 357

esophagitis 519

ethmoid (bone) 495

eyelid 347

fat NOS 249

gallbladder 589

gastric 579

heart 389

Necrosis—Continued

hip 739

intestine (any part) 579

kidney 617

larynx 469

in granulocytopenia 264

liver 583

lumbar vertebra 734

lung 509

lymphatic gland 429

mammary gland 669

mastoid 359

mesentery, fat 579

mitral valve 360

nose 499

omentum, fat 595

orbit, traumatic (post) 349

orbital conjunctiva, due to foreign body (old) 349

ossicles 357

ovary (due to circulatory disturbance) 650

pancreas (ischemic) 590

fat 590

infectious 590

traumatic (post) (old) 590

current 897

peritoneum, fat 595

pharynx 461

in granulocytopenia 264

phosphorus (any site) 279

pylorus 579

sclera 349

scrotum (postoperative) 649

skin (any site) (subcutaneous tissue) 706

due to poisoning (any): code poison

involved; *see* Poisoning

softening, brain 295

spinal

column 734

cord (any part) 309

spine 734

spleen 263

stomach 579

stomatitis 099

suprarenal gland 234

testis 649

due to trauma (old) 649

thymus gland 239

tonsil 460

in granulocytopenia 264

trachea 509

Necrosis—Continued

tuberculous: *see* Tuberculosis,
necrosis

vagina 666

in granulocytopenia 264

vertebra (any) 734

due to secondary neoplasm 160

wound (old) 789

Necrospemia 649

Neglect, newborn 828

Negri bodies 099

Negro lethargy 099

Neisserian infection: *see* Gonococcus

Nematode infestation (any site) (any
type, EAB) 099

Ankylostoma 090

Nematodiasis, EAB 099

Ankylostoma 090

Neonatal asphyxia 779

Neonatorum or newborn: *see* condition
so qualified

Neoplasm

Note.—Neoplasms are coded as
“malignant” and “benign” and by
anatomical site, except for a few
categories of generalized neoplasm.
With the exception of certain sites
in the central nervous system, neo-
plasms not specified as to malig-
nancy are coded as benign. In
many instances the type of neo-
plasm (carcinoma, fibroma, etc.) in-
dicates whether it is malignant or
benign: *see* such names in their
usual alphabetical place for this
information.

anatomical site unspecified (benign)
199

malignant 169

abdomen, abdominal (benign) 199

malignant 169

gland (lymph): *see* Neoplasm,
lymph node

organ NOS (benign) 199

malignant 169

viscera (benign) 199

malignant 169

wall (benign) 199

malignant 169

skin of (benign) 186

malignant 154

612715—45—22

Neoplasm—Continued

abdominopelvic (benign) 199

malignant 169

accessory¹

fallopian tube (benign EAB) 178

polyp 172

malignant 138

sinus (benign EAB) 185

polyp 184

malignant 161

acetabulum (benign) 187

malignant 160

adenoid (benign EAB) 199

polyp 184

malignant 109

adrenal (gland) (benign) 199

malignant 150

ala nasi (benign) 186

malignant 153

alimentary

canal (benign) 183

malignant 119

tract (benign) 183

malignant 119

alveolus (benign) 199

malignant 109

process (benign) 199

malignant 109

ridge (benign) 199

malignant 109

Ampulla of Vater (benign) 183

malignant 119

ankle (benign) 199

malignant EAB 169

carcinoma 154

bone (benign) 187

malignant 160

skin of (benign) 186

malignant 154

anorectal (benign) 183

malignant 114

antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)
(benign EAB) 185

polyp 184

malignant 161

anus (benign) 183

malignant 114

aortic

body (benign) 199

malignant 169

gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node

Neoplasm—Continued

- appendix (benign) 183
- malignant 113
- areola
 - female (benign) 179
 - malignant 139
 - male (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- arm (except hand) (benign) 199
 - malignant EAB 169
 - carcinoma 154
 - skin of (benign) 186
 - malignant 154
- artery, arterial (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- arytenoid (benign) 185
 - malignant 120
- auditory canal (external) (benign) 186
 - malignant 153
 - internal (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- auricle, ear (benign) 186
 - malignant 153
- auris, ear (benign) 186
 - malignant 153
- axilla (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- axillary gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
- back (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- Bartholin's gland (benign) 178
 - malignant 138
- Bichat's fat pad (benign) 199
 - malignant 109
- bile duct (benign) 183
 - malignant 119
- biliary (passage) (benign) 183
 - malignant 119
- bladder (urinary) (benign) 199
 - malignant 151
 - orifice (benign) 199
 - malignant 151
 - sphincter (benign) 199
 - malignant 151
- blood vessel (benign) 192
 - malignant, site not specified 169
- body
 - carotid (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
 - ciliary (malignant) 158
 - benign 181

Neoplasm—Continued

- body—Continued
 - pineal (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
 - pituitary (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
 - uterus: *see* Neoplasm, uterus
- bone (any) (marrow) (periosteum) (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- bowel (benign) 183
 - malignant 113
- brachial plexus (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- brain (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
 - cyst 181
- lobe (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
- membrane (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
- meninges (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
- pseudo (possible) 181
 - suspected 181
- branchial cleft (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- breast
 - female (benign) 179
 - malignant 139
 - male (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- Brenner's 178
- broad ligament (benign) 178
 - malignant 138
- bronchiogenic (lung) (benign) 185
 - malignant 121
- bronchus (benign) 185
 - malignant 121
- brow (benign) 186
 - malignant 153
- buccal (cavity) NOS (benign) 199
 - malignant 109
- bulbo-urethral gland (benign) 199
 - malignant 149
- bursa (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- buttock (benign) 186
 - malignant 154
- canal
 - alimentary (benign) 183
 - malignant 119

Neoplasm—Continued

canal—Continued

anus (benign) 183

malignant 114

auditory (external) (benign) 186

malignant 153

internal (benign) 199

malignant 169

inguinal (benign) 199

malignant 169

canthus (benign) 186

malignant 153

capillary (benign) 199

malignant 169

caput coli (benign) 183

malignant 113

cardia (benign) 183

malignant 111

carotid

body (benign) 199

malignant 169

gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node

carpal bone (benign) 187

malignant 160

cartilage EAB (benign) 187

malignant 160

arytenoid (benign) 185

malignant 120

cauda equina (malignant) 159

benign 182

cavity

buccal NOS (benign) 199

malignant 109

thoracic (benign) 199

malignant 169

cavum septi pellucidi (malignant)

158

benign 181

cecum (benign) 183

malignant 113

central nervous system NOS (malignant)

158

benign 181

cerebellar (malignant) 158

benign 181

cyst 181

cerebellopontine (angle) (malignant)

158

benign 181

cyst 181

cerebellum (malignant) 158

benign 181

cyst 181

Neoplasm—Continued

cerebral (malignant) 158

benign 181

cyst 181

cerebrospinal (malignant) 158

benign 181

cerebrum (malignant) 158

benign 181

cyst 181

cervical gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node

cervicofacial (benign) 186

malignant 153

cervix (uterus) (stump) (benign EAB) 178

endometrioma 171

fibroid 170

fibroma 170

fibromyoma 170

myoma 170

polyp 172

malignant 130

cheek

external (benign) 186

malignant 153

internal (benign) 199

malignant 109

chest (wall) (benign) 199

malignant 169

skin of (benign) 186

malignant 154

chiasmal optic (malignant) 158

benign 181

cyst 181

chin (benign) 186

malignant 153

choanal polyp 184

choroid (malignant) 158

benign 181

plexus (malignant) 158

benign 181

ciliary

body (malignant) 158

benign 181

nerve (malignant) 158

benign 181

clavicular

gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node

region (benign) 199

malignant 169

cleft, branchial (benign) 199

malignant 169

Neoplasm—Continued

- clitoris (benign) 178
 - malignant 138
- coil, ileocecal (benign) 183
 - malignant 112
- colon (benign) 183
 - malignant 113
 - suspected 183
- common duct (benign) 183
 - malignant 119
- conjunctiva (malignant EAB) 169
 - epithelioma 153
 - benign 199
- connective tissue (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- cord
 - spermatic (benign) 199
 - malignant 149
 - spinal (any region) (membrane)
 - (malignant) 159
 - benign 182
 - vocal (benign) 185
 - malignant 120
- cornea (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- corpora
 - cavernosa
 - female (benign) 178
 - malignant 138
 - male (benign) 199
 - malignant 149
 - quadrigemina (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
 - cyst 181
- corpus
 - albicans (benign) 178
 - fibroma 178
 - malignant 132
 - luteum (benign) 178
 - malignant 132
- costal
 - cartilage (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
 - region (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- Cowper's gland (benign) 199
 - malignant 149
- cranial nerve (any) (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
- craniobuccal pouch (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
 - cyst 181

Neoplasm—Continued

- craniopharyngeal pouch (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
 - cyst 181
- cranium (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- cubital fossa (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- cul-de-sac, Douglas (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- cutaneous: *see* Neoplasm, skin
- cutis: *see* Neoplasm, skin
- cystic duct (benign) 183
 - malignant 119
- diaphragm (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- digestive
 - tract NOS (benign) 183
 - malignant 119
 - tube (benign) 183
 - malignant 119
- disseminated 167
- Douglas
 - cul-de-sac (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
 - pouch (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- duct
 - bile (benign) 183
 - malignant 119
 - common (benign) 183
 - malignant 119
 - cystic (benign) 183
 - malignant 119
 - ejaculatory (benign) 199
 - malignant 149
 - gall (benign) 183
 - malignant 119
 - Gartner's (benign) 178
 - malignant 138
 - hepatic (benign) 183
 - malignant 119
 - hypophysis, hypophyseal (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
 - cyst 181
 - liver (benign) 183
 - malignant 119
 - thoracic (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- duodenum (benign) 183
 - malignant 112

Neoplasm—Continued

dura (mater) (cerebral) (malignant) 158
 benign 181
 cyst 181
 spinal (malignant) 159
 benign 182
 ear EAB (benign) 186
 malignant 153
 auricle (benign) 186
 malignant 153
 canal, external (benign) 186
 malignant 153
 inner (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 middle (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 ejaculatory duct (benign) 199
 malignant 149
 elbow (benign) 187
 malignant 160
 en cuirasse 139
 endocrine glands NOS (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 endometrium (stroma) (benign) EAB) 178
 polyp 172
 malignant 131
 enteric (benign) 183
 malignant 113
 epididymis (benign) 199
 malignant 141
 epiglottis (benign) 185
 malignant 120
 epipleural (benign) 185
 malignant 121
 epitrochlear gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
 epoophoron (benign) 178
 malignant 138
 esophagus (benign) 183
 malignant 110
 ethmoid
 bone (benign) 187
 malignant 160
 sinus (benign EAB) 185
 polyp 184
 malignant 161
 eustachian tube (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 Ewing's 160
 external os uterus (benign) 178
 malignant 130

Neoplasm—Continued

extradural (malignant) 158
 benign 181
 extrarectal (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 extremity (lower) (upper) (benign) 199
 malignant EAB 169
 carcinoma 154
 eye (benign) NOS 199
 malignant 158
 glioma (malignant) 158
 eyelid (glands) (benign) 186
 malignant 153
 face (benign) 186
 malignant 153
 fallopian tube (accessory) (benign) EAB) 178
 polyp 172
 malignant 138
 fascia (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 fauces (benign) 199
 malignant 109
 faucial pillar (benign) 199
 malignant 109
 femoral gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
 femur (benign) 187
 malignant 160
 fibula (benign) 187
 malignant 160
 finger (benign) 199
 malignant EAB 169
 carcinoma 153
 flank (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 flexure
 hepatic (benign) 183
 malignant 113
 sigmoid (lower) (benign) 183
 malignant 114
 upper (benign) 183
 malignant 113
 splenic (benign) 183
 malignant 113
 follicle, nabothian (benign) 178
 malignant 130
 foot (benign) 199
 malignant EAB 169
 carcinoma 154
 sarcoma 160

Neoplasm—Continued

foot—Continued

skin of (benign) 186

malignant 154

forearm (benign) 199

malignant EAB 169

carcinoma 154

forehead (benign) 186

malignant 153

fossa

cubital (benign) 187

malignant 160

iliac (benign) 187

malignant 160

frontal

meninges (malignant) 158

benign 181

sinus (benign EAB) 185

polyp 184

malignant 161

fundus

stomach (benign) 183

malignant 111

uterus: *see* Neoplasm, uterus

gallbladder (duct) (benign) 183

malignant 119

ganglion, ganglionic (benign) 199

malignant 169

gasserian (malignant) 158

benign 181

Gartner's duct (benign) 178

malignant 138

gastric (benign) 183

malignant 111

gastrocolic (benign) 183

malignant 119

gastro-intestinal (tract) (benign) 183

malignant 119

generalized

lymphosarcoma 163

malignancy NOS 167

genital organ NOS

female (benign EAB) 178

endometrioma 171

polyp 172

malignant 138

male (benign) 199

malignant 149

glabella (benign) 186

malignant 153

gland (benign EAB) 199

malignant EAB 169

abdominal: *see* Neoplasm, lymph
node

Neoplasm—Continued

gland—Continued

adrenal (benign) 199

malignant 150

aortic: *see* Neoplasm, lymph nodeaxillary: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node

Bartholin's (benign) 178

malignant 138

carotid, lymph node: *see* Neoplasm,
lymph nodecervical: *see* Neoplasm, lymph nodeclavicular: *see* Neoplasm, lymph
node

Cowper's (benign) 199

malignant 149

endocrine NOS (benign) 199

malignant 169

epitrochlear: *see* Neoplasm, lymph
nodefemoral: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node

hilus (benign) 185

malignant 121

iliac: *see* Neoplasm, lymph nodeinguinal: *see* Neoplasm, lymph nodeintestinal: *see* Neoplasm, lymph
node

lacrimal (benign) 199

malignant 169

lid (benign) 186

malignant 153

lymph, lymphatic: *see* Neoplasm,
lymph node

mammary

female (benign) 179

malignant 139

male (benign) 199

malignant 169

mediastinal: *see* Neoplasm, lymph
node

meibomian (benign) 186

malignant 153

mesenteric: *see* Neoplasm, lymph
node

nabothian (benign) 178

malignant 130

neck NOS: *see* Neoplasm, lymph
node

parathyroid (benign) 232

malignant 169

parotid (benign) 199

malignant 102

pelvic: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node

pineal (malignant) 158

benign 181

Neoplasm—Continued

gland—Continued

- pituitary (any lobe) (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
- prostate (benign) 630
 - malignant 140
- rectovaginal: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
- retroperitoneal: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
- salivary (benign) 199
 - malignant 102
- sebaceous (benign EAB) 719
 - adenoma 186
 - malignant: *see* Neoplasm, skin
- Skene's (benign) 178
 - malignant 138
- sublingual (benign) 199
 - malignant 102
- submaxillary (benign) 199
 - malignant 102
- submental: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
- sudoriparous (benign EAB) 719
 - adenoma 186
 - malignant: *see* Neoplasm, skin
- supraclavicular: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
- suprarenal (benign) 199
 - malignant 150
- sweat (benign EAB) 719
 - adenoma 186
 - malignant: *see* Neoplasm, skin
- thymus (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- thyroid (benign EAB) 232
 - adenoma (nontoxic) 221
 - toxic 220
 - malignant 169
- tracheobronchial: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
- urethral (male) (benign) 199
 - malignant 149
- female (benign) 178
 - malignant 138
- Virchow's: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
- vulvovaginal (benign) 178
 - malignant 138
- glandular (lymphatic) (system) (benign) 199
 - malignant 163

Neoplasm—Continued

- glans penis (benign) 199
 - malignant 149
- globe (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
- glottis (benign) 185
 - malignant 120
- groin (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- gullet (benign) 183
 - malignant 110
- gum (benign) 199
 - malignant 109
- hand (benign) 199
 - malignant EAB 169
 - carcinoma 153
 - skin of (benign) 186
 - malignant 153
- hard palate (benign) 199
 - malignant 109
- head (benign) 186
 - malignant 153
- heart (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- heel (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- hepatic (benign) 183
 - malignant 119
- duct (benign) 183
 - malignant 119
- flexure (benign) 183
 - malignant 113
- Highmore antrum (benign EAB) 185
 - polyp 184
 - malignant 161
- hilus
 - gland (nodes) (benign) 185
 - malignant 121
 - kidney (benign) 199
 - malignant 150
 - renal (benign) 199
 - malignant 150
- hip (bone) (joint) (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- humerus (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- hymen (benign) 178
 - malignant 138
- hypochondrium (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- hypopharynx (benign) 199
 - malignant 109

Neoplasm—Continued

- hypophysis (duct) (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
 - cyst 181
- ileocecal (valve) (coil) (benign) 183
 - malignant 112
- ileum (benign) 183
 - malignant 112
- iliac (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- fossa (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
- region (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- ilium (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- infraclavicular region (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- inguinal (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- canal (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
- region (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- insular tissue (pancreas) (benign) 183
 - malignant 115
- intervertebral cartilage (disc) (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- intestine, intestinal (benign) 183
 - malignant 113
- gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
- large NOS (benign) 183
 - malignant 113
- small (benign) 183
 - malignant 112
- intra-abdominal (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- intracranial (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
 - cyst 181
- intra-ocular (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
- intra-orbital (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
- intrasellar (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
 - cyst 181
- intraventricular (benign) 199
 - malignant 169

Neoplasm—Continued

- iris (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
- ischium (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- island of Langerhan's (benign) 183
 - malignant 115
- jaw (bone) (benign) 187
 - malignant EAB 160
 - epithelioma 109
- soft tissues (benign) 199
 - malignant 109
- jejunum (benign) 183
 - malignant 112
- joint (any) (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- kidney (hilus) (pelvis) (benign) 199
 - malignant 150
- knee (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- Krukenberg's (secondary) 132
- labial fold (benign) 178
 - malignant 138
- labium (majus) (minus) (benign) 178
 - malignant 138
- lacrimal (apparatus) (caruncle) (gland) (sac) (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- large intestine NOS (benign) 183
 - malignant 113
- larynx (ventricle) (benign) 185
 - malignant 120
- leg (benign) 199
 - malignant EAB 169
 - carcinoma 154
- skin of (benign) 186
 - malignant 154
- lesser pancreas (benign) 183
 - malignant 115
- lid (eye) (benign) 186
 - malignant 153
- glands (benign) 186
 - malignant 153
- ligament
 - broad (benign) 178
 - malignant 138
 - Mackenrodt's (benign) 178
 - malignant 138
 - round (benign) 178
 - malignant 138

Neoplasm—Continued
 ligament—Continued
 uterio-ovarian (benign) 178
 malignant 138
 uterosacral (benign) 178
 malignant 138
 uterus (benign) 178
 malignant 138
 lingual tonsil (benign) 199
 malignant 109
 lip (lower) (benign) 199
 malignant 100
 upper (skin) (benign) 186
 malignant 153
 mucous membrane (benign) 199
 malignant 100
 liver (duct) (benign) 183
 malignant 119
 lower extremity NOS (benign) 199
 malignant EAB 169
 carcinoma 154
 lumbar region (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 lumbrosacral plexus (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 lung (benign) 185
 malignant 121
 lymph, lymphatic (node) (gland)
 (system) (benign) (any
 site EAB) (any type EAB)
 199
 channel or vessel 192
 intestinal 183
 lymphangioma (any site) 192
 mediastinal 185
 mesenteric 183
 retroperitoneal 183
 tracheobronchial 185
 malignant, unspecified type, any site
 167
 any specified type EAB, any site
 EAB 167
 aleukemia 166
 channel or vessel: code by site
 or type under Neoplasm,
 lymph gland, malignant
 Hodgkin's disease 164
 intestinal 113
 leukemia 166
 Hodgkin's type 164
 165
 Hodgkin's type 164
 pseudoleukemia 165
 lymphocytoma, malignant 165

Neoplasm—Continued
 lymph—Continued
 malignant—Continued
 any specified type—Continued
 lymphoma (any site) 165
 Hodgkin's type 164
 lymphosarcoma (any site)
 163
 Hodgkin's type 164
 mediastinal 129
 mesenteric 119
 retroperitoneal 119
 tracheobronchial 129
 Virchow's 119
 Mackenrodt's ligament (benign) 178
 malignant 138
 malar
 bone (benign) 187
 malignant 160
 region: *see* Neoplasm, cheek
 mammary gland
 female (benign) 179
 malignant 139
 male (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 mandible (benign) 187
 malignant 160
 marrow (benign) 187
 malignant 160
 mastoid (bone) (benign) 187
 malignant 160
 maxilla (benign) 187
 malignant 160
 maxillary antrum (sinus) (benign
 EAB) 185
 polyp 184
 malignant 161
 mediastinum (anterior) (benign)
 185
 malignant 129
 gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
 medulla oblongata (malignant) 158
 benign 181
 membrane
 brain (malignant) 158
 benign 181
 spinal (malignant) 159
 benign 182
 synovial (benign) 187
 malignant 160
 meninges (brain) (malignant) 158
 benign 181
 spinal (malignant) 159
 benign 182

Neoplasm—Continued

mesentery 183
 malignant 119
 gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
 meso-appendix (benign) 183
 malignant 113
 mesocolon (benign) 183
 malignant 119
 mesosalpinx (benign) 178
 malignant 138
 mesovarian (benign) 178
 malignant 132
 metacarpus bone (benign) 187
 malignant 160
 metatarsus bone (benign) 187
 malignant 160
 middle ear (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 mons veneris (benign) 178
 malignant 138
 motor tract (malignant) 158
 benign 181
 mouth (floor) (roof) (mucous membrane) (benign) 199
 malignant 109
 muscle (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 myocardium (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 myometrium (benign EAB) 178
 endometrioma 171
 fibroma 170
 polyp 172
 malignant 131
 nabothian gland (follicle) (benign) 178
 malignant 130
 nail (benign) 186
 malignant 153
 nares, posterior (benign EAB) 185
 polyp 184
 malignant 161
 nasal: *see* Neoplasm, nose
 nasolabial groove (benign) 186
 malignant 153
 nasopharynx (benign) 185
 malignant 109
 nates (benign) 186
 malignant 154
 neck (benign EAB) 199
 malignant EAB 169
 skin of (benign) 186
 malignant 153

Neoplasm—Continued

nerve NOS (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 cranial (any) (root) (malignant) 158
 benign 181
 peripheral (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 spinal (root) (malignant) 159
 benign 182
 sympathetic (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 nervous system NOS (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 central NOS (malignant) 158
 benign 181
 sympathetic (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 nipple
 female (benign) 179
 malignant 139
 male (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 nodes, lymph: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
 nose NOS (benign EAB) 186
 polyp (any nasal) 184
 epithelioma 153
 malignant 153
 ala, external (benign) 186
 malignant 153
 cavity (benign) 185
 malignant 161
 external (benign) 186
 malignant 153
 fossa (benign) 185
 malignant 161
 internal (benign) 185
 malignant 161
 mucosa (benign) 185
 malignant 161
 septum (benign) 185
 malignant 161
 sinus (benign) 185
 malignant 161
 turbinate (benign) 185
 malignant 161
 bone (benign) 187
 malignant 160
 nostril: *see* Neoplasm, nose
 occipital region (benign) 199
 malignant 169

Neoplasm—Continued

- olfactory groove (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- omentum (benign) 183
 - malignant 119
- optic nerve (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
- orbit (malignant EAB) 158
 - myeloma, plasma cell 160
 - sarcoma, osteogenic 160
 - benign EAB 181
 - osteoma 187
- orbital region (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- organ
 - abdomen, abdominal NOS (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
 - female genital NOS (benign EAB) 178
 - endometrioma 171
 - polyp 172
 - malignant 138
 - male genital NOS (benign) 199
 - malignant 149
 - urinary (benign) 199
 - malignant 152
- osseous meatus (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- ovary (benign EAB) 178
 - chocolate cyst 171
 - cystadenoma 132
 - endometrioma 171
 - hemorrhagic cyst 171
 - Sampson's cyst 171
 - malignant 132
- teratoma 132
 - benign 178
- oviduct (benign EAB) 178
 - polyp 172
 - malignant 138
- palate (hard) (soft) (benign) 199
 - malignant 109
- palpebra (benign) 186
 - malignant 153
- pancreas (lesser) (ventral) (benign) 183
 - malignant 115
- parametrium (benign) 178
 - malignant 138
- paranephric (benign) 199
 - malignant 169

Neoplasm—Continued

- pararectal (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- parasagittal (region) (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
- parathyroid (gland) (benign) 232
 - malignant 169
- paratubal (benign EAB) 178
 - polyp 172
 - malignant 138
- parietal
 - bone (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
 - region (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- paroophoron (benign) 178
 - malignant 138
- parotid
 - gland (benign) 199
 - malignant 102
 - region (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- parovarian (benign) 178
 - malignant 138
- passage, biliary (benign) 183
 - malignant 119
- patella (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- pectoral region (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- pelvis, pelvic
 - bone, (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
 - floor (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
 - renal (benign) 199
 - malignant 150
 - viscera (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- pelvo-abdominal (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- penis (glans) (benign) 199
 - malignant 149
- perianal (benign) 183
 - malignant 114
- pericardium (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- perinephric (benign) 199
 - malignant 150
- perineum (benign) 178
 - malignant 138

Neoplasm—Continued

- periosteum (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- peripheral nerves (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- perirectal (benign) 183
 - malignant 114
- perirenal (tissue) (benign) 199
 - malignant 150
- peritoneum (cavity) (benign) 183
 - malignant 119
- peritonsillar (benign) 199
 - malignant 109
- periurethral tissue (benign) 199
 - malignant 152
- phalanges (fingers) (toes) (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- pharynx (benign) 185
 - malignant 109
- pillar, faucial (benign) 199
 - malignant 109
- pineal (body) (gland) (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
- pinna (benign) 186
 - malignant 153
- pituitary (gland) (body) (any lobe) (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
 - cyst 181
- placenta (benign) 178
 - malignant 131
- pleura (benign) 185
 - malignant 121
- plexus
 - brachial (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
 - choroid (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
 - lumbosacral (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- pons (varolii) (angle) (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
- popliteal space (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- postauricular region (benign) 186
 - malignant 153
- posterior nares (benign) 187
 - malignant 160

Neoplasm—Continued

- pouch**
 - craniobuccal (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
 - cyst 181
 - craniopharyngeal (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
 - cyst 181
 - Douglas' (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
 - Rathke's (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
 - cyst 181
- preauricular region (benign) 186
 - malignant 153
- prechiasmal (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
- prepuce (benign) 199
 - malignant 149
- presacral (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- primary: code by site under Neoplasm, malignant
- prostate (gland) (benign) 630
 - malignant 140
- pubic
 - bone (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
 - region (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- pubendum (benign) 178
 - malignant 138
- pulmonary (benign) 185
 - malignant 121
- pylorus (benign) 183
 - malignant 111
- pyriform sinus (benign) 185
 - malignant 120
- radius (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- Rathke's pouch (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
 - cyst 181
- rectosigmoid (junction) (benign) 183
 - malignant 114
- rectovaginal (septum) (benign) 183
 - malignant 119
- gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
- rectum (benign) 183
 - malignant 114

Neoplasm—Continued

- region, regional: code by site under Neoplasm
- renal (calyx) (pelvis) (hilus) (benign) 199
 - malignant 150
- respiratory system (benign) 185
 - malignant 129
- retina (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
- retro-orbital (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
- retroperitoneal
 - abdomen (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
 - gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
 - lymph node: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
 - space (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- retropharyngeal (benign) 185
 - malignant 109
- retrovesical (benign) 199
 - malignant 151
- rib (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- round ligament (benign) 178
 - malignant 138
- sacral
 - joint (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
 - region (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- sacrococcygeal (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- sacro-iliac region (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- sacro-uterine ligament (benign) 178
 - malignant 138
- sacrum (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- salivary gland (benign) 199
 - malignant 102
- scalp (benign) 186
 - malignant 154
- scapula (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- scapular region (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- scar (benign) 186
 - malignant: *see* Neoplasm, skin
- sclera (benign) 199
 - malignant 169

Neoplasm—Continued

- scrotum (benign) 199
 - malignant 149
- sebaceous gland (benign EAB) 719
 - adenoma 186
 - malignant: *see* Neoplasm, skin
- secondary: code by site under Neoplasm, malignant
- sella turcica (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
- seminal vesicle (benign) 199
 - malignant 141
- septum
 - nose (benign EAB) 185
 - polyp 184
 - malignant 161
 - rectovaginal (benign) 183
 - malignant 119
- shoulder (joint) (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- soft parts (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- sigmoid flexure (lower) (benign) 183
 - malignant 114
- upper (benign) 183
 - malignant 113
- sinus
 - accessory (benign EAB) 185
 - polyp 184
 - malignant 161
 - ethmoidal (benign EAB) 185
 - polyp 184
 - malignant 161
 - frontal (benign EAB) 185
 - polyp 184
 - malignant 161
 - maxillary (benign EAB) 185
 - polyp 184
 - malignant 161
 - nasal (benign EAB) 185
 - polyp 184
 - malignant 161
 - pyriform (benign) 185
 - malignant 120
 - sphenoidal (benign EAB) 185
 - polyp 184
 - malignant 161
- skeleton (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- Skene's gland (benign) 178
 - malignant 138

Neoplasm—Continued

- skin (benign EAB) 186
 - anus 183
 - scrotum 199
 - vulva 178
- malignant EAB 154
 - anus 114
 - cheek 153
 - chin 153
 - ear 153
 - eyelid 153
 - face 153
 - forehead 153
 - hand 153
 - head 153
 - lip, upper 153
 - neck 153
 - nose, external 153
 - scrotum 149
 - vulva 138
- skull (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- small intestine (benign) 183
 - malignant 112
- soft palate (benign) 199
 - malignant 109
- sphenoid
 - bone (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
 - sinus (benign EAB) 185
 - polyp 184
 - malignant 161
- spinal NOS (malignant) 159
 - benign 182
- bulb (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
- column (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- cord (any site) (malignant) 159
 - benign 182
 - pseudo 182
 - suspected 182
- membrane (malignant) 159
 - benign 182
- nerve (root) (malignant) 159
 - benign 182
- spine (column) (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- spleen (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- splenic flexure (benign) 183
 - malignant 113

Neoplasm—Continued

- sternum (benign) 187
 - malignant 160
- stomach (cardiac orifice) (fundus) (benign) 103
 - malignant 111
- subcutaneous (nodule) (tissue) (benign) 186
 - malignant: *see* Neoplasm, skin
- subdural (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
- sublingual
 - gland (benign) 199
 - malignant 102
 - region (benign) 199
 - malignant 109
- submaxillary
 - gland (benign) 199
 - malignant 102
 - region (benign) 199
 - malignant 109
- submental
 - glands: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
 - region (benign) 199
 - malignant 109
- suboccipital region (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- subpleural (benign) 185
 - malignant 121
- substernal (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- sudoriferous gland (benign EAB) 719
 - adenoma 186
 - malignant: *see* Neoplasm, skin
- superior sulcus (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- supraclavicular
 - gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
 - region (benign) 199
 - malignant 169
- suprarenal (capsule) (gland) (benign) 199
 - malignant 150
- suprasellar (region) (malignant) 158
 - benign 181
 - cyst 181
- sweat gland (benign EAB) 719
 - adenoma 186
 - malignant: *see* Neoplasm, skin

Neoplasm—Continued

synovial membrane (benign) 187
 malignant 160
 tarsal bone (benign) 187
 malignant 160
 temple (benign) 186
 malignant 153
 temporal region (benign) 186
 malignant 153
 tendon (benign) 199
 malignant 160
 testicle, testis (benign) 199
 malignant 141
 teratoma 141
 thalamus (malignant) 158
 benign 181
 thigh (benign) 199
 malignant 160
 thoracic
 cavity (benign) 199
 malignant 160
 duct (benign) 199
 malignant 160
 thorax (benign) 199
 malignant 160
 throat (benign) 199
 malignant 109
 thumb (benign) 199
 malignant EAB 160
 carcinoma 153
 pseudo 199
 thymus (gland) (benign) 199
 malignant 160
 thyroid (gland) (benign EAB) 232
 adenoma (nontoxic) 221
 toxic 220
 malignant 160
 tibia (benign) 187
 malignant 160
 tissue
 connective (benign) 199
 malignant 160
 insular (pancreas) (benign) 183
 malignant 115
 perirenal (benign) 199
 malignant 150
 subcutaneous (benign) 186
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, skin
 toe (benign) 199
 malignant EAB 160
 carcinoma 154
 skin of (benign) 186
 malignant 154

Neoplasm—Continued

tongue (benign) 199
 malignant 101
 tonsil (benign) 199
 malignant 109
 trachea (benign) 185
 malignant 129
 tract
 alimentary (benign) 183
 malignant 119
 digestive (benign) 183
 malignant 119
 gastro-intestinal (benign) 183
 malignant 119
 uveal (malignant) 153
 benign 181
 tube
 digestive (benign) 183
 malignant 119
 eustachian (benign) 199
 malignant 160
 fallopian (accessory) (benign EAB)
 178
 polyp 172
 malignant 138
 tubo-ovarian (benign) 178
 malignant 132
 tunica vaginalis (benign) 199
 malignant 141
 turbinate NOS (benign EAB) 185
 polyp 184
 malignant 161
 bone (benign) 187
 malignant 160
 ulna (benign) 187
 malignant 160
 umbilicus, umbilical (benign) 186
 malignant 154
 region (benign) 186
 malignant 154
 upper extremity NOS (benign) 199
 malignant EAB 160
 carcinoma 154
 urachus (benign) 199
 malignant 160
 ureter (benign) 199
 malignant 152
 urethra (benign) 199
 malignant 152
 urinary
 bladder (benign) 199
 malignant 151

Neoplasm—Continued

urinary—Continued

organ (benign) 199

malignant 152

utero-ovarian ligament (benign) 178

malignant 138

uterus (body) (fundus) (benign EAB)

178

endometrioma 171

fibroid 170

fibroma 170

fibromyoma 170

myoma 170

polyp 172

malignant 131

adnexa (benign) 178

malignant 132

cervix (benign EAB) 178

polyp 172

malignant 130

ligament (benign) 178

malignant 138

uvula tract (malignant) 158

benign 181

uvula (benign) 199

malignant 109

vagina (vault) (wall) (benign) 178

malignant 138

vaginovesical (benign) 199

malignant 151

valve, ileocecal (benign) 183

malignant 112

vas deferens (benign) 199

vascular (benign) 199

malignant 169

malignant 141

vein, venous (benign) 199

malignant 169

ventral pancreas (benign) 183

malignant 115

ventricle

brain (malignant) 158

benign 181

larynx (benign) 185

malignant 120

ventriculous (benign) 183

malignant 111

vertebra (column) (benign) 187

malignant 160

vesical (benign) 199

malignant 151

orifice (benign) 199

malignant 151

Neoplasm—Continued

vesicle, seminal (benign) 199

malignant 141

vesicorectal (benign) 199

malignant 151

vesicovaginal (benign) 199

malignant 151

Virchow's gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node

viscera (any NOS) (benign) 199

malignant 169

vitreous (humor) (malignant) 158

benign 181

vocal cord (benign) 185

malignant 120

vulva (benign) 178

malignant 138

vulvovaginal gland (benign) 178

malignant 138

Wilms' 150

windpipe (benign) 185

malignant 129

wolffian (body) (duct)

female (benign) 178

malignant 138

male (benign) 199

malignant 149

womb: *see* Neoplasm, uterus

wrist (benign) 199

malignant EAB 169

carcinoma 153

bone (benign) 187

malignant 160

skin of (benign) 186

malignant 153

zygoma (benign) 187

malignant 160

zygomatic region (benign) 186

malignant 153

Nephralgia 617

Nephrectomy: code dis. for which surg.
was done; if unk., 617

Nephresia 617

Nephritis (exacerbation) (with edema)
600

abscess 610

albuminous 600

alcoholic 270

arteriolar (benign) (malignant)
607

arteriosclerotic 607

ascending 617

calculus 619

Nephritis—Continued

cardiac 375
 cardiovascular 375
 catarrhal 600
 colic 619
 congenital 600
 interstitial 607
 croupous 600
 degenerative 600
 desquamative 600
 diffuse 600
 acute 600
 chronic 607
 interstitial (chronic) 607
 acute 600
 disseminated 600
 suppurative 610
 dropsy 600
 due to or following:
 arteriosclerosis 607
 diphtheria (current) 012 and 600
 old 600
 poisoning (current) (any): code
 poison involved; see Poi-
 soning
 old (any EAB) 600
 lead 274
 scarlet fever (current) 010 and
 600
 old 600
 syphilis (late) 065
 early 060
 toxemia of pregnancy 680
 tuberculosis 036
 embolic 600
 epithelial 600
 exudative 600
 glomerular (embolic) (subacute)
 600
 focal 600
 healed 600
 latent 600
 quiescent 600
 granular 607
 gravidarum 680
 hemorrhagic (subacute) 600
 latent 600
 hypertensive 607
 infantile 600
 infectious 617
 interstitial (chronic) 607
 acute 600

612715—45—23

Nephritis—Continued

interstitial—Continued
 diffuse (chronic) 607
 acute 600
 hypertrophic 607
 large white kidney 607
 lead 274
 maternal, child —1 yr. 779
 nonsuppurative excretory 600
 paralysis 617
 parenchymatous 600
 postoperative 600
 postpartum 680
 postpuerperal 680
 pregnancy 680
 puerperal
 child 779
 mother 680
 purulent 610
 residual from pregnancy 600
 saturnine 274
 scarlatinal (current) 010 and 600
 old 600
 septic 610
 subacute NOS 600
 subchronic 600
 suppurative 610
 disseminated 610
 toxemia
 pregnancy 680
 puerperal 680
 toxic 600
 traumatic (post) 600
 trench 600
 tubal 600
 tuberculous 036
 tubular 600
 vascular 607
 Nephrocystitis, pustular 610
 Nephrolithiasis (recurrent) 619
 congenital 619
 hysterical 330
 pelvis 619
 Nephrolithotomy 619
 Nephroma: see Neoplasm, benign
 Nephropathy 617
 arteriolar (benign) 607
 arteriosclerotic 607
 Nephroplegia 617
 Nephroptosis 617
 Nephropyosis 617
 Nephrorrhagia 617

Nephrorrhaphy 617
 Nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (benign)
 (chronic) (senile) 607
 arteriosclerotic 607
 malignant 607
 Nephrosis (chronic) 600
 due to or following:
 burn 600
 diabetes 219 and 600
 disorders of metabolism 600
 disturbance of acid base 600
 hemoglobinemia following blood
 transfusion 269 and 600
 infection (any organism EAB) 600
 neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm
 poisoning (any) (current): code
 poison involved; *see* Poi-
 soning
 old 617
 remote infection 600
 syphilis 065
 tuberculosis 036
 Epstein's 600
 lipid 600
 Nephrotomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 617
 Nervous: *see also* condition so qualified
 asthenia 330
 bladder 623
 breakdown 330
 debility 330
 exhaustion 330
 heart 388
 indigestion 560
 irritation 330
 prostration 330
 shock 330
 stomach 560
 trouble 786
 Nervousness (general) 786
 with:
 mental disorder 329
 neuritis 316
 Neuralgia, neuralgic, NOS 784
 abdominal 579
 ankle 784
 anus 574
 arm 784
 axilla 784
 bladder 623
 bowel 579
 brachial 784
 brain 316

Neuralgia—Continued
 breast 784
 broad ligament 650
 cardiac 382
 cerebral 316
 cervical 784
 cheek 784
 chest 382
 wall 784
 chin 784
 costal region 784
 cranial nerve EAB 314
 second 348
 third 342
 fourth 342
 fifth 311
 sixth 342
 seventh 310
 due to or following:
 cachexia 316
 herpes (zoster) 083
 infection (any organism) (toxic)
 316
 poisoning (any): code poison in-
 volved; *see* Poisoning
 ear 357
 middle 310
 facial 310
 atypical 319
 sympathetic 319
 finger 784
 flank 784
 foot 784
 forearm 784
 forehead 784
 gastric 579
 geniculate (ganglion) 310
 glossopharyngeal (ganglion) 314
 groin 784
 hand 784
 head 784
 heart 382
 heel 784
 hip 784
 iliac region 784
 infra-orbital 311
 inguinal 784
 intercostal 784
 intestine 579
 jaw 784
 kidney 617
 knee 784
 larynx 469

Neuralgia—Continued

leg 784
 loin 784
 lumbar 784
 malarial NOS 059
 mastoid 359
 maxilla 784
 mediastinum 382
 middle ear 310
 mouth 510
 nasopharynx 466
 neck 784
 nose 499
 occipital 784
 ophthalmic 349
 orbital region 784
 ovary 650
 pelvic 784
 penis 649
 pericardium 382
 perineum 784
 peripheral nerve (any) 319
 due to or following:
 infection (toxic) 319
 poisoning (any) 319
 traumatic (post) 319
 pharynx 466
 pleura 493
 postauricular 784
 preauricular 357
 precordial 382
 pregnant uterus 699
 pubic region 784
 rectum 574
 rheumatism 783
 sacral region 784
 sacro-iliac joint 736
 scalp 784
 sciatic 784
 scrotum 649
 seminal vesicle 649
 shoulder 784
 spermatic cord 649
 sphenopalatine (ganglion) 316
 spinal nerve 319
 traumatic (post) 319
 stomach 579
 supra-orbital (functional) 314
 sympathetic 319
 syphilitic NOS 065
 temporomandibular 784
 temporomaxillary 784

Neuralgia—Continued

testicle 649
 thigh 784
 thorax 382
 throat 466
 thumb 784
 tongue 517
 traumatic (post) (any site) 319
 trifacial 311
 trigeminal (right or left) 311
 tympanic plexus 357
 uterus 654
 with earache 351
 wrist 784
 writers' 330
 Neurasthenia (any type EAB) 330
 cardiac 388
 heart 388
 Neurectomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 339
 Neurinoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Neuritis (any nerve EAB) (multiple)
 (toxic) 316
 acoustic nerve (infectious) 314
 arm 316
 ascending 309
 back 316
 brachial 316
 cancerous: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 chest 316
 wall 316
 costal region 316
 degenerative 316
 diabetic 219
 diphtheritic 012
 due to or following:
 alcohol (ethyl) 270
 beriberi 247
 cachexia 316
 carbon monoxide 807
 compression 316
 diabetes 219
 diphtheria 012
 erythromelalgia 339
 gonococcus NOS 049
 hemorrhage (nerve sheath) 316
 herpes (zoster) 083
 infection (any organism EAB) 316
 lead poisoning (any site EAB) 274
 optic nerve 274 and 348
 neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm
 pellagra 244

Neuritis—Continued

due to or following—Continued

poisoning EAB: code poison involved; *see* Poisoning

alcohol (ethyl) 270

carbon monoxide 807

lead (any nerve EAB) 274

optic (nerve) 274 and 348

radiation 797

scar 316

serum (any) 316

tetanus (general) 073

vitamin deficiency NOS 247

facial nerve (due to pressure) 310

general 316

infectious 316

intercostal (nerve) 316

interstitial 316

hypertrophic progressive (Dejerine-Sotta) 316

leg 316

multiplex endemica 247

neck 316

optic (nerve) (any part) 348

due to:

lead poisoning 274 and 348

meningococcus 071

remote (focal) infection 348

in disseminated or multiple sclerosis 303

pseudo 348

sympathetic 348

syphilitic 064

traumatic (post) 348

with papilledema 348

ovary 650

pelvic 316

peripheral (nerve) 316

due to:

infection NOS 316

serum 316 and 791

pneumogastric nerve 314

pressure 316

progressive 316

hypertrophic interstitial 316

troubled 348; *see also* Neuritis, optic

due to:

pressure 348

remote (focal) infection 348

syphilitic 064

pneumatic (chronic) 729

acute 201

sacral region 316

Neuritis—Continued

sciatic (infectious) 316

due to posture defect 316

spinal nerve (any) 316

traumatic (post) 316

syphilitic NOS 065

thoracic 316

traumatic (post) EAB 316

optic nerve 348

ulnar nerve, due to leprosy 099

with:

arthritis 729

nervousness 316

pernicious anemia 250

Neuroblastoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant

Neurochorioretinitis 348

Neurocirculatory asthenia 388

Neurocytoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant

Neurodermatitis (disseminata) 719

Neurodermite 719

Neuro-epithelioma: *see* Neoplasm, malignantNeurofibroma: *see* Neoplasm, benignNeurofibrosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignantNeurogenic EAB: *see* condition so qualifiedbladder: *see* Paralysis, bladderNeuroglioma: *see* Neoplasm, malignantNeurological bladder: *see* Paralysis, bladder

Neuroma

appendix 549

due to:

amputation 742

trauma (old) 742

Neuromyalgia 782

Neuromyelitis optica 309

Neuromyositis 749

Neuromyxoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign

Neuronitis (any) 309

acute ascending 309

Neuropathic child 787

Neuropathy (constitutional): code dis.
diag.; if unk., 339; *see also* Neuritis

Neuroretinitis 348

renal 617

Neurorrhaphy: code dis. for which
surg. was done; if unk.,
339Neurosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant

- Neurosclerosis 339
 Neurosis 330
 anxiety 330
 bladder 330
 cancerphobia (anxiety) 330
 cardiac (reflex) 388
 cardiovascular 388
 compensation 330
 compulsion 330
 craft 330
 dyspepsia 330
 environmental 330
 excoriations 330
 functional 330
 gastric 330
 secretory 330
 gastro-intestinal 330
 heart 388
 incoordination of larynx or vocal
 cord 330
 intestine (any part) 330
 larynx 330
 hysterical 330
 sensory 330
 mammary gland 669
 menopause 330
 obsession 330
 compulsion 330
 occupational 330
 ocular 330
 pharynx 330
 railroad 330
 rectum 330
 respiratory 330
 rumination 330
 senile 330
 sexual 330
 situational 330
 stomach 330
 traumatic (post) 330
 vasomotor 330
 war 330
 Neurosyphilis (early) (late) (latent)
 (arrested) (inactive) (re-
 current) EAB 064
 aneurysm (any vessel) 064
 hemorrhage 064
 rupture of 064
 arachnoid (adhesive) 064
 arteritis (any artery) 064
 asymptomatic 064
 cerebellar ataxia, with 062
 congenital (any site) (any type) 066
 Neurosyphilis—Continued
 dura (mater) 064
 gumma (any site) 064
 hemorrhagic 064
 leptomeninges (aseptic) 064
 meninges (any part) (adhesive) 064
 meningovascular (diffuse) 064
 optic atrophy 064
 parenchymatous (degenerative) 064
 peresis 063: *see also* Peresis, general
 psychosis, with 063
 relapse (neuro) with 064
 remission in (sustained) 064
 serological 064
 tabes dorsalis 062
 juvenile 066
 taboparesis 063
 juvenile 066
 thrombosis (any vessel) 064
 vascular (any type, EAA) 064
 Neurotic traits, children (—15 yr.)
 (without psychosis) 787
 Neurotomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 339
 Neutropenia 264
 malignant 264
 Nevocarcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, malign-
 nant
 Nevolipoma 186
 Nevus EAB (benign) (congenital) (any
 site) 192
 anemicus 186
 angiomatous 192
 araneus 192
 blue 186
 cavernous 192
 cellular 186
 comedonicus 186
 fibrosus 186
 flammeus 192
 hairy 186
 hemangiomatous 192
 linear 186
 lipomatodes 186
 lymphaticus 192
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 nonvascular 186
 papillaris 186
 pigmentosus 186
 pilosus 186
 port wine 192
 sanguineous 192
 strawberry 192

- Nevus—Continued
 vascularis 192
 vasculosis 192
 verrucous 186
- New
 growth: *see* Neoplasm
 tissue: *see* Neoplasm
- Newborn or neonatorum EAB: *see* condition so qualified
 infant (not sick) 998
- Nicotine poisoning, heart 279
- Nicotinism 279
- Niemann-Pick's
 disease 249
 splenomegaly 249
- Night blindness NOS 349
 congenital 349
 due to xerophthalmia 247
- Nightmare 789
- Night-terrors 787
- Nitroid, nitritoid, crisis 814
- No diagnosis 789
- Nocardiosis 093
- Nocturia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Nocturnal emissions 649
- Nodal rhythm, auriculoventricular 388
- Node
 Heberden's 724
 rheumatic 729
 singers' 469
 tuberculous: *see* Tuberculosis, lymph (gland)
- Nodose rheumatism 729
- Nodule
 actinomycotic: *see* Actinomycosis
 arthritic 729
 inflammatory: code by site under Inflammation
 juxta articular NOS 719
 due to:
 syphilis 065
 yaws 099
 prostate 630
 rheumatic 729
 scrotum (inflammatory) 649
 singers' 469
- Noli-me-tangere 153
- Noma 099
 auricle 099
 mouth 099
 pudendi 099
 vulva 099
- Nomadism 334
- Nona 082
- Nonclosure
 ductus arteriosus 754
 eustachian valve 753
 foramen
 Botallo 753
 ovale 753
- Nondecendent
 cecum 759
 testicle 760
- Nondevelopment
 —1 yr. 779
 brain 752
 heart 753
- Nonfilarial: *see* condition so qualified
- Nonfunctioning
 gallbladder 589
 kidney 617
 labyrinth 357
- Nonhealing stump 742
- Noninsufflation, fallopian tube 650
- Nonmalignant neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Nonpatent fallopian tube 650
- Nonrotation
 cecum 579
 colon 579
- Nonsecretion urine: code dis. diag.; if unk., 617
- Nonunion
 bone (any) following fracture 733
 fracture (any bone) 733
 symphysis pubis, congenital 766
 top of sacrum, congenital 766
- Nonvitalized tooth 510
- Normal pregnancy, examination 904
- Nosebleed: *see* Epistaxis
- Nosomania 329
- Nosophobia 330
- Nostalgia 330
- Notch of iris 769
- Notching nose, congenital (tip) 769
- Nourishment or food, insufficient 828
- Numbness NOS 789
- Nuns' knee 737
- Nutans spasmus 339
- Nutmeg liver 584
- Nutrition, deficient or insufficient
 —1 yr. 777
 1 yr.+ 242
- Nyctalopia: *see* Night blindness
- Nymphomania 334
- Nystagmus (any type) 349

O

- Oak poisoning 718
- Obesity 241
 - constitutional 241
 - due to:
 - excess of food 241
 - hypothyroidism 230
 - endocrine 241
 - familial 241
 - nutritional 241
 - pituitary 233
- Obliquely contracted pelvis, puerperal complication 692
- Obliteration
 - appendix (lumen) 549
 - artery NOS 409
 - bile ducts 589
 - in congenital hepatic cirrhosis
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr.+ 580
 - common duct 589
 - disease, arteriolar 409
 - endometrium, postinfectious 654
 - eye, anterior chamber 349
 - fallopian tube 650
 - lymphatic vessel 429
 - ureter 617
 - urethra 626
 - vein NOS 424
- Observation, pregnancy (not sick) 994
- Obsession 330
- Obsessive insanity 329
- Obstetric: *see* Delivery
 - operation: *see* Delivery, operative
- Obstipation 560
- Obstruction
 - alimentary canal 572
 - aortic 381
 - appendix, due to helminthiasis NOS 099
 - aqueduct, Sylvius 309
 - Arnold-Chiari 752
 - artery (by clot): *see* Thrombosis, artery
 - thrombotic: *see* Thrombosis, artery
 - band 572
 - bile duct or passage 589
 - due to:
 - calculus 585
 - stone 585
 - parasitic: code parasite specified; if unk., 099
- Obstruction—Continued
 - biliary 589
 - cirrhosis 580
 - bladder (neck) 623
 - bowel 572
 - bronchus 509
 - canal, ear 357
 - cardia 579
 - cecum 579
 - cholecystitis 586
 - circulatory NOS 429
 - colon 572
 - postinfectious 572
 - postoperative 572
 - traumatic (post) 572
 - common duct 589
 - due to:
 - calculus 585
 - operation 589
 - congenital EAB: *see* Deformity, congenital
 - coronary (artery) 382
 - thrombotic 382
 - cystic duct 589
 - due to neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm
 - duodenojejunal, due to bands 572
 - duodenum 572
 - ejaculatory duct 649
 - esophagus 519
 - due to compression 519
 - eustachian tube (complete) (partial) 357
 - expulsion fetus 699: code also delivery
 - fallopian tube (bilateral) 650
 - fecal 572
 - foramen of Monro (congenital) 752
 - foreign body (current): *see* Injury, foreign body
 - old: code by site under Obstruction
 - gall duct 589
 - gallbladder 589
 - gastro-intestinal 572
 - hepatic 584
 - duct 589
 - icterus: code dis. diag.; if unk., code as follows:
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr.+ 589
 - ileocecal coil 572
 - ileum 572

Obstruction—Continued

intestine (any site EAB) (any degree)
(dynamic) 572

adynamic 572

congenital

—1 yr. 759

1 yr.+ 572

due to or following:

adhesions (peritoneal) (postoperative) 572

congenital 759

hernia: code by site under **Hernia**

infarction 572

operation 572

ulcer 529

mechanical 572

paralytic 572

paroxysmal 572

postinfectious 572

reflex or neurogenic 572

volvulus (congenital)

—1 yr. 759

1 yr.+ 572

jaundice: code dis. diag.; if unk., code
as follows:

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 589

jejunum 572

kidney 617

lacrimal apparatus (any part) 349

laryngitis 467

larynx 469

congenital 769

liver 584

cirrhotic 580

lymphatic 429

mediastinum 509

mitral 360

nasal sinus (any) (drainage) 495

nasolacrimal duct 349

nasopharynx 466

nose 499

due to:

deflected septum 496

hypertrophy, mucous membrane
499

pancreatic duct 590

parasitic: code parasite specified;
if unk., 099

parotid gland 514

pelvo-ureteral junction 617

pharynx 466

Obstruction—Continued

portal 584

circulation 584

vein 584

prostate 630

pyemic 074

pylorus (congenital)

—1 yr. 759

1 yr.+ 579

rectosigmoid 574

rectum (postoperative) 574

due to compression 574

traumatic (post) 574

respiratory 509

retinal artery 409

salivary duct 514

sigmoid 572

small intestine 572

due to helminthiasis NOS 099

Stensen's duct 514

stomach

—1 yr. 759

1 yr.+ 579

submaxillary gland 514

thoracic duct 429

thrombotic, artery: *see* Thrombosis,
artery

trachea (postoperative) 509

tricuspid 381

ureter (pelvic juncture) (functional)
617

due to or following:

calculus 619

operation 617

pressure 617

tuberculosis 036

urethra 624

urinary 623

organ 629

uterus 654

vagina 666

valvular (orifice) EAB 381

mitral 360

vein or venous NOS 424: *see also*
Thrombosis, vein

and lymphatic 424

vesical 623

vessel NOS 429

Occlusion (complete) (partial)

anus, congenital 759

aqueduct, Sylvius 309

Occlusion—Continued

artery (by clot) : *see* Thrombosis, artery
 thrombotic : *see* Thrombosis, artery
 bile duct 589
 bowel 572
 brain 290
 cardiac 382
 cerebral 290
 cervical canal 654
 cervix (uteri) 654
 gland 654
 coronary (artery) 382
 thrombotic 382
 due to neoplasm : *see* Neoplasm
 embolic : *see* Embolism
 fallopian tube 650
 congenital 763
 gall duct 589
 congenital 759
 heart 382
 intestine 572 : *see also* Obstruction, intestine
 kidney 617
 lacrimal apparatus (any part) 349
 lymph or lymphatic channel 429
 traumatic (post) 429
 nose 499
 congenital 769
 oviduct 650
 congenital 763
 puncta 349
 pupil 349
 pylorus : *see* Stricture, pylorus
 retinal, artery 409
 thoracic duct 429
 thrombotic : *see* Thrombosis
 ureter (complete) (partial) 617 : *see also* Stricture, ureter
 by pressure 617
 congenital 763
 urethra 624 : *see also* Stricture
 uterus 654
 vagina 666
 vascular (by clot) : *see* Thrombosis, artery
 by malarial parasites NOS 059
 vein : *see* Thrombosis, vein
 ventricle (brain) 290
 vessel NOS 429
 vulva 666
 Ochronosis 249
 Odontalgia 510
 Odontoclasia 510

Odontoma 199
 Odontorrhagia 510
 Oedema : *see* Edema
 Oidiomycosis 093
 meningitis 093
 Oidium albicans infection 093
 Old age : *see* Senility
 Oleopneumothorax 020
 Oleothorax 020
 Oligergasia 335
 Oligodendroblastoma : *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Oligodendroglioma : *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Oligohydramnios 699
 Oligomenorrhea 664
 Oligophrenia (any degree) 335
 Oligospermia 649
 Oliguria (reflex) 617
 Omentitis 595
 Omentocele 559
 Omentum : *see* condition so qualified
 Omphalitis (any stage)—1 yr. 775
 infectious 775
 Omphalocele 553
 Omphalorrhagia
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 429
 Onanism 334
 Onchocerciasis 099
 Onchocercosis 099
 Onychauxis 719
 Onychia 704
 Onychitis 704
 Onychodystrophy 719
 Onychogryphosis 719
 Onycholysis 719
 Orychomadesis 719
 Onychomycosis 092
 Onychophagy 330
 Onychoptosis 719
 Onychorrhaxis 719
 Onyxia 704
 Onyxitis 704
 Oophorectomy : code dis. for which surg. was done ; if unk., 650
 Oophoritis 650
 cystic 657
 due to or following :
 gonorrhea 040
 mumps 016 and 650
 poisoning (any) : code poison involved ; *see* Poisoning
 tuberculosis 036

Oophoritis—Continued

- fetal 763
- infectious 650
- interstitial 650
- tuberculous 036

Opacity

- cornea (leucoma) (macula) (nebula) 346
 - congenital 769
 - degenerative 346
 - due to poisoning (any) (old) 346
 - inflammatory 346
 - subendothelial (striped) 346
 - subepithelial (striped) 346
 - traumatic (post) 346
- lens 341
- optic nerve fibers 348
- vitreous humor NOS 346
 - congenital 769
 - due to:
 - general infection 346
 - gout 240
 - hemorrhage 346
 - micro-organisms 346
 - noninflammatory cellular infiltration 346
 - nutritional synchysis 346
 - remote infection 346
 - senile synchysis 346
 - syphilis 069
 - congenital 066
 - tuberculosis 039
 - in high myopia 346

Open

- ductus arteriosus 754
- foramen ovale 753

Opening

- false, urinary 763
- postoperative (intentional) 798
- Stensen's duct, in neck 759

Operation (surgical): code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 789 unless the nature of the operation or the anatomical site indicates a more specific code

- adenoids 466
 - and tonsils 450
- anesthetic poisoning NOS 808
- cesarean, mother: *see* Delivery, operative
- exploratory: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Operation—Continued

- forceps, mother: *see* Delivery, operative
- Gilliam's 661
- injury
 - causing deformity: code by sight under Deformity, acquired.
 - parathyroid glands 232
 - with hypoparathyroidism 231
 - thyroid gland 232
 - with hypothyroidism 230
- nose NOS 499
- obstetric: *see* Delivery, operative
- Porro's: *see* Delivery, operative
- sinus 495
- tonsils (and adenoids) 450
- wound: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 789
 - infected: code by site under Infection

Operative; *see* condition so qualified

Ophthalmia (eye, any part) (simple) (EAB) 349

- actinic rays 347
- arteriosclerotic 400
- blennorrhagic 043
- diphtheritic 012
- electrica 347
- gonococcus 043
- migraine 337
- neonatorum or newborn 349
 - due to gonococcus 043
- nodosa 347
- nongonococcus 349
- purulent (newborn) 349
 - gonococcus 043
- sympathetic 349

Ophthalmitis: *see* Ophthalmia

Ophthalmoplegia (any type) 342

Ophthalmoplegic migraine 337

Episthorchiasis 099

Opium

- addiction 278
- poisoning: *see* Poisoning

Opiumism 278

Orchidectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 649

Orchitis 644

- blennorrhagic 041
- due to:
 - Bacillus typhi 001
 - Bacterium typhosum 001

- Orchitis—Continued
 due to—Continued
 brucellosis 070
 Endameba histolytica 008
 glanders 099
 mumps 016 and 644
 smallpox 080 and 644
 tuberculosis 036
 undulant fever 070
 gangrenous 429
 gonococcus 041
 septic 644
 suppurative 644
 traumatic (post) (old) 644
 current: code nature of injury;
 if unk., 899
 tuberculous 036
- Organic EAB: code by site under the
 condition so qualified
 dementia 329
 heart 389
- Organization, lung 509
- Oriental sore 099
- Orifice, urethrovessical, paramedial 763
- Oroya fever 099
- Orthopnea 789
- Osseous: *see* condition so qualified
- Ossiclectomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 357
- Ossification
 artery 400
 auricle 357
 bronchi 509
 cartilage (any) (senile) 739
 coronary artery 382
 due to trauma: code by site under
 Ossification
 ear 357
 fontanel, premature 734
 heart 389
 valve EAB 381
 mitral 360
 larynx 469
 meninges 309
 mitral valve 360
 muscle 749
 penis 649
 sclera 349
 tendon (any) 749
 trachea 509
 vitreous (humor) 349
- Osteitis (any site EAB) 734
 deformans (Paget's) 731
- Osteitis—Continued
 fibrosa 734
 cystica (infected) 232
 generalized 232
 disseminata 734
 osteoplastica 232
 Garre (sclerosing) 734
 infective 734
 petrous bone 359
 purulent 734
 suppurative 734
 syphilitic 065
 tuberculous 033
- Osteo-arthritis (polyarticular) 724
 hypertrophic 724
 rheumatoid 720
 spinal 724
 spine NOS 724
 traumatic (post) 724
- Osteo-arthropathy 734
 hypertrophic (pulmonary) (congeni-
 tal) 734
 secondary 734
- Osteoblastoma 160
- Osteocarcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, ma-
 lignant
- Osteochondritis: *see* Osteochondrosis
- Osteochondrocarcinosarcoma: *see* Neo-
 plasm, malignant
- Osteochondrodystrophy 734
- Osteochondroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Osteochondromatosis: *see* Neoplasm,
 benign
- Osteochondromyxoma: *see* Neoplasm,
 benign
- Osteochondromyxosarcoma: *see* Neo-
 plasm, malignant
- Osteochondrosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm,
 malignant
- Osteochondrosis (any site) 734
 deformans, juvenilis 734
 dissecans 739
 Freiberg's disease 734
 Kienböck's disease 734
 Köhler's disease 734
 Legg-Perthes' disease 734
 Osgood-Schlatter's disease 734
 syphilitic 065
 traumatic (post) 734
 tuberculous 033
- Osteoclasia
 pathological 734
 surgical: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 734

- Osteoclastic tumor: *see* Neoplasm
 Osteoclastoma: *see* Neoplasm
 Osteocopic pain 060
 congenital 066
 Osteodynia 734
 Osteodystrophy, renal 734
 Osteofibrochondroma: *see* Neoplasm,
 benign
 Osteofibroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Osteofibrosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, ma-
 lignant
 Osteogenesis imperfecta 766
 Osteogenic
 sarcoma EAB 160
 breast 139
 tumor: *see* Neoplasm
 Osteoid sarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, ma-
 lignant
 Osteoma 187
 Osteomalacia (EAB) 249
 juvenile 245
 with pregnancy 699
 Osteomalacosis 249
 Osteomalatic bone 249
 Osteomyelitis (any site EAB) (due to
 any organism EAB) (pyo-
 genic) (sclerosing) (sup-
 purative) (old) 730
 due to or following:
 fracture: *see* Injury, fracture; code
 also 730
 syphilis 065
 congenital 066
 tuberculosis (any bone EAB) 033
 spine 032
 Garre's 734
 general 730
 infective 730
 nonsuppurating 730
 petrous bone 359
 spine (any part) tuberculous 032
 traumatic (post) (old) 730
 current: code nature of injury; if
 unk., *see* Injury, other;
 code also 730
 tuberculous EAB 033
 spine 032
 typhoidal
 current 001
 old 730
 Osteomyxochondroma: *see* Neoplasm,
 benign
 Osteonecrosis 734
- Osteopathia condensans disseminata 269
 Osteopercilia 734
 Osteoperiostitis: *see* Osteomyelitis
 Osteopetrosis 766
 Osteophyte: *see* Exostosis
 Osteoplastic
 resection: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 734
 tumor: *see* Neoplasm
 Osteopoikilosis 766
 Osteoporosis (bone, any) 734
 senile 734
 traumatic (post) 734
 Osteosarcoma 160
 Osteosclerosis 734
 due to poisoning (any): code as
 chronic poisoning; *see*
 Poisoning; code also 734
 fragilis (generalisata) 766
 myelofibrosis 269
 Osteotomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 734
 Otalgia 351
 due to malocclusion of temporoman-
 dibular joint 510
 general, reflex 351
 Othematoma 357
 Otitis (due to any organism EAB) (ca-
 tarrhal) (purulent) (sup-
 purative) 350
 diffuse 350
 due to fungus 093
 parasitic 099
 externa (circumscribed) 351
 diffuse, nonparasitic 351
 interna 351
 media 350
 due to or following:
 influenza 430 and 350
 pneumonia (any type): *see* Pneu-
 monia, other; code also
 350
 staphylococcus (hemolytic) 350
 streptococcus (hemolytic) 350
 tuberculosis 039
 nonsuppurative 350
 recurrent 350
 subacute 350
 traumatic (post) (subacute) 350
 with:
 earache 350
 mastoid 350
 phlegmonous 350
 tuberculous 039

Otomycosis (diffuse) 093
 Otopathy 357
 Otorrhea 350
 cerebrospinal (hemorrhagic) due to:
 concussion 829
 fracture: *see* Injury, fracture
 Otosclerosis (general) 357
 Ovarian
 pregnancy 695
 rests, in oviduct or fallopian tube 763
 Ovariectomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 650
 Ovaritis 650
 cystic 657
 tuberculous 036
 Ovary: *see* condition so qualified
 Overdevelopment: *see* Hypertrophy
 Overdistention: *see* Distention
 Overdose, overdosage (any drug): *see*
 Poisoning
 Overeating 560
 Overexertion 789
 exhaustion from 828
 Overexposure, exhaustion from 828
 Overfeeding: *see* Feeding, case
 Overheated 826
 Overlaid, overlying (suffocation) 828
 Overlapping
 toe 739
 congenital (fifth toe) 766
 Overnutrition 241
 Overriding
 fingers 739
 toes 739
 Overstrained 789
 heart 389
 Overweight 241
 Overwork 789
 Ovotestis 763
 Ovum, dead, retention 699
 Oxaluria 789
 Oxycephaly, oxycephalic 766
 idiocy 335
 syphilitic, congenital 066
 Oxyuriasis (any site) 099
 Oxyuris vermicularis infestation 099
 Ozena 499

P

Pachydermatitis 719
 Pachydermatocele 719
 Pachydermia 719
 verrucosa, larynx 469

Pachymeningitis (adhesive) (fibrous)
 (hypertrophic) 282
 basal 282
 brain 282
 cerebral 282
 suppurative 282
 cervical 282
 circumscribed 282
 due to or following:
 poisoning (any): code poison in-
 volved; *see* Poisoning
 tuberculosis 030
 external 282
 suppurative 282
 hemorrhagic 282
 internal 282
 traumatic (post): code nature of
 injury; if unk., 890; code
 also 282
 internal 282
 hemorrhagic 282
 suppurative 282
 purulent 282
 spinal 282
 suppurative 282
 syphilitic 064
 traumatic (post): code nature of in-
 jury; if unk., 890; code
 also 282
 Pachyonychia (congenital) 769
 Paget's disease NOS 731
 bone (any) 731
 nipple or breast 139
 Pain (in) NOS (any site EAB) 789
 abdomen, due to constipation 560
 anginoid 382
 anus 574
 arch 746
 back (low) postural 749
 bile duct (any) 589
 bladder 623
 breast 669
 broad ligament 650
 cecum 579
 chest, with cold 479
 coccyx 782
 colon 579
 common duct 589
 coronary 382
 gastric 579
 heart 382
 infra-orbital 311
 jaw 510

Pain—Continued

joint (any) 739
 kidney 617
 lumbar region 782
 mastoid 359
 maxilla 510
 metacarpophalangeal 739
 metatarsophalangeal 739
 midmenstrual (due to ovulation) 650
 mouth 517
 muscle 782
 nasal 499
 nasopharynx 466
 nerve: *see* Neuralgia
 neuromuscular 782
 nose 499
 ophthalmic 349
 orbital region 349
 osteocopic 060
 congenital 066
 ovary 650
 penis 649
 pericardium 389
 pharynx 466
 pleura 493
 preauricular 357
 precordial region 389
 rectum 574
 rheumatic, muscular 782
 sacro-iliac 736
 sciatic 316
 scrotum 649
 seminal vesicle 649
 spermatic cord 649
 spinal root (functional) 309
 spurious labor 699
 stomach 579
 stump (amputation) (any site) 742
 temporomandibular (joint) 739
 temporomaxillary joint 739
 testicle 649
 tibia 734
 tongue 517
 tooth 510
 trigeminal 311
 ureter 617
 uterus 654
 vertebra 734
 Painters' colic 274
 Palate, palatine: *see* condition so qualified
 Palmar: *see* condition so qualified

Palpable

cecum 579
 kidney 617
 liver 584
 ovary 650
 spleen 263
 Palpitation 388
 heart 388
 Palsy 307: *see also* Paralysis
 atrophic diffuse 309
 Bell's 310
 brain 307
 infantile 307
 bulbar 309
 cerebral 307
 infantile 307
 syphilitic 064
 congenital 066
 creeping 301
 divers' 828
 Erb's (brachial) (birth)
 —1 yr. 773
 1 yr.+ 307
 lead 274
 shaking 305
 wasting 301
 Paludism 059
 Panama fever 059
 Panaris 704
 Pancarditis 389
 rheumatic (active or acute) 200
 inactive or chronic 365
 Pancoast's
 syndrome (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 tumor (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 Pancreas: *see* condition so qualified
 Pancreatitis 590
 apoplectic 590
 cystic 590
 due to obstruction, chronic 590
 fibrous 590
 gangrenous 590
 hemorrhagic 590
 infectious, chronic 590
 interstitial 590
 malignant 590
 postoperative 590
 suppurative 590
 Pancreolithiasis 590
 Panic (attack) (with delusions) (post-operative) 330

- Panneuritis, endemica 247
 Panniculitis, nodular, nonsuppurative 099
 Pannus 349
 allergic (eczematous) 793
 degenerativus 349
 keratic 349
 trachomatous 345
 Panophthalmitis (globe) (purulent) 349
 Panotitis 350
 Pansinusitis (any organism EAB) 495
 due to or following:
 chemical (irritant) (current): code
 poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 old 495
 fungus 093
 tuberculosis 020
 hyperplastic 495
 nonpurulent 495
 purulent (muco) 495
 Papilledema (choked disc) 348
 due to or following:
 abnormally low intra-ocular tension 348
 blood
 disease 269
 dyscrasia 269
 general vascular disease 400
 hematoma of orbit 348
 increased intracranial pressure 348
 neoplasm (malignant) 158
 benign 181
 optic neuritis (any) 348
 pressure 348
 syphilis 064
 tower skull 766
 venous stasis 424
 infectious 348
 traumatic (post) 348
 Papillitis 348
 anus 574
 optic 348
 rectum 574
 Papillo-adenocarcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Papillo-adenocystoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Papillo-carcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Papilloma (benign) (congenital): *see* Neoplasm, benign
 choroideum (malignant) 158
 epitheliomatous: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 malignant (congenital): *see* Neoplasm; malignant
 thyroid 232
 Pappataci fever 099
 Papule 719
 Paracentesis: code dis. diag.; if unk., code 789 for any site EAB
 cerebral ventricle 309
 ear 350
 fetus, stillbirth: *see* Delivery, operative
 pericardium 389
 pleura 492
 Paracoccidiomycosis (any site) 093
 Paradentosis 510
 Paraffinoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Paraganglioma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Parageusia 560
 Paragonimiasis 099
 Parakeratosis 719
 Paralysis, paralytic NOS 307
 abdomen and back muscles 307
 abdominal muscles 307
 abducens nerve 342
 abductor 307
 accommodation 349
 acoustic nerve 314
 agitans EAB 305
 postencephalitic 339
 alcoholic 270
 amyotrophic 300
 ankle 307
 anterior serratus 307
 anus (sphincter) 574
 arm 307
 ascending 309
 acute 309
 general 309
 associated nuclear 309
 ataxic 309
 general 063
 atrophic 309
 progressive 301
 attack 290
 axillar 307
 Bell's 310
 bilateral 307

Paralysis—Continued

birth (injury)

—1 yr. (any site EAB) 773

brain 771

1 yr.+ 307

bladder (external or internal sphincter) EAB 623

due to or following:

cord injury (old) 309

current: code nature of injury;
if unk., 892operation: code dis. for which
surg. was done; if unk.,
623

tabes dorsalis 062

flaccid 623

postpartum 699

puerperal 699

spastic 623

traumatic (post) (old) EAA 623
current 897

bowel 572

brachial plexus 307

due to or following:

birth injury

—1 yr. 773

1 yr.+ 307

brain 307

congenital

—1 yr. 771

1 yr.+ 307

due to or following:

birth injury

—1 yr. 771

1 yr.+ 307

intracranial lesion, vascular origin (old) 295

current 290

infantile 307

spastic 307

traumatic (post) (old) 307

current: code nature of injury;
if unk., 890; code also 309

bronchi 479

Brown-Sequard's 309

bulbar (progressive) (pseudo) 309

cardiac 789

cerebral: *see* Paralysis, brain

cerebrospinal 309

cervical, sympathetic (postoperative)
319

Charcot-Marie-Tooth type 301

childhood 307

Paralysis—Continued

chorea 339

ciliary

body (accommodation) 349

muscle 349

colon 572

compression 307

congenital 307

spastic 307

conjugate movement, cortical (nuclear) (supranuclear) 342

cordis 789

cortical 307

cranial or cerebral nerve (any EAB)
314

second (optic) 348

third (oculomotor) 342

fourth (trochlear) 342

fifth (trigeminal) 311

sixth (abducens) 342

seventh (facial) 310

due to or following:

injection 310

operation 310

syphilitic 064

creeping 309

crossed leg 307

crutch 319

deglutition 517

deltoid 307

dementia 063

descending (acute) 309

diaphragm (flaccid) 509

due to section of phrenic nerve 509
postpoliomyelitic 509

digestive organs 599

diphtheritic 012

diplegic 295

disseminated 307

divergence (nuclear) 342

divers' 828

Duchenne's 309

due to or following:

apoplexy (old) 295

current 290

birth injury

—1 yr. (any site EAB) 773

brain (any part) 771

1 yr.+ 307

cerebral hemorrhage (vascular origin) (old) 295

current 290

neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm

Paralysis—Continued

- due to or following—Continued
 - poisoning (any EAB) (old): code by site under Paralysis
 - current (any EAB) (any site): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 - alcoholic (ethyl) 270
 - lead 274
 - stroke (old) 295
 - current 290
- embolic, current 290
- old 295
- enteric 579
- Erb's (brachial) (birth)
 - 1 yr. 773
 - 1 yr.+ 307
- esophagus 519
- essential, infancy 081
- external rectus, due to birth injury 773
- extremity (any) 307
 - postpoliomyelitic 307
 - spastic (hereditary) 307
- eye muscle (extrinsic) 342
 - due to:
 - birth injury 342
 - myasthenia gravis 749
 - syphilis NOS 069
 - trauma (old) 342
 - intrinsic 349
 - traumatic (post) 349
- facial 310
- family, periodic or spastic 307
- fauces 466
- finger 307
- foot 307
- forearm 307
- gastric nerve 314
- general (generalized) 307
 - insane (or in institution for insane) 063
- with:
 - locomotor ataxia 063
 - syphilis 063
 - tabes 063
 - juvenile 066
 - progressive 063
- glossopharyngeal 309
 - nerve 314
- glottis 469
- gluteal 307
- hand 307

Paralysis—Continued

- heart 789
- hemiplegic 295
- hypoglossal 314
 - nerve 314
- hysterical 330
- idiocy 307 and 335
- ileus NOS 572
 - neurogenic 572
- infantile
 - acute 081
 - atrophic, acute 081
 - bulbar 081
 - cerebral 307
 - progressive, acute 081
 - spastic 307
 - spinal 081
- infective 081
- inferior nuclear 309
- insane (general) (progressive) 063
- insanity 063
- inferosseous 307
- intestine 572
- iris 349
 - due to diphtheria (toxin) 012
- ischemic (any site) 749
- Jamaica ginger (jake) (current) 803
 - old 307
- juvenile, general 066
- kidney 617
- labioglossal 309
- labioglossolaryngeal 309
- labioglossopharyngeal (progressive) 309
- Landry's 309
- larynx (abductor) (adductor) 469
 - due to or following:
 - diphtheria (toxin) 012
 - hysteria 330
 - lead (poisoning) 274
 - malingering 330
 - operation 469
 - pressure 469
- lateral 307
- lead 274
- left side 295
- leg 307
- levator palpebrae 307
- local 307
- lunacy 063
- lung
 - 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr.+ 509

Paralysis—Continued

median (ulnar) nerve (postoperative) 319

motor 307

multiple 307

progressive 309

muscle (any EAB) (flaccid) 307

eye (extrinsic) 342

ciliary 349

intrinsic 349

oblique 349

ischemic 749

postpoliomyelitic 307

pseudohypertrophic 745

spastic 307

muscular

atrophic 301

progressive 301

musculocutaneous nerve 319

musculospiral 319

nephritic 617

nerve, spinal 319

oblique muscle (eye) 349

obstetrical

—1 yr. 773

1 yr.+ 307

oculomotor nerve 342

old EAB: code by site under Paralysis
age 307

vascular origin (any site) 295

olfactory nerve 314

optic nerve 348

palate 517

periodic familial 307

peripheral nerve (any) EAB 319

due to or following:

hysteria 330

operation 319

traumatic (post) (old) 319

current: code nature of injury;

if unk., see Injury, other

peroneal (nerve) 319

pharynx 466

phrenic (nerve) 319

poliomyelitis

current 081

old 307

popliteal nerve 319

postdiphtheritic 012

postencephalitic 307

pneumogastric nerve 314

pressure 307

Paralysis—Continued

progressive 309

atrophic 301

general 063

infantile, acute 081

multiple 309

spinal cord 301

pseudobulbar 309

pseudohypertrophic (muscle) 745

psoas 307

quadriceps 307

radial nerve (postoperative) 319

rectus

external, due to birth injury 773

muscle (eye) 342

recurrent, laryngeal nerve 469

residual EAB: code by site under
Paralysis

vascular lesion 295

respiratory 509

center 307

congenital, —1 yr. 779

congenital 779

retrobulbar 348

right side 295

saturnine 274

sciatic nerve 319

secondary 307

seizure 290

senile 307

serratus magnus 307

shaking 305

shock 290

shoulder 307

soft palate 517

spasmodic 309

spastic (cerebral) 307

congenital 307

familial 307

infantile 307

of muscle 307

spinal cord 309

sphincter, bladder: see Paralysis, bladder

spinal 309

accessory nerve 314

acute 081

ascending (acute) 081

atrophic (acute) 081

chronic 309

congenital 309

Paralysis—Continued

spinal—Continued

cord 309

acute 081

chronic 309

progressive 301

spastic 309

infantile 081

nerve (any) EAB 319

due to syphilis 064

progressive 301

spastic 309

sternomastoid 307

stomach 579

nerve 314

stroke 290

subscapularis 307

superior nuclear 307

sympathetic nervous system 319

syphilitic, spastic spinal (Erb's)
064

tabetic, general 063

thigh 307

throat 466

diphtheritic 012

thrombotic

current 290

old 295

thumb 307

toe 307

tongue 307

trapezius 307

traumatic (post) (old): code by site
under Paralysiscurrent EAB: code nature of injury;
if unk., see Injury, otherbrain: code nature of injury;
if unk., 890; code also 309

trembling 305

triceps brachii 307

trigeminal nerve 311

trochlear nerve 342

ulnar nerve (postoperative) 319

uremic 600

puerperal 680

uvula 517

due to:

lead (poisoning) 274

pressure on nerves 517

hysterical 330

postdiphtheritic 012

vagus nerve 314

vasomotor 319

Paralysis—Continued

velum palati 517

vesical 623

vestibular nerve 319

vocal cord 469

due to lesion of nerve 469

Volkman's 749

wasting 301

Woltman's 749

wrist 307

Paralytica dementia (syphilitic) 063

congenital 066

Paralyticus ileus 572

Paramedial orifice, urethrovesical 763

Paramenia 654

Parametritis 650

puerperal 689

Paramnesia 339

Paramyoclonus multiplex 339

Paramyotonia congenita 749

Paranoia 323

Paranoid

condition 323

personality 334

type (of):

NOS 323

dementia praecox 320

involutional psychosis 322

psychopathic personality 334

senile psychosis 324

Paraparesis 295

Paraphasia 339

Paraphimosis 649

chancroidal 094

congenital 763

Paraphrenia 320

Paraplegia (flaccid) (residual) 307

ataxic 309

cerebral 295

spastic (infantile) 307

functional 330

hysterical 330

Pott's 032

secondary 307

senile 307

spastic 309

congenital 307

hereditary 307

primary 309

secondary 307

spinal 309

syphilitic (spastic) 064

- Paraplegia—Continued
 traumatic (post) (old) (any site) 307
 current (spastic) (transient): code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other
- Parapsoriasis (any form) 719
- Parasite, parasitic EAB: see condition so qualified
 disease, infection, infestation: code by parasite under Infection
- Parasitism: see Infestation
- Paraspadia 761
- Paraspasm facialis 339
- Paratyphlitis 549
- Paratyphoid (fever) (any type) 002
 cholecystitis
 current 002
 old 586
- Paratyphus 002
- Para-urethral duct 763
- Para-urethritis 626
 due to gonococcus
 female 040
 male 041
- Paravaginitis 656
- Parencephalitis 281
- Parergasia 320
- Paresis NOS 063
 bladder 623
 tabetic 062
 bowel 579
 brain 063
 cerebral 063
 general (any stage or type, EAB) 063
 arrested 063
 insane 063
 juvenile 066
 remission 066
 remission (sustained) 063
 with psychosis 063
 heart 789
 infantile 081
 intestine 579
 juvenile 066
 peripheral, progressive 309
 pseudohypertrophic 745
 senile 324
 stomach 579
 syphilitic (general) 063
 congenital 066
 vesical 623
- Paresthesia (any site EAB) 339
 larynx (hysterical) 330
 pharynx (hysterical) 330
- Parkinsonism 305
 postencephalitic 339
- Parkinson's
 disease 305
 postencephalitic 339
 syndrome 305
 postencephalitic 339
- Paronychia (any digit) 704
 tuberculous 034
- Parorexia 330
- Parosmia 339
- Parotid cynanche 016
- Parotiditis: see Parotitis
- Parotitis (acute) 016
 chronic 514
 epidemic 016
 followed by lepto-meningitis 282 and 016
 infectious 016
 not mumps 514
 postoperative 514
 septic 514
 suppurative 514
 surgical 514
- Parturition: see Delivery
 due to psychic shock 699: code also delivery
- Passage false, urethra 626
- Patent:
 canal of Nuck 763
 ductus
 arteriosus 754
 botalli 754
 foramen
 Botallo 753
 ovale 753
 interventricular septum 753
 urachus 763
- Pathological
 asphyxia 789
 dislocation: code dis. diag.; if unk., 739
 emotionality 334
 fracture (any site): code dis. diag.; if unk., 734
 liar 334
 sexuality 334
- Patterned motor discharges, idiopathic 339

- Patulous
 anus 574
 cervix 654
- Pedatrophia
 -1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789
- Pediculosis (any site) (infected) 713
- Palade 719
- Peliosis rheumatica 260
- Pellagra 244
 alcoholic 270 and 244
 with
 insanity 328 and 244
 neuritis 244
- Pelyiolithiasis 619
- Pelviperitonitis NOS 595
 puerperal 689
- Pelvis, pelvic: *see* condition so qualified
- Pemphigus
 -1 yr. 775
 1 yr.+ 716
 congenital 775
 syphilitic 066
 erythematous 716
 foliaceous 716
 gangrenous 429
 malignant 716
 neonatorum 775
 syphilitic 060
 congenital 066
 vegetans 716
 vulgaris 716
- Pendulous
 abdomen 789
 abdominal wall 789
 breast 669
- Penetrating wound: *see* Injury, laceration
- Penetration of pregnant uterus by instrument, during childbirth 693; code also Delivery, operative
- Penicilliosis of lung 093
- Penitis 649
- Pentosuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Perforated: *see* Perforation
- Perforation
 appendicitis 540
 bile duct 589
 bladder 623
 bone, due to sinusitis 495
 bowel 579
- Perforation—Continued
 buccal cavity, traumatic (post) 517
 cecum 540
 colon 579
 common duct (bile) 589
 cornea 349
 due to ulceration 346
 due to neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 duodenal ulcer 525
 ear drum 350
 enteritis 529
 esophagus 519
 due to or following:
 compression 519
 foreign body 823
 general trauma (current) 897
 old 519
 postinfectious 519
 foreign body (external site): *see* Injury, laceration
 internal site, by ingested object: *see* Injury, foreign body
 gall duct 589
 gallbladder 589
 gastric ulcer 520
 head, stillbirth: *see* Delivery, operative
 tile
 ileum 579
 instrumental EAB: *see* Injury, laceration
 tion
 esophagus (old) 519
 intestine (any part) 579
 due to or following:
 poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 typhoid fever 001 and 595
 ulcer 529
 ulcerative 529
 jejunum 579
 liver 584
 mastoid antrum 359
 cell 359
 maxillary sinus 495
 membrana tympani 357
 nasal septum 499
 congenital 769
 due to or following:
 infection NOS 499
 operation 499
 syphilis 065
 congenital 066
 tuberculosis 020

Perforation—Continued

nasal septum—Continued

traumatic (post) (current) 870

old 499

palate (soft) 517

syphilitic 065

congenital 066

palatine vault 734

syphilitic 065

congenital 066

peritonitis 595

pharynx 466

rectum 574

septum, nose: *see* Perforation, nasal
septum

sigmoid 579

small intestine, due to infection 529

stomach 520

due to poisoning (any): code poison
involved; *see* Poisoning

postinfectious 520

traumatic (post) EAB; *see* Injury,
lacerationdue to foreign body, ingested: *see*
Injury, foreign body

tympanum 357

typhoid, gastro-intestinal 001 and
595

ulcer NOS 706

duodenum 525

foot

due to:

central lesion NOS 309

leprosy 099

syphilis of nervous system 062

intestine 529

stomach 520

ureter 617

uterus 654

puerperal 693

uvula 517

syphilitic 065

valve

due to:

bacterial endocarditis 381

acute 381

subacute 380

syphilis 061

Periappendicitis (any stage) 549

tuberculous 031

with peritonitis 540

Periarteritis (nodosa) (any artery
EAB) 409

coronary artery 382

Periarteritis—Continued

infectious 409

Periarthritis (joint, any) 729

gonococcus 042

nodosa 729

Periarthrosis (angioneural) 739

Peribronchitis 471

tuberculous 020

Pericarditis (acute) (any organism)

EAB 389

adhesive or adherent 389

bacterial (with serous or seropuru-
lent effusion) 389

calcareous 389

constrictive 389

due to remote infection 389

effusion 389

fibrinopurulent 389

fibrinous 389

fibrous 389

granular 389

hemorrhagic 389

in atypical verrucous endocarditis
381

infective 389

plastic 389

purulent 389

rheumatic (active or acute) 200

adhesive (chronic) 365

fibrinous 365

inactive or chronic 365

subacute 200

with effusion 200

septic 389

subacute 389

suppurative 389

syphilitic 061

tuberculous (chronic) (with calci-
fication or effusion) 039

uremic (fibrinous) 375

with effusion 389

Pericardium, pericardial: *see* condition
so qualified

Pericellulitis 702

Pericementitis 510

Pericholecystitis (any stage) 586

Perichondritis (any site, EAB) 739

auricle 357

bronchus 509

due to or following:

diphtheria 012

operation 509

tuberculosis 020

- Perichondritis—Continued
 bronchus—Continued
 traumatic (post) (old) 509
 current: code nature of injury; if
 unk., *see* Injury, other
 ear (external) 357
 larynx 469
 due to or following:
 diphtheria 012
 operation 469
 tuberculosis 020
 traumatic (post) (old) 469
 current: code nature of injury;
 if unk., *see* Injury, other
 nose 499
 trachea: *see* Perichondritis, bronchus
 traumatic (post) current: code nature
 of injury; if unk., *see* In-
 jury, other
 Periclasia 510
 Pericollitis 572
 Pericystitis (acute) 621
 Peridiverticulitis 579
 Periduodenitis 572
 Periencephalitis (diffuse) 282
 Periendocarditis 381
 Periendothelioma: *see* Neoplasm, ma-
 lignant
 Periepididymitis (chronic) 644
 Perifolliculitis capitis abscedens et suf-
 fodiens 719
 Perigastritis (acute) 579
 Perigastrojejunitis 579
 Perihepatitis (acute) 584
 Peri-ileitis (subacute) 539
 Perilabyrinthitis (acute) 351
 Perimeningitis: *see* Pachymeningitis
 Perimetritis 650
 puerperal 689
 Perimetrosalpingitis 650
 puerperal 689
 Perineorrhaphy: code dis. diag., if unk.,
 code as follows:
 15 yr.—44 yr. 693
 45 yr. + 666
 old laceration 666
 puerperal 693
 Perinephritis 617
 purulent 610
 Perineuritis 316
 Periodontitis 510
 Periodontoclasia 510
 Perioophoritis 650
 tuberculous 036
 Periorchitis 644
 Periostitis (any site, EAB) 734
 alveolodental 510
 circumscribed 734
 dental 510
 diffuse 734
 gonococcus 049
 infective 734
 orbital (any type) 349
 due to:
 B. influenzae 349
 influenza (virus) 349
 scarlet fever 349
 purulent 734
 streptococcus (acute) 734
 suppurative 734
 syphilitic (late) 065
 congenital 066
 early 060
 traumatic (post) (old) 734
 current: code nature of injury; if
 unk., *see* Injury, other;
 code also 734
 tuberculous 033
 Periostosis 734
 Periphlebitis NOS (any site, EAB) 421
 eye vessel (any) tuberculous 039
 leg (any part) 420
 lower extremity (any part) 420
 Peripneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, lobar
 Periproctitis 574
 Periprostatitis 632
 Perisalpingitis 650
 tuberculous 036
 Perisigmoiditis 579
 Perisplenitis (infectional) 263
 Perispondylitis: *see* Spondylitis
 Peristalsis, reversed 579
 Perithelioma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Peritoneum, peritoneal: *see* condition so
 qualified
 Peritonitis (acute) EAB 595
 adhesive 595
 Bacillus coli (Escherichia) 595
 chemical: code poison involved; code
 also 595
 congenital
 —1 yr. 775
 1 yr.+ 595
 diaphragmatic 595
 diffuse 595

Peritonitis—Continued

diphtheritic 012
 disseminated 595
 due to or following:
 extravasated contents of viscera 595
 meconium 775
 operation EAB (localized) 595
 appendectomy 540
 remote injury 897 and 595
 rheumatic fever 201 and 595
 tuberculous 031
 fibrinopurulent 595
 fibrinous 595
 fibrocaseous 031
 fibropurulent 595
 fibrous 595
 focal 595
 general 595
 gonococcus 049
 hemorrhagic 595
 idiopathic 595
 local 595
 with abscess 595
 malignant 595
 old 595
 pelvic 595
 during pregnancy 689
 puerperal 689
 tuberculosis (subacute) 031
 perforation 595
 phlegmonous 595
 pneumococcus 595
 postoperative 595
 primary 595
 puerperal 689
 purulent 595
 rheumatic 201 and 595
 septic 595
 puerperal 689
 serofibrinous 595
 staphylococcus 595
 streptococcus 595
 subdiaphragmatic 595
 suppurative 595
 syphilitic 065
 congenital 066
 traumatic (post) 897 and 595
 tuberculous 031
 umbilical cord, — yr. 775
 Peritonsillitis (any stage) 460
 Perityphlitis 549
 Periurethritis 617

Periurethritis (acute) 626
 gangrenous 626
 Perivaginitis 656
 Perivasitis (chronic) 649
 Perivesiculitis (seminal vesicle) 649
 Perivisceritis 572
 Perleche 719
 Permanent
 hypertension, idiopathic 399
 hypotension, idiopathic 429
 Pernicious: *see* condition so qualified
 Pernio: *see* Injury, other
 Persecution delusion NOS 329
 Persistence, persistent (congenital)
 branchial cleft 769
 cilioretinal
 artery 754
 vein 754
 cloaca 763
 double aortic arch 754
 fallopian tube (convolution) 763
 fetal
 circulation 753
 form of cervix 763
 foramen
 Botallo 753
 ovale 753
 hyaloid
 artery (generally incomplete) 754
 system 769
 left superior vena cava 754
 ostium arteriosum primum or secundum 753
 oviduct (convolutions) 763
 pupillary membrane 769
 right aortic arch 754
 sinus, urogenitalis 763
 stapedial artery 754
 thymus gland 239
 thyroglossal duct 232
 truncus arteriosus 753
 tunica vasculosa lentis 769
 urachus 763
 Personality
 change or disorder NOS 334
 traumatic (post) 334
 cyclothymic 334
 paranoid 334
 psychopathic 334
 Schizoid 334
 unstable 334
 Pertussis 011

Perversion

- appetite: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- color vision 349
- sense of taste 789
- sexual 334

Pervious ductus arteriosus 754

Pes (any type, EAB) (congenital) 764

- acquired 742

- planus (acquired) (congenital) 746

- due to:

- posture (incorrect) 746

- rickets 746

Pest 099

Petechia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Petechial fever 084

- typhus 084

Petit mal (idiopathic) 336

Petroleum poisoning: *see* Poisoning

Petrositis (acute) 359

Phacocoele (old) 349

- current 891

Phagadena, phagedenic NOS 429

- abscess 095

- chancroid 094

- bubo 095

- chancre 094

- penis NOS 429

- sloughing 429

- tropical 099

- ulcer 095

- tropical 099

- vulva NOS 429

Phantom limb (due to amputation) 742

Pharyngitis 466

- catarrhal 466

- due to or following:

- bacteria NOS 466

- diphtheria 012

- foreign body 822

- irritant gas 808

- poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning

- scald (old) 466

- current 869

- syphilis 069

- tuberculosis 020

- follicular 466

- gangrenous 461

- granular 466

- infectious 466

- infective 466

- malignant 461

- membranous 466

Pharyngitis—Continued

- phlegmonous 460

- pseudomembranous 466

- septic 461

- staphylococcus 461

- streptococcus 461

- subacute 466

- suppurative 461

- traumatic (post) (old) 466

- current 899

- tuberculous 020

- ulcerative 461

- with:

- cold (any EAB) 466

- on lungs or chest 479

- influenza or grippe 430

Pharyngolaryngitis, septic 467

Pharyngotomy: code dis. for which surg.

- was done; if unk., 466

- subhyoid 466

Phenomenon

- vasomotor or vasospastic 319

Pheochromocytoma 199

Phimosis 649

- chancroidal 094

- congenital 763

- postoperative 649

- with circumcision 642

Phlebectasia (any site EAB) 414

- congenital 754

- leg (any part) 410

- lower extremity (any part) 410

Phlebitis (any vein EAB) (infective)

- (postoperative) (pyemic)

- (septic) (suppurative) 421

- ankle 420

- cavernous sinus 421

- cranial sinus (any) 421

- due to or following:

- B. leprae 099

- B. typhi 001

- poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning

- syphilis 061

- trauma (any site, EAB) 421

- leg (any part) 420

- typhus 084

- femoral 420

- foot 420

- gouty 240

- lateral sinus 421

- leg (any part) 420

- lower extremity (any part) 420

Phlebitis—Continued

- migrans 421
 - puerperal (septic) 687
 - saphenous 420
 - sarcomatous: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 - sinus of meninges 421
 - superficial migrating 421
 - ulcer (any site, EAB) 421
 - leg (any part) 420
 - lower extremity (any part) 420
 - umbilicus —1 yr. 775
 - uterus (septic) 654
 - puerperal 687
 - varicose NOS 410
 - any specified site, EAB 414
 - leg (any part) 410
 - lower extremity (any part) 410
- Phleboliths 424
- Phlebosclerosis 424
- Phlebotomus fever 099
- Phlebotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 429
- Phlegmasia alba dolens, puerperal (septic) 687
 - nonpuerperal 420
- Phlegmon 706: *see also* Abscess
 - broad ligament 650
 - puerperal 689
 - diffuse 706
 - erysipelatosus 072
 - femoral 706
 - iliac (fossa) 540
 - pelvis (female) 650
 - male 706
 - perimetric 650
 - perimetritic 650
 - perinephric 610
 - periurethral 626
 - periuterine 650
 - retrouterine 650
 - skin (any site) 706
 - thigh 706
 - throat 466
- Phlegmonous: *see* condition so qualified
- Phlyctenulosis, conjunctiva (tuberculous) 039
 - allergic 793
- Phobia (tendency) (any) 330
- Phoria 342
- Phosphatemia: code dis. diag., if unk., 789
- Phosphaturia 789

- Photodermatitis 719
- Photophobia 349
- Photophthalmia 349
- Photopsia 349
- Photosensitivity 789
- Phrenitis 281
- Phthiriasis (any site) 713
- Phthisis 020
 - bacillary 020
 - bronchopneumonic 020
 - bulbi 349
 - infectious 349
 - traumatic (post) 349
 - colliers' 506
 - fibroid (old) 990
 - active 020
 - florida 020
 - galloping 020
 - grinders' 505
 - infantile 020
 - metal polishers' 506
 - miliary: *see* Tuberculosis, miliary
 - miners' 506
 - pneumonic 020
 - potters' 506
 - senile 020
 - stonemasons' 505
 - tuberculous 020
 - fibroid (old) 990
 - active 020
- Physalopteriasis (any site) 099
- Phytobezoar 579
- Pian 099
- Piarrhemia 099
 - bilharziasis 099
- Pica: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Pick's
 - disease, liver 584
 - syndrome (heart) 389
 - liver 584
- Piedra 092
- Piercing instruments, trauma, due to: *see* Injury, laceration
- Pigeon
 - breast or chest 742
 - congenital 766
 - toe 749
- Pigmentation (any site, EAB) (abnormal) 719
 - conjunctiva 349
 - cornea 349
 - due to melanin 719
 - lids, congenital 769

Pigmentation—Continued

- limbus corneae 349
- optic papilla, congenital 769
- retina, congenital 769
- scrotum, congenital 763

Piles (external) (internal) 415

Pilonidal sinus or cyst 190

Pimple NOS 719

- tropical 099

Pinealoblastoma 158

Pinealoma (malignant) 158

- benign 181

Pinguecula 349

Pink-eye 347

Pin-point os uterus 654

Pinta 099

Pinworm (any site) 099

Pistol wound: code nature of injury;
if unk., *see* Injury, other

Pithiatism 330

Pitting

- lip 789

- meaning edema; *see* Edema

- nail 719

Pityriasis (simplex) 719

- lichenodes et varioliformis 719

- rosea 719

- rubra (hebra) (pilaris) 719

- versicolor 092

Placenta

ablatio

- child —1 yr. 773

- mother 683: code also delivery

abruptio

- child —1 yr. 773

- mother 683: code also delivery

accreta 685: code also delivery

adherent 685: code also delivery

apoplexy

- child —1 yr. 773

- mother 685: code also delivery

battledore, child 779

degeneration (fibroid) child 779

detachment (hemorrhage) (prema-
ture)

- child —1 yr. 773

- mother 683: code also delivery

disease, child 779

hemorrhage NOS

- child —1 yr. 773

- mother 685: code also delivery

implantation low 682: code also
delivery

Placenta—Continued

- insertion, vicious 682: code also
delivery

malposition

- child 773

- mother 682: code also delivery

praevia (complete) (lateral) (mar-
ginal)

- child —1 yr. 773

- mother 682: code also delivery

premature separation

- child —1 yr. 773

- mother 683: code also delivery

retention 699: code also delivery

- with hemorrhage 685: code also
delivery

separation, premature

- child —1 yr. 773

- mother 683: code also delivery

vicious insertion 682: code also de-
livery

Placentitis 689

Plague (bubonic) (pneumonic) (sepi-
cemic) 099

Plaque

- calcareous: *see* Calcification

- cervix (uteri) (calcified) 654

- tongue 517

Plasma cell myeloma 160

Plasmocytoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant

Platybasia 734

Pleocytosis 339

Pleura, pleural: *see also* condition so
qualified

- mesentery for aorta and esophagus
769

- shock 799: code also nature of in-
jury; if unk., 892

Pleurisy (lung) (acute) (sterile) 493

- adhesion 493

- costal 493

- diaphragmatic 493

- double 493

- dry 493

- due to tuberculosis 020

- effusion 492

- tuberculous 020

- exudative 492

- fetid 490

- fibrinopurulent 490

- fibrinous 493

- fibropurulent 490

- fibrous 493

Pleurisy—Continued

hemorrhage 492
 interlobar 493
 latent 493
 old 493
 plastic 493

simple, resulting from tuberculosis
 020

pneumococcus 493
 purulent 490
 residual 493
 rheumatic (acute) 201
 septic 490
 serofibrinous 492
 seropurulent 490
 serous 492
 subacute 493
 suppurative 490
 traumatic (post) (current) 892
 old 493
 tuberculous (with effusion) 020
 unresolved 493

with:

adherent pleura 493
 effusion, EAB 492
 tuberculous 020
 operation 493
 pneumonia 486 and 493

Pleuritis: *see* Pleurisy

Pleurobronchopneumonia 488 and 493

Pleurodynia 782

epidemic 099

Pleurohepatitis 584

Pleuropericarditis 493

with effusion 492

Pleuropneumonia (acute) (bilateral)
 (double) (septic) 486 and
 493

chronic 509

Pleurorrhea 492

Pleurotomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 493

Plica

polonica 789

tonsil 460

Plug, bronchus (hemorrhagic) 509

Plumbism 274

Pneumatosis 330

Pneumaturia 623

Pneumocephalus 309

Pneumococcemia, EAB 074

with pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia,
 pneumococcus

Pneumococcus, pneumococcic, pneumo-
 cocal (infection) EAB:
see condition so qualified

bacteremia 074

with pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia,
 pneumococcus

infection

blood stream 074

with pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia,
 pneumococcus

generalized 074

with pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia,
 pneumococcus

peritonitis 595

septicemia 074

with pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia,
 pneumococcus

Pneumoconiosis EAB 506

due to silica 505

Pneumohemopericardium 389

Pneumothorax 492

Pneumohydropericardium 389

Pneumohydrothorax 492

Pneumolysis: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 509

Pneumomycosis 093

Pneumonectomy: code dis. for which
 surg. was done; if unk.,
 509

Pneumonia (atypical) (broncho) (lo-
 bar) (other) (any organ-
 ism, EAB)

due to or following:

acute, infectious disease, EAB 483:
 code also the acute infec-
 tious dis., if known, includ-
 ing any coded 001-019, 430,
 050-059, 070-075, 080-089,
 099 EAB

anthrax 099

phthisis 020

plague 099

psittacosis 099

tuberculosis 020

tularemia 076

aspiration (old) (interstitial) (any
 cause) 509

current (any substance EAB)
 481 and 822

amniotic fluid 773

dust 481 and 822

ether 481: code also dis. for
 which surg. was done

gas 481 and 808

Pneumonia—Continued

due to or following—Continued

foreign body (old) (interstitial)
509

current 481 and 822

gas (old) (interstitial) 509

current 481 and 808

injury or trauma (any) 481: code
also nature of injuryoperation (surgical) 481: code also
dis. for which surg. was
donepoisoning (any) (old) (interstitial)
509current 481: code also the poison-
ing

atypical, EAA 485

broncho, EAA 488

lobar, EAA 486

other, EAA 489

Note.—The following pneumonia titles when *not* specified as due to acute infectious disease, injury, or surgical operation are coded as listed below, except that any title listed below as 489 is coded 485 if specified as atypical, 486 if specified as lobar, and as 488 if specified as broncho.

NOS 489

acute 486

adynamic 489

alcoholic 486

apex 486

apical 486

ascaris 099

aspiration: *see* Pneumonia, due to or
following aspiration

asthenic 489

asthmatic 488

atypical (primary) (unknown etio-
logy) 485

broncho, unknown etiology 485

disseminated focal 485

due to or following influenza 483
and 430

virus 485

due to or following influenza 483
and 430

with leukopenia 485

bacillus (any)

NOS 489

Pneumonia—Continued

bacillus—Continued

broncho 488

lobar 486

basal 486

basic 486

basilar 486

bilateral 486

brain 489

bronchial 488

broncho (pneumococcus, any type or
mixed) (streptococcus)
(staphylococcus) 488

atypical, unknown etiology 485

suppurative 488

virus 485

capillary 488

caseous 020

catarrhal (lung) 488

central 486

cerebral 489

chronic (interstitial) 509

catarrhal 509

pneumoconiosis 506

circumscribed 486

cirrhotic 509

occupational 506

confluent 488

congestive (acute) 486

chronic 509

creeping 486

croupous 486

deglutition 481 and 822

delayed resolution 489

diffuse 489

diplococcus 489

broncho 488

lobar 486

disseminated focal 485

double 486

embolic 503

epidemic 486

ether 481: code also dis. for which
surg. was done

fever 486

fibrinous 486

fibroid 509

occupational 506

fibrous 509

occupational 506

Friedländer's (Klebsiella) pneumo-
niae: *see* Pneumonia, ba-
cillus

Pneumonia—Continued

fulminant 489
 fungoid 489
 gangrenous 509
 grippal 483 and 430
 hemorrhagic 489
 hypostatic NOS 509
 broncho 488
 lobar 486
 infantile 488
 infectious 489
 infiltration 488
 influenzal 483 and 430
 inhalation: *see* Pneumonia, due to or
 following aspiration
 inspiration: *see* Pneumonia, due to or
 following aspiration
 insufflation: *see* Pneumonia, due to or
 following aspiration
 insular 488
 intermittent 486
 interstitial (chronic) 509
 acute 489
 occupational 506
 latent 489
 lipoid 481 and 822
 lobar (pneumococcus any type or
 mixed) (staphylococcus)
 (streptococcus) 486
 bilateral 486
 chronic 509
 double 486
 hypostatic 486
 terminal 486
 unresolved 486
 lobular (confluent) 488
 terminal 488
 malarial NOS 483 and 059
 massive 486
 metastatic 489
 migratory 486
 necrotic 489
 organized 486
 other 489
 parenchymatous 509
 passive 509
 Pfeiffer's (hemophilus influenzae):
 see Pneumonia, bacillus
 pleurolobar 486 and 493
 pneumococcus (any typing)
 NOS 489
 broncho 488
 lobar 486

Pneumonia—Continued

postinfectional 483: code also the
 acute infectious disease, if
 known.
 postoperative 481: code also dis., for
 which surg. was done, if
 known.
 primary NOS 489
 progressive 489
 resolved 489
 secondary: *see* Pneumonia, due to or
 following
 senile 489
 septic 489
 spirochetal 099
 staphylococcus: *see* Pneumonia, bacil-
 lus
 streptococcus: *see* Pneumonia, bacil-
 lus
 suppurative 489
 surgical 481: code also dis. for which
 surg. was done
 static 509
 terminal 509
 broncho 488
 double 486
 lobar 486
 traumatic (post) 481: code also na-
 ture of injury; if unk.,
 see Injury, other
 true 486
 tuberculous 020
 typhoid 489
 unresolved NOS 489
 chronic 509
 variety X (virus) 485
 vesicular 488
 virus (variety X) 485
 white (congenital) 066
 with:
 influenza 483 and 430
 pleurisy 486 and 493
 Pneumonic: *see* condition so qualified
 Pneumonitis (acute) 485
 chronic 509
 due to or following:
 influenza 483 and 430
 rheumatic fever 201
 interstitial 509
 acute 485
 chronic 509
 Pneumonoconiosis, EAB 506
 due to silica 505

Pneumopathy 509
 Pneumopericarditis 389
 Pneumopericardium 389
 traumatic (post) 897
 Pneumoperitoneum 789
 Pneumophagia: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 330
 Pneumophlebitis 421
 Pneumopleurisy 486 and 493
 Pneumopleuritis 486 and 493
 Pneumopyopericardium 389
 Pneumopyothorax 490
 Pneumorrhagia (tuberculosis) 020
 Pneumothorax (spontaneous) (old) 509
 artificial (tuberculosis) 020
 due to or following:
 emphysema 509
 infection (any organism EAB) 509
 operation (not therapeutic) 509
 operative injury
 chest wall 509
 lung 509
 tense valvular 509
 infectious 509
 traumatic (post), old 509
 tuberculous 020
 therapeutic (tuberculosis) 020
 traumatic (post) (old) 509
 current 897
 tuberculous 020
 with hematoma 509
 Podagra 240
 Podalic version, child, —1 yr. 773
 Podencephalus 752
 Poikilocytosis 269
 Poikiloderma 719
 vasculare atrophicans 719
 Poise, imperfect 749
 Poisoned: *see* Poisoning
 wound: code nature of injury; if unk.,
 see Injury other

Poisoning

Note.—Acute poisonings are classified according to whether they occur by inhalation of vapor (including gas, fumes, smoke, and other air contaminants), or by ingestion or injection of liquids or solids, and by the nature of these substances. In coding chronic poisonings, no distinction is made between gas and other substances.

Poisoning—Continued

Acute poisoning includes the effects of a single dosage or exposure to a toxic substance regardless of the duration of the resulting illness, as contrasted with continued or intermittent exposure in chronic poisoning.

Every acute poisoning by injection, ingestion, or inhalation is classified in two ways: (a) by the poison substance involved (800–819), and (b) by the circumstances of the poisoning (V24, V28–V37), as follows:

V24—venomous animal or insect

V28—therapeutic accident

V29—other accidental poisoning

V31—suicidal attempt

V34—homicidal attempt

V37—results of war, civil insurrection, or legal execution

Every poisoning case with a code number which begins with "8" also gets one of the above "V" numbers. *See Appendix III, p. 483, for index to "V" code.* Chronic poisoning (270–279), poisoning by contact (718), and chronic residuals of former poisonings are never assigned a duplicate "V" code.

substance not specified (acute) 818
 chronic 279

abrine 819

absinthe (addiction) 270

absinthism 270

absorption, fumes (corrosive) 808

acetaldehyde (vapor) (acute) 808
 chronic 279

 liquid 818

acetanilid (acute) 813

 chronic 278

acetic

 acid 803

 anhydride 803

acetone

 from:

 disease: code dis. diag., if unk.,
 789

 poisonous liquid 818

 vapor 808

Poisoning—Continued

acetonuria from
 disease: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 poisonous liquid 818
 acetophenetidin 813
 acetylene (gas) 808
 acetylsalicylic acid 813
 acid (corrosive) (any)
 dermatitis (contact) 718
 external: *see* Injury, burn
 internal (any EAB) 803
 acetylsalicylic 813
 barbituric 811
 diethyl barbituric 811
 picric 803
 salicylic 813
 trinitrophenol 803
 aconite 819
 aconitine 819
 aconitum ferox 818
 acridine (acute) 819
 chronic 279
 acrolein (gas) (acute) 808
 chronic 279
 actea spicata 818
 acute NOS 818
 addiction
 absinthe 270
 alcohol 270
 drug (any) 278
 adrenal extract 819
 adrenalin 819
 alcohol (ethyl) (liquid) (chronic)
 270
 acute (vapor) 808
 amyl: *see* Poisoning, alcohol, methyl
 butyl: *see* Poisoning, alcohol,
 methyl
 contact 718
 denatured: *see* Poisoning, alcohol,
 methyl
 methyl or industrial (acute) (li-
 quid) 802
 chronic 279
 vapor 808
 poisoned: *see* Poisoning, alcohol,
 methyl
 radiator: *see* Poisoning, alcohol,
 methyl
 rubbing: *see* Poisoning, alcohol,
 methyl
 vapor (any) 808
 wood: *see* Poisoning, alcohol,
 methyl

Poisoning—Continued

alkali (caustic) 804
 allergy, food (any) 793
 allonal 811
 aloe 819
 alum 803
 ammonia (vapor) 808
 liquid 804
 ammonium
 carbonate 804
 hydroxide 804
 fumes 808
 amygdalina 818
 amygdalus amara 818
 amyl
 acetate (liquid) 818
 vapor 808
 alcohol: *see* Poisoning, alcohol,
 methyl
 nitrite 818
 vapor 808
 amylene hydrate 813
 amytal 811
 anamirta cocculus 818
 anaphylaxis 791
 anesthetic (any gas) 808
 chloroform 808
 ether 808
 liquid 813
 local 813
 rectal (avertin) 812
 spinal 813
 aniline (dye) (acute) (liquid) 818
 chronic 279
 vapor 808
 antiaris toxicaria 817
 antifreeze NOS 802
 antimony (internal use) 819
 contact 718
 inhalation (dust) (acute) 808
 chronic 279
 sulfide 819
 trichloride 803
 antipyrine (acute) 813
 chronic 278
 antitoxin (acute) 791
 apomorphine (acute) 810
 chronic 278
 aqua fortis 803
 argyria 279
 argyrosis 279
 arsenate of lead (acute) 814
 chronic 274

Poisoning—Continued

arsenic (any compound) (acute) 814

chronic 279

contact 718

arsenious sulphide 814

arsenism 279

arseniuretted hydrogen (acute) 808

arsine (gas) 808

arsinethyl dichloride 808

arsinmethyl dichloride 808

arsphenamine 814

silver 814

asphyxia: *see* Poisoning, gas

aspidium 819

aspirin 813

• atabrin 819

atropine 819

automobile (exhaust) gas 807

avertin 812

azosulfamide 816

Bacillus

aertrycke 800

botulinus 800

cholerae 800

enteritidis 800

paratyphosus 800

salmonella (any type) 800

suipestifer 800

baneberry 818

barbital 811

barbitone 811

barbiturate (acute) 811

addiction 278

chronic 278

barbituric acid 811

barium NOS 819

chloride 819

bear's foot 818

belladonna 819

benzedrine sulfate 819

benzene (liquid) (acute) 818

chronic 279

vapor 808

benzine (liquid) (acute) 806

chronic 279

contact 718

vapor 808

benzol (liquid) (acute) 818

chronic 279

vapor 808

beryllium 818

Poisoning—Continued

bhang (acute) 813

addiction 278

chronic 278

bichloride 805

of mercury 805

bichromate of potassium (crystals) 803

fumes 808

bikh 818

biliary NOS 589

biliposol 819

binitrobenzol 818

bismarsen 814

bismuth NOS 819

bite, snake 818

bitter

almond 818

sweet 819

black

flag 818

henbane 819

leaf forty 818

blood 074

root 818

blue mass 805

borax 804

boric acid 803

botulism 800

brass (acute) 818

chronic 279

fumes 808

brass-founders' ague 279

bread, moldy 801

bromal 812

brombenzyleyanide 808

bromide (acute) 812

addiction 278

chronic 278

potassium 812

bromidism (acute) 812

chronic 278

bromine (vapor) (acute) 808

chronic 279

liquid 818

bromoform

liquid 812

vapor 808

bromoseltzer 812

bromural 812

brucea 817

brucine 817

Poisoning—Continued

brunswick green (acute) 818
 chronic 279
 bryonia (alba) dioica 819
 butter of antimony 803
 buttercups 818
 butyl alcohol: *see* Poisoning, alcohol,
 methyl
 cachexia, lead 274
 cacodyl 814
 cadmium 818
 chloride 818
 fumes 808
 oxide, fumes 808
 caffeine (acute) 819
 chronic 279
 calabar bean 819
 caladium seguinum 818
 calomel (chronic) 279
 acute 805
 camphor 819
 cannabis (indica) (acute) 813
 addiction 278
 chronic 278
 canned heat 802
 cantharides 818
 cantharidin 818
 cantharis 818
 carbolic acid (acute) 803
 chronic 279
 carbon
 bisulfide 818
 vapor 808
 dioxide (gas) (acute) 808
 snow (external): *see* Injury,
 burn
 disulfide (vapor) 808
 chronic 279
 liquid 818
 monoxide (absorption) (asphyxia)
 (inhalation) 807
 tetrachloride (vapor) 808
 liquid 818
 carbonic
 acid gas 808
 oxide gas 808
 carbromalum 812
 cassada 818
 castor oil seed 818
 caustic (alkali) 804
 dermatitis (contact) 718
 hydroxide 804
 poison 804

Poisoning—Continued

caustic—Continued
 potash 804
 substance, external site: *see* In-
 jury, burn
 cerbera 818
 cerberine 818
 cevadilla 818
 charcoal fumes 807
 cheese NOS 800
 chelidonium majus 819
 chemical (any) (contact) 718
 internal use: code poison used
 chenopodium
 ambrosioides 819
 oil 819
 cherry laurel 818
 child (—1 yr.) from nursing abscessed
 breast 779
 chloral (hydrate) (acute) 813
 chronic 278
 chloralamide 813
 chloralose 813
 chlorethyl (vapor) 808
 liquid 813
 chloride
 lime (acute) 804
 chronic 279
 mercuric 805
 mercurous (chronic) 279
 acute 805
 chlorinated
 lime 804
 soda 804
 chlorine (acute) 808
 chlorobutanol 813
 chlorodinitrobenzol 818
 chlorodyne 813
 chloroform (vapor) (acute) 808
 chronic 278
 delayed 808
 liquid 813
 chloromethylchloroformate 808
 chloronitrobenzol 818
 chlorophenol 803
 chloropicrin 808
 chlorovinyldichloroarsin 808
 choke damp 808
 chromate (acute) 818
 chronic 279
 contact 718
 lead 274

Poisoning—Continued

chrome
 chronic 279
 lead (pigment) 274
 organic dye-stuff (acute) 818
 chromic acid (acute) 803
 chronic 279
 chromium (acute) 818
 chronic 279
 vapor 808
 chromyl chloride 803
 chronic NOS 279
 chrysarobin 819
 cicuta
 maculata 818
 virosa 818
 cinchona 819
 cinchophen 813
 cistus 818
 citric acid 803
 claviceps purpurea 819
 clematis vitalba 818
 clothing dye 718
 coal
 fumes 807
 gas 807
 tar 803
 contact 718
 fumes 808
 vapor 807
 coca (acute) 818
 chronic 279
 cocaine (acute) 813
 addiction 278
 chronic 278
 cocainism 278
 coccus indicus 819
 cochineal (Vienna red) (acute) 818
 chronic 279
 codeine (acute) 810
 addiction 278
 chronic 278
 coffee (chronic) 279
 coke fumes 807
 colchicine 819
 colchicum 817
 colic
 lead 274
 painters' 274
 saturnine 274
 colica pictonum 274
 colocynth 819
 coloring matter 818

Poisoning—Continued

combustion gas 807
 conine 818
 conium (maculatum) 818
 contact (any except burn) 718
 convallaria majalis 815
 copaiba 819
 copper 818
 sulfate 803
 cordite
 liquid 818
 vapor 808
 corrosive
 acid 803
 fumes 808
 sublimate 805
 substance, external site: *see* Injury, burn
 cowbane 818
 creolin 803
 creosote 803
 creotoxism 800
 crepitin 819
 cresol (any compound) (acute) 803
 chronic 279
 cresolin 803
 cresylic acid 803
 croton oil 819
 cubeb 819
 curare 819
 curarine 819
 cyanic acid (liquid) 803
 fumes 808
 cyanide 818
 contact 718
 dust (inhalation) 808
 cyanogen (gas) 808
 cyclamen europaeum 818
 cyclopropane 808
 cytosine 818
 cytissus laburnum 818
 Dakin's solution 819
 damaged meat (any) 800
 daphne gnidium 818
 darnel grass 818
 deadly nightshade 819
 decomposed food (any) 800
 delayed, chloroform 808
 deleterious gas NOS 808: *see also*
 Poisoning, gas
 delphinium 819
 denatured alcohol 802

Poisoning—Continued

dermatitis (contact) (any chemical or drug) 718
 from internal use: code drug used; if unk., 819
 dial ciba 811
 diaminodiphenyl sulfone 816
 diazomethane (gas) 808
 dichlorethylsulfide 808
 diethylbarbituric acid 811
 digitalin 815
 digitalis 815
 digitoxin 815
 dilantin 819
 dimethyl
 disulfanilamide 816
 sulfate (liquid) (acute) 818
 chronic 279
 fumes 808
 dinitrobenzol (acute) 818
 chronic 279
 dinitroresol 803
 dust 808
 dinitrophenol 803
 dionin (acute) 810
 addiction 278
 chronic 278
 dioxan (vapor) 808
 diseased food (any) 800
 disulfanilamide 816
 drano 804
 drug
 NOS 819
 addiction (any) (without psychosis) 278
 with psychosis 328 and 278
 eruption (contact) 718
 from internal use: code drug used; if unk., 819
 habit (any EAB) 278
 nicotine 279
 hypnotic (acute): code drug used; if unk., 813
 addiction 278
 chronic 278
 narcotic (acute): code drug used; if unk., 813
 addiction 278
 chronic 278
 overdose: code drug used; if unk., 819

Poisoning—Continued

drug—Continued
 rash (contact) 718
 from internal use: code drug used; if unk., 819
 sedative: code drug used; if unk., 813
 soporific (acute): code drug used; if unk., 813
 addiction 278
 chronic 278
 duboisine 819
 dye 818
 contact (any) 718
 in clothing 718
 dynamite 818
 fumes 808
 effects, gas NOS 808
 elaterin 819
 elaterium 819
 elder 819
 emetine 819
 ephedrine 819
 epidemic, due to:
 fish (any) 800
 food (any) 800
 meat (any) 800
 epinephrine 819
 epsom salts 819
 equisetum hyemale 818
 ergot (acute) 819
 chronic 279
 ergotine 819
 ergotism 279
 erythema (contact) 718
 from internal use: code drug used; if unk., 819
 eserine 819
 ether (vapor) (acute) 808
 addiction 278
 chronic 278
 liquid 813
 etherism 278
 ethidens chloride (vapor) 808
 liquid 813
 ethusa cynapium 818
 ethyl
 alcohol (liquid) 270
 vapor (acute) 808
 bromide 812
 chloride (vapor) 808
 liquid 813

Poisoning—Continued

ethylaldehyde (vapor) (acute) 808
 chronic 279
 ethylene (gas) 808
 dichloride (vapor) 808
 liquid 813
 glycol 818
 ethylism 270
 eucaine 813
 eucatropine 819
 euphorbia 819
 euphorbium 819
 euphthalmine hydrochloride 819
 evipal 811
 evipan 811
 exalgin 818
 exhaust gas (automobile) 807
 fava bean 818
 filix mas 819
 fire damp 808
 fish (bacterial) 800
 nonbacterial 801
 fluorine (acute) 808
 food (acute) (bacterial) 800
 allergy 793
 diseased (any) 800
 due to:
 B. botulinus 800
 metallic poison in food: code
 metal involved, under Poi-
 soning
 naturally toxic foods 801
 salmonella (any) 800
 infection (any) 800
 nonbacterial 801
 staphylococcus 800
 fool's parsley 818
 formaldehyde (vapor) 808
 contact 718
 liquid 818
 formic acid (vapor) 808
 Fowler's solution 814
 foxglove 815
 fuel gas 807
 fulminate of mercury (acute) 805
 chronic 279
 fumes: *see* Poisoning, gas
 fungi 801
 furnace gas 807
 fusel oil (any) 802
 gamboge 819
 gangrene, epidemic 279

Poisoning—Continued

gas fumes, vapor (asphyxia) (inhalation) (suffocation)
 NOS, 808
 automobile (exhaust) 807
 carbon monoxide 807
 coal 807
 deleterious NOS 808
 fuel 807
 garage 807
 illuminating 807
 kiln 807
 laughing 808
 marsh 808
 mustard 808
 nitric (acid) 808
 nitrite 808
 noxious NOS 808
 produced by explosion 808
 sewer 808
 smoke 808
 stove 807
 water 807
 gaseous substance NOS 808
 gasoline (liquid) (acute) 806
 chronic 279
 vapor 808
 gaultheria procumbens 813
 gelsemine, gelseminine 813
 gelsemium (acute) 813
 chronic 278
 general 818
 blood 074
 ginger, Jamaica (paralysis) (current)
 803
 old 307
 glandular extract 818
 glucinium 818
 gold (compound) 819
 golden sulfide of antimony (acute)
 819
 *chronic 279
 goldylocks 818
 gratiola officinalis 818
 gray oil 805
 green hellebore 819
 guaiacol 819
 guanidine 819
 halogenated hydrocarbon (fumes)
 808
 liquid 818

Poisoning—Continued

hashish (acute) 813
 addiction 278
 chronic 278
 headache powder 813
 heat, canned 802
 hedge hyssop 818
 hedonal 813
 hellebore 815
 black 815
 green 819
 white 819
 hemlock (American) 818
 henbane 819
 heroin (acute) 810
 addiction 278
 chronic 278
 hexamethylenamine (solid) 819
 vapor 808
 Hinkle's pills 817
 holly berries 819
 homatropine 819
 hura crepitans 819
 hydrargyris 279
 hydrochloric acid (liquid) (acute)
 803
 chronic 279
 vapor 808
 hydrocyanic acid (gas) 808
 liquid 803
 hydrofluoric acid (liquid) (acute)
 803
 chronic 279
 vapor 808
 hydrogen (acute) 808
 antimonide 808
 arsenide 808
 arseniuretted 808
 cyanide (gas) 808
 phosphuretted 808
 sulfide (gas) 808
 arseniuretted 808
 sulfuretted (acute) 808
 chronic 279
 hydroquinone 819
 hydrosulfuric acid (gas) 808
 hydroxide, caustic 804
 hyoscine 819
 hydrobromide 812
 hyoscyamine 819
 hyoscyamus (albus) (niger) 819

Poisoning—Continued

hypnotic drug (acute): code drug
 used; if unk., 813
 addiction (any drug) 278
 chronic 278
 ice cream NOS 800
 ichthyotoxism 801
 ilex 819
 illuminating gas 807
 immunization (any) 790
 Indian
 hemp (acute) 813
 addiction 278
 chronic 278
 nut 818
 tobacco 818
 industrial alcohol: *see* Poisoning, al-
 cohol, methyl
 infection, food (any) 800
 inhalation: *see* Poisoning, gas
 insect (sting) (venom) 818
 insecticide NOS 818
 nicotine 818
 insulin 819
 india-methylate (acute) 809
 chronic 279
 iodide (acute) 809
 chronic 279
 methylate 809
 iodine (liquid) (internal use) 809
 external use: *see* Injury, burn
 tincture (internal use) 809
 external use: *see* Injury, burn
 vapor 808
 iodism (chronic) 279
 acute 809
 iolobismitol 819
 iodoform 809
 ipecac 819
 ipecacuanha 819
 ipral 811
 irritant drug NOS 819
 ivy 718
 jaborandi 819
 jalap 819
 Jamaica
 dogwood 818
 ginger (paralysis) (current) 803
 old 307
 Jatropha
 curcas 818
 manihot 818

Poisoning—Continued

jequirity 819
 juniperus virginiana 819
 kerosene (liquid) (acute) 806
 vapor 808
 chronic 279
 kiln vapor 807
 kossam seed 817
 kreotoxism (food) 800
 laburnum 818
 lactic acid 803
 lactuca virosa 813
 lathyrism 279
 laudanum (acute) 810
 chronic 278
 laughing gas 808
 laurel water 818
 lead 274
 arsenate (acute) 814
 chronic 274
 cachexia 274
 chromate 274
 colic 274
 plaster 274
 leaf, plant (contact) 718
 lettuce, strong scented 813
 leukomaine: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 789
 lewisite 808
 ligustrum vulgare 818
 lily-of-the-valley 815
 lime
 chloride (acute) 804
 chronic 279
 contact dermatitis 718
 external site (burn): see Injury,
 burn
 liquid substance NOS 818
 liquor creosolis compositus 803
 liver, alcoholic (ethyl) 580
 lobelia 819
 local anesthetic NOS 813
 lolium temulentum 818
 luminal 811
 lung, NOS 808
 lye (concentrated) (internal) 804
 external site: see Injury, burn
 lysol 803
 lytta vittata 818
 magnesium NOS 819
 sulfate 819
 maize silk extract 819

Poisoning—Continued

male fern 819
 manganese (acute) 818
 chronic 279
 dioxide (acute) 818
 chronic 279
 mapharsen 814
 marihuana (acute) 818
 addiction 278
 chronic 278
 marsh gas 808
 meadow saffron 819
 meat (any) (damaged) 800
 medication NOS 819
 medinal 811
 melia azedarach 819
 mercurial (acute) 805
 chronic (tremor) 279
 mercuric bichloride 805
 binbromide 805
 iodide 805
 mercurochrome 805
 mercuriol 805
 mercurous chloride (chronic) 279
 acute 805
 mercury (acute) 805
 bichloride 805
 chloride 805
 contact 718
 fulminate (acute) 805
 chronic 279
 mesothorium 797
 metal NOS 818
 methane 808
 methanol: see Poisoning, methyl
 methyl (alcohol) (liquid) (acute)
 802
 chronic 279
 vapor 808
 bromide (acute) 812
 chronic 279
 chloride (acute) 808
 chronic 279
 iodide (acute) 809
 chronic 279
 salicylate 813
 methylene chloride (vapor) 808
 liquid 813
 methylsulfonal 813
 mezereon 818
 milk NOS 800
 sickness (trembles) 801

Poisoning—Continued

moldy bread 801
 monkshood 819
 mono oil (vapor) 808
 liquid 818
 monoxide, carbon (gas) (acute) 807
 "moonshine" 270
 morphine (any compound) (acute)
 810
 addiction 278
 chronic 278
 sulfate 810
 sulfite 810
 morphinism 278
 mountain ash 819
 muriatic acid (liquid) (acute) 803
 chronic 279
 vapor 808
 muscarine 801
 mushroom 801
 mussel 800
 mustard gas 808
 mydalone 800
 myristica fragrans 819
 naphtha (liquid) (acute) 806
 contact 718
 vapor 808
 naphthalene 818
 naphthol 803
 narcotic drug (acute): code drug
 used; if unk., 813
 addiction (any drug) 278
 chronic 278
 narcotism (chronic) 278
 acute 813
 natrium cyanide 818
 natural gas 808
 nembutal 811
 neoarsphenamine (any compound)
 814
 neonal 811
 neoprontosil 816
 neosalvarsan 814
 neosilversalvarsan 814
 nerium oleander 818
 Newwed green (acute) 814
 chronic 279
 nickel carbonyl (fumes) 808
 liquid 818
 nicotine (acute) 818
 addiction 279
 chronic 279
 sulfate 818

Poisoning—Continued

nicotinism 279
 nitric
 acid (liquid) (acute) 803
 chronic 279
 vapor 808
 oxide 808
 nitrite 819
 vapor 808
 nitroaniline 818
 nitrobenzene or nitrobenzol (liquid)
 (acute) 818
 chronic 279
 contact 718
 vapor 808
 nitrocellulose 818
 nitrogen
 monoxide 808
 oxide (gas) 808
 nitroglycerin (acute) 819
 chronic 279
 fumes 808
 nitrohydrochloric acid 803
 nitronaphthalene (acute) 818
 chronic 279
 nitrophenol (acute) 803
 chronic 279
 nitrotoluene or nitrotoluol (vapor)
 808
 chronic 279
 liquid 818
 nitrous (acid) (liquid) (acute) 803
 chronic 279
 fumes 808
 oxide 808
 novocaine 813
 noxious gas or vapor NOS 808: *see*
 also Poisoning, gas
 nupercaine 813
 nutmeg (oil) 819
 nux vomica 817
 oak 718
 oil
 bitter almond 818
 fumes 808
 fusel (any) 802
 vitriol (liquid) (acute) 803
 chronic 279
 fumes 808
 wintergreen (bitter) 813
 oleander 818
 opiate (acute) NOS 810

Poisoning—Continued

opium (any compound) (acute) 810
 addiction 278
 chronic 278
 intoxication 278
 opiumism 278
 optochin 819
 osmic acid (liquid) 803
 fumes 808
 overdose, drug: code drug used; if
 unk., 819
 oxalic acid (acute) 803
 chronic 279
 ozone 808
 paint 274
 painters' colic 274
 paraldehyde (acute) 813
 chronic 278
 parathyroid extract 819
 paregoric 810
 Paris green (acute) 814
 chronic 279
 peach kernel 818
 penicillin 819
 pennyroyal 819
 petroleum (liquid) (acute) 806
 chronic 279
 vapor 808
 petromortis 807
 phenacetin (acute) 813
 chronic 278
 phenazone 819
 phenobarbital 811
 phenol (acute) 803
 chronic 279
 contact: *see* Injury, burn
 phenolphthalein 819
 phenylhydrazine (acute) 803
 chronic 279
 phosgene (gas) 808
 phosphine 808
 phosphoric (acid) (chronic) 279
 acute 803
 phosphorus (chronic) 279
 acute 818
 sesquisulfide 279
 acute 818
 phosphuretted hydrogen 808
 physostigma 819
 physostigmine 819
 phytolacca decandra 818
 picric (acid) (acute) 803
 chronic 279

Poisoning—Continued

picrotoxin 819
 pilocarpine 819
 pilocarpus 819
 pink root 819
 piper cubeba 819
 piscidia erythrin 818
 Pitkin's solution 813
 pituitrin 819
 plumbago europa 818
 plumbism 274
 poison
 ivy 718
 oak 718
 sumac 718
 vine 718
 poke 818
 polonium 797
 polygala venenosa 819
 polymnia uvedalia 818
 pontocaine hydrochloride 813
 pork NOS 800
 trichinosis 099
 potash (caustic) 804
 potassium
 bichromate (crystals) 803
 fumes 808
 bisulfate 803
 bromide 812
 carbonate 804
 chlorate 819
 cyanide 818
 inhalation (dust) 808
 hydroxide 804
 iodide 809
 nitrate 819
 oxalate 818
 permanganate 819
 potato fly 818
 prestone 818
 pride of China 819
 primula (veris) 818
 privet 818
 procaine hydrochloride 813
 producer gas 807
 prontosil 816
 propenal 811
 propyl alcohol: *see* Poisoning, alcohol,
 methyl
 propylene 808
 prunus
 lauro cerasus 818
 virginiana 818

Poisoning—Continued

prussic acid (any compound) 818
 vapor 808
 ptomaine 800
 ptyalism, mercurial (chronic) 279
 pulsatilla 819
 putrefaction, food (any) 800
 pyramidon 813
 pyridine (liquid) (acute) 818
 chronic 279
 vapor 808
 pyrogalllic acid 803
 quicklime
 contact dermatitis 718
 external burn: *see* Injury, burn
 quinidine 819
 quinine 819
 quiniobine 819
 radioactive substance 797
 radium 797
 ranunculus 818
 rash, drug
 from:
 contact 718
 internal use: code drug used; if
 unk., 819
 realgar 814
 rectal anesthetic NOS 812
 resorcin (acute) 803
 chronic 279
 rhus
 radicans 718
 toxicodendron 718
 ricin 818
 ricinus communis 818
 roburite 818
 rough on rats (arsenic) 814
 rue 818
 ruta 818
 sabadilla 818
 salicylate 813
 methyl 813
 salicylic acid 813
 salmonella (any type) 800
 salt NOS 818
 salvarsan (acute) 814
 chronic 279
 sambucus canadensis 819
 sand box 819
 sanguinaria canadensis 818
 saniflush 804
 santonin 819

Poisoning—Continued

saturnine (colic) 274
 saturnism 274
 sausage NOS 800
 trichinosis 099
 savine (oil) 818
 scammony 819
 Scheele's green (acute) 814
 chronic 279
 Schweinfurth green (acute) 814
 chronic 279
 scilla maritima 815
 scopolamine 819
 seconal 811
 securite 818
 sedative drug: code drug used; if unk.,
 813
 sedum acre 818
 selenium (acute) 818
 chronic 279
 fumes 808
 serum (any) (used therapeutically)
 791
 used in active immunization 790
 sewer gas NOS 808
 shellfish NOS 800
 silver (chronic) 279
 acute 819
 arsphenamine 814
 nitrate 819
 salvarsan 814
 smoke 808
 asphyxia 808
 inhalation 808
 suffocation 808
 snake (venom) (bite) 818
 snuff 818
 soda 804
 caustic 804
 chlorinated 804
 sodium
 amytal 811
 arsenate 814
 bichromate (acute) 803
 chronic 279
 bisulfate 803
 bromide 812
 cacodylate 814
 carbonate 804
 chlorate 818
 chloride 818
 chromate (acute) 818
 chronic 279

Poisoning—Continued

sodium—Continued

cyanide 818

inhalation (dust) 808

fluoride 818

hydroxide 804

hypochlorite 819

nitrite 819

solanine 819

solanum dulcamara 819

solid substance NOS 818

soothing syrup NOS 813

soporific drug (acute): code drug

used; if unk., 813

addiction (any drug) 278

chronic 278

sorbus acuparia 819

sour grass 818

sow bread 818

Spanish fly, 818

spigelia marilandica 819

spinal anesthetic NOS 813

spinocaine 813

sponge flax 818

spray NOS 818

nicotine 818

spurges 819

squill 815

squirting cucumber 819

staphisagria 818

staphylococcus (food) 800

stibine 808

sting, insect 818

stonecrop 818

stovaine 813

stovarsol 814

stove gas (asphyxia) 807

stramonium 819

strophanthin 819

strophanthus 819

strychnine 817

sulfate 817

strychnos ignatii 817

succinimide 805

suffocation: *see* Poisoning, gas

sulfadiazine 816

sulfaguanidine 816

sulfamerazine 816

sulfamethylthiazole 816

sulfanilamide 816

sulfanilylguanidine 816

sulfaphenylthiazole 816

Poisoning—Continued

sulfapyridine 816

sulfarsphenamine 814

sulfathiazole 816

sulfonal (acute) 813

chronic 278

sulfonaphthol (acute) 803

chronic 279

sulfonmethane 813

sulfur 818

chloride (acute) 803

chronic 279

dioxide (gas) 808

trioxide (gas) 808

sulfuretted hydrogen (acute) 808

chronic 279

sulfuric acid (liquid) (acute) 803

chronic 279

vapor 808

sulfurous

acid (liquid) (acute) 818

chronic 279

vapor 808

oxide 808

sumac 718

tabacism, tabacosis, tabagism 279

tansy 818

tar (any) (acute) 818

chronic 279

contact 718

fumes 808

tartar emetic (acute) 819

chronic 279

tartaric acid 803

tartarated antimony 819

tea (chronic) 279

tear gas 808

tellurium 818

testosterone 819

tetrachlorethane (vapor) 808

tetrachlorethylene (vapor) (acute)

808

chronic 279

liquid 818

tetraethyl lead 274

tetronal (acute) 813

chronic 279

thallium 818

therapeutic (drugs) (acute) NOS

819

chronic NOS 279

thiobismal 819

thornapple 819

Poisoning—Continued

thymus extract 819
 thyroid extract 819
 thyroxin 818
 tin (acute) 818
 chronic 279
 tincture iodine (internal use) 809
 external use: *see* Injury, burn
 toadstool 801
 tobacco (acute) 818
 chronic 279
 heart (chronic) 279
 toluene (vapor) 808
 liquid 818
 toluidine 818
 toluol (vapor) 808
 liquid 818
 toluylenediamine 818
 toothwort 818
 toxic, toxin
 from:
 disease: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 789
 poisonous substance: code by
 substance under Poisoning;
 if unk., 818
 trembles (milk sickness) 801
 tribromethanol 812
 trichlorethylene (vapor) 808
 tricresyl phosphate 803
 trinitrin 819
 trinitrobenzol 818
 trinitrophenol 803
 trinitrotoluene, trinitrotoluol (fumes)
 808
 chronic 279
 solid 818
 trional (acute) 813
 chronic 278
 trioxide of arsenic 814
 truffles 801
 tryparsamide 814
 turpentine (acute) (liquid) 819
 chronic 279
 contact 718
 oil 819
 vapor 808
 upas tree 817
 uranium 797
 urari 819
 uremic 600
 puerperal 680
 urethane 813

Poisoning—Continued

uric acid: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 urotropin 819
 urtica 819
 vaccination, vaccine (any) 790
 vapor: *see* Poisoning, gas
 venom (insect) (snake) 818
 veratrine 819
 veratrum 819
 album 819
 viride 819
 verdigris 818
 veronal (acute) 811
 addiction 278
 chronic 278
 Vienna red 818
 virgin bower 818
 water
 gas 807
 hemlock 818
 white hellebore 819
 wild
 cherry 818
 parsnip 818
 wintergreen 813
 wood alcohol: *see* Poisoning, alcohol,
 methyl
 woorali 819
 wormseed, American 819
 x-ray 797
 xylol (vapor) 808
 liquid 818
 yellow jasmine 813
 yew 818
 zerone 802
 zinc 818
 chloride 803
 contact 718
 oxide (acute) 819
 chronic (fumes) 279
 fumes 808
 sulfate 803
 vapor 808
 Poker spine 724
 Polioencephalitis 081
 acute 081
 bulbar, acute 081
 inferior 309
 influenzal 082
 noncontagious 309
 superior 309
 acute 309
 Wernicke 309

- Polioencephalomyelitis (acute) 081
 Polioencephalopathy, superior hemor-
 rhagic, due to lack of Vita-
 min B complex 247
 Poliomeningo-encephalitis 309
 Poliomyelitis (acute) (paralytic) 081
 anterior 081
 ascending 081
 progressive 081
 chronic 301
 spinal, acute 081
 syphilitic (chronic) 064
 ascending
 acute 081
 progressive 081
 bulbar, acute 081
 chronic 301
 deformities NOS 307
 epidemic 081
 infancy 081
 lateral, acute 309
 nonparalytic 081
 old, with deformity NOS 307
 residual NOS 307
 subacute 301
 with syphilis, central nervous system
 NOS 064
 Poliosis (eyebrow) (eyelashes) (con-
 genital) 719
 Pollakiuria 789
 Pollinosis 500
 Polyadenitis 426
 malignant 099
 Polyarthralgia 784
 Polyarthritides NOS 729
 infectious (any organism) 720
 pneumococcus 720
 purulent 720
 rheumatic
 chronic 720
 fever (acute) 201
 rheumatoid 720
 septic 720
 spine: *see* Arthritis, spine
 staphylococcus 720
 streptococcus 720
 suppurative 720
 vertebral: *see* Arthritis, spine
 Polycoria 769
 Polycystic
 kidney (congenital)
 —1 yr. 763
 1 yr.+ 617
 Polycystic—Continued
 liver
 —1 yr. 759
 1 yr.+ 584
 lung 509
 Polycythemia 269
 chronic 269
 myelopathic 269
 primary 269
 rubra 269
 secondary 269
 splenomegalic 269
 vera 269
 Polydactylism (congenital) 769
 Polydipsia 789
 Polyhydramnios 699
 Polymenorrhea 664
 Polymyositis 749
 hemorrhagic 749
 Polyneuritis 316
 alcoholic 270
 due to:
 poisoning (any): code poison in-
 volved: *see* Poisoning
 vitamin deficiency 247
 febrile 316
 with organic psychosis NOS 328
 Polyorchism, polyorchidism (three
 testes) 763
 Polyorrhomenitis (pleural) 389
 peritoneal 595
 Polyotia 769
 Polyp, polypus (congenital) (benign):
 see Neoplasm, benign
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Polyphagia 560
 Polyradiculitis 309
 Polysarcia 241
 Polyserositis (peritoneal) 595
 pleural 389
 tuberculous 039
 Polyunguia 769
 Polyuria (nocturnal) 789
 Pompholyx 719
 Poor posture NOS 789
 Porencephaly (brain) 309
 congenital 752
 traumatic (post) 309
 Porocephalialiasis 099
 Porokeratosis 719
 Porphyria: *see* Hematoporphyria
 Porphyria: code dis. diag.; if unk.
 249

- Porro's operation, mother: *see* Delivery, operative
- Port wine nevus or mark 192
- Postclimacteric bleeding: code dis. diag.; if unk., 666
- Postdiphtheritic nephritis (current) 012 and 600
- old 600
- Postencephalitic syndrome (Parkinson's) 339
- Posterior: *see* condition so qualified
- Postfebrile insanity 328
- Posthemorrhagic anemia 251
- Postherpetic neuralgia (zoster) 083
- Posthitis 649
- Postinfectious: *see* condition so qualified
- Postmenopausal endometrium (atrophic) (suppurative) 654
- Postmenstrual endometrium (suppurative) 654
- Postmortem wound: *see* Injury, laceration
- Postnatal asphyxia 779
- Postoperative: *see* condition so qualified
- Postpartum
- curettement 699
 - eclampsia 680
 - hemorrhage 685
 - due to uterine inertia 685
 - nephritis 680
 - pulmonary embolism (artery) 687
 - septic 687
 - pyemia 689
 - sepsis 689
 - septicemia 689
 - shock 699
- Postpoliomyelitic: *see* condition so qualified
- Postpuerperal: *see* Postpartum
- Posttraumatic (any disease or condition EAB): *see* condition so qualified
- current injury: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury other
 - old injury, site only specified: code by site under Deformity, acquired
- Posttuberculous calcification (healed) (old)
- lung 990
 - pleura 990
- Posttyphoid abscess 001
- Posture (poor) (abnormal) NOS 789
- due to faulty body mechanics 749
- Posturemic abscess 610
- Postvaccinal: *see* Vaccinal
- Potatorium, chronic 270
- Pott's
- disease or curvature (old) 735
 - active 032
 - fracture (simple) 843
 - compound 833
 - gangrene 429
- Potters'
- asthma 506
 - lung 506
 - phthisis 506
- Preachers' voice 466
- Precipitate labor
- child — 1 yr. 773
 - mother: *see* Delivery, spontaneous
- Preclimacteric bleeding: code dis. diag.; if unk., 666
- Precocious
- menstruation 233
 - puberty 233: *see also* Puberty
- Pre-eclampsia
- pregnancy 680
 - puerperal 680
 - toxemia
 - pregnancy 680
 - puerperal 680
- Pre-eclamptic: *see* Pre-eclampsia
- Pregnancy (uterine) (not delivered) 699
- abdominal 695
 - abnormal 699
 - abnormally formed uterus 699
 - accident NOS 699
 - albuminuria 680
 - atrophy liver
 - acute 680
 - yellow 680
 - auto-intoxication 680
 - broad ligament 695
 - carneous mole, connected with 699
 - chorea 680
 - convulsions 680
 - uremic 680
 - cornual 695
 - diseases 699
 - eclampsia 680
 - ectopic 695
 - endometritis 689

Pregnancy—Continued

extra-uterine (ruptured) 695
 abdomen 695
 broad ligament 695
 cornual 695
 ovarian 695
 tubal 695
 false 789
 fatigue 699
 hemorrhage NOS 684
 accidental 683
 hepatitis 680
 malignant 680
 parenchymatous (acute) 680
 hydrorrhea 699
 hyperemesis 680
 icterus
 gravis 680
 malignant 680
 pernicious 680
 infection 689
 interstitial 695
 intraligamentous 695
 jaundice, malignant 680
 lithopedion 699
 menstruation during 699
 metritis 689
 molar 699
 multiple 696
 nephritis (acute) 680
 normal, prenatal care (not sick)
 994
 observation 994
 ovarian 695
 oviducal (with rupture) 695
 pre-eclampsia 680
 pyelitis 686
 pyelonephritis 686
 rudimentary horn 695
 salivation 699
 toxemia 680
 nephritic 680
 pre-eclamptic 680
 with hypertension 680
 tubal 695
 rupture, sac 695
 uremia 680
 uterus
 displacement 699
 hysteralgia 699
 lining membrane, inflammation of
 689
 neuralgia 699
 prolapse 699

Pregnancy—Continued

retroversion 699
 vesicular mole, connected with 699
 vomiting 680
 incoercible 680
 pernicious 680
 persistent 680
 uncontrollable 680
 without sickness 994

Premature

beats
 auricular 388
 ventricular 388
 birth (induced)
 child
 —1 yr. 770
 1 yr.+ 789
 mother: *see* Delivery, premature
 closure of
 cranial sutures 766
 foramen ovale 753
 contraction
 auricular 388
 auriculoventricular 388
 junctional 388
 ventricular 388
 delivery: *see* Delivery, mother, pre-
 mature
 threatened 699
 ejaculation of semen 649
 labor: *see* Delivery, premature
 induced, criminal 694
 menopause 663
 ossification, fontanel 734
 parturition (accidental) 699: code
 also delivery
 puberty 233
 due to:
 adenoma, adrenal 191
 disease, pineal 239
 hyperfunction, adrenal, cortical
 234
 rupture, membrane
 child —1 yr. 773
 mother 699: code also delivery
 senility 781
 separation
 placenta (normally implanted)
 child —1 yr. 773
 mother 683: code also delivery
 traumatic 683

Prematurity

—1 yr. 770
 1 yr. + 789

- Premenstrual
 endometrium 664
 tension 664
 Prenatal care (without delivery) 994
 Presbyopia (early) (chronic) 343
 Presentation
 abnormal or faulty (any position)
 child 773
 mother 699; code also delivery
 Prespondylolisthesis (any region) con-
 genital 766
 Pressure
 atrophy, spine 734
 birth NOS, child 773
 brachial plexus 319
 brain 309
 injury at birth
 —1 yr. 771
 1 yr.+ 307
 cerebral: *see* Pressure, brain
 excessive, delivery, child 773
 funis, child 773
 intracranial, increased 309
 lumbosacral plexus 319
 mediastinum 509
 myelitis 309
 nerve NOS 319
 paralysis 307
 spinal cord 309
 venous, increased 429
 Priapism (penis) 649
 Prickly heat 719
 Primary: *see* condition so qualified
 Problem, behavior (child) (habit dis-
 order) (mental hygiene
 EAB) 787
 anger reaction 787
 behavior 787
 delinquency 787
 enuresis 787
 fear reaction 787
 feeding: *see* Feeding, case
 hyperactivity 787
 jealousy 787
 masturbation 787
 mental hygiene, adult 334
 nail biting 787
 neglected dependent child 787
 personality 334
 psychiatric 339
 sleep disorder 787
 spite reaction 787
 spoiled child reaction 787
 Problem—Continued
 tantrum 787
 thumb sucking 787
 tie 787
 Procidencia
 rectum 574
 stomach 579
 uterus 661
 Proctalgia 574
 Proctectomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 574
 Proctitis 574
 due to or following:
 ameba (histolytica) 008
 gonococcus 049
 radium 797
 x-ray 797
 gangrenous 574
 tuberculous 031
 ulcerative 574
 Proctoceles
 female 660
 male 574
 Proctoptosis 574
 Proctosigmoiditis 574
 Proctospasm 574
 Progeria 249
 Prognathism 734
 Progressive: *see* condition so qualified
 Prolapse
 anterior vaginal wall 661
 anus (canal) 574
 bladder (mucosa) (acquired) 623
 congenital 763
 ureter orifice 623
 cecostomy 574
 cecum 579
 cervix (stump) (hypertrophied) 661
 congenital 763
 postoperative 661
 postpartal (old) 661
 ciliary body 349
 colon (pedunculated) 579
 colostomy 798
 conjunctiva (postoperative) 349
 cord (umbilical) —1 yr. 773
 eye implant 349
 funis, —1 yr. 773
 gastric (mucosa) 579
 globe 349
 ileostomy 798
 intervertebral disc 739
 intestine (small) 579

Prolapse—Continued

- iris 349
 - kidney 617
 - laryngeal ventricle 469
 - traumatic (post) 469
 - liver 584
 - meatus urinarius 626
 - ovary 661
 - pelvic, female 661
 - perineum, female 661
 - posterior vaginal wall 661
 - pregnant uterus 699
 - rectum (mucosa) 574
 - small parts, puerperal 699
 - spleen 263
 - stomach 579
 - umbilical cord —1 yr. 773
 - ureter 617
 - ureterovesical orifice 617
 - urethra (infected) (mucosa) (acquired) 626
 - congenital 763
 - uterus (stump) (any degree) 661
 - congenital 763
 - postpartal (old) 661
 - vagina 661
 - vitreous humor 349
 - womb: *see* Prolapse, uterus
- Prolapsus, female 661
- Prolongation of coagulation or prothrombin time: code dis. diag.; if unk., 269
- therapeutic: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Prominence of auricle, congenital 769
- Pronation
- ankle 739
 - foot 746
- Proptosis (ocular) (thyroid) 222
- not due to thyroid 349
- Prostatectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 639
- Prostatitis (congestive) (nonspecific) (malignant) 632
- due to or following:
- gonococcus 041
 - operation 632
 - radium 797
 - tuberculosis 036
- fibrous (any stage) 630
- subacute 632
- suppurative, acute 632

Prostatitis—Continued

- traumatic (post) 632
 - tuberculous 036
- Prostatocystitis 632
- Prostatomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 639
- Prostatorrhea 639
- Prostatotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 639
- Prostration
- 1 yr. 779
 - 1 yr.—64 yr. 789
 - 65 yr.+ 781
 - heat 826
 - nervous 330
 - senile 781
- Protanopia (anomalous trichromat) (complete) (incomplete) 349
- Protein sickness 791
- Proteinemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Proteinosis, lipid 249
- Proteinuria, Bence-Jones: code dis. diag.; if unk., 249
- Protrusion
- acetabulum, pelvic 734
 - intervertebral disc 739
 - orbit fat, due to senile atrophy 781
- Prurigo (nodularis) 719
- Hebra's 719
- mitis 719
- Pruritus (any site) (neurogenic): code dis. diag.; if unk., 719
- diabetic 219
 - gravidarum 699
 - senile 781
 - Trichomonas 099
- Psammocarcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Psammoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Pseudarthrosis (any site) 733
- following:
- arthrodesis of joint 739
 - fracture 733
 - fusion of joint 739
- Pseudo-angina (pectoris) 388
- Pseudo-appendicitis 789
- Pseudocholecystitis 793
- Pseudocroup 469
- Pseudocyesis 789

- Pseudocyst of pancreas, due to necrosis
 (septic) (ischemic) 590
 Pseudodiphtheria 466
 Pseudo-erosion, cervix, congenital 763
 Pseudo-erythromelalgia 339
 Pseudoglioma 349
 Pseudogoitre 229
 Pseudohemianesthesia 339
 Pseudohemophilia (Bernuth's) (heredi-
 tary) 269
 Pseudohermaphroditism (female)
 (male) 763
 Pseudohypertrophy, muscle (Du-
 chenne's) 745
 Pseudolactation, breast 669
 Pseudoleukemia NOS 269
 cutis 269
 Hodgkin's (disease) 164
 infantile 259
 lymphoblastoma 165
 Pseudomembranous: *see* condition so
 qualified
 Pseudomenstruation 664
 Pseudomucinous peritonei 549
 Pseudomyxoma peritonei 549
 Pseudoneuritis
 optic (nerve) 348
 papilla, congenital 769
 Pseudoparalysis 307
 Pseudoparesis 339
 alcoholic 270
 Pseudopelade 719
 Pseudopellagra, alcoholic 270 and 244
 Pseudopterygium 349
 Pseudoptosis (lid) 349
 Pseudorickets 617
 Pseudosclerosis (brain) (Strümpel-
 Westphal) (Kayser-
 Fleischer's ring) 309
 Pseudotabes 339
 diabetic 219
 Pseudotetany 339
 Pseudotrichinosis 749
 Pseudo-ulcer (peptic) 789
 Pseudoxanthoma elasticum 719
 Psilosis
 meaning sprue 093
 not sprue 719
 Psittacosis 099
 with bronchopneumonia 099
 Psoriasis 749
 Psoriasis (any type EAB) 715
 arthropathica 715 and 729
 buccal 517
 Psorospermiasis, psorospermosis 099
 Psychalgia 330
 Psychasthenia (with compulsions or ob-
 sessions) 330
 Psychic
 anosmia 330
 epileptic equivalent 336
 equivalents, paroxysmal, idiopathic
 336
 Psychoneurosis (mixed) 330
 anxiety (state) 330
 compensation 330
 compulsion neurosis 330
 depressive type 330
 due to drug addiction (any drug)
 278 and 330
 hypochondriasis 330
 hysteria 330
 neurasthenia 330
 obsession-compulsion 330
 occupational 330
 phobia 330
 psychasthenic type 330
 situational 330
 traumatic (post) 330
 war neurosis 330
 Psychopathic personality (with any
 trend) 334
 Psychosis (organic) EAB 329: *see also*
 Insanity
 alcoholic 326
 delirium tremens 326
 deterioration 326
 hallucinosiis 326
 intoxication 326
 Korsakoff's 326
 paranoid type 326
 anergastic 329
 cardiac 328 and 389
 confusional NOS 329
 depression 329
 due to or following:
 arteriosclerosis (cerebral) 325
 cerebral hemorrhage
 current 290
 old 328
 circulatory disturbance 328 and
 429
 delirium tremens 326
 drug addiction (any drug) 328
 and 278
 epidemic encephalitis
 current 082
 old 328

Psychosis—Continued

due to or following—Continued

- epilepsy (idiopathic) 328 and 336
- epileptic
 - clouded states 328 and 336
 - deterioration 328 and 336
- gases 328
- infection 328
- infectious disease 328
- meningitis NOS
 - current 282
 - old 328
- neoplasm
 - brain (malignant) 158 and 328
 - benign 181 and 328
- neurological disease NOS 328 and 339
- nutritional disorder 328
- operation 328
- opium and derivatives 328 and 278
- organic brain disease NOS 328 and 309
- paresis, general 063
- pathological intoxication (alcoholic) 326
- poisoning (chronic) (any EAB):
 - see Poisoning; code also 328
 - alcohol (ethyl) 326
 - drug (addiction) (any) 328 and 278
 - gas 328
 - lead 328 and 274
 - syphilis 063
- exhaustive 328
- hysterical 329
- infective 328
- involutional 322
 - melancholia 322
 - paranoid types 322
 - other types 322
- Korsakoff's 326
- mania (phase) 321
- manic-depressive 321
 - circular type 321
 - depressive type 321
 - manic type 321
 - mixed type 321
 - perplexed type 321
 - stuporous 321
 - other types 321
- mental deficiency 329 and 335

Psychosis—Continued

- paranoid 323
- paroxysmal 329
- polyneuritic NOS 328
 - alcoholic 326
- postinfectious 328
- presenile 328
- puerperal, or of pregnancy
 - current complication 328 and 699
 - old 328
- schizophrenic 320
- senile 324
 - delirious and confused types 324
 - depressed and agitated types (with deterioration) 324
 - paranoid type 324
 - presbyophrenic type 324
 - presenile types 324
 - simple deterioration 324
- thyrogenous 328 and 232
- toxic 328
 - uremic basis 328 and 600
- traumatic (post) (constitutional) 328
- undiagnosed 329
- with:
 - acute chorea (Sydenham's) 328 and 202
 - Addison's disease 038 and 328
 - cardiorenal disease 328 and 375
 - cerebral
 - embolism
 - current 290
 - old 328
 - syphilis 063
 - thrombosis
 - current 290
 - old 328
 - chronic myocarditis 328 and 389
 - constitutional psychopathic inferiority 329 and 334
 - delirium, NOS 328
 - dilatation of heart, acute 328 and 389
 - disease of endocrine glands NOS 328 and 239
 - disturbance of cerebral circulation 325
 - encephalomalacia 328 and 295
 - encephalomyelitis
 - current 281
 - old 328

Psychosis—Continued

with—Continued

- exhaustion delirium 328
- hemiplegia 328 and 295
- Huntington's chorea 328 and 339
- hypertensive heart disease 328 and 370
- intracranial
 - gumma 063
 - lesions NOS 328 and 309
- locomotor ataxia 063
- meningovascular syphilis 063
- mental deficiency 329 and 335
- multiple sclerosis 328 and 303
- nephrosclerosis and cardiovascular disease 328 and 375
- neurosyphilis 063
- paralysis agitans 328 and 305
- paranoid types of senility 324
- pellagra 328 and 244
- psychopathic personality 329 and 334
- sclerosis (vascular) 325
- scurvy, current 328 and 247
- simple senile deterioration 324
- syphilis of central nervous system (any type) 063
- syphilitic meningo-encephalitis 063
- tabes dorsalis 063
- tertiary lues 063
- tuberculous meningitis 030 and 328

Pterygium (eye) (postoperative) 349

Ptilosis 719

Ptomaine poisoning 800

Ptosis

- cecum 579
- colon 579
- gastric 579
- intestine (any part) 579
- kidney 617
- lid (eye) 349
 - congenital 769
 - paralytic 349
 - postinfectious 349
 - traumatic (post) 349
- liver 584
- renal 617
- spleen 263
- stomach 579

Ptyalism 514

- due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; see Poisoning

Ptyalism—Continued

hysterical 330

mercurial 279

Pubertas praecox 233

due to hyperadrenalism 234

Puberty

bleeding 664

premature or precocious 233

due to:

- adrenal cortical hyperfunction 234

- pineal disease 239

Pubiotomy (obstetrical): see Delivery, operative

Puerperal

Note.—Puerperal as used in this index refers to diseases related to pregnancy, abortion, miscarriage, childbirth, or the puerperium of two months after any of these events. Cases with onset more than two months after childbirth are assumed to be nonpuerperal except diseases of the breast during lactation.

If there was a birth or abortion associated with any puerperal condition, code delivery also; see Delivery.

abscess 689

areola 690

breast 690

broad ligament 689

mammary gland 690

accident NOS 699

albuminuria 680

anemia 699

anuria 680

apoplexy 699

atrophy, liver, acute 680

yellow 680

B. coli infection 689

Bright's disease 680

cellulitis (diffuse) (pelvic) 689

coma (uremic) 680

convulsions

child 779

mother 680

uremic 680

cramps 680

deciduitis, acute 689

Puerperal—Continued

- delirium
 - current complication 699
 - old 328
 - uremic 680
- dementia
 - current complication 328 and 699
 - old 328
 - uremic 680
- diffuse mastitis 690
- disease
 - NOS 699
 - breast 690
- displacement, uterus 699
- dropsy 680
- eccrisis 699
- eclampsia
 - child 779
 - mother 680
 - uremic 680
- embolism (any artery or vein EAB)
 - (septic) 687
 - brain or cerebral 699
 - cardiac 699
 - due to air 699
- endometritis 689
 - purulent 689
 - septic 689
- erysipelas 689
- fever (septic) 689
- fibrous induration, breast 690
- fissure, nipple 690
- fistula
 - breast 690
 - mammary gland 690
 - nipple 690
 - rectovaginal 693
 - vesicovaginal 693
- flooding 685
- galactophoritis 690
- gas gangrene 689
- hematoma vulva 693
- hemorrhage NOS 685
 - internal 685
 - intrapelvic 685
 - intra-uterine 685
 - uterus 685
- hemorrhagic metritis 689
- hepatitis
 - malignant 680
 - parenchymatous (acute) 680
- hypertrophy
 - breast 690
 - mammary gland 690

Puerperal—Continued

- icterus
 - gravis 680
 - malignant 680
 - pernicious 680
- induration, breast 690
- infection 689
 - peritoneum 689
 - septic 689
 - uterus 689
- inflammation
 - areola 690
 - breast 690
 - mammary gland 690
 - nipple 690
 - uterus 689
 - vagina (catarrhal) 689
- insanity
 - current complication 328 and 699
 - old 328
- intoxication
 - septic 689
 - uremic 680
- jaundice, malignant 680
- laceration (any site) 693
- laceration atrophy, uterus 699
- lobular mastitis 690
- lymphangitis 689
 - breast 690
- mammary fistula 690
- mammillitis 690
- mammitis 690
- mania
 - current complication 328 and 699
 - old 328
- mastitis (diffuse) 690
- melancholia
 - current complication 328 and 699
 - old 328
- metritis 689
 - septic 689
 - suppurative 689
- metroperitonitis 689
- metrorrhagia 685
- metrorrhexis 693
- metrosalpingitis 689
- milk-leg 687
- nephritis
 - child 779
 - mother 680
- paralysis, uremic 680
- parametritis 689
- para-uterine abscess 689

Puerperal—Continued

pelvic

abscess 689

cellulitis (diffuse) 689

contraction 692

peritonitis 689

pelvipерitonitis 689

perforation, uterus 693

perimetritis 689

perimetrosalpingitis 689

peritoneal infection 689

peritonitis 689

septic 689

periuterine cellulitis 689

phlebitis 687

septic 687

phlegmasia alba dolens 687

septic 687

phlegmon, broad ligament 689

poisoning, uremic 680

pre-eclampsia 680

psychosis

current complication 328 and 699

old 328

pulmonary embolism 687

septic 687

purulent endometritis 689

pyelitis 686

pyelocystitis 686

pyelonephritis 686

pyemia 689

pyohemia 689

pyonephritis 686

pyonephrosis 686

pyrexia 689

salpingitis 689

sapremia 689

scarlatina 689

scarlet fever 689

sepsis 689

with influenza 689 and 430

septicemia

child —1 yr. 775

mother 689

shock 699

spasm 680

sudden death: *see* Death, sudden,
puerperal

suppuration

breast 690

mammary gland 690

suppurative metritis 689

syncope 699

Puerperal—Continued

tetanus 689

thrombophlebitis 687

thrombosis (septic) EAB; 687

cardiac 699

venous 687

toxemia

child 779

mother 680

nephritic 680

pre-eclamptic 680

with hypertension 680

uremia 680

uterine hemorrhage 685

vaginal inflammation 689

varicose vein (current complica-
tion) 699Pulmonary, pulmonic: *see* condition so
qualifiedPulmonitis: *see* Pneumonitis

Pulpitis 510

Pulpless tooth 510

Pulsus alternans (arrhythmia): code
dis. diag.; if unk., 389

Punch drunk 339

Puncta occlusion 349

Punctiform hymen 763

Puncture (wound) (traumatic EAB):
see Injury, laceration

bladder, nontraumatic 623

diaphragm, by fractured rib 897

fetal membrane, child 773

foreign body (external site): *see* In-
jury, lacerationinternal site, by ingested object: *see*

Injury, foreign body

instrumental: *see* Injury, laceration

kidney, nontraumatic 617

spinal: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Pupillary membrane 349

Purging 539

Purpura 260

abdominal 260

anaphylactoid 260

annularis telangiectodes 409

arthritic 260

bacterial NOS 260

capillary fragility, idiopathic 260

due to allergy 793

fulminans 260

hemorrhagica (idiopathic) 260

Henoch's 260

infectious NOS 260

neonatorum 779

- Purpura—Continued
 nervosa 260
 nonthrombopenic 260
 primitive 260
 rheumatica 260
 Schönlein's 260
 scorbutic 247
 simplex 260
 symptomata: code dis. diag.; if unk., 260
 thrombopenic or thrombocytopenic (idiopathic) (essential) (congenital) 260
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning; code also 260
 visceral symptoms 260
- Pus
 absorption, general 074
 kidney 610
 tube (ruptured) 650
- Pustule
 malignant 099
 nonmalignant 700
- Putrefaction
 hospital, noma 099
 intestinal 539
- Putrescent dental pulp 510
- Pyarthrits: *see* Pyarthrosis
- Pyarthrosis (any joint) (due to any organism EAB) 720
 healed 739
 traumatic (post) 729
 tuberculous 033
- Pyelectasis 617
- Pyelitis 610
 calculous 619
 cystica 610
 due to:
 chemical (any): code chemical involved; *see* Poisoning
 gonococcus
 female 040
 male 041
 tuberculosis 036
 pregnancy 686
 puerperal 686
 subacute 610
 suppurative 610
 tuberculous 036
 uremia 610
- Pyelocystitis 610
 puerperal 686
- Pyelonephritis (recurrent) (suppurative) 610
 calculous 619
 due to *B. coli* 610
 pregnancy 686
 puerperal 686
 tuberculous 036
 with contracted kidney 610
- Pyelonephrosis 617
- Pyemia (pyogenic) (due to any organism EAB) 074; *see also* Bacteremia
 abscess 074
 arthritis 074
 B. coli 074
 embolism 074
 fever 074
 infection 074
 staphylococcus 074
 joint 074
 liver 584
 lung 509
 meningococcus 071
 obstruction 074
 phlebitis: *see* Phlebitis
 pneumococcus NOS 074
 with pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, pneumococcus
 postpartum 689
 puerperal 689
 purulent 074
 surgical 074
 staphylococcus 074
 streptococcus 074
 traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 074
 tuberculous 087
 vaccinal (post) 074 and 790
- Pyemic: *see* Pyemia
- Pyknolepsy 339
 idiopathic 339
- Pylephlebitis (suppurative) 421: *see also* Phlebitis, due to
- Pylethrombophlebitis 421; *see also* Phlebitis, due to
- Pylorectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 579
- Pyloroplasty (postoperative) 579
- Pylorospasm (congenital)
 —1 yr. 759
 1 yr. + 579
 neurotic 330
 reflex 330

Pyoarthrosis: *see* Pyarthrosis
 Pyocele
 mastoid 359
 sinus (any nasal) 495
 turbinate 499
 urethra 626
 Pyocolpos 656
 Pyocystitis 621
 Pyoderma 719
 gangrenosum 429
 Pyodermatitis 719
 Pyodermia: *see* Pyoderma
 Pyogenic infection NOS 706: *see also*
 Infection
 Pyohemia 074: *see also* Pyemia
 puerperal 689
 Pyohydronephrosis 610
 Pyometra 654
 Pyonephritis 610
 puerperal 686
 Pyonephrosis 610
 calcareous 619
 calculus 619
 congenital 610
 double 610
 puerperal 686
 tuberculous 036
 with stones 619
 Pyo-oophoritis 650
 Pyopericardium 389
 Pyophlebitis: *see* Phlebitis
 Pyopneumopericardium 389
 Pyopneumothorax 490
 due to or following:
 infection (any organism EAB) 490
 injury of lung 490
 operation 490
 operative injury, chest wall 490
 tuberculosis 020
 infectious 490
 Pyorrhea (gum) (alveolaris) 510
 amebic 510
 Pyosalpingitis (any part) (rupture) 650
 gonococcus 040
 Pyosalpinx (ruptured) 650
 gonococcus 040
 Pyosepticemia 074: *see also* Pyemia
 Pyothorax 490
 Pyo-ureter 610
 tuberculous 036

Pyrexia (unknown cause) 789
 atmospheric 826
 puerperal 689
 Pyromania 330
 Pyrosis 560
 Pyuria (any organism): code dis. diag.;
 if unk., 617

Q

Q fever 084
 Quadricuspid aortic valve 753
 Quadriplegia (residual) 295
 spastic 307
 Quartan
 fever 051
 malaria 051
 Quinsy 460
 gangrenous 460
 Quotidian
 fever 050
 malaria 050

R

Rabbit fever 076
 Rabies 099
 inoculation (anti) (not sick) 993
 reaction 790
 Rachiotomy (obstetrical) mother: *see*
 Delivery, operative
 Rachischisis 750
 Rachitic pelvis (any type), puerperal
 complication 692
 Rachitis, rachitism: *see* Rickets
 Radiculitis (spinal root, any) 309
 due to:
 poisoning (any): code poison in-
 volved; *see* Poisoning;
 code also 309
 pressure 309
 from:
 meningocele (congenital) 750
 other congenital malforma-
 tions 752
 syphilis 064
 Radiculomyelitis, toxic, due to:
 clostridium, tetani 073
 corynebacterium diphtheriae 012
 Radiculopathy NOS 309: *see also*
 Radiculitis

Radioactive substances

- effects of (any, EAB) (acute, chronic, or occupational) 797
- cancer: *see* Neoplasm; malignant, skin

Radiodermal burns (acute, chronic, or occupational) 797

Radium

- effects of (any EAB) (acute, chronic, or occupational) 797
- cancer: *see* Neoplasm, malignant, skin

Rage 787

Railroad, railway

- accident, trauma due to: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- neurosis 330
- spine 330

Ramifying

- kidney pelvis 763
- renal pelvis 763

Ranula 514

- congenital 759

Rape 899

Rarefaction, bone 734

- due to infection NOS 734

Rash 789

- canker 010
- drug (contact) 718
 - from internal use: code drug involved; *see* Poisoning
- due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning

food 793

heat 719

rheumatic 783

rose, epidemic 014

scarlatiniform 719

scarlet 010

serum 791

Rat bite fever 099

Reaction (adverse) due to or following:

- allergy: *see* Allergy
- anesthetic (inhaled) 808
 - local or spinal 813
 - rectal 812

anger (child problem) 787

antitoxin

prophylactic 790

therapeutic 791

cystoscopy 623

drug (any) (therapy): code drug involved; *see* Poisoning

Reaction—Continued

due to loss of cerebrospinal fluid: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

fear (child problem) 787

Harxheimer 069

hypochondriacal 330

hypoglycemic: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

hypomanic 329

insulin: code dis. treated; if unk., 219

lumbar puncture: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

nitritoid 814

paranoic 323

postradiation 797

postradium 797

pyelogramic 797

radiation 797

radium 797

schizophrenic 320

serum (accelerated) 791

situational (simple) 787

spite (child problem) 787

toxin-antitoxin 790

transfusion (blood) NOS: code condition treated; if unk., 789

incompatible blood 799: code also condition treated, if known

tuberculin (allergic) 793

ultraviolet: *see* Injury, burn

vaccination or immunization (any) 790

x-ray 797

Recanalized thrombus of portal vein 424

Rectalgia 574

Rectitis 574

Rectocele (any degree)

female 660

male 574

trauma, parturition 693

vagina (outlet) 660

with cystocele, female 660

Recurrent: *see* condition so qualified

Reduction function

kidney 617

liver 584

Redundancy

anus 574

cardia 579

clitoris 666

colon 579

Redundancy—Continued

congenital (any organ or part): *see*

Deformity, congenital

labia 666

prepuce 649

pylorus 579

rectum 574

scrotum 649

sigmoid 579

stomach 579

uvula 517

vagina 666

Redundant: *see* RedundancyReduplication: *see* DuplicationReflex: *see* condition so qualified

Reflux

mitral 360

ureteral 617

Refractive error 343

Refracture, bone (any) (following fracture) 733

Regulation

feeding (infant): *see* Feeding, case

habit 996

Regurgitation

aortic 381

syphilitic 061

combined aortic and mitral 360

heart valve EAB 381

mitral 360

mitral 360

pulmonary 381

pulmonic 381

stomach 560

tricuspid 381

Relapsing fever (louse borne) (tick borne) 099

Carter's (Asiatic) 099

Dutton's (West African) 099

Koch 099

Novy (American) 099

Obermayer (European) 099

spirillum 099

Relaxation

abdomen (wall) 789

ring 789

anus (sphincter) 574

due to or following:

hysteria 330

operation: code dis. for which
surg. was done; if unk.,
574

paralysis 574

Relaxation—Continued

anus—Continued

traumatic (post) (old) 574

current: code nature of injury;
if unk., *see* Injury, other

arch (foot) (any) 746

back ligaments 749

bladder (sphincter): *see* Paralysis,
bladder

cervix 661

face, soft tissue 789

inguinal ring, (external) 789

joint (capsule) (ligament) (any
EAB) 739

congenital 766

paralytic 739

postpoliomyelitic 739

sacro-iliac 736

pelvic floor

due to parturition 693

not due to parturition 661

perineum

due to parturition 693

not due to parturition 661

posture 749

rectal sphincter 574

scrotum 649

urethra (sphincter) 626

uterus (outlet) 661

vagina (outlet) 661

vesical: *see* Paralysis, bladder

Remains

canal of Cloquet 769

capsule (opaque) 349

Remittent

fever 050

bilious 050

congestive 050

gastric 050

stomach 050

malaria 050

Remnant

thyroglossal duct 769

tonsil 460

urachus 763

Ren mobile 617

Renal: *see* condition so qualifiedResection: code dis. for which surg. was
done; if unk., code as fol-
lows:

anatomical site unspecified 789

bone (any) 734

phrenic nerve 020

Resection—Continued
 submucous 496
 transurethral 639
 Reserve, decreased or low
 cardiac 389
 kidney 617
 Residual urine 623
 Resorption
 biliary 589
 purulent 589
 putrid 589
 dental (alveoli) 510
 septic 074
 Respiratory: *see* condition so qualified
 Rests, ovarian, in fallopian tube 763
 Result labor NOS
 child 773
 mother 699
 Retained: *see* Retention
 Retardation
 developmental
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789
 mental 335
 physical
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789
 Retention, retained
 bladder 623
 cyst: code by site under Cyst
 dead ovum 699
 deciduous tooth 510
 dental root 510
 dye, liver: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 membranes 699: code also delivery
 with hemorrhage 685: code also Delivery
 menses 664
 milk 690
 placental 699: code also delivery
 with hemorrhage 685: code also delivery
 psychogenic 330
 secundines 699: code also delivery
 with hemorrhage 685: code also delivery
 smegma clitoris 666
 urine (acute) 623
 due to or following:
 cystitis 621
 obstruction 623

Retention—Continued
 urine—Continued
 due to or following—Continued
 operation: code dis. for which
 surg. was done; if unk., 623
 psychogenic 330
 traumatic (post) (old) 623
 current: code nature of injury;
 if unk., *see* Injury, other
 Reticulo-endothelioma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Reticulo-endotheliosis 165
 Reticulosis, malignant: *see* Lymphoma
 Retinitis (atrophic) (central) (circinate) (septic) (suppurative) 349
 angiospasm 349
 disciformis 349
 due to or following:
 albuminuria 600
 arteriosclerosis 400
 diabetes 219
 exudation (massive) 349
 hemorrhage 349
 hypertension 399
 leukemia 166
 myopia 349
 nephritis 600
 syphilis (late) 065
 congenital 066
 early 060
 tuberculosis 039
 exudative 349
 gravidarum 699
 juxtapapillaris (Jensen's) 349
 kidney 600
 leukocythemie 166
 luetic 065
 pigmentosa 349
 proliferating 349
 renal 600
 traumatic (post) (old) 349
 current 891
 vascular 349
 vasospastic 349
 Retinoblastoma 158
 Retinochoroiditis, juxtapapillaris 349
 Retinopathy (arteriolar (arteriosclerotic) (vascular) 400
 hypertensive 399

Retraction

- ear drum (membrane) 357
- finger 742
- lung 509
- mediastinum 509
- nipple 669
- palmar fascia 749
- pleura 493
- valve, heart EAB 381
 - mitral 360

Retrocecal appendix (congenital) 759
 inflammation 549
Retrocession: see Retroversion**Retrodisplacement: see Retroposition****Retroflexion: see Retroversion****Retroperitonitis 595**
Retroposition, uterus (acute) (adherent) (any degree) (asymptomatic) 661

- congenital 763
- postinfectious (any organism) 661
- postpartal (old) 661
- pregnant 699

Retroversion

- pregnant uterus 699
- testis (congenital) 763
- uterus (adherent) (asymptomatic) 661
 - congenital 763
 - due to myoma 170
 - postinfectious 661
 - postpartal (old) 661

Reverse peristalsis 579
Rhabdomyoma (any site, EAB): see
 Neoplasm, benign
 prostate 630

Rhabdomyosarcoma: see Neoplasm, malignant
Rhabdosarcoma: see Neoplasm, malignant
Rheumatic: see Rheumatism**Rheumaticosis 201****Rheumatism, rheumatic NOS 783**

- abdomen 783
- acute 201
- adherent pericardium 365
- anemia 783
- arteritis 409
- arthritis (chronic) 729
 - acute 201
 - subacute 201

Rheumatism—Continued

- articular 729
 - acute 201
 - chronic 729
 - subacute 201
- blennorrhagic 042
- carditis (active or acute) 200
 - inactive or chronic 365
 - subacute 200
- chorea (acute) 202
 - chronic 339
 - subacute 202
- chronic 729
- coronary arteritis 382
- diathesis 783
- disease, heart (chronic EAB) 365
 - acute 200
 - mitral, chronic 360
- dropsy 783
- endocarditis (inactive or chronic, any valve EAB) 365
 - active or acute (any valve) 200
 - mitral 360
 - subacute (any valve) 200
- febrile 201
- fever (active) (acute) 201
 - quiescent 201
 - recurrent 201
 - subacute 201
 - with heart involvement 200
- gonococcus 042
- gout 720
- heart (disease) (inactive or chronic, EAB) 365
 - active or acute 200
 - mitral 360
- hydropericardium 365
- hyperpyrexia 201
- inflammation, kidney 600
- inflammatory (acute) 201
 - chronic 720
 - subacute 201
- intercostal 783
- joint 729
 - acute 201
 - chronic 729
- mediastinopericarditis (active or acute) 200
 - inactive or chronic 365
- mitral (valve) endocarditis (inactive or chronic) 360
 - active or acute 200
 - subacute 200

Rheumatism—Continued

- mural endocarditis: *see* Rheumatism, endocarditis
 - muscular 782
 - myocardial degeneration 365
 - myocarditis (inactive or chronic) 365
 - active or acute 200
 - subacute 200
 - myositis 782
 - neuralgic 783
 - neuritis (chronic) 729
 - acute 201
 - neuromuscular 782
 - nodose 729
 - palindromic 720
 - pancarditis (active or acute) 200
 - inactive or chronic 365
 - pericarditis (active or acute) (with effusion or exudate) 200
 - adherent 365
 - adhesive 365
 - fibrinous 365
 - inactive or chronic 365
 - subacute 200
 - pericardium: *see* Rheumatism, pericarditis
 - peritonitis 201 and 595
 - pleurisy (acute) 201
 - polyarthritis, chronic 720
 - purpura 260
 - sciatic 783
 - septic 201
 - spine: *see* Arthritis, spine
 - subacute 201
 - tuberculous 033
 - typhoid fever 001
 - valvular heart (disease): *see* Rheumatism, endocarditis
 - valvulitis (with deformity): *see* Rheumatism, endocarditis
 - vertigo 783
 - with:
 - arthritis NOS 729
 - lumbago NOS 782
 - neuritis NOS 729
- Rhinitis (acute) (infectious) (with obstruction) 440
 - allergic 500
 - atrophic (chronic) 499
 - chronic 499
 - croupous (membranous) 499

Rhinitis—Continued

- due to or following:
 - allergy 500
 - chemical (irritant) (any) (hypertrophic) (old) 499
 - current: code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 - foreign body (acute or current) 821
 - chronic or old 499
 - pneumococcus (any type) 440
 - poisoning (any) (old) 499
 - current: code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 - syphilis 060
 - tuberculosis 020
 - hypertrophic (chronic) 499
 - subacute 499
 - suppurative 499
 - tuberculous 020
 - ulcerative 499
 - vasomotor 499
 - allergic 500
 - with:
 - bronchitis (acute) 479
 - chronic 471
 - sinusitis 495
 - sore throat 466
 - tonsillitis 460
- Rhino-antritis 495
- Rhinodaecryolith 349
- Rhinolith 499
 - nasal sinus (any) 495
- Rhinomegaly 499
- Rhinopharyngitis (due to any organism) (acute) 440
 - chronic 466
 - mutilans 099
 - subacute 466
- Rhinophyma 719
- Rhinoplasty: code dis., for which surg. was done; if unk., 499
- Rhinorrhea, cerebrospinal, due to:
 - concussion 829
 - fracture: *see* Injury, fracture
- Rhinosalpingitis 351
- Rhinoscleroma (any site) 099
- Rhinosporeidiosis (any type) 093
- Rhythm: *see* Arrhythmia
- Rice bodies 739
- Richter's hernia: code by site under Hernia

Rickets, rickitic

adolescent 245

chest wall 734

current 245

fetal 766

intestinal 245

kidney 617

old or healed, NOS: code by site under

Deformity, acquired

renal 617

tarda 245

Rider's bone 749

Riedel's

lobe, liver 759

struma 232

Rigid: *see* Rigidity

Rigidity

cervix (during labor) 699: code also
delivery

spine 724

Ring

Bandl's 699: code also delivery

Kayser-Fleischer's 309

Vossius', traumatic (post) 349

Ringworm 092

Rise, venous pressure 424

Risk, suicidal 330

Robert's pelvis, puerperal complication
692

Rocky Mountain fever (spotted) 085

Rodent dermatitis or ulcer (any site
EAB) 153

cornea 346

Roentgen ray: *see* x-ray

Roetheln 014

Rosary, rachitic 734

Rose

cold or fever (allergic) 500

rash, epidemic 014

Rose's tamponade 389

Roseola 014

infantum 779

Rotation, insufficient or incomplete

cecum 759

colon 759

kidney 763

spine 739

vertebra 739

Rotheln 014

Rotundum ulcer 523

Round

back (with wedging of vertebrae)

735

due to or following:

rickets 735

senile atrophy 735

ulcer 523

stomach 523

Roundworm, infestation 099

Rubella 014

Rubeola (signifying measles) 013

not signifying measles 014

Rubra

febris 010

polycythemia 269

Rudimentary (any organ or part) (con-
genital): *see also* Deformi-
ty, congenital

bone 766

eye 769

patella 766

respiratory organs, in thoracopagus
769

tracheal bronchus 769

uterus 763

in male 763

solid or with cavity 763

vagina 763

Rumination 560

neurotic 330

Rupia 065

congenital 066

Rupture, ruptured (nontraumatic
EAB): code by site under
Hernia

abdominal pregnancy 695

abscess (spontaneous): code by site
under Abscess; if unk.,
706aneurysm: code by site under Aneu-
rysmaorta (aneurysm): *see* Aneurysm,
aorta

appendix 540

artery, EAB (postoperative) 409

brain 290

coronary 382

due to or following:

arteriosclerosis, EAB 409

cerebral 290

coronary 382

Rupture—Continued
artery—Continued
 due to or following—Continued
 syphilis, EAB 061
 cerebral 064
 spinal 064
 heart NOS 389
 pulmonary 503
bile duct 589
bladder (extraperitoneal) (intraperitoneal) (diverticulum) 623
 parturition 693: code also delivery
 spontaneous 623
blood vessel, EAB 429
 brain 290
 heart 389
bowel 579
brain
 aneurysm 401
 congenital 752
 syphilitic 064
 artery 290
 hemorrhagic 290
 injury at birth 771
 syphilitic 064
bronchial gland 509
capillaries 429
cartilage: *see* Injury, joint
cecum 540
 spontaneous, during birth, associated with imperforate anus or rectum (child) 759
cervical gland 429
chordae
 heart 389
 tendineae, infectious 389
choroid 349
circle of Willis 290
 aneurysm, congenital 752
colon 579
congenital NOS 769
cord (umbilical) — 1 yr. 773
cornea 349
 due to increased intra-ocular pressure 349
coronary artery (heart) 382
corpus luteum (infected) 650
cyst: *see* Cyst
diaphragm 579

Rupture—Continued
diverticulum
 bladder 623
 intestine (any part) 579
duodenum 579
ear drum 357
esophagus 519
 due to or following:
 abnormal tension 519
 poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 spontaneous 519
 varix 414
fallopian tube 650
fontanel — 1 yr. 773
gall duct 589
gallbladder 589
globe (eye) 349
graafian follicle (hematoma) 650
heart 389
 due to infarction 382
 infectious 389
 muscle 389
hymen 666
incision (any site) 706
intervertebral disc 739
intestine (any part) 579
kidney (indirect) (intracapsular) (traumatic, current) 897
 during delivery (child) 773
 old 617
lacrimal apparatus (any part) 349
ligament: *see* Injury, joint
lung 509
lymphatic
 channel (postinfectious) 429
 vessel 429
Meckel's diverticulum, during birth (child) 759
membrane
 premature
 child — 1 yr. 773
 mother 699: code also delivery
 tympanic 357
meningeal artery 290
mesentery 579
muscle (traumatic, current): *see* Injury, other
 nontraumatic 749
 old 749
myocardium 389

Rupture—Continued

nucleus pulposus (postoperative) 739

ovary 650

corpus luteum 650

cyst 657

follicle (graafian) 650

pancreas 590

papillary muscle, infectious 389

perineum

nonpuerperal 666

parturition 693

postoperative: code by site under

Rupture

pregnant uterus 693

due to uterine scar 693

prostate 639

pulmonary artery 503

pus tube 650

pyosalpinx 650

rectum 574

postinfectious 574

varix 415

retina 349

sclera, due to glaucoma 340

sigmoid 579

spinal cord aneurysm 401

syphilitic 064

spleen

due to or following:

infection 263

leukemia 166

spontaneous 263

stomach 579

tendon (current): *see* Injury, other

nontraumatic 749

old 749

testis 649

thoracic duct 429

tonsil 460

traumatic (post) (current) EAB: *see*

Injury, other

meaning hernia: code by site under

Hernia

old: code by site under Rupture

tube, tubal 650

abscess 650

obstetrical 695

pregnancy sac 695

tympanum 357

umbilical cord 773

Rupture—Continued

ureter 617

urethra (any part) 626

postinfectious 626

uterus

due to obstructed labor 693

nonpuerperal, nontraumatic 654

parturition 693

puerperal 693

vagina, parturition 693

valve

heart EAB 381

mitral 360

varicose vein NOS 410

any specified site, EAB 414

leg (any part) 410

lower extremity (any part) 410

varix NOS 410

any specified site, EAB 414

leg (any part) 410

lower extremity (any part) 410

rectum 415

vena cava 429

vulva, parturition 693: code also

delivery

wound (postoperative) NOS 706

S

Saber shin 066

Saccharomyces infection 093

Saccular: *see* condition so qualified

Sacculation

aorta 061

bladder 623

due to stress 623

colon 579

larynx (congenital) (ventricular) 769

pregnant uterus 699

rectosigmoid 574

sigmoid 579

ureter 617

urethra 626

Sach's amaurotic familial idiocy 335

Sacralization, incomplete (vertebra) 766

Saddle

back 735

embolus of aorta 409

nose 499

due to syphilis 066

traumatic (post) 499

- Sailors' skin 719
- Saint
- Anthony's fire 072
- Guy's dance: *see* Chorea
- Vitus' dance: *see* Chorea
- Salivation, (excessive) (insufficient) 514
- due to poisoning (any): code poison involved: *see* Poisoning
- pregnancy 699
- Salpingectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 650
- Salpingitis (any organism, EAB) (purulent) (septic) 650
- catarrhal 650
- ear 351
- eustachian (tube) (recurrent) 351
- fallopian tube 650
- follicular 650
- gonococcus (any stage) 040
- isthmica nodosa 650
- nodular 650
- old 650
- postpartum 689
- pseudofollicular 650
- puerperal 689
- tuberculous (any stage) 036
- venereal NOS 040
- Salpingocele 650
- Salpingo-oophorectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 650
- Salpingo-oophoritis (any stage) 650
- Salpingo-ovaritis 650
- Salpingoperitonitis 650
- Salt-rheum 710
- San Joaquin (valley) fever 093
- Sand, intestinal 579
- Sandfly fever 099
- Sapremia 074
- puerperal 689
- Sarcocarcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Sarcocele (benign) 199
- malignant 141
- syphilitic 065
- congenital 066
- Sarco-epiplocele: code by site under Hernia
- Sarco-epiplomphalocele: code by site under Hernia
- Sarcohydrocele (benign) 199
- malignant 141
- Sarcoid (any site) 099
- Boeck's 099
- Darier-Roussy 099
- Sarcoidosis (generalized) (skin) 099
- Sarcoma EAB: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Kaposi 186
- melanotic 162
- multiple idiopathic, hemorrhagic 167
- osteogenic EAB 160
- breast 139
- Sarcomatosis 167
- Sarcopsylliasis 719
- Sarcosporidiosis 099
- Saturnine: *see* condition so qualified
- Saturnism 274
- Satyriasis 334
- Sauriosis 719
- Scabies (any site) 712
- Scald: *see* Injury, burn
- Scaldhead 092
- Scaphocephaly 766
- Scapalgia 789
- Scar EAB (postoperative) (posttraumatic): *see* Cicatrix
- psychic 330
- Scarlatina 010: *see also* Scarlet fever
- Scarlet
- fever 010
- albuminuria 010
- angina 010
- convulsions 010
- eclampsia 010
- inoculation (anti) reaction 790
- lesions of lid, in 010
- myocarditis (current) 010 and 389
- old 389
- nephritis
- current 010 and 600
- old 600
- puerperal 689
- rash 010
- Schistosomiasis 099
- Japonicum, biliary 099
- Manson's, intestinal 099
- vesical 099
- Schizoid personality 334
- Schizophrenia 320
- catatonic 320
- hebephrenic 320
- paranoid 320
- simple 320

- Schmorl's body or disease, spine 734
- Schönlein's
disease 260
purpura (rheumatic) 260
- Schwannoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Sciatic
hernia 559
neuralgia 784
neuritis 316
rheumatism 783
- Sciatica (infectious) 316
with:
arthritis 729
scoliosis 316
- Scirrhus: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Sclerectasia 349
- Scleredema adultorum 719
- Sclerema (congenital)
—1 yr. 779
1 yr. +719
adultorum 719
neonatorum 779
- Scleritis 349
annular 349
anterior 349
scleromalacia perforans 349
syphilitic 069
tuberculous (nodular) 039
- Sclerochoroiditis 349
- Scleroconjunctivitis 349
- Sclerodactylia 719
- Scleroderma (any type EAB) 719
neonatorum 779
- Sclerokeratitis 349
tuberculous 039
- Scleroma 099
- Sclerose en plaques 303
- Sclerosis, sclerotic NOS 400
adrenal gland 234
Alzheimer's 328
amyotrophic 300
lateral 300
aorta 400
aortic valve 381
arterial, artery: code by site under
Arteriosclerosis
arteriolar 400
hypertensive 399
cardiovascular 382
renal 375
- Sclerosis—Continued
ascending, multiple 303
brain (any part) (progressive) 303
arterial 400
diffuse 303
hyperplastic 303
disseminated 303
familial (infantile) (diffuse)
(Krabbe) 303
general 303
hereditary (Marie) 303
insular 303
lobular 303
miliary 303
multiple 303
presenile (Alzheimer's) 328
tuberos 309
bulbar, progressive 309
cachexia 400
cardiorenal 375
cardiovascular 382
cardiovascular-renal 375
cerebellar: *see* Sclerosis, brain
cerebral: *see* Sclerosis, brain
cerebrospinal 303
disseminated 303
multiple 303
cerebrovascular 400
choroid 349
combined (spinal cord) 309
multiple 303
subacute 309
with pernicious anemia 250 and
309
cornea 349
coronary (artery) 382
corpus cavernosum 666
degenerative 309
diffuse, hyperplastic 308
disease, heart 382
disseminated 303
dorsal 309
endocarditis, EAB 381
mitral 360
endocardium, EAB 381
mitral 360
Friedreich's (spinal cord) 309
gastritis 579
general 309
vascular 400
gland 429

Sclerosis—Continued

- heart valve, EAB 381
 - mitral 360
- hepatic 580
- hereditary 309
 - spinal 309
- insular 303
 - tissue 590
 - with diabetes (mellitus) 219
- kidney 607
- larynx 469
- lateral 309
 - amyotrophic 300
 - descending 309
 - posterior 309
 - primary 309
 - secondary 309
- liver 580
- lung 509
 - occupational 506
- mastoid 359
- mitral (valve) 360
- mixed form, hereditary 309
- Mönckeberg's 400
- multiple 303
 - cerebral 303
 - spinal cord 303
- ovary, postinfectious 650
- pancreas (insular tissue) 590
- penis 649
- peripheral 400
- plaques 303
- pluriglandular 239
- posterior (spinal cord) 062
 - lateral 309
 - posterolateral 309
 - spinal cord 309
- prepuce 649
- presenile (Alzheimers') 328
- pulmonary 509
 - artery 400
 - occupational 506
- renal 607
- retina 349
- senile 400
- spinal cord (any type, EAB) (progressive) 309
 - ascending 309
 - combined 309
 - multiple 303
 - subacute 309
 - syphilitic 064
 - disseminated 303

Sclerosis—Continued

- spinal cord—Continued
 - due to or following:
 - diabetes 219 and 309
 - pernicious anemia 250 and 309
 - general 309
 - hereditary (Friedreich) 309
 - mixed form 309
 - lateral 309
 - amyotrophic 300
 - multiple 303
 - posterior 062
 - lateral 309
 - transverse 309
- stomach 579
- symmetrical 309
- tuberous (brain) 309
- vascular 400
- vein 424

Sclerotic: *see* Sclerosis

Scoliosis (any part, spine) (with rotation) 735

- congenital 735
- due to or following:
 - hemivertebra 735
 - operation 735
 - poliomyelitis 735
 - posture (incorrect) 735
 - rickets 735
 - senile atrophy 735
 - thoracic disease 735
- traumatic (post) 735

Scoliotic pelvis, pueral complication 692

Scorbutic: any condition so specified 247

Scorbutus 247

Scotoma, scotomata (visual field) (central) (homonymous) (paracentral) 349

Scratch: *see* Injury, superficial

Scrofula 035

Scrofulide 034

Scrofuloderma 034

lid 034

Scrofulosis 035

universal 035

Scrofulous

- abscess 035
- adenitis 035
- blepharitis 039
- bronchitis 020
- bubo 035

Scrofulous—Continued

consumption 020
 diathesis 035
 disease 035
 lymphatism 035
 ulcer 035

Scrotal tongue 517

Scurvey (any site) (any form) 247
 infantile (Barlow's disease) 247
 rickets 247

Seasickness 828

Seatworm 099

Sebaceous

cyst 719
 tumor: *see* Neoplasm, benign

Seborrhea 719

Seclusion, pupil 349

Secondary: *see* condition so qualified

Section EAB: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 789

cesarean

child 779

mother: *see* Delivery, operative

Secundines retained 699: code also de-
 livery

with hemorrhage 685: code also de-
 livery

Segmentation (incomplete) (congen-
 ital) bone (any) 766

Seizure (convulsive) 339

akinetic, idiopathic 339

apoplexy 290

brain 290

cortical

focal (motor) 339

sensory, idiopathic 339

idiopathic 339

epilepsy 336

epileptiform 339

Jacksonian (focal) 339

paralysis 290

Self mutilation 330

Seminal vesiculitis (purulent) 649

due to or following:

gonorrhea 041

poisoning (any): code poison in-
 volved; *see* Poisoning

tuberculosis 036

Seminoma 141

Senectus 781

Senile EAB: *see* condition so qualified

cervix (atrophic) 654

endometrium (atrophic) 654

fallopian tube (atrophic) 650

Senile—Continued

heart 389

failure 389

ovary (atrophic) 650

Senility (general) (marked) 781; *see*
also condition so qualified

arteriosclerotic 400

atheromatous 400

premature 781

with psychosis 324

Sensitivity: *see also* Allergy

carotid sinus 309

to poison: code poison involved; *see*
 Poisoning

Separation (junction) (any degree)

choroid 349

costochondral (traumatic) 859

epiphyses (traumatic): code nature
 of injury; if unk., *see*

Injury, other

joint (traumatic) (current): *see* In-
 jury, joint

old: *see* Dislocation, joint

placenta

premature

child —1 yr. 773

mother 683: code also delivery

pubic bone (puerperal) 693

recti muscle 749

retina 344

sternoclavicular (traumatic) 852

symphysis pubis (puerperal) 693

tracheal ring, incomplete (congenital)
 769

wound, postoperative, NOS 706

Sepsis: *see also* Septicemia

buccal 517

dental 510

general 074

localized NOS 706

malleus 099

neonatorum 775

oral 517

postabortive 689

postpartum 689

puerperal 689

influenzal 689 and 430

umbilicus —1 yr. 775

urinary 623

Septate

hymen (congenital) 763

vagina (any degree) (congenital)
 763

- Septic, EAB: *see* condition so qualified
- kidney 610
 - mouth 517
 - sore 706
 - throat 461
 - milk borne 461
 - streptococcus 461
 - teeth 510
 - throat 461
 - tonsils 460
 - umbilical cord —1 yr. 775
- Septicemia (pathogenic) (due to any organism, EAB) 074
- Bacillus coli* 074
- carcinomatous: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- congenital —1 yr. 775
 - cryptogenetic 074
 - gangrenous 074
 - general 074
 - gonococcus 049
 - intestinal 539
 - lung 509
 - meningeal 282
 - meningococcus 071
 - navel —1 yr. 775
 - peritoneal 595
 - puerperal 689
 - pneumococcus EAB (any type) 074
 - with pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, pneumococcus
 - postpartum 689
 - puerperal (mother) 689
 - child —1 yr. 775
 - staphylococcus (any type) 074
 - streptococcus (any type) 074
 - supestifer 099
 - suppurative 074
 - traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk. *see* Injury, other; code also 074
 - umbilicus —1 yr. 775
 - vaccinal (post) 074 and 790
- Septum (congenital)
- anal 759
 - hymen 763
 - uterus 763
 - vagina 763
- Sequestrum (formation) (postinfectious) (bone, any, EAB) 734
- dental 510
 - maxillary sinus 495
 - orbit 349
- Serology positive for syphilis, only finding 067
- Serositis, multiple (pleural) 389
- peritoneal 595
- Serum
- allergy 791
 - disease 791
 - larynx 791
 - intoxication (any used therapeutically) 791
 - poisoning
 - prophylactic 790
 - therapeutic 791
 - reaction, accelerated 791
 - sickness 791
- Sesamoid (bone) 734
- Sesamoiditis 734
- Shaking
- palsy 305
 - paralysis 305
- Shallowness, acetabulum 734
- Shedding nail 719
- Shelf, rectal 574
- Shell shock (old) 330
 - current 828
- Shield, kidney 763
- Shift, mediastinum 798
- Shigella carrier state 992
- Shingles 083
- Shock NOS 799
 - allergic 791
 - anaphylactic 791
- birth
- child 773
 - mother 699: code also delivery
- due to or following:
- avertin 812: code also dis. for which surg. was done, if known
 - fever therapy: code dis. treated; if unk., 789
 - insulin 819: code also dis. treated; if unk., 320; *see also* Insulin, reaction
 - loss of blood 799: code also condition treated, if known
 - operation 799: code also dis. for which surg. was done, if known
 - therapy NOS: code disease treated; if unk., 789
 - transfusion (blood) NOS; code condition treated; if unk., 789
 - incompatible blood 799; code also condition treated, if known

Shock—Continued

- during parturition 699: code also delivery
- electric 827
- lightning 827
- nervous 330
- obstetric 699: code also delivery
- paralysis 290
- paralytic 290
- pleural 799: code also nature of injury; if unk., 892
- postoperative 799: code also dis. for which surg. was done
- postpartum 699
- postpuerperal 699
- psychic 330
- puerperal 699
- toxemia 680
- sudden death, after delivery 699; code also delivery
- surgical 799: code also dis. for which surg. was done, if known
- traumatic (post) 799: code also nature of injury

Shoemakers' chest 742

Shortening

- bone, traumatic (post) 734
- common bile duct (congenital) 759
- cystic duct (congenital) 759
- femur 734
- frenulum linguae (congenital) 759
- hip 739
- leg 742
- congenital 769
- metatarsus (congenital) 764
- palate (congenital) 759
- radius 734
- round ligament 650
- tendon, EAB 749
- Achilles (heel) (congenital) 764
- congenital EAA 769
- thigh 734
- urethra 626
- uvula (congenital) 759

Shortness

- back 735
- breath: *see* Dyspnea
- esophagus 759
- frenum 759
- hamstring 749
- palate 759
- tibialis anticus 749
- vagina 666

Shot, trauma, due to: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

Shrinking of vitreous, due to synchysis
nutritional 349
senile 349

Sialadenitis (any salivary gland) 514
due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning

epidemic 099
suppurative 514

Sialo-angitis 514

Sialodochitis 514

Sialodocholithiasis 514

Sialolithiasis 514

Sialorrhea: *see* Ptyalism

Sickle cell anemia 259

Sickness NOS 789

airplane 828

aviators' 828

balloon 828

car 828

compressed-air 828

decompression 828

green 259

motion 828

mountain 828

protein 791

serum 791

sleeping (lethargic encephalitis) 082
African 099

trypanosomiasis 099

sweating 099

Siderosis

eye (any part) 279

lung 506

Sigmoiditis 539

Silicosis (lung) (pulmonary) 505

Silicotuberculosis 020

Singers' nodule 469

Singultus 339

Sinus (tract) EAB (postinfectional)
(postoperative) (posttraumatic): *see* Fistula

accessory or nasal: *see* Sinusitis

arrest 388

arrhythmia 388

bradycardia 388

dental 510

tachycardia 388

testis 649

- Sinusitis (due to any organism, EAB)
 (nonpurulent) (purulent)
 495
 antrum 495
 due to or following:
 chemical (irritant) (any) (current): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 old 495
 fungus (any sinus) 093
 tuberculosis 020
 ethmoid 495
 frontal 495
 hyperplastic 495
 maxillary 495
 sphenoid 495
 traumatic (post) (old) 495
 current 899
 with:
 catarrh 495
 cold (head) 495
 rhinitis 495
- Siriasis 826
- Sitophobia 330
- Situation, psychiatric 339
- Situs inversus or transversus (any organ) 769
- Skenitis 666
 gonococcus 040
- Skin
 donor of 999
 grafting: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 719
 navel 779
- Sleep disorder (child problem) 787
- Sleeping sickness (lethargic encephalitis) 082
 African 099
 trypanosomiasis 099
- Sleeplessness 339
- Slipping
 epiphysis (any bone) 734
 postinfectious 734
 traumatic (post) (old) 734
 current: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 intervertebral disc 739
 patella 739
 rib 749
 sacro-iliac joint 736
 tendon 749
- Sloughing
 abscess 706
 appendix 540
 bladder 623
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved, *see* Poisoning
 fascia 749
 phagedena 429
 rectum 574
 scrotum 649
 tendon 749
 ulcer 706
- Sloughs, multiple 706
- Small cardiac reserve 389
- Smallness
 introitus, vagina 666
 ovary 650
 stomach, postoperative 798
 uterus 654
- Smallpox (any form) 080
 vaccination, reaction 790
- Smoke
 asphyxia 808
 inhalation 808
 suffocation 808
- Smokers' throat 466
- Smothering spells 789
- Snake poisoning 818
- Snapping
 hip 739
 jaw 739
 knee 739
- Snoring 789
- Snow blindness 891
- "Snuffles," infant 066
- Sudoku 099
- Soft chancre or sore (any site) 094
- Softening
 bone 249
 brain 295
 congenital 309
 embolic 290
 hemorrhage 290
 inflammatory 281
 necrotic 295
 progressive 295
 thrombotic 295
 cartilage 739
 cerebral: *see* Softening, brain
 cerebrospinal 295
 heart 389

Softening—Continued

myocardial 389
 spinal cord 309
 stomach 579

Solar fever 099

"Soldier's heart" 388

Solidification, lung: *see* Pneumonia,
 lobar

Solitary

cyst, kidney 617
 kidney (congenital) 763
 postoperative 617
 tubercle, brain 030
 ulcer, bladder 623

Solium tenia diminuta 099

Somnambulism, psychoneurotic 330

Somnolence 339

Sore, NOS 789

 eye 347
 mouth 517
 muscle 782
 Oriental 099
 septic 706
 soft (chancre) 094
 throat 466

 clergyman's 466
 diphtheritic 012
 gangrenous 461
 malignant 461
 purulent 461
 putrid 461
 septic 461
 streptococcus 461
 ulcerated 461

 with:

 bronchitis (acute) 479
 cold (head) 466
 on lungs 479
 coryza 466
 grippe 430
 influenza 430
 rhinitis 466
 scarlet fever 010
 tonsillitis 460

 veldt 706

Spading nail 719

Spanemia 259

Sparganosis 099

Spasm NOS 339

 accommodation 349
 ampulla of Vater 589
 anus (sphincter) (paralytic) 574

Spasm—Continued

 artery 319
 bladder (sphincter, external or internal) 623

 neurogenic 309

 bronchus 509

 cardia 570

 cardiac 382

 cerebral, vascular 319

 cervix, obstetrical 699: code also
 delivery

 ciliary body (of accommodation) 349

 common duct 589

 conjugate

 current 082

 old 339

 coronary artery 382

 diaphragm (reflex) 339

 esophagus 570

 facial 310

 fallopian tube 650

 glottis 469

 due to central lesion 309

 hysterical 330

 reflex, through recurrent laryngeal
 nerve 469

 habit 330

 heart 382

 hourglass: *see* Contraction, hourglass

 hysterical 330

 infantile 339

 internal oblique, eye 342

 intestinal 539

 larynx 469

 due to:

 foreign body 822

 poisoning (any): code poison in-
 volved; *see* Poisoning

 levator palpebrae superioris 349

 muscle 339

 nervous 330

 nodding 339

 ocular muscles, with epidemic enceph-
 alitis 082

 oculogyric

 current 082

 old 339

 ophthalmic artery 409

 orbicularis 349

 peroneal 749

 pharynx (reflex) 466

 hysterical 330

Spasm—Continued

pregnant uterus 699
 due to:
 ergot 699; code also delivery
 obstructed labor 699; code also delivery
 pituitary extract 699; code also delivery
 puerperal 680
 pylorus 579
 rectal (sphincter) 574
 retinal artery 409
 due to or following:
 arteriosclerosis 400
 pregnancy 699
 saltatory 339
 sphincter
 ani 574
 paralytic 574
 reflex 574
 Oddi 589
 stomach 579
 neurotic 330
 throat 466
 tic 330
 tongue 339
 ureter 617
 urethra 626
 sphincter 626
 vagina 666
 vascular 319
 vaso 319
 vasomotor 319
 veins 319
 Spasmodic: *see* condition so qualified
 Spasmophilia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 231
 Spasmophilic diathesis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 231
 Spasmus nutans 339
 Spastic EAB: *see* condition so qualified
 anus 574
 artery 319
 Spasticity (general) 749
 anus (sphincter) 574
 bladder (sphincter) 623
 bowel 579
 cecum 579
 cerebral 309
 colon, inflammatory 539
 gastro-intestinal tract 579
 rectum (sphincter) 574
 sigmoid 579
 vagina 666

Speakers' throat 466
 Speech defect (nonanatomical) 339
 anatomical origin EAB 769
 due to cleft palate or harelip 756
 Spermatoblastoma 141
 Spermatocoele (epididymis) 640
 congenital 763
 Spermatocystitis 649
 Spermatorrhoea 649
 Sphacelus 429
 Sphenoiditis (nonpurulent) (purulent) 495
 Sphenopalatine ganglion, neuralgia 316
 Sphincteritis, sphincter of Oddi 589
 Spicule tooth 510
 Spider finger 734
 Spielmeyer-Vogt, amaurotic familial idiocy 335
 Spina bifida (congenital) (occulta) 750
 ulcerating 750
 Spina ventosa 033
 Spinalgia 789
 Spirillosis 099
 Spirillum obermeieri infection 099
 Spirochetal: *see* condition so qualified
 Spirocheto pallida infection: *see* Syphilis
 Spirochetosis NOS 099
 bronchopulmonary 099
 icterohemorrhagica 099
 lung 099
 Spitting blood: code dis. diag.; if unk., 020
 Splanchnomegaly 579
 Splanchnoptosis 579
 Splenectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 263
 Splenitis 263
 interstitial 263
 malarial 059
 malignant 263
 tuberculous 039
 Splenocle 263
 Splenomegalia: *see* Splenomegaly
 Splenomegalic: *see* condition so qualified
 Splenomegaly 263
 due to or following:
 Banti's disease 263
 infection 263
 kala azar 099
 lipemia (hyper) of diabetes (mel-litus) 219

- Splenomegaly—Continued
 due to or following—Continued
 malaria NOS 059
 syphilis 065
 congenital 066
 thrombocytosis 269
 Niemann-Pick's 249
- Splenopathy 263
- Splenopneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, lobar
- Splenoptosis 263
- Splenotomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 263
- Split lip (congenital) 759
- Spondylitis (spine, any part) 729
 ankylosing 720
 atrophic 720
 deformans 720
 infectious 720
 gonococcus 042
 gouty 729
 hypertrophic 724
 proliferative 720
 psoriatic 715 and 729
 rheumatoid 720
 sacro-iliac 736
 senescent 724
 senile 724
 static 724
 traumatic (post) 729
 tuberculous 032
 typhosa 001
- Spondylolisthesis (congenital) 766
 pelvis, puerperal complication 692
- Spondylolysis (any region) (congenital)
 766
- Spondylosis 739
- Spondylotomy EAB: code dis. for which
 surg. was done; if unk., 789
 obstetrical: *see* Delivery, operative
- Spongioblastoma (brain) 158
 spinal cord 159
- Spongiocytoma (brain) 158
 spinal cord 159
- Spontaneous: *see* condition so qualified
- Spoon nail 719
- Sporadic: *see* condition so qualified
- Sporotrichosis, sporotrichotic (any site)
 093
 meningitis 093
 meningo-encephalitis 093
 meningomyelitis 093
- Spotted fever (Rocky Mountain) 085
 meaning
 cerebrospinal meningitis 071
 typhus 084
- Spotting, intermenstrual 664
- Sprain (traumatic) (current, EAB)
 (any ligament or joint):
 see Injury, joint
 muscle (any): *see* Injury, other
 old (any site, EAB) 739
 muscle 749
 sacro-iliac 736
- Sprengel's deformity (congenital) 766
- Spring catarrh 347
- Sprue 249
 nontropical 249
 not thrush 249
 psilosis 093
 tropical 093
- Spur (bone, any EAB) 734
 due to or following:
 infection 734
 trauma 734
 nose (septum) 499
 traumatic (post) 499
 septal 499
- Spurious
 encephalitis 281
 labor pains 699
- Squamous epithelium (congenital) in:
 cervical canal 763
 uterine mucosa 763
- Squint 342
- Stab: *see* Injury, laceration
- Stammering 339
- Standstill
 auricular 388
 ventricular 388
- Staphylitis 517
- Staphylococcemia 074
- Staphylococcus, staphylococcal (infection) EAB: *see* condition
 so qualified
 general 074
 local NOS 706
 pyemia 074
 septicemia 074
- Staphyloma 349
 anterior 349
 ciliary 349
 cornea 346
 due to chemical burn 346

- Staphyloma—Continued
 cornea—Continued
 postoperative 346
 traumatic (post) 346
 equatorial 349
 posterior 349
 sclera 349
 due to or following:
 glaucoma 340
 myopia 349
 postinfectious 349
 traumatic (post) 349
- Staphyloplasty 756
- Staphylorrhaphy 756
- Starvation (inanition) due to:
 disease
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ : code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 lack of food 828
- Stasis
 bronchus 509
 cecum 579
 colon 579
 dermatitis 719
 duodenum 579
 foot 893
 gastric 579
 ileocecal coil 579
 ileum 579
 intestinal 579
 jejunum 579
 lymphatic 429
 pulmonary 509
 small intestine 579
 stomach 579
 venous 424
- State
 anxiety 330
 apprehension 330
 clouded, paroxysmal idiopathic 336
 compulsive (with obsession) 330
 confusional NOS 329
 constitutional psychopathic 334
 convulsive: *see* Disorder, convulsive
 excitement 330
 paranoid: *see* Paranoid, type
 puerperal NOS 699
 tension 330
- Static pneumonia 509
- Status
 convulsivus idiopathic 336
 epilepticus 336
 lymphaticus 239
- Status—Continued
 postoperative: code dis. for which
 surg. was done; if unk., 789
 thymicolymphaticus 239
 thymicus 239
 thymolymphaticus 239
- Steatoma (any site) (infected) 719
- Steatorrhea (fat indigestion) 560
 idiopathic 249
- Steatosis
 heart 389
 kidney 600
 liver 580
 visceral 249
- Stenocardia 382
- Stenosis (cicatricial): *see* Stricture
- Sterility
 female, EAB 666
 due to or following:
 absence of ovary 650
 decrease in:
 estrogenic substance 235
 progesterone 235
 destruction of ovary 650
 displacement (genital organ,
 any) 661
 distortion (genital organ, any)
 661
 hypopituitarism 233
 infectious obstruction 666
 male (postinfectious) 649
 manifestation of disease: code dis.
 diag.; if unk., 789
- Sterilization: code condition for which
 done; if unk., 789
- Sternalgia 382
- Stiff neck 782
 congenital 740
- Stiffness
 joint (any) 739
 due to disuse 739
 postoperative 739
 traumatic (post) (old) 739
- Stigmata, congenital syphilis 066
- Stillbirth, mother: *see* Delivery
- Sting (bee) (wasp) (other insect) 818
- Stitch in back 782
- Stoma, gastro-enteric (postoperative)
 798
- Stomatitis 517
 aphthous 517
 catarrhal 517

Stomatitis—Continued

due to or following:

dietary deficiency NOS 247

poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning

thrush 093

vitamin deficiency NOS 247

epizootic 099

follicular 517

gangrenous 099

noma 099

herpetic 719

malignant 099

mycotic 093

necrotic 099

parasitic 093

septic 517

spirochetal 099

ulcerative 517

ulceromembranous 099

vesicular 517

Vincent's 099

Stomatomycosis 093

Stomatorrhagia 429

Stone: *see* Calculus

Stonecutters' lung 505

Stonemasons'

disease 505

lung 505

phthisis 505

Stoppage

bowel 572

intestine 572

urine 617

Strabismus, EAB (any eye muscle)

(concomitant) (congeni-

tal) (convergent) (diver-

gent) (paralytic) (verti-

cal) (any type) 342

due to:

parasites NOS 099

trichinella 099

postoperative 342

traumatic (post) 342

Strain (current or acute) (traumatic)

EAB: *see* Injury, othercartilage: *see* Injury, jointjoint: *see* Injury, jointligament: *see* Injury, jointchronic: *see* Strain, oldconstant: *see* Strain, old

eye 349

heart 389

Strain—Continued

intermittent: *see* Strain, old

lumbo-sacral 736

nontraumatic: *see* Strain, oldold (any site, EAB) (posttraumatic)
749

cartilage 739

joint, EAB 739

sacro-iliac 736

ligament 739

postural 749

sacro-iliac 736

spine NOS 749

Strangulation, EAB 899

appendix, due to hernia 559

at birth, child 773

bowel 572

congenital 759

colon, due to hernia: code by site un-
der Hernia

cord (umbilical) —1 yr. 773

during birth, child 773

foreign body 822

hernia (congenital): code by site un-
der Hernia

intestine (any part) 572

congenital 759

due to hernia: code by site under
Hernia

mucus (young infant) 779

omentum 572

due to hernia: code by site under
Hernia

ovary (due to hernia) 650

penis (foreign body) 824

stomach, due to hernia 554

umbilical cord —1 yr. 773

Strangury, urine 623

Strawberry

gallbladder 589

mark 192

Streetcar accident, trauma due to: code

nature of injury; if unk.,

see Injury, other

Streptosymbolia 339

Streptococcemia 074

Streptococcus, streptococcal (infection)

EAB: *see* condition so

qualified

general 074

local NOS 706

peritonitis 595

pyemia 074

Streptococcus—Continued

- septicemia 074
- sore throat 461
- throat 461
- tonsillitis 460

Streptomyces 093

Streptothricosis (general) 093

Streptothrix 093

Stretching nerve 339

Striae cutis distensae 719

Stricture (cicatricial) (postinfectious)
(postoperative) (posttraumatic)

- anatomical site unspecified 789
- congenital 769
- anus 574
 - congenital 759
 - due to poisoning (any) (old) 574
- aortic (valve) 381
 - congenital 753
 - infective 381
- aqueduct of Sylvius 309
- artery, EAB 409
 - congenital 754
 - coronary 382
- auditory canal (external) 357
- bile duct or passage 589
 - congenital 759
 - due to or following:
 - adhesions 589
 - calculus 585
 - pressure 589
- bladder 623
- bowel 572
- bronchus 509
 - due to or following:
 - infection 509
 - poisoning (any) (old) 509
 - pressure 509
- canal, ear 357
- canaliculus (due to infection) 349
- cardia, stomach (congenital)
 - 1 yr. 759
 - 1 yr.+ 579
 - from injury 579
- cardiac 389
 - orifice 381
- cecum 549
- cervical canal 654
- cervix (stump) (uterus) 654
 - due to or following:
 - adhesions 654
 - infection 654

Stricture—Continued

- colon 572
 - due to simple ulcer 529
- common duct: *see* Stricture, bile duct
- congenital: code by site, as congenital, under Stricture
- coronary artery 382
- cystic duct 589
- due to neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm
- duodenum 572
- ejaculatory duct 649
- esophagus 519
 - congenital 759
 - due to or following:
 - inflammation 519
 - poisoning (any) (old) 519
 - syphilitic 065
 - congenital 066
- eustachian tube 357
- fallopian tube 650
- gall duct: *see* Stricture, bile duct
- gallbladder 589
- gastric stoma 798
- gastro-enteric stoma 798
- gastro-enterostomy (stoma) 798
- heart 389
- hepatic duct 589
- hymen 666
- hypopharynx 466
- internal, malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- intestine (congenital)
 - 1 yr. 759
 - 1 yr.+ 572
- lacrimal apparatus (any site) 349
 - congenital 769
- lacrimonasal duct, due to infection 349
- larynx 469
 - congenital 769
 - due to or following:
 - acromegaly 233
 - infection (any organism, EAB) 469
 - intubation 469
 - paralysis 469
 - poisoning (any) (old) 469
 - postoperative 469
 - syphilitic 065
- lung 509
- malignant, internal: *see* Neoplasm, malignant

Stricture—Continued

- meatus (ear) 357
- urinarius 626
 - congenital 763
- mitral (valve) 360
 - congenital 753
 - rheumatic 360
- nares 499
 - congenital 769
- nasal duct 349
- nasolacrimal duct 349
- nasopharynx 499
 - syphilitic 065
- nose 499
- nostril 499
 - congenital 769
- orifice, valve, heart, EAB 381
 - mitral 360
- os uterus 654
- pharynx 466
 - dilatation 466
 - due to poisoning (any) (old) 466
- postinfectious: code by site under Stricture
- postoperative: code by site under Stricture
- posttraumatic: code by site under Stricture
- prostate 639
- pulmonary (valve) 381
 - congenital 753
- punctum lacrimale 349
- pylorus (stomach) (congenital)
 - 1 yr. 759
 - 1 yr.+ 579
 - from injury 579
 - hypertrophic (congenital)
 - 1 yr. 759
 - 1 yr.+ 579
- rectosigmoid 574
- rectum (benign) 574
 - congenital 759
 - due to or following:
 - chemical burn 574
 - gonococcus proctitis 049
 - irradiation 797
 - syphilis 065
 - tuberculosis 031
 - venereal lymphogranuloma (of Durand - Nicolas - Favre) 095
- salivary duct 514
 - due to poisoning (any) (old) 514

Stricture—Continued

- sigmoid 579
 - flexure 572
- small intestine 572
- stoma, after enterostomy 798
- stomach (cardia) (pylorus) (congenital)
 - 1 yr. 759
 - 1 yr.+ 579
 - due to ulcer 523
- subglottic 469
- tendon (sheath) (any) 749
- trachea 509
 - congenital 769
 - due to or following:
 - influenza 509
 - poisoning (any) (old) 509
 - pressure 509
 - tuberculosis 020
 - syphilitic 065
- tricuspid (valve) 381
 - congenital 753
- ureter (any site) 617
 - congenital 763
 - due to calculus 619
 - with hydronephrosis 617
- ureteropelvic junction 617
 - congenital 763
- ureterovesical orifice 617
 - congenital 763
- urethra (anterior) (impermeable) (multiple) (posterior) (spasmodic) 624
 - congenital 763
 - dilatation 624
 - due to or following:
 - calculus 620
 - gonococcus (old) 624
 - current infection
 - female 040; male 041
 - infection (any organism EAA) 624
 - medication (any) 624
 - operation 624
 - organic 624
- urinarius meatus (congenital) 763
- uterus (os, internal, or external) 654
 - due to or following:
 - adhesions 654
 - infection 654
- vagina (outlet) 666
 - congenital 763

Stricture—Continued

- valve, heart (any EAB) 381
- congenital (any valve) 753
- mitral 360
- valvular, EAB 381
- mitral 360
- vas deferens 649
- vein 424

- vesico-urethral orifice 623
- congenital 763
- due to calculus 620

Stridor, larynx (congenital) 769

Stroke 290

- apoplexy 290
- brain 290
- epileptic 336
- heat 826
- lightning 827
- paralysis 290

Strongyloides (stercoralis) infestation 099

Strongyloidiasis, strongyloidiosis (any site) 099

Strongylus (gibsoni) infestation 099

Strophulus 779

Struma, EAB 229

- ovary 178
- malignant 132
- Riedel's 232
- scrofulous 035
- tuberculous 035
- abscess 035
- adenitis 035
- lymphangitis 035
- ulcer 035

Strumipriva cachexia 230

Strumitis 229

Strümpell-Marie spine 720

Stump (any EAB) amputation (infected) (painful) 742

- cervix 798
- unhealed: code condition for which done; if unk., 742

Stupor

- catatonic 320
- circular 321
- mental 329
- anergic 329
- delusional 329

Stuporous melancholia 321

Stuttering 339

Sty, sty 347

Subacidity, gastric 560

Subacute: *see* condition so qualified

Subdelirium 789

Subglossitis: *see* Glossitis

Subinvolution, uterus (puerperal) 699

chronic 654

Sublinguitis 514

Subluxation (traumatic) (current) (any degree) (any bone, cartilage, ligament, or joint): *see* Injury, joint

Submersion 825

Submucous resection: code dis. diag.; if unk., 496

Subnormal accommodation 343

Substernal thyroid 769

Substitution disorder 330

Subtertian

- fever 050
- malaria 050

Subthyroidism 230

Sucking thumb 787

Sudamen 719

Sudamina 719

Sudden death: *see* Death, suddenSuffocation EAB: *see* Asphyxia

- during birth (mechanical), child, not stillborn 773

Sugar

blood

- high: code dis. diag.; if unk., 219
- low: code dis. diag., if unk., 789
- urine: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Suicide (attempted)

- by poisoning: code poison involved; *see* Poisoning

risk 330

tendencies 330

- trauma, due to: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

Sulfa compound (any) poisoning 816

Sulphemoglobinemia 269

- due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning; code also 269

Sumac poisoning 718

Sunburn: *see* Injury, burn

Sunstroke 826

Superinvolution, uterus: *see* Subinvolution, uterusSuperior: *see* condition so qualified

Supernumerary (any organ or part)
(congenital) EAB: *see*
Deformity, congenital

aortic cusp 753
bone 766
breast 769
ear 769
 lobule 769
 ossicle 766
fallopian tube 763
finger 769
hymen 763
lacrimal gland 769
lacrimonasal duct 769
muscle 769
nipple 769
ossicle 766
ovary 763
oviduct 763
pulmonic cusp 753
rib (cervical) 766
thumb 769
toe 769
vertebra 766

Suppression

menstruation 664
ovarian secretion 235
urine: code dis. diag.; if unk., 617

Suppuration EAB: *see* condition so
qualified

adrenal gland 234
bladder 621
bowel 579
brain 280
breast 668
 puerperal 690
dental periosteum 510
diffuse NOS 706
ear 350
fallopian tube 650
frontal sinus 495
gallbladder 586
gum 510
intestine 579
joint 739
lung 509
lymphatic (gland) (vessel) 426
mammary gland 668
 puerperal 690
muscle 749
pancreas 590
parotid gland 514

Suppuration—Continued
pelvic

female 650
male 706
pericranial 734
periosteum, dental 510
salivary gland 514
sinus (nasal, any) 495
thymus gland 239
thyroid gland 232
tonsil 460
wound (any site)
 postoperative 706
 traumatic (post): code nature of
 injury; if unk., *see* Injury,
 other

Surgery, plastic: code condition for
 which done; if unk., 789

Surgical

abortion 694
apoplexy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 789
emphysema 719
erysipelas: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; code also 072
exhaustion: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 789
injury: code dis. for which surg. was
 done; if unk., 789
kidney 610
mumps 514
operation: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 789
pneumonia 481: code also dis. for
 which surg. was done
shock 799: code also dis. for which
 surg. was done, if known

Suspected neoplasm of brain 181

Suture: code the dis. or injury for which
 surg. was done; if unk., 789

Swallowed foreign body 823

Sweating

fever 099
miliary 099
sickness 099

Swelling

adrenal gland, cloudy 234
ankle 789
cervical gland: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 426
inflammatory: *see* Inflammation
joint, tuberculous 033

Swelling—Continued

- kidney, cloudy 617
- liver, cloudy 583
- scrotum 649
- testicle 649
- white 033

Swine fever 099

Sycosis (nonparasitic) 719

- contagiosa 092
- lupoides 719
- parasitic 092
- vulgaris 719

Sydenham's chorea 339

Symblepharon (eye, any part) 349

- congenital 769

due to:

- poison 349
- trauma 349

postoperative 349

Sympathetic: *see* condition so qualified

Sympatheticotonia 319

Sympathoblastoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignantSympathogonioma: *see* Neoplasm, benignSymphysiotomy (obstetrical): *see* Delivery, operative

Symptomatic epilepsy 339

Synarthrosis (any joint) 739

Synchondrosis: *see* Ankylosis

Synchysis (vitreous humor) 349

- nutritional 349
- scintillans 349
- senile 349

Syncope NOS: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

bradycardia 388

cardiac 389

carotid sinus: code dis. diag.; if unk., 319

due to lumbar puncture: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

heart 389

puerperal 699

Syncytoma malignum 131

Syndactylism, finger or toe 769

Syndrome: *see also* Disease

abdominal underwater blast injury 897

Adams-Stokes 388

Adie's 349

adiposogenital 239

adrenal cortical 234

Syndrome—Continued

adrenogenital 234

air blast concussion 897

amyostatic 309

angina 382

Argyll-Robertson: *see* Argyll-Robertson pupil

Arnold-Chiari 752

Banti's 263

due to syphilis 065

Brenneman's 426

Brown-Sequard's 309

bulbar 309

cardiorenal 375

cardiovascular-renal 375

carotid sinus: code dis. diag.; if unk., 319

cervical sympathetic 319

Christian's 249

cloudy cornea 349

Cushing's: *see* Disease, Cushing's

Duane's 342

effort 388

exhaustion 388

extrapyramidal 309

falx: *see* Hemorrhage, brain

fatigue 388

Felty's 729

Fröhlich's 233

ganglion (basal, brain) 309

Gradenigo's 359

head (posttraumatic) 339

Horner's 319

hydraulic concussion 897

hypersympathetic 319

interspinous ligament 739

irritable

heart 388

weakness 388

Jackson's 307

jugular foramen 314

Klippel-Feil's 032

Korsakoff's 326

Laurence-Moon-Biedl's 769

lenticular 309

Loeffler's 249

low atmospheric pressure 828

Ménière's (pseudo) 353

menopausal 663

menstruation 664

midbrain 309

migraine epilepsy 336

multiple operations 330

Syndrome—Continued

Naffzinger's 319
 nephrotic 600
 oculomotor
 current 082
 old 339
 pain: *see* Pain
 Pancoast's (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 paralysis agitans EAB 305
 postencephalitic 339
 Parkinson's, EAB 305
 postencephalitic 339
 Pick's (heart) 389
 liver 584
 pluriglandular 239
 compensatory 239
 polyglandular 239
 pontine 309
 postcholecystectomy 589
 postencephalitic 339
 Parkinson's 339
 postoperative 330
 pre-ulcer 579
 respiratory 339
 postencephalitis 339
 scalenus anticus 319
 Schüller-Christian 249
 Sluder's 319
 spasmodic
 upward movement, eyes
 current 082
 old 339
 winking 349
 Stokes-Adams 388
 suprarenal, cortical 234
 thalamic 309
 due to cerebral hemorrhage 295
 Turck's 309
 underwater blast concussion 897
 upward gaze, with epidemic encephalitis
 current 082
 old 339
 vasovagal 319
 Wilson's 309
 Synechia (pupil) (anterior) (posterior) 349
 Synorchidism 763
 Synostosis (congenital) 766
 Synovioma: *see* Neoplasm

Synovitis (any joint) (recurrent) EAB

737
 crepitating 737
 gonococcus 042
 gouty 240
 infective 737
 pneumococcus 737
 purulent 737
 septic 737
 staphylococcus 737
 streptococcus 737
 suppurative 737
 syphilitic 065
 congenital 066
 traumatic (post) (old) 737
 current: *see* Injury, joint
 tuberculous 033
 villous 737
 Syphilide 069
 congenital 066
 newborn 066
 tuberculous 065
 congenital 066
 Syphilis, syphilitic (lesion) (acquired)
 EAB 069

Note.—If any title listed as 069 is specified as early, primary, or secondary, code as 060; if specified as late or tertiary, code as 065. If the above, or any other titles, are specified as congenital, code as 066.

abdomen (late) 065
 acoustic nerve 064
 adrenal (gland) 069
 with cortical hypofunction 069
 agraphia 064
 alexia 064
 alopecia (tertiary) 065
 secondary 060
 anemia 065
 aneurysm (any artery, EAB) (hemorrhage) (rupture) (sac-cular) 061
 brain or cerebral (any artery) 064
 spine (any artery) 064
 angina (pectoris) (attacks) 061
 anus 069
 aorta (arch) (abdominal) (pulmo-nary) (thoracic) 061
 aneurysm 061

Syphilis—Continued

- aortic
 - insufficiency 061
 - regurgitation 061
 - stenosis 061
- aortitis 061
- aphasia 064
- arachnoid (adhesive) 064
- arachnoiditis 064
- arrested: code by site and type if specified as a present case; otherwise code as 990
- artery (any, EAB) 061
 - brain or cerebral 064
 - spine 064
- arthralgia 060
- arthritis 065
- ascites 065
- asymptomatic: *see* Syphilis, latent
- ataxia (locomotor) 062
- auricular fibrillation 061
- Banti's syndrome 065
- Bell's palsy 064
- bladder (late) 065
- bone (any) (late) 065
 - early 060
- brain (any part) 064
 - tumor 064
- breast 069
- bronchus 069
- bubo 060
- bulbar palsy 064
- bursa (late) 065
- bursitis 065
- cardiac decompensation 061
- cardiovascular (early) (late) (primary) (secondary) (tertiary) 061
- caries 065
- central nervous system (neurosyphilis) (any site) (asymptomatic) (early) (late) (latent) (primary) (recurrent) (relapse) (secondary) (tertiary), EAB 064
 - remission in (sustained) 064
 - scotoma 064
 - serology doubtful, negative, or positive 064
 - taboparesis 063
 - vascular 064

Syphilis—Continued

- central nervous system—Continued with:
 - ataxia 062
 - paralysis, general 063
 - paranoia 063
 - paresis (general) 063
 - juvenile 066
 - psychosis (any type) 063
 - tabes (dorsalis) 062
 - juvenile 066
 - taboparesis 063
 - juvenile 066
- cerebral 064
 - meningovascular 064
 - nerves 064
 - sclerosis 064
 - thrombosis 064
- cerebrospinal 064
- cervix 069
- chancre (multiple) 060
- Charcot's joint 062
- choked disc 064
- chorioretinitis 065
- choroid (late) 065
 - early 060
 - vessels 061
- ciliary body (late) 065
- colon (late) 065
- combined sclerosis 064
- conduct changes (marked) 063
 - mild 064
- conduction system 061
- condyloma (acuminatum) 060
- congenital (any site) (any stage) (any type) 066
 - with:
 - paresis (general) 066
 - tabes (dorsalis) 066
- conjugal: code by site and type under syphilis; if unk., 069
 - tabes 062
- conjunctiva 069
- cord bladder 062
- cornea, late 065
- coronary (artery) 061
 - sclerosis 061
- coryza 060
- cranial nerve (any) 064
- cutaneous: *see* Syphilis, skin
- cystitis 069
- daercyocystitis 065

Syphilis—Continued

deafness (eighth nerve) 064
 degeneration, spinal cord 064
 démblee 069
 dementia (paralytica) 063
 destruction, bone 065
 due to blood transfusion: code by site
 and type under Syphilis; if
 unk., 069
 dura mater 064
 ear, EAB 069
 inner (eighth nerve) 064
 neurorecurrence 064
 early, EAB (seronegative) (seroposi-
 tive) 060
 cardiovascular 061
 central nervous system (neurosyph-
 ilis) EAB 064
 paresis 063
 tabes 062
 congenital 066
 latent: *see* Syphilis, latent
 paresis 063
 tabes 062
 eighth nerve 064
 encephalitis 064
 encephalomyelitis 064
 encephalopathy 064
 endocarditis 061
 endophlebitis of hepatic veins 061
 epididymus (late) 065
 epiglottis 069
 epilepsy 064
 epiphysitis 065
 episcleritis 065
 esophagus (late) 065
 eustachian tube 069
 exostosis 065
 eye NOS 069
 neuromuscular mechanism 064
 eyelid 069
 with gumma 065
 fallopian tube 069
 fracture 065
 gallbladder (late) 065
 gastric
 crisis 062
 polyosis 065
 general 060
 paralysis 063
 glaucoma 065
 gumma: code by site as late syphilis,
 under Syphilis

Syphilis—Continued

heart 061
 block 061
 decompensation 061
 disease 061
 failure 061
 hemianesthesia 064
 hemianopsia (any) 064
 hemiparesis 063
 hemiplegia 064
 hepatitis (late) 065
 hereditaria tarda 066
 hereditary: *see* Syphilis, congenital
 history: if specified as a present
 case, code by site and type;
 otherwise code as 990
 hyalitis 065
 hydrarthrosis 065
 inactive: *see* Syphilis, latent
 inflammation of orbit 065
 inherited: *see* Syphilis, congenital
 insontium 069
 intestine (late) 065
 iris 069
 iritis (late) 065
 joint (any) (late) 065
 keratitis (late) 065
 early 060
 interstitial 066
 kidney 069
 lacrimal apparatus (any part) (late)
 065
 laryngeal paralysis 064
 larynx 069
 late, EAB (seronegative) (seroposi-
 tive) 065
 cardiovascular 061
 central nervous system (neurosyph-
 ilis) EAB 064
 congenital 066
 latent: *see* Syphilis, latent
 paresis 063
 tabes 062
 latent (early) (late) 067
 congenital 066
 seronegative: if specified as a
 present case code as 066;
 otherwise code as 990
 doubtful Wassermann or other sero-
 logical test 067
 history (seronegative): if specified
 as a present case code as
 067; otherwise code as 990

Syphilis—Continued

latent—Continued

positive serology, only finding 067

positive spinal fluid (serology negative, positive, or undetermined) 064

provocative positive (Wassermann) 067

serology doubtful 067

seronegative: if specified as a present case, code as 067; otherwise code as 990

seropositive, only finding 067

therapeutic test, positive 067

lens 065

leontiasis 065

leptomeningitis (aseptic) 064

leukoderma (late) 065

early 060

leukoplakia (late) 065

early 060

lid 069

lingual tonsil 069

lip 069

chancre 060

liver (late) 065

early 060

locomotor ataxia 062

lung (late) 065

lymph gland (late) 065

early 060

mediastinitis 065

mediastinum (late) 065

meninges (adhesive) (brain) (spinal cord) 064

meningitis (basilar) 064

meningo-encephalitis 064

meningovascular 064

mental

changes 063

deterioration 063

mesarteritis (any site EAB) 061

brain 064

spine 064

middle ear 069

mitral stenosis 061

monoplegia 064

mouth 069

mucocutaneous 069

mucous

membrane 069

patches 060

muscle (late) 065

Syphilis—Continued

myelitis 064

myocarditis 061

myocardium 061

narrowing, coronary ostia 061

nasal sinus (any) 069

neonatorum 066

nephritis (late) 065

early 060

nerve palsy, any cranial nerve 064

neuritis NOS 065

neuroretinitis 065

nodular superficial 065

nose EAB 069

saddle back deformity 066

septum 065

perforated 065

ulcer 065

occlusive, arterial disease 061

ophthalmic 069

ophthalmoplegia 064

optic nerve (atrophy) (neuritis) (papilla) 064

orbit (late) 065

orchitis 065

organic 069

osseous (late) 065

early 060

osteitis 065

osteochondritis 065

osteomyelitis 065

osteoporosis 065

ovary 069

oviduct 069

pachymeningitis 064

palate 069

gumma 065

mucous patches 060

pancreas (late) 065

pancreatitis 065

paralysis, general 063

juvenile 066

paranoia (tendencies) 063

paraplegia (spastic) 064

paresis (general) 063

juvenile 066

paresthesia 064

Parkinson's disease or syndrome 064

paroxysmal tachycardia 061

pemphigus 060

penis (late) 065

chancre 060

Syphilis—Continued

perforation
 palate 065
 septum, nasal 065
 pericarditis 061
 pericardium 061
 perichondritis, larynx 065
 periosteum or periostitis (any bone)
 (late) 065
 congenital 066
 early 060
 peripheral nerve (any) 065
 personality changes (marked) 063
 mild 064
 petrous bone (late) 065
 pharynx 069
 pituitary (gland) 064
 placenta 069
 pleura (late) 065
 poliomyelitis 064
 pontine lesion 064
 portal vein 061
 primary: *see* Syphilis, early
 prostate 069
 ptosis (eyelid) 064
 pulmonary (late) 065
 artery 061
 pyelonephritis 065
 radiculitis 064
 respiratory tract NOS 069
 retina (late) 065
 early 060
 neurorecidive 064
 retinitis (late) 065
 early 060
 retrobulbar neuritis 064
 salpingitis 065
 sarcocele 065
 sclera (late) 065
 sclerosis
 cerebral 064
 coronary 061
 multiple 064
 subacute 064
 scrotum 069
 secondary: *see* Syphilis, early
 seminal vesicle (late) 065
 seropositive, only finding 067
 seventh nerve (paralysis) 064
 sinus 065
 sinusitis 065
 skeletal system: *see* Syphilis, bone

Syphilis—Continued

skin (with ulceration) (early) (sec-
 ondary) 060
 late or tertiary 065
 spermatic cord (late) 065
 spinal (cord) EAB 064
 with:
 paresis 063
 tabes 062
 spleen (late) 065
 early 060
 splenomegaly 065
 spondylitis 065
 staphyloma 065
 stigmata (congenital) 066
 stomach (late) 065
 stricture
 esophagus 065
 nasopharynx 065
 urethra 065
 synovitis 065
 tabes (dorsalis) (early) (late) 062
 taboparesis 063
 tachycardia 061
 tendon (late) 065
 tertiary: *see* Syphilis, late
 testis (late) 065
 thorax 069
 throat 069
 thymus 069
 thyroid (late) 065
 tongue 069
 tonsil 069
 lingual 069
 trachea 069
 tumor, brain 064
 tunica vaginalis (late) 065
 ulcer (any site) (early) (secondary)
 060
 late 065
 urethra 069
 stricture 065
 urogenital 069
 uterus 069
 uveal tract (late) 065
 uveitis 065
 uvula (late) 065
 perforated 065
 vagina 069
 valvulitis (with deformity of valve)
 061
 vascular, EAB 061
 brain or cerebral 064

Syphilis—Continued

vein, EAB 061

brain or cerebral 064

viscera (abdominal) 069

vitreous (hemorrhage) (opacities)
065

vulva 069

Wassermann doubtful 069

with:

general paralysis of the insane 063

locomotor ataxia 062

paresis (general) 063

psychosis (any type) 063

tabes (dorsalis) 062

Syphilitic, any condition so qualified:
see SyphilisSyphiloma EAB: code by site as late
syphilis, under Syphilis

congenital 066

Syphilophobia 330

Syringobulbia 309

Syringocarcinoma: see Neoplasm, ma-
lignant

Syringocystadenoma 186

Syringocystoma 186

Syringoma 186

Syringomyelia (spinal cord) 309

arthropathy 309

Syringomyelitis 309

Syringomyelocele 750

Systole, extra (arrhythmia) (ventricu-
lar) (auricular) 388

T

Tabacism 279

Tabacosis 279

Tabardillo (Mexican typhus) 084

Tabes (dorsalis) (arrested) EAB 062

arthropathy (any joint) 062

cerebrospinal 062

congenital 066

conjugal 062

early 062

juvenile 066

latent 062

mesenterica 031

spasmodic 062

not dorsal or dorsalis 309

with:

central nervous system syphilis
(any form, EAB) 062

paresis (general) 063

Tabes—Continued

with—Continued

Charcot joint 062

cord bladder 062

crisis, viscera (any) 062

paralysis, general 063

paresis (general) 063

perforating ulcer 062

Taboparalysis 063

Taboparesis (remission) EAB 063

juvenile 066

with:

Charcot joint 063

cord, bladder 063

perforating ulcer 063

Tachycardia (arrhythmia) (simple)
388

auricle (paroxysmal) 388

junctional (paroxysmal) 388

paroxysmal 388

sinu-auricular 388

sinus 388

ventricle (paroxysmal) 388

Tachypnea 339

Taenia (intestine) (saginata) (solium)
infestation 099

Taeniasis (intestine) 099

Tag (hypertrophied skin) (infected,
EAB) 719

anus (external) 415

hemorrhoidal 415

hymen 666

polyp: see Neoplasm, benign

rectum 415

tonsil 460

vulva 666

Talipes (any type, EAB) (congenital
EAB) 764

acquired, EAB 742

due to spinal cord lesion 742

paralytic (spastic) 742

planus (acquired) (congenital) 746

postoperative 742

postpoliomyelitic 742

Tamponade

heart 389

Rose's 389

Tantrum (child problem) 787

Tapeworm infestation 099

Tapping

abdomen: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

bladder: code dis. diag.; if unk., 623

joint 737

- Tarsalgia 784
 Tarsitis (eyelid) 347
 syphilitic 069
 tuberculous 039
 Tattoo mark 719
 Tay-Sach's
 amaurotic familial idiocy 335
 disease 335
 Tear (traumatic, EAB): *see* Injury,
 laceration
 cartilage: *see* Injury, joint
 joint (capsule): *see* Injury, joint
 ligament: *see* Injury, joint
 Teething 789
 Telangiectasis EAB (congenital) (mul-
 tiple) 429
 due to x-ray 797
 hemorrhagic 429
 Telescoped
 bowel 572
 intestine 572
 Temperature
 body (high) (subnormal): code dis.
 diag.; if unk., 789
 cold, trauma from, affecting any part
 of body: *see* Injury, other
 Tendency
 homosexual 334
 suicide 330
 Tendosynovitis 737: *see also* Tenosyn-
 ovitis
 Tendovaginitis 737: *see also* Tenosyn-
 ovitis
 Tenesmus
 rectal 574
 vesical 623
 Tenia: *see* Taenia
 Teniasis (intestine) 099
 Tennis elbow 737
 Tenonitis (eye) 349
 Tenontitis 737
 Tenontosynovitis 737: *see also* Ten-
 osynovitis
 Tenontotheclitis 737: *see also* Tenosyn-
 ovitis
 Tenophyte 749
 Tenorrhaphy 749
 Tenosynovitis (any tendon) (purulent)
 (serous) (suppurative) 737
 adhesive 737
 crepitans 737
 due to infection (any organism, EAB)
 737
 fibrinous 737
 Tenosynovitis—Continued
 gonococcus 049
 stenosans 737
 traumatic (post) (old) 737[^]
 current: code nature of injury; if
 unk., *see* Injury, joint
 tuberculous 039
 villous 737
 Tenotomy: code dis. for which surg. was
 done; if unk., 749
 Tenovaginitis 737: *see also* Tenosyn-
 ovitis
 Tension
 premenstrual 664
 state 330
 Teratism 769
 Teratoma (cystic) EAB (benign): *see*
 Neoplasm, benign
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 ovary 132
 prostate 630
 testis 141
 thyroid gland 232
 Tertian fever or malaria: *see* Malaria,
 tertian
 Tertiary lesion of syphilis: *see* Syph-
 ilis, late
 Tessellated fundus, retina 349
 Tetanus 073
 cephalic 073
 convulsions 073
 hysterical 330
 inoculation (anti) (not sick) 993
 reaction due to:
 preventive serum 790
 therapeutic serum 791: code also
 073
 neonatorum 073
 puerperal 689
 traumatic (post): code nature of in-
 jury; if unk., *see* Injury,
 other; code also 073
 Tetany (convulsions) NOS 231
 associated with rickets 245
 cataract 231 and 341
 due to or following:
 alkalosis: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 249
 deficient absorption of calcium:
 code dis. diag.; if unk., 249
 hyperventilation: code dis. diag.;
 if unk., 249
 nephritis 600
 operation 231

- Tetany—Continued
 functional 330
 gastric 579
 hyperkinetic 249
 hyperpnea: code dis. diag.; if unk., 249
 hysterical 330
 nonparathyroid 249
 parathyroid gland 231
 parathyroprival 231
 postoperative 231
 postthyroidectomy 231
 pseudo 339
 Tetralogy of Fallot 753
 Tetraplegia, cerebral spastic, infantile 307
 Thelitis 669
 puerperal 690
 traumatic (post) (current) 899
 old 669
 Therapeutic
 inoculation, reaction from 791
 pneumothorax (tuberculosis) 020
 poisoning (accidental): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 Therapy: code condition under treatment
 Thermoplegia 826
 Thickening
 bone 734
 breast, female 669
 hymen 666
 larynx 469
 mitral valve 360
 nail 719
 periosteal 734
 pleura 493
 subepiglottic 509
 tongue 517
 valve, heart, EAB 381
 mitral 360
 Thinning vertebra 734
 Thirst 828
 Thoracentesis: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 492
 Thoracic stomach 554
 Thoracocentesis: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 492
 Thoracoplasty: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 020
 Thoracotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 509
 Thornwaldt's
 cyst 466
 disease 466
 Threadworms 099
 Threatened
 abortion (early) (late) 684
 miscarriage 684
 premature delivery 699
 Thrix annulata 719
 Thrombo-angiitis obliterans (general) 403
 cerebral 403
 cerebrospinal 403
 spinal (any vessel) 403
 Thrombocytopenia (purpura, thrombopenic) 260
 congenital 260
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning; code also 260.
 essential 260
 idiopathic hemorrhagic 260
 infectious 260
 Thrombocytosis (essential) 269
 due to decreased destruction of platelets 269
 Thrombopenia (purpura, thrombopenic) 260
 essential 260
 Thrombophillia 409
 Thrombophlebitis (any vein, EAB) (septic) 421
 cavernous sinus 290
 hemorrhoidal 415
 leg (any part) 420
 lower extremity (any part) 420
 migrating 421
 puerperal (pelvic) 687
 sinus (cranial, any) 290
 vein, cerebral (any) 290
 Thrombosed varicocele 414
 Thrombosis NOS 424
 anus, with hemorrhoids 415
 aorta 409
 apoplexy 290
 appendix, septic 540
 artery (any, EAB) 409
 cerebral: *see* Thrombosis, brain
 coronary 382
 pulmonary 503
 basilar: *see* Thrombosis, brain
 brain (any artery or vein) (infectious) EAB 290

Thrombosis—Continued

brain—Continued

due to or following:

arteriosclerosis 290

with hemiplegia

current 290

old 295

chlorosis 290 and 259

polycythemia 290 and 269

syphilis 064

thrombocytosis 290 and 269

marantic 290

progressive 290

sinus (any) 290

marantic 290

with:

encephalomalacia 295

hemiplegia

current 290

old 295

softening 295

Buerger's disease 403

capillary, in blood diseases 269

cardiac 382

puerperal (sudden death) 699

cavernus sinus 290

cerebral or cerebellar: *see* Thrombosis, brain

chorea, Sydenham's 409 and 339

coronary (artery or vein) 382

due to or following:

arteriosclerosis 382

syphilis 061

due to retinitis syphilitica 065

extremity, due to arteriosclerosis 409

eye 409

femoral 424

heart 382

fatty 382

puerperal (sudden death) 699

hemiplegia

current 290

old 295

hepatic (vein) (infectional) 424

due to obstruction 424

artery 409

iliac 424

inflammation, vein NOS 421

intestine 409

intracranial: *see* Thrombosis, brain

intramural 382

Thrombosis—Continued

jugular

bulb 290

vein 424

kidney 409

lateral sinus 290

leg vein, varix 410

liver (vein) 424

artery 409

lung: *see* Thrombosis, pulmonarymeninges (brain): *see* Thrombosis, brain

mesentery (any artery) 409

due to or following:

arteriosclerosis 409

periarteritis nodosa 409

vein (infectional) 424

mitral 360

multiple 409

mural 382

occlusion, coronary artery 382

ophthalmic

artery 409

vein 424

penile vessel 409

portal (vein) (infectional) (septic) 424

due to or following:

compression 424

phlebosclerosis 424

syphilis 061

thrombocytosis 424 and 269

recanalized 424

postoperative: code by site under Thrombosis

posttraumatic: code by site under Thrombosis

puerperal (septic) EAB 687

cardiac 699

pulmonary (any artery or vein) 503

puerperal (sudden death) 687

renal 409

retinal

artery (central) 409

vein (central) 424

septic NOS 424

sigmoid sinus 290

sinus (venous) (cranial, any) 290

spinal cord (any artery or vein) 409

due to or following:

chlorosis 409 and 259

polycythemia 409 and 269

Thrombosis—Continued
 spinal cord—Continued
 due to or following—Continued
 syphilis 064
 thrombocytosis 409 and 269
 splenic
 artery 409
 vein 424
 due to or following:
 phlebitis (infectious) 421
 phlebosclerosis 424
 thrombocytosis 424 and 269
 torsion of spleen 424
 vein (any, EAB) 424
 cerebral: *see* Thrombosis, brain
 coronary 382
 puerperal 687
 pulmonary 503
 Thrush (any site) 093
 Thumb sucking (child problem) 787
 Thymegasia 321
 Thymic, thymus: *see* condition so qualified
 fied
 Thymoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 Thyrocele 232
 Thyroid: *see* condition so qualified
 Thyroidectomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 232
 postoperative; code dis. diag; if unk.,
 232
 Thyroidism 232
 Thyroiditis (suppurative) 232
 tuberculous 039
 Thyrosarcoma 169
 Thyrotomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 469
 Thyrotoxicosis (recurrent) 222
 with nodular goiter 220
 Tibia vara 739
 Tic (recurrent) NOS (any site, EAB)
 339
 breathing 339
 child problem 787
 compulsive 330
 convulsive 310
 degenerative (generalized) 309
 localized, EAB 309
 facial 310
 douloureux 311
 due to primary behavior disorder
 (any) 787
 habit 330
 hysterical 330

Tic—Continued
 lid NOS 349
 occupational 330
 orbicularis NOS 349
 spasm 330
 Tick bite fever (Rocky Mt.) 085
 Tight fascia (lata) 749
 Tightness
 anus 574
 foreskin 649
 hymen 666
 rectal sphincter 574
 tendon 749
 Achilles (heel) 749
 urethral sphincter 626
 Tilting vertebra 735
 Tinea (any form, EAB) 092
 amiantacea 719
 decalvans 099
 furfura 719
 tarsi 099
 trichophytina 092
 Tinnitus (aurium) (audible) (subjective)
 357
 traumatic (post) (old) 357
 current 890
 Tipping pelvis, puerperal complication
 692
 Tissue (any): *see* condition so qualified
 Tobacco heart 279
 Toe drop 742
 Tongue swallowing 787
 Tongue-tie 759
 Tonsil(s) (and adenoids) (diseased, enlarged,
 or infected) 460:
 see also condition so qualified
 fied
 removed 450
 Tonsillectomy 450
 with adenoidectomy 450
 Tonsillitic angina 460
 Tonsillitis (faucial tonsil) (due to any
 organism EAB) 460

Note.—If tonsillectomy occurs with
 any title listed as 460—tonsillitis,
 the code is changed to 450—tonsillectomy.

 croupous 460
 diphtheritic 012
 follicular 460
 gangrenous 460
 hypertrophic 460

Tonsillitis—Continued

- infective 460
- lacunar 460
- lingual 466
- malignant 460
- membranous 460
- parenchymatous 460
- phlegmonous 460
- pseudomembranous 460
- septic 460
- staphylococcus 460
- streptococcus 460
- subacute 460
- suppurative 460
- tuberculous 020
- ulcerative 460
- diphtheritic 012
- with:
 - bronchitis (acute) 460
 - chronic 460 and 471
 - cold (head) 460
 - chest 460
 - in throat 460
 - on lungs 460
 - coryza 460
 - cough 460
 - grippe 430
 - influenza 430
 - rhinitis 460
 - sore throat 460
 - tonsillectomy 450

Toothache 510

Torpil liver 584

Torsion

- aorta 409
- fallopiian tube (with gangrene) 650
- gallbladder 589
 - congenital 759
- kidney 617
 - pedicle 617
- Meckel's diverticulum (congenital) 579
- mesentery 572
- omentum 593
- ovary pedicle 650
 - congenital 763
- penis 649
 - congenital 763
- pregnant uterus 699
- spermatic cord 649
- spleen 263
- testis 649

Torsion—Continued

- traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

uterus 661

during pregnancy 699

Torticollis (congenital) (spasmodic) (spastic) EAB

—1 yr. 773

1 yr.+ 740

due to or following:

exposure (old) 740

current 890

ocular imbalance 342

hysterical 330

intermittent 740

psychogenic 330

rheumatoid 740

Tortuous

artery 409

retina vessel (congenital) 754

ureter 617

urethra 626

vein: *see* Varicose, vein

Torula, torular (infection) (any site) 093

encephalitis 093

meningitis 093

meningo-encephalitis 093

meningo-encephalomyelitis 093

meningomyelitis 093

Torulosis (any site) 093

Tower skull 766

Toxemia 789: *see also* Poisoning

bacterial NOS 099

biliary 589

burn: *see* Injury, burn

cerebrospinal 309

congenital, —1 yr. 779

erysipelatos 072

fatigue 789

gastric 579

hemorrhage, puerperal 680

intestinal 539

lung 509

malarial NOS 059

maternal

child 779

mother 680

myocardial 389

neonatorum 779

Toxemia—Continued

- pregnancy 680
 - low reserve kidney 680
 - nephritic 680
 - preeclamptic 680
- puerperal
 - child 779
 - mother 680
 - nephritic 680
 - preeclamptic 680
- pulmonary 509
- septic 074
 - shock, puerperal 680
- small intestine 539
- stasis 789
- stomach 579
- uremic 600
 - puerperal 680
- urinary 629
- Toxic (poisoning) EAB: *see* condition so qualified
 - from:
 - disease: code dis. diag., if unk., 789
 - poison substance: code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
- Toxicemia: *see* Toxemia
- Toxicosis: *see* Toxemia
- Toxin from:
 - disease: code dis. diag.: if unk., 789
 - poison substance: code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
- Toxinfection 789
 - gastro-intestinal 539
 - intestinal 539
- Toxoplasmosis 099
- Trabeculation, bladder 623
- Tracheitis (acute) (infectious) (any organism, EAB) 479
 - catarrhal 479
 - chronic 471
 - due to or following:
 - foreign body 822
 - pneumococcus (any type) 479
 - poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 - infantile 479
 - membranous 479
 - plastic 479
 - sphyilitic 069
- Trachelitis: *see* Cervicitis
- Tracheobronchitis (infectious) (acute) 479
 - chronic 471
 - due to pneumococcus (any type) 479

- Tracheocele 509 -
- Tracheostenosis 509
- Tracheotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 469
- Trachoma 345
 - healed 345
- Trance 330
 - hysterical 330
- Transfusion, blood NOS: code condition under treatment; if unk., 789
 - donor 999
 - reaction from NOS: code condition under treatment; if unk., 789
 - incompatible blood 799; code also condition treated, if known
- Transitional, lumbosacral joint or vertebra 766
- Transplants, ovarian 789
- Transposition (congenital)
 - abdominal viscera 759
 - appendix 759
 - arterial trunk 754
 - colon 759
 - great vessel 754
 - intestine (any part) 759
 - stomach 759
 - vessels (complete) (partial) 754
 - viscera 769
- Transurethral resection (postoperative): code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 639
- Transverse: *see* condition so qualified
- Transversely contracted pelvis, puerperal complication 692
- Trauma, traumatic, traumatism (any disease or condition, EAB): *see* the condition so qualified
 - current injury: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 - old injury, site only specified: code by site under Deformity, acquired.
- Trematodes infestation 099
- Trembles, milk sickness 801
- Tremor (familial) (hereditary) 339
 - encephalitic 339
 - intention 339
 - mercurial 279

- Tremor—Continued
 muscle 749
 Parkinson's 305
- Trench
 fever 084
 foot 893
 mouth 099
 nephritis 600
- Trepanning, trephining: code dis. for
 which surg. was done; if
 unk., 789
- Treponematosi s due to:
 T. pallidum: *see* Syphilis
 T. pertenue (yaws) 099
- Trichiasis (eyelid) 349
 cicatricial 349
 traumatic (post) 349
- Trichiniasis 099
- Trichinosis (spiralis) (with eosino-
 philia) (any stage) 099
 encephalitis 099
- Trichiura 099
- Trichocephaliasis 099
- Trichocephalus infestation 099
- Tricho-epithelioma: *see* Neoplasm, ma-
 lignant
- Trichomonas
 infestation (any site) 099
 leukorrhea 099
 vaginitis 099
- Trichomoniasis 099
- Trichomycosis (nodosa) 092
- Trichonocardiosis 093
- Trichonodosis 719
- Trichophytid, trichophyton infection
 (any site) 092
- Trichophytosis (any site) 092
- Trichorrhexis 719
 nodosa 719
- Trichosporosis, nodosa 093
- Trichostasis spinulosa 719
 congenital 719
- Trichostrongyliasis 099
- Trichostrongylosis 099
- Trichostrongylus instabilis infection 099
- Trichotillomania 330
- Trichromatopsia anomalous (congeni-
 tal) 349
- Trichuriasis (any site) 099
- Trichuris, trichiura, infestation (any
 site) 099
- Trifid kidney (pelvis) 763
- Trigeminal neuralgia 311
- Trigger finger (acquired) 749
 congenital 769
- Trigonitis (bladder) 621
 tuberculous 036
- Trilocular heart 753
- Triple
 kidneys 763
 uteri 763
- Triplegia: *see* Paralysis
- Triplets (birth complication) 696:
 code also delivery
- Tripllication ostium (fallopian tube)
 763
- Trismus NOS 073
 neonatorum 073
 newborn 073
- Trophoneurosis 319
 disseminated 719
- Tropical: *see* condition so qualified
- Trouble: *see also* Disease
 bowel 539
 heart 389
 intestine 539
 kidney 617
 nervous 786
 sinus 495
- Trypanosoma infestation 099
 gambiense 099
 rhodesiense 099
- Trypanosomiasis (sleeping sickness)
 099
 African 099
 American (Chagas' disease) 099
 nervous system 099
- Tsutsugamushi fever 084
- Tubal, tubular: *see* condition so qualified
- Tubercle (Bacillus tuberculosis): *see*
 Tuberculosis
- Farre's 119
 Ghon 020
- Tuberculid (skin, any part) 034
 papulonecrotic 034
- Tuberculoma: *see* Tuberculosis
- Tuberculosis, tubercular, tuberculous,
 (active) (infection)
 anatomical site unspecified 020
 abdomen 031
 lymph gland 031
 abscess (multiple) NOS 039
 arm 039
 bone (any EAB) 033
 sacrum 032
 spine 032
 vertebra 032

Tuberculosis—Continued

abscess—Continued

brain (any part) 030
 breast 039
 Cowper's gland 036
 dura (mater) 030
 epidural 030
 frontal sinus 020
 bone 033
 gland (lymphatic): *see* Tuberculosis, lymph gland
 ischiorectal 031
 joint EAB 033
 vertebral 032
 kidney 036
 knee 033
 lumbar 032
 lung 020
 perinephritic 036
 perineum 039
 perirectal 031
 rectum 031
 retropharyngeal 020
 scrotum 036
 side 039
 skin (any site) 034
 testis 036
 thigh 039
 uterus 036
 vertebra 032

acetabulum 033

Addison's disease 038

adenitis: *see* Tuberculosis, lymph gland

adenoids 020

adherent pericardium 039

adhesion: code by site under Tuberculosis; if unk., 039

adnexa uteri 036

• adrenal gland 038

with cortical hypofunction 038

air passage 020

alimentary canal 031

anemia 039

ankle 033

anus 031

fistula 031

apex, apical: *see* Tuberculosis, lung

appendicitis 031

appendix 031

arachnoid 030

arrested 990

artery 039

Tuberculosis—Continued

arthritis EAB 033

spine 032

articular EAB 033

spine 032

ascites 031

asthma 020

astragalus 033

axilla 035

gland 035

bladder 036

bone (marrow) (any, EAB) 033

spine or vertebral column 032

bowel 031

miliary (acute) 037

brain (any part) EAB 030

calcified 030

diffuse 037

miliary (acute) 037

solitary 030

with abscess 030

breast 039

broad ligament 036

bronchi 020

bronchial 020

gland 020

lymph nodes 020

bronchiectasis 020

bronchitis 020

bronchopleural 020

bronchopneumonia 020

bronchopneumonic 020

bronchotracheal 020

bronchus 020

buccal cavity 039

bulbourethral gland 036

bursa (any) 039

cachexia: code by site under Tuberculosis; if unk., 020

caries (any bone, EAB) 033

sacrum 032

spine 032

vertebra 032

cartilage (any, EAB) 033

intervertebral 032

caseous 020

catarrhal 020

cecum 031

cellular tissue 034

cellulitis 034

central nervous system 030

cerebellum 030

Tuberculosis—Continued

cerebral 030
 meninges 030
 cerebrospinal 030
 meninges 030
 cerebrum 030
 cervical 035
 gland 035
 lymph nodes 035
 cervix 036
 chest 020
 wall 039
 choroid 039
 ciliary body 039
 colitis 031
 colliquativa 034
 colon 031
 ulceration 031
 conjunctiva 039
 connective tissue 039
 cornea 039
 ulcer 039
 costosternal 033
 Cowper's gland 036
 coxalgia 033
 cul-de-sac of Douglas 031
 curvature, spine (old or healed) 735
 active 032
 cutis 034
 cyst, ovary 036
 cystitis 036
 dactylitis 033
 degeneration NOS 039
 of any specified site: code by site
 under Tuberculosis
 diarrhea 031
 diffuse: *see* Tuberculosis, miliary
 digestive tract 031
 disease 020
 acute 020
 chronic 020
 heart 039
 hip 033
 disseminated: *see* Tuberculosis, mili-
 ary
 duodenum 031
 dura (mater) 030
 with abscess 030
 dysentery 031
 ear 039
 external 034
 inner 039
 middle 039

Tuberculosis—Continued

elbow 033
 emphysema 020
 empyema 020
 mixed 020
 simple 020
 encephalitis 030
 endocardium 039
 endocrine glands 039
 endometrium 036
 enteric 031
 enteritis 031
 epididymis 036
 epididymitis 036
 epidural abscess 030
 epiglottis 020
 episcleritis 039
 esophagus 039
 eustachian tube 039
 exposure to, (checkup) 990
 external ear (lupus) 034
 exudative 020
 eye 039
 vessel 039
 eyelid 039
 skin of (lupus) 034
 fallopian tube 036
 far advanced 020
 fascia 039
 fauces 039
 femur 033
 fibroid or fibrosis (lung) (old) 990
 active 020
 fibula 033
 finger 039
 first infection 020
 fistula: code by site under Tubercu-
 losis; if unk., 039
 florida 020
 foot 039
 gallbladder 039
 galloping 020
 gangrene: code by site under Tuber-
 culosis; if unk., 039
 gastritis 039
 gastro-enteritis 031
 gastro-intestinal tract 031
 general, generalized EAB: *see* Tuber-
 culosis, miliary
 glandular 035
 genital organs 036
 genito-urinary 036
 glandular, general 035

Tuberculosis—Continued

globe (eye) 039
 glottis 020
 groin 035
 gum 039
 hand 039
 healed (any site) 990
 heart 039
 hemoptysis 020
 hepatitis 039
 hilum 020
 gland 020
 lung 020
 hip 033
 hydrocephalus 030
 hydropneumothorax 020
 hypo-adrenalism 038
 hypopharynx 020
 ileocecal (hyperplastic) 031
 coil 031
 ileocolitis 031
 ileum 031
 iliac spine (superior) 032
 inactive 990
 incipient 020
 indurativa 034
 infantile 020
 inflammation: code by site under
 Tuberculosis
 infraclavicular gland 035
 inguinal gland 035
 internal ear 039
 interstitial NOS 020
 intestine (any part) 031
 hyperplastic 031
 miliary (acute) 037
 intraphalangeal joint 033
 iris 039
 ischiorectal 031
 jaw 033
 jejunum 031
 joint (any EAB) (with destruction)
 033
 healed 990
 vertebral 032
 with sinus (draining) 033
 keratitis 039
 kidney (with abscess) 036
 suspected 617
 knee 033
 kyphosis (old) 735
 active 032
 lacrimal apparatus (any part) 039

Tuberculosis—Continued

laryngitis 020
 larynx 020
 subacute 020
 leprosy 099
 leptomeninges 030
 leptomeningitis 030
 spinal 030
 lichenoides 034
 linguae 039
 lingual tonsil 020
 lip 039
 liver 039
 lumbar (abscess) 032
 lung (any site) 020
 advanced (far) (moderately) 020
 arrested (any type or stage) 990
 calcified 020
 old 990
 childhood (type) (any form) 020
 fibroid (old) 990
 active 020
 first infection 020
 healed 990
 history of 990
 inactive (any type or stage) 990
 incipient 020
 latent 990
 miliary (acute) 037
 chronic 020
 minimal (fibrotic) 020
 old (any type or stage) 990
 parenchymatous (childhood) 020
 primary inflammatory 020
 quiescent (any type or stage) 020
 reinfection phase 020
 suspected 509
 tracheobronchial (childhood) 020
 ulcerative 020
 with cavitation 020
 luposa 034
 lymph gland (node) (any, EAB)
 (with sinus) 035
 abdomen 031
 bronchial 020
 mediastinal 020
 mesenteric 031
 retroperitoneal 031
 tracheobronchial 020
 lymphadenitis: *see* Tuberculosis,
 lymph gland
 lymphangitis: *see* Tuberculosis,
 lymph gland

Tuberculosis—Continued

lymphatic (gland) (vessel): *see*
 Tuberculosis, lymph gland

malignant 020

mammary gland 039

manubrium 033

marasmus 020

mastoid 033

mastoiditis 033

mediastinal 020

 gland 020

 lymph nodes 020

mediastinitis 020

mediastino-pericarditis 039

mediastinum 020

medulla 030

membrane, brain 030

meninges 030

 miliary (acute) 037

meningitis 030

 basilar 030

 brain 030

 cerebral 030

 cerebrospinal 030

 spinal 030

 spinal cord 030

meningo-encephalitis 030

mesenteric 031

 gland 031

 lymph nodes 031

metacarpophalangeal joint 033

metatarsus 033

middle ear 039

Mikulicz's disease of lacrimal gland 039

miliary (acute) (general) (brain or meninges) (lung or pulmonary) (intestine) (any site) 037

 chronic NOS 039

 brain or meninges 030

 intestine 031

 lung or pulmonary 020

moderately advanced 020

moulders' 506

mouth 039

multiple NOS 039

muscle 039

myelitis 030

myocardium 039

nasal 020

 passage 020

 sinus (any) 020

 bone 033

Tuberculosis—Continued

nasopharynx 020

neck gland 035

necrosis (bone any, EAB) 033

 spinal column 032

nephritis 036

nerve 039

nonrespiratory: code by site under
 Tuberculosis; if unk., 039

nose (septum) 020

 bone 033

 skin 034

ocular 039

olecranon 033

omentum 031

oophoritis 036

optic 039

 nerve trunk 039

 papilla 039

orbit 039

orchitis 036

orificialis 034

osseous (bone any, EAB) 033

 spine or vertebra 032

osteitis (bone any, EAB) 033

 spine or vertebra 032

osteomyelitis (bone any, EAB) 033

 spine or vertebra 032

otitis 039

ovaritis 036

ovary 036

oviduct 036

pachymeningitis 030

palate 039

pancreas 039

papulonecrotic 034

parotid gland or region 039

patella 033

pelvic organ 039

pelvis 033

penis 036

peribronchitis 020

pericarditis (with effusion) 039

 with calcification 039

pericardium (with effusion) 039

perichondritis of larynx 020

perineal abscess 039

perinephritic abscess 036

perineum 039

periostitis 033

periphlebitis, eye vessel (any) 039

perirectal fistula 031

peritoneal gland 031

peritoneum 031

Tuberculosis—Continued

peritonitis 031
 pernicious 020
 petrous bone 033
 phalanges 033
 phalanx 033
 pharyngitis 020
 pharynx 020
 phthisis 020
 fibroid (old) 990
 active 020
 pituitary gland 039
 placenta 036
 pleura 020
 fibrinous 020
 obliterative 020
 purulent 020
 simple plastic 020
 with effusion 020
 pleurisy 020
 with effusion 020
 pleuritis, obliterative 020
 pneumonia 020
 pneumonic 020
 pneumothorax 020
 tense valvular 020
 polyserositis 039
 prepuce 036
 primary infection, Ghon tubercle 020
 proctitis 031
 prostate 036
 prostatitis 036
 pulmonalis 020
 pulmonary EAB: *see* Tuberculosis,
 lung
 artery 039
 pyelitis 036
 pyemia 037
 pyonephrosis 036
 pyopneumothorax 020
 radius 033
 rectum (with abscess) 031
 fistula 031
 reinfection stage 020
 renal 036: *see also* Tuberculosis,
 kidney
 reproductive organ NOS 036
 respiratory: *see* Tuberculosis, lung
 retina 039
 retroperitoneal 031
 gland 031
 lymph node 031
 retropharyngeal abscess 020

Tuberculosis—Continued

rheumatism 033
 rhinitis 020
 rib 033
 sacro-iliac (joint) 033
 sacrum 032
 salivary gland (any) 039
 salpingitis 036
 scaphoid bone (ankle or wrist) 033
 scapula 033
 sclera 039
 scrotum (with abscess) 036
 seminal
 tract 036
 vesicle 036
 septic 037
 shoulder 033
 sigmoid 031
 sinus (any nasal) 020
 bone 033
 epididymis 036
 skeleton 033
 skin 034
 skull 033
 small intestine 031
 soft palate 035
 spermatic cord 036
 spinal
 column 032
 cord 030
 membrane 030
 meninges 030
 spine (with destruction) 032
 healed 990
 spleen 039
 splenitis 039
 spondylitis 032
 spontaneous pneumothorax 020
 sternoclavicular joint 033
 sternum 033
 stomach 039
 subcutaneous tissue 034
 subdeltoid bursa 039
 submaxillary 039
 region 039
 supraclavicular gland 035
 suprarenal 038
 capsule 038
 gland 038
 suspected 509
 swelling, joint 033
 symphysis pubis 033
 synovitis 033

Tuberculosis—Continued

systemic NOS 039
 tarsus 033
 tendon (sheath) (any) 039
 tenosynovitis 039
 testis (with abscess) 036
 congenital 036
 throat 020
 thymus 039
 thyroid gland 039
 tibia 033
 toe 039
 tongue 039
 tonsil 020
 lingual 020
 tonsillitis 020
 trachea 020
 tracheal gland 020
 tracheobronchial (lymph nodes) 020
 trapezoid bone 033
 trochanter 033
 tubal, congenital 036
 tumor: code by site under Tuberculosis
 tunica vaginalis 036
 ulcer or ulcerative (bowel or intestine, any part) 031
 other specified sites: code by site under Tuberculosis
 ulna 033
 ureter (with obstruction) 036
 urethra 036
 urethral gland (Cowper's) 036
 urinary organ or tract 036
 uterus 036
 uveal tract 039
 uvula 039
 vagina 036
 vas deferens 036
 vein 039
 verrucosa (cutis) 034
 vertebra (column) (with destruction) 032
 healed 990
 vesiculitis 036
 viscera 031
 vulva 036
 wrist 033
 Tuberos sclerosi (brain) 309
 Tubotympanitis 350
 Tularemia (any form) 076
 pneumonia (any) 076
 Tumefaction, liver 584

Tumor (congenital) EAB: *see* Neoplasm
 aneurysmal 401
 benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 blood 192
 Brenner 178
 cancerous: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 colloid (benign): *see* Neoplasm, benign
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 cystic: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 dermoid: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 encephaloid: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 epithelial (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Ewing's 160
 fatty 191
 fibroid: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 fibroplastic: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 fibrous: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 foreign body: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 fungous (benign); *see* Neoplasm, benign
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 giant cell (benign) 187
 malignant 160
 glomus: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 Grawitz 150
 hemorrhoidal 415
 heteromorphic: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 hydatid (any site) 099
 interstitial cell: *see* Neoplasm
 Krukenberg's (secondary) 132
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 melanoid: *see* Neoplasm
 melanotic (malignant) 162
 benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 metastatic: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 mixed (cell): *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 myeloid: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 neoplastic: *see* Neoplasm
 nonmalignant: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 osteoclastic: *see* Neoplasm
 osteogenic: *see* Neoplasm
 osteoplastic: *see* Neoplasm
 Pancoast's (benign) 199
 malignant 169
 phantom 330
 phlegmonous 706

Tumor—Continued

plexiform: *see* Neoplasm
 pregnant uterus 699 and 178
 sebaceous: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 secondary: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 stercoral 572
 syphilitic, brain 064
 congenital 066

tuberculous: code by site under

Tuberculosis

varicose NOS 410
 any specified site, EAB 414
 leg (any part) 410
 lower extremity (any part) 410
 vascular: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 villous: *see* Neoplasm, benign
 white 033
 Wilms' 150

Tungiasis 099

Tunica vaginalis: *see* condition so
 qualified

Turbinectomy: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 499

Tussis convulsiva 011

Twins (birth complication) 696: code
 also delivery

Twist, twisted

 bowel 572
 intestine 572
 ovarian pedicle 650
 congenital 763
 umbilical cord —1 yr. 773

Tylosis 719

 linguae 517

Tympanites (abdominal) (intestine):
 code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 579

Tympanitis 350

Typhlitis 549

 tuberculous 031

Typhlodididitis 549

Typhobillious fever 099

Typho-enteritis 001

Typhogastric fever 001

Typhoid (fever) 001

 abdominal 001
 abortive 001
 ambulant 001
 bacillus carrier 992
 brain 001
 bronchopneumonia: *see* Pneumonia,
 broncho
 carrier state 992

Typhoid—Continued

 cerebral 001
 cholecystitis (current) 001
 old 586
 clinical (Widal and blood test, nega-
 tive) 001
 endocarditis 001 and 381
 hemorrhagic 001
 infection 001
 Widal negative 001
 inoculation (anti) reaction 790
 intermittent 001
 malaria NOS 059
 malignant 001
 meningitis 001 and 282
 myocarditis (current) 001 and 389
 old 389
 perichondritis of larynx 001
 pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, other
 rheumatic 001
 ulcer 001
 perforating 001 and 595

Typhomalaria (fever) 059

Typhomania 001

Typhoperitonitis 001

Typhosa spondylitis 001

Typhus (fever) NOS 084

 abdominal 001
 brain 084
 cerebral 084
 endemic 084
 epidemic 084
 exanthematic 084
 Mexican (tabardillo) 084
 petechial 084
 recurrent 099
 São Paulo 085
 scrub 084
 tropical 084

Tyrosinuria: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 789

U

Ulcer, ulcerated, ulceration, ulcerative
 NOS 706

 abdomen (wall) 706
 ala nasi 499
 alveolar process 510
 amebic 008
 anorectal 574
 anus 574
 due to poisoning (any): code poison
 involved; *see* Poisoning

Ulcer—Continued

- arm 706
- atrophic 706
- bile duct (common) 589
 - due to calculus 585
- bladder (elusive) (healed) 623
 - tuberculous 036
- bone (any) 734
- bowel 529: *see also* Ulcer, intestine
- breast (female) 669
- bronchitis 471
- bronchus 509
 - due to foreign body (old) 509
- buccal (cavity) 517
- buttock 706
- cancerous: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- cardia 523
- cecum 529: *see also* Ulcer, intestine
- cervix (uteri) (trophic) 652
 - from malposition 652
- chancroidal 094
- chest (wall) 706
- chin (pyogenic) 706
- Cochin-China 099
- colitis 530
- colon 529: *see also* Ulcer, intestine
 - recurrent 529
 - with perforation 529
- conjunctiva 347
 - postinfectious 347
- contact, due to hyperkeratosis of vocal cord 469
- cornea 346
 - due to or following:
 - foreign body
 - current 820 and 346
 - old 346
 - gonococcus 043
 - tuberculosis 039
 - infectious 346
 - Mooren's 346
 - phyctenular (tuberculous) 039
 - ring 346
 - rodent 346
 - serpent 346
 - superficial, marginal 346
 - traumatic (post) (recurrent) (old) 346
- crural 706
- decubitus (any region) 706
- diabetic (any region) 210
- due to or following:
 - radiation (any site) 797

Ulcer—Continued

- due to or following—Continued
 - radium (any site) 797
 - x-ray (any site) 797
- duodenum (active) (with partial obstruction) 527
 - asymptomatic 990
 - healed or old 990
 - inactive 990
 - perforating or penetrating 525
 - postoperative 527
 - recurrent 527
 - traumatic (post) (old) 527
 - with hemorrhage 527
- endocarditis (acute) 381
 - chronic 380
- enteritis 530
- enterocolitis 530
- epiglottitis 469
- esophagus 519
 - circulatory origin 519
 - due to or following:
 - foreign body 519
 - poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
 - infectious 519
- eye 349
- face 706
- fauces 466
- fistulous 706
- foot (indolent) 706
- gall duct 589
- gallbladder 589
- gangrenous 429
- gastric: *see* Ulcer, stomach
- gastritis 579
- gastroduodenal: *see* Ulcer, stomach
- gastro-esophageal: *see* Ulcer, stomach
- gastrohepatic: *see* Ulcer, stomach
- gastro-intestinal: *see* Ulcer, stomach
- gastrojejunal: *see* Ulcer, stomach
- glottis 469
- groin 706
- gum 510
- hand 706
- hard palate 517
- heart 389
 - valve, EAB 381
 - mitral 360
- hemorrhage 429
- hepatic 584
- Hunner's 623
- hypopharynx 466

Ulcer—Continued

hypopyon 346
 hypostaticum: *see* Ulcer, varicose
 ileocolitis 530
 ileum 529: *see also* Ulcer, intestine
 intestine (any site, EAB) 529
 amebic 008
 due to or following:
 operation 529
 poisoning (any): code poison in-
 volved; *see* Poisoning
 duodenal: *see* Ulcer, duodenum
 granulocytopenic (with hemor-
 rhage) 264
 marginal 529
 perforating 529
 stercoraceous 529
 traumatic (post) (old) 529
 varicose 414
 with:
 hemorrhage 529
 typhoid fever 001
 perforating 001 and 595
 jejunum 529: *see also* Ulcer, intes-
 tine
 kidney 617
 knee 706
 labium (majus) (minus) 666
 laryngitis 467
 larynx (aphthous) 469
 diphtheritic 012
 leg (pyogenic) 706
 varicose 410
 lid (region) 347
 lip 517
 liver 584
 lung 509
 tuberculous 020
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
 marginal (with hemorrhage) 529
 Meckel's diverticulum 579
 molle 094
 Mooren's (cornea) 346
 mouth 517
 traumatic (post) (old) 517
 nasal passage 499
 nasopharynx 466
 navel (cord) —1 yr. 775
 neck 706
 uterus 652
 neurogenic 706

Ulcer—Continued

nose (septum) 499
 due to Vincent's spirochete 099
 infectious NOS 499
 traumatic (post) (old) 499
 ovary 650
 palate 517
 penis (glans) 649
 peptic (stomach): *see* Ulcer, stomach
 duodenum: *see* Ulcer, duodenum
 esophagus 519
 perforating, NOS 706
 duodenum 525
 intestinal 529
 stomach 520
 perineum 706
 peritonsillar 460
 phagedenic 095
 tropical 099
 pharyngitis 461
 pharynx 466
 phlebitis (any site, EAB) 421
 leg (any part) 420
 lower extremity (any part) 420
 popliteal space 706
 postradium 797
 prepuce 649
 pseudopeptic 523
 pylorus: *see* Ulcer, stomach
 radium (any site) 797
 rectosigmoid 574
 rectum (stercoraceous) 574
 due to poisoning (any): code poi-
 soning involved; *see* Poi-
 soning
 traumatic (post) (old) 574
 retina 349
 rodent (any site, EAB) 153
 cornea 346
 round: *see* Ulcer, stomach
 sacrum 706
 scalp 706
 sclera 349
 scrofulous 035
 scrotum 649
 tuberculous 036
 septum, nasal 499
 serpiginous, cornea 346
 sigmoid 529
 skin (any site) 706
 due to infection 706
 in granulocytopenia 264

Ulcer—Continued

skin—Continued

varicose NOS 410

any specified site, EAB 414

leg (any part) 410

lower extremity (any part)
410

sloughing 706

soft palate 517

sore throat 461

spina bifida 750

spine (tuberculosis) 032

stasis 429

stercoral (intestine, any part EAB)
529

rectum 574

stoma 529

stomach (with obstruction) (margi-
nal) 523

asymptomatic or inactive 990

bleeding 523

due to uremia 523 and 600

healed or old 990

perforating or penetrating 520

recurrent 523

with hemorrhage 523

round 523

with hemorrhage 523

stomatitis 517

strumous (tuberculous) 035

submental (pyogenic) 706

syphilitic (any site) (early) (second-
ary) 060

late 065

thigh 706

throat 466

diphtheritic 012

toe 706

tongue 517

tonsil 460

diphtheritic 012

tonsillitis 460

trachea 509

due to or following:

foreign body (old) 509

pressure 509

traumatic (post) (old) 509

traumatic (post) (old): code by site
under Ulcer; if unk., 706

trophic (any site) 706

tropical 099

Ulcer—Continued

tuberculosis, tuberculous (bowel or
intestine, any part) 031other specified sites: code by site
under Tuberculosis

turbinate 499

typhoid (fever) 001

perforating 001 and 595

urethra 626

meatus 626

uterus 654

vagina 666

due to prolapse 666

valve, heart, EAB 381

mitral 360

varicose (vein) NOS 410

any specified site, EAB 414

leg (any part) 410

lower extremity (any part) 410

ventriculi: *see* Ulcer, stomach

vulva 666

infectious NOS 666

x-ray (any site) 797

Ulceration: *see* Ulcer

Ulcerosa scarlatina 010

Ulcus: *see* Ulcer

Ulorrhagia 510

Umbilicus, umbilical: *see* condition so
qualifiedUnavoidable hemorrhage, puerperal
682

Uncinaria americana infestation 090

Uncinariasis 090

Uncleanliness, newborn 828

Underheight 789

Undernourishment

—1 yr. 777

1 yr.+ 242

Undernutrition

—1 yr. 777

1 yr.+ 242

Underweight 242

—1 yr. 777

1 yr.+ 242

Undescended testis 760

Undetermined cause 789

Undeveloped, undevelopment

brain or cerebral (congenital) 752

lung

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 509

sexual 239

- Undeveloped—Continued
 testicle 239
 uterus 239
- Undiagnosed
 disease NOS 789
 adrenal gland 234
 endocrine system NOS 239
 kidney 617
 lung 509
 nervous system NOS 339
 parathyroid gland 232
 thyroid gland 232
 infection, urinary tract NOS 629
 psychosis 329
- Undulant fever 070
- Unextracted dental root 510
- Unguis incarnatus 704
- Unhealed stump (amputation) (infected): code condition for which done; if unk., 742
- Unicollis uterus 763
- Unicornis uterus 763
- Unicorporeus uterus 763
- Uniforis uterus 763
- Unilateral
 development, breast 669
 vagina 763
- Union
 bone, faulty (following fracture) 733
 cross 733
 delayed 733
 fibrous 733
 divided tendon 749
- Unknown diagnosis 789
- Unruptured membrane, child 773
- Unsoundness of mind 329
- Unstable
 colon 579
 lumbosacral joint (congenital) 766
 personality 334
- Ununited fracture 733
- Upset
 gastro-intestinal 560
 menstruation 664
 small intestine 560
 stomach 560
 with:
 diarrhea 539
 intestinal influenza or grippe 430
- Uraniscoplasty 756
- Uranoplasty 756
- Uratic arthritis 240
- Urea, blood, high: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Uremia, uremic 600
 absorption 600
 amaurosis 600
 amblyopia 600
 aphasia 600
 apoplexy 600
 coma 600
 puerperal 680
 congenital 779
 convulsions 600
 pregnancy 680
 puerperal 680
 delirium 600
 puerperal 680
 dementia 600
 puerperal 680
 dropsy 600
 dyspnea 600
 eclampsia 600
 pregnancy 680
 puerperal 680
 fever 600
 intoxication 600
 puerperal 680
 mania 600
 paralysis 600
 puerperal 680
 pericarditis 375
 poisoning 600
 puerperal 680
 postoperative 600
 pregnancy 680
 puerperal 680
 pyelitic 610
 septic 610
 toxemia 600
 puerperal 680
 vomiting 600
- Ureteralgia 617
- Ureterectasis 617
- Ureterectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 617
- Ureteritis (any organism, EAB) 617
 cystica 617
 due to or following:
 calculus 619
 catheter 617
 diathermy 617
 operation 617

Ureteritis—Continued
 due to or following—Continued
 poisoning (any): code poison in-
 volved; *see* Poisoning
 radium 797
 remote infection 617
 tuberculosis 036
 x-ray 797
 gonococcus
 female 040
 male 041
 Ureterocele (acquired) 617
 congenital 763
 Ureterodialysis 617
 Ureterolith 619
 Ureterolithiasis 619
 Ureterolithotomy 619
 Ureterolysis 617
 Urethralgia 626
 Urethritis (simple) (recurrent) (an-
 terior) (posterior) 626
 allergic NOS 793
 due to or following:
 catheter 626
 diathermy 626
 medication (any): code medicine
 involved; *see* Poisoning
 operation 626
 radium 797
 remote infection 626
 x-ray 797
 gonococcus
 female 040
 male 041
 subacute 626
 traumatic (post) (old) 626
 current: code nature of injury; if
 unk., 899
 ulcerative 095
 undifferentiated 626
 Urethrocele
 female 660
 male 626
 Urethroplasty: code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 626
 Urethrorrhagia 626
 Urethrorrhaphy: code dis. for which
 surg. was done; if unk.,
 626
 Urethrotomy (external) (internal):
 code dis. for which surg.
 was done; if unk., 624

Urhidrosis: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 789
 Uric acid
 diathesis: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 789
 poisoning: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 789
 Uricacidemia: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
 789
 Uricemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 Urinemia 600
 Urodialysis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 617
 Urolithiasis 620
 Uronephrosis 610
 Urosepsis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 629
 Urticaria (any site, EAB) (general)
 (gigantea) 714
 allergic 714
 due to poisoning (any): code poison
 involved; *see* Poisoning
 larynx 793
 papulosa 714
 pigmentosa 714
 Utriculitis (utricle prostaticus) 649
 Uveitis (recurrent) (healed) (any
 stage) 349
 due to or following:
 operation 349
 remote infection (focal) 349
 syphilis 065
 congenital 066
 tuberculosis 039
 sympathetic 349
 traumatic (post) 349
 Uveokeratitis 349
 Uveoparotid fever 099
 Uvulitis 517

V

Vaccinal (post)
 accident NOS 790
 cellulitis 790
 encephalitis 281 and 790
 erysipelas 072 and 790
 infection 790
 meningitis 281 and 790
 pyemia 074 and 790
 septicemia 074 and 790
 Vaccination (any) (not sick) 993
 reaction, general 790
 sick 790
 Vaccine, allergy to 790

- Vaccinia (localized, any site) 790
 Vacciniforme hydroa 719
 Vacuum, nasal sinus 495
 Vagabondage 334
 Vagabonds' disease 713
 Vaginal discharge 666
 Vaginalitis 649
 Vaginismus (reflex) 666
 hysterical 330
 Vaginitis 656
 adhesive, congenital 763
 blennorrhagic 040
 circumscribed 656
 due to or following:
 chemical (any) (exfoliative) 656
 general infection 656
 menopause (atrophic) 656
 menses 656
 obstruction 656
 pressure 656
 trichomonas 099
 tuberculosis 036
 emphysematous 656
 gonococcus 040
 granuloma 095
 monilia 099
 senile 656
 atrophic 656
 traumatic (post) (exfoliative) 656
 ulcerative 095
 Vagotonia 314
 Vagrancy 334
 Valve (congenital) (formation)
 cervix, internal os 763
 colon 759
 ureter 763
 pelvic junction 763
 vesical orifice 763
 urethra 763
 Valvulitis (with deformity) (any valve,
 EAB) 381
 aortic (syphilitic) 061
 mitral 360
 rheumatic (inactive or chronic) (any
 valve, EAB) 365
 active or acute (any valve) 200
 mitral 360
 Vapor asphyxia or suffocation: *see* Poi-
 soning, gas
 Variations
 common bile duct and pancreatic duct
 openings, into ampulla of
 Vater 759
 form, hymen 763
 Varicella 015
 Varices, EAB: *see* Varicose, vein
 esophageal, congenital 759
 orbit, congenital 769
 Varicocele (thrombosed) 414
 ovary 414
 spermatic cord 414
 thrombosed 414
 Varicose
 aneurysm 401
 phlebitis: *see* Varicose, vein
 tumor: *see* Varicose, vein
 ulcer: *see* Varicose, vein
 vein (infected) (ruptured) (ulcer-
 ated) NOS 410
 any specified site, EAB 414
 anus 415
 leg (any part) 410
 lower extremity (any part) 410
 rectum 415
 puerperal (current complication)
 (any site) 699
 Varicosis: *see* Varicose, vein
 Varicosities: *see* Varicose, vein
 Variola 080
 Varioliformis 719
 Varioloid 080
 Varix NOS: *see* Varicose, vein
 aneurysmal 401
 due to pressure of gravid uterus 687
 Vas deferentitis 649
 Vasa praevia 682
 Vascular: *see also* condition so qualified
 changes NOS 429
 damage NOS 429
 degeneration 400
 with hypertension 390
 insufficiency 429
 loop on papilla (optic) 754
 spasm 319
 Vasisitis (vas deferens) 649
 due to poisoning (any): code poison
 involved; *see* Poisoning
 tuberculous 036
 Vasodilation 319
 Vasomotor: *see* condition so qualified
 Vasospasm 319
 Vasospastic: *see* condition so qualified
 Vegetation, vegetative
 adenoid 466
 nasal fossa 466
 endocarditis 380
 acute 381
 chronic 380

Vegetation—Continued

heart valve 380

acute 381

chronic 380

Vegetative: *see* Vegetation

Veldt sore 706

Venerea lues: code by site and type
under SyphilisVenereal: *see* condition so qualified

Venom poisoning 818

Venomous, bite or sting (animal or in-
sect) 818

Vernal conjunctivitis 347

Verruca (any site) (vulgaris) (benign)
719

acuminata 095

filiformis 719

necrogenica 034

peruana 099

peruviana 099

plana (juvenile) 719

plantaris 719

seborrhoeica 719

tuberculous 034

venereal 095

Verruga peruana 099

Version

child —1 yr. 773

during labor, mother 699: code also
delivery

podalic, child —1 yr. 773

uterus (lateral) 661

congenital 763

postinfectious (any organism) 661

postpartal (old) 661

Vertigo 789

auditory or aural 353

epileptic 336

gastric 560

labyrinthine 357

Ménière's 353

rheumatic 783

stomach 560

Verumontanitis 626

Vesania 329

Vesicae, ectopia 763

Vesicular mole 699

Vesiculitis (seminal) (purulent) 649
due to poisoning (any): code poison
involved; *see* Poisoning

gonococcus 041

tuberculous 036

Vestibulitis, external nose 499

Vestige, branchial 769

Vestigial structures in vitreous 769

Vincent's

angina (spirocheta vincenti) (any
site) 099

infection (any site) 099

laryngitis 099

Violence, trauma due to: code nature of
injury; if unk., *see* Injury
other

Virilism (adrenal) 234

with adrenal:

adenoma 199

cortical hyperfunction 234

Visceroptosis 579

Vitamin deficiency (any vitamin EAB)
247

D 245

nicotinic acid 244

Vitiligo 719

eyelid 719

vulva 719

Vitium cordis 389

congenital 753

Vogt-Spielmeyer's amaurotic familial
idiocy 335Voice, defect or loss of: code dis. diag.:
if unk., 789

Volkman's

ischemic contracture 749

paralysis 749

Volvulus (intestine, any part) (congeni-
tal) (recurrent) (with per-
foration)

—1 yr. 759

1 yr.+ 572

fallopian tube 650

oviduct 650

stomach (due to absence of gastrocolic
ligament) 579

Vomiting (recurrent) NOS 560

allergic 793

asphyxia 822

bilious 560

blood 579

choked 822

cyclic 249

fecal matter 572

functional 560

pregnancy 680

gravidarum 680

manifestation: code dis. diag.; if unk.,
789

Vomiting—Continued
 nervous 560
 neurotic 330
 pernicious (pregnancy) 680
 persistent 560
 pregnancy 680
 pregnancy 680
 psychic 330
 pregnancy 680
 stercoral 572
 uncontrollable 560
 pregnancy 680
 uremic 600
 with diarrhea 539
 Vomito negro 099
 Vossius ring 349
 traumatic (post) 349
 Vulvitis (any organism, EAB) 656
 aphthous 099
 blennorrhagic 040
 congenital, adhesive 763
 due to or following:
 diabetes 219
 uncleanliness 656
 gangrenous 429
 gonococcus 040
 hypertrophic 656
 intertriginous 656
 leukoplakic 656
 senile 656
 atrophic 656
 Vulvovaginitis: *see* Vulvitis

W

Wandering
 acetabulum 734
 kidney, congenital 763
 pacemaker 388
 spleen 263
 War gas effects: code gas involved; *see*
 Poisoning
 War neurosis 330
 Wart EAB 719: *see also* Verruca
 external genital organs 095
 Henle's 349
 infectious 099
 venereal 095
 Wasting
 muscle 789
 palsy 301
 paralysis 301

Water
 deprivation of 828
 lack of 828
 on:
 brain: *see* Hydrocephalus
 chest 492
 heart 389
 Water-logged mucus membrane, nose
 499
 Waxy
 degeneration or disease EAB: code by
 site under Degeneration
 anatomical site unspecified 249
 kidney 600
 liver (large) 584
 spleen 263
 Weakness
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.—64 yr. 789
 65 yr.+ 781
 abdomen, wall 789
 postoperative 798
 anus sphincter, postoperative 574
 arches 746
 bladder sphincter 623
 cardiac 389
 congenital
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 389
 congenital
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 789
 foot 749
 heart 389
 congenital
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 389
 mind 335
 muscle 749
 calf, congenital 779
 myocardium 389
 senile 781
 valvular EAB 381
 mitral 360
 Weather, effects of
 cold: *see* Injury, other
 hot 826
 Web (congenital)
 esophagus 759
 finger 769
 larynx 769
 toe 769

Wedge-shaped vertebra 735
 Wedging vertebra 735
 Wen 719
 Wernicke's polioencephalitis, superior 309
 Wet brain (alcoholic) 270
 Wheal 719
 Whipworm 099
 White EAB: *see* condition so qualified
 kidney, large 607
 nephritis 607
 leg, female 15 yr.-44 yr. 687
 mouth 093
 Whites 666
 Whitlow 704
 Whooping cough 011
 Wickman's influenzal encephalitis 082
 Widening aorta 409
 Wilms'
 neoplasm 150
 tumor 150
 Winged scapula 734
 Witzelsucht 334
 Woolsorters' disease 099
 Word deafness, developmental 339
 Worm
 colic 099
 fever 099
 intestinal 099
 Worn out
 -65 yr. 789
 65 yr.+ 781
 Wound (current, any EAB) (emphysematous) (extensive) (hematoma) (hemorrhage) (infected, EAB) (multiple) (suppurative): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 abscess: *see* Abscess, wound
 anatomical: *see* Injury, laceration
 breakdown 706
 contused: *see* Injury, superficial
 dehiscence (postoperative) NOS 706
 diphtheria infection of 012
 disruption (postoperative) NOS 706
 dissection: *see* Injury, laceration
 erysipelas: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 072
 granulating 719
 incised: *see* Injury, laceration

Wound—Continued
 infected
 due to Bacillus:
 diphtheria 012
 welchii (gas): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 075
 postoperative: code by site under Infection
 laceration: *see* Injury, laceration
 penetrating: *see* Injury, laceration
 perforating: *see* Injury, laceration
 poisoned: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 postmortem: *see* Injury, laceration
 postoperative (dehiscence) (disruption) (ruptured) NOS 706
 abscess: code by site under Abscess eye (any part) 349
 infected: code by site under Infection
 peripheral nerve 319
 uterus 654
 puncture: *see* Injury, laceration
 pyemia: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 074
 rupture of (postoperative) NOS 706
 septic: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
 septicemia: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 074
 stab: *see* Injury, laceration
 surgical: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 789
 Wrist drop 742
 due to poisoning (any): code as chronic poisoning from substance involved; *see* Poisoning
 Wry neck 740

X

Xanthelasma 249
 Xanthinuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
 Xanthoma (any site) 249
 diabeticorum 219
 disseminatum 249
 tuberosum multiplex 249

Xanthomatosis (multiple) 249
 bone (any) (unclassified) 249
Xanthosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
Xanthosis 719
Xeroderma 719
 pigmentosum 719
Xerophthalmia 247
Xerosis, conjunctiva 247
Xerostomia 514
X-ray
 effects of (any, EAB) (acute, chronic
 or occupational) 797
 cancer: *see* Neoplasm, malignant,
 skin

Y

Yaws 099
Yellow
 atrophy (liver) (acute) (subacute)
 583
 chronic 584
 pregnancy 680
 puerperal 680
 fever 099
 jaundice
 —1 yr. 779
 1 yr.+ 584

Z

Zona (ophthalmica) 083
Zoster (herpes) 083

APPENDIX I

INTERNATIONAL LIST¹ OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<i>I Infectious and Parasitic Diseases</i>	
1	Typhoid fever.....	001
2	Paratyphoid fever.....	002
3	Plague.....	pt 099
4	Cholera.....	pt 099
5	Undulant fever (brucellosis).....	070
6	Cerebrospinal (meningococcus) meningitis.....	071
7	Anthrax (infection by <i>Bacillus anthracis</i>).....	pt 099
8	Scarlet fever.....	010
9	Whooping cough.....	011
10	Diphtheria (infection by <i>C. diphtheriae</i>).....	012
11	Erysipelas.....	072
12	Tetanus.....	073
13	Tuberculosis of the respiratory system (including the bronchial and mediastinal lymph nodes).	020, pt 037
14	Tuberculosis of the meninges and central nervous system.	030, pt 037
15	Tuberculosis of the intestines and peritoneum...	031, pt 037
16	Tuberculosis of the vertebral column.....	032
17	Tuberculosis of the bones and joints (except ver- tebral column).	033
18	Tuberculosis of the skin and subcutaneous cel- lular tissue.	034
19	Tuberculosis of the lymphatic system (except bronchial, mediastinal, mesenteric, and retroperitoneal lymph nodes).	035
20	Tuberculosis of the genito-urinary system.....	036
21	Tuberculosis of other organs	
	(a) Tuberculosis of the adrenal glands.....	pt 038
	(b) Tuberculosis of other organs.....	pt 039
22	Disseminated tuberculosis	
	(a) Acute (generalized) miliary tuberculosis...	pt 037
	(b) Other and unspecified generalized tuber- culosis.	pt 039

¹ This refers to the U. S. Census edition of the 1938 revision of the International List which has the same code numbers as the Paris edition, but the lettered subdivisions are not always the same.

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<i>I Infectious and Parasitic Diseases—Con.</i>	
23	Leprosy.....	pt 099
24	Septicemia and purulent infection (nonpuerperal)	
	(a) Septicemia.....	pt 074
	(b) Pyemia.....	pt 074
	(c) Gas bacillus gangrene.....	075
	(d) Generalized Bacillus coli infection.....	pt 074
25	Gonococcus infection.....	040-044, 049
26	Other diseases due to bacteria (except dysentery)	
	(a) Tularemia.....	076
	(b) Other diseases due to bacteria.....	pt 099
27	Dysentery	
	(a) Bacillary.....	007
	(b) Amebic.....	008
	(c) Other and unspecified forms of dysentery.....	009
28	Malaria	
	(a) Benign tertian malaria.....	052
	(b) Quartan malaria.....	051
	(c) Malignant tertian (estivo-autumnal) malaria.	050
	(d) Malaria (unspecified form).....	059
29	Other diseases due to parasitic protozoa (except spirochetes)	pt 099
30	Syphilis	
	(a) Locomotor ataxia (tabes dorsalis).....	062
	(b) General paralysis of the insane.....	063
	(c) Other syphilis of the central nervous system	064
	(d) Aneurysm of the aorta.....	pt 061
	(e) Other syphilis of the circulatory system.....	pt 061
	(f) Congenital syphilis.....	066
	(g) Other and unspecified forms of syphilis.....	060, 065, 067, 069
31	Relapsing fever.....	pt 099
32	Other diseases due to spirochetes.....	pt 099
33	Influenza (grippe).....	430
34	Smallpox.....	080
35	Measles.....	013
36	Acute poliomyelitis and acute polioencephalitis.....	081
37	Acute infectious encephalitis (lethargic)	
	(a) Acute infectious encephalitis (lethargic).....	pt 082
	(b) Sequelae of encephalitis lethargica.....	pt 339
	(c) Encephalitis lethargic (unqualified).....	pt 082

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<i>I Infectious and Parasitic Diseases—Con.</i>	
38	Other diseases due to filtrable viruses	
	(a) Yellow fever.....	pt 099
	(b) Rabies.....	pt 099
	(c) Herpes zoster.....	083
	(d) German measles.....	014
	(e) Chickenpox.....	015
	(f) Other diseases ascribed to viruses.....	pt 099
39	Typhus fever and typhus-like diseases (due to Rickettsia)	
	(a) Exanthematic typhus (epidemic form).....	pt 084
	(b) Endemic typhus fever.....	pt 084
	(c) Rocky Mountain spotted fever.....	085
	(d) Other typhus-like diseases.....	pt 084
40	Ankylostomiasis.....	090
41	Hydatid disease.....	pt 099
42	Other diseases caused by helminths.....	pt 099
43	Mycoses.....	091-093
44	Other infectious and parasitic diseases	
	(a) Venereal diseases (except gonorrhea and syphilis).	094, 095
	(b) Lymphogranulomatosis (Hodgkin's disease)	164
	(c) Mumps.....	016
	(d) Other infectious and parasitic diseases.....	pt 099
	<i>II Cancer and Other Tumors</i>	
45	Cancer of the buccal cavity and pharynx	
	(a) Lip.....	100
	(b) Tongue.....	101
	(c) Mouth.....	pt 102, pt 109
	(d) Jaw bone.....	pt 160
	(e) Unspecified parts of the buccal cavity.....	pt 109
	(f) Pharynx.....	pt 109
46	Cancer of the digestive organs and peritoneum	
	(a) Esophagus.....	110
	(b) Stomach.....	111
	(c) Duodenum.....	pt 112
	(d) Rectum and anus.....	114
	(e) Intestines (except duodenum and rectum).....	pt 112, 113
	(f) Liver and biliary passages.....	pt 119
	(g) Pancreas.....	115
	(h) Mesentery and peritoneum.....	pt 119
	(m) Other and unspecified sites.....	pt 119

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<i>II Cancer and Other Tumors—Continued</i>	
47	Cancer of the respiratory system	
	(a) Larynx.....	120
	(b) Trachea.....	pt 129
	(c) Bronchus.....	121
	(d) Lung.....	
	(e) Pleura.....	
	(f) Mediastinum and unspecified sites.....	pt 129
48	Cancer of the uterus	
	(a) Cervix.....	130
	(b) Other and unspecified sites.....	131
49	Cancer of other female genital organs	
	(a) Ovary.....	132
	(b) Fallopian tube and parametrium.....	pt 138
	(c) Vagina.....	pt 138
	(d) Vulva.....	pt 138
	(e) Other and unspecified sites.....	pt 138
50	Cancer of the breast.....	139, pt 169
51	Cancer of the male genital organs	
	(a) Scrotum.....	pt 149
	(b) Prostate.....	140
	(c) Testes.....	141
	(d) Penis.....	pt 149
	(e) Other and unspecified sites.....	pt 149
52	Cancer of the urinary organs (male and female)	
	(a) Kidney.....	pt 150
	(b) Bladder.....	151
	(c) Other and unspecified sites.....	152
53	Cancer of the skin (except vulva and scrotum)...	153, 154, 162
54	Cancer of the brain and other parts of the central nervous system (including glioma, except when specified as benign).	pt 158, pt 159
55	Cancer of other and unspecified organs	
	(a) Adrenal gland.....	pt 150
	(b) Bone (except jaw bone and accessory sinuses)	pt 160
	(c) Thyroid gland.....	pt 169
	(d) Nasal cavity and accessory sinuses.....	pt 160, 161
	(e) Other and unspecified organs.....	pt 102, pt 158, 163, 165, 167, pt 169
56	Nonmalignant tumors (including dermoid cysts)	
	(a) Ovary.....	pt 178, pt 657
	(b) Uterus.....	170, 171, pt 172, pt 178, pt 657
	(c) Other female genital organs.....	pt 172, pt 178, pt 179, pt 657, 667

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<i>II Cancer and Other Tumors—Continued</i>	
56	Nonmalignant tumors—Continued	
	(d) Brain and other parts of the central nervous system.	pt 181, 182
	(e) Other and unspecified organs.....	pt 181, pt 183, 184, pt 185, pt 186, pt 187, 190, 191, 192, pt 199
57	Tumors of unspecified nature	
	(a) Ovary.....	pt 178
	(b) Uterus.....	pt 178
	(c) Other female genital organs.....	pt 178, pt 179
	(d) Brain and other parts of the central nervous system.	pt 158, pt 159
	(e) Other and unspecified organs.....	pt 158, pt 183, pt 185, pt 186, pt 187, pt 199
	<i>III Rheumatism, Diseases of Nutrition and of the Endocrine Glands, Other Gen- eral Diseases, and Avitaminoses</i>	
58	Acute rheumatic fever	
	(a) Acute rheumatic pericarditis.....	} 200
	(b) Acute rheumatic endocarditis.....	
	(c) Acute rheumatic myocarditis.....	
	(d) Other acute rheumatic heart diseases.....	} 201, 202
	(e) Other forms of acute rheumatic fever.....	
	(f) Rheumatism (not specified as acute or chronic)	
		783
59	Chronic rheumatism and other rheumatic diseases	
	(a) Rheumatoid arthritis.....	pt 720
	(b) Other chronic articular rheumatism.....	pt 724, pt 729
	(c) Other and unspecified forms of chronic rheumatism.	pt 729
60	Gout.....	240
61	Diabetes mellitus.....	210, 211, 219
62	Diseases of the pituitary gland.....	233
63	Diseases of the thyroid and parathyroid glands	
	(a) Simple goiter.....	221, 229
	(b) Exophthalmic goiter.....	220, 222
	(c) Myxedema and cretinism.....	230
	(d) Other diseases of the thyroid glands.....	pt 232
	(e) Diseases of the parathyroid glands.....	231, pt 232
64	Diseases of the thymus gland.....	pt 239

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<i>III Rheumatism, Diseases of Nutrition and of the Endocrine Glands, etc.—Con.</i>	
65	Diseases of the adrenal gland (not specified as tuberculous)	
	(a) Addison's disease (not specified as tuberculous)	pt 038
	(b) Other diseases of the adrenal glands	234
66	Other general diseases	
	(a) Osteomalacia	pt 249
	(b) Other general diseases	235, pt 239, 241, pt 249
67	Scurvy	pt 247
68	Beriberi	pt 247
69	Pellagra (except alcoholic)	244
70	Rickets	245
71	Other avitaminoses	pt 247
	<i>IV Diseases of the Blood and Blood-Forming Organs</i>	
72	Hemorrhagic conditions	
	(a) Primary purpuras	260
	(b) Hemophilia	261
	(c) Other hemorrhagic conditions	pt 269
73	Anemias (except splenic anemia)	
	(a) Pernicious anemia	250
	(b) Other hyperchromic anemias	pt 250, pt 259
	(c) Hypochromic anemias	pt 251, pt 259
	(d) Other and unspecified anemias	pt 251, pt 259
74	Leukemias and aleukemias	166
75	Diseases of the spleen	263
76	Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	
	(a) Agranulocytosis	264
	(b) Erythrocytosis	pt 269
	(c) Hemoglobinemia	pt 269
	(d) Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs.	pt 269
	<i>V Chronic Poisoning and Intoxication</i>	
77	Alcoholism (ethylism)	270, 326
78	Lead poisoning	274
79	Chronic poisoning by other mineral or organic substances.	278, 279, pt 797

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<i>VI Diseases of the Nervous System and Sense Organs</i>	
80	Encephalitis (nonepidemic)	
	(a) Intracranial abscess.....	280
	(b) Other encephalitis (nonepidemic).....	281
81	Meningitis (not due to meningococcus).....	282
82	Diseases of the spinal cord (except locomotor ataxia and disseminated sclerosis).	300, 301, pt 309
83	Intracranial lesions of vascular origin	
	(a) Cerebral hemorrhage or effusion (exclud- ing birth injuries).	} 290
	(b) Cerebral embolism and thrombosis.....	
	(c) Cerebral softening.....	pt 295
	(d) Hemiplegia and other paralysis of un- specified origin.	pt 295, pt 307
84	Mental diseases and deficiency (except general paralysis of the insane)	
	(a) Mental deficiency.....	335
	(b) Schizophrenia (dementia praecox).....	320
	(c) Manic-depressive psychosis.....	321
	(d) Other mental diseases.....	322, 323, 325, pt 328, 329, 330, 334
85	Epilepsy.....	336
86	Convulsions (under 5 years of age).....	pt 339
87	Other diseases of the nervous system	
	(a) Chorea.....	pt 339
	(b) Neuritis (except rheumatic or alcoholic) ..	310, 311, 314, 316, 784
	(c) Paralysis agitans (except results of en- cephalitis).	305
	(d) Disseminated sclerosis.....	303
	(e) Other diseases of the nervous system.....	pt 307, pt 309, 319, 337, pt 339, 786
88	Diseases of the organs of vision.....	340-349
89	Diseases of the ear and mastoid process	
	(a) Otitis and other diseases of the ear.....	350-353, 357
	(b) Diseases of the mastoid process.....	359
	<i>VII Diseases of the Circulatory System</i>	
90	Pericarditis (except acute rheumatic)	
	(a) Chronic rheumatic pericarditis.....	pt 365
	(b) Other pericarditis.....	pt 389
91	Acute endocarditis (except rheumatic)	
	(a) Bacterial endocarditis (acute, subacute, or unspecified).	380, pt 381

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	VII Diseases of the Circulatory System— Continued	
91	Acute endocarditis—Continued	
	(b) Other acute or subacute endocarditis.....	pt 381
	(c) Endocarditis (not specified as acute, chronic, or rheumatic, under 45 years of age).	pt 381
92	Chronic affections of the valves and endocardium	
	(a) Diseases of the aortic valve (without mention of diseases of the mitral valve or rheumatic fever).	pt 381
	(b) Diseases of the mitral valve (whether or not specified as rheumatic).	360
	(c) Diseases of other and unspecified valves and chronic endocarditis, specified as rheumatic.	pt 365
	(d) Diseases of other and unspecified valves and chronic endocarditis, not specified as rheumatic.	pt 381, pt 382
	(e) Endocarditis (not specified as acute, chronic, or rheumatic, 45 years of age or over).	pt 381
93	Diseases of the myocardium	
	(a) Acute myocarditis (except rheumatic)....	pt 389
	(b) Myocarditis (not specified as acute, chronic, or rheumatic, under 45 years of age).	pt 389
	(c) Chronic myocarditis and myocardial de- generation, specified as rheumatic.	pt 365
	(d) Chronic myocarditis and myocardial de- generation, not specified as rheumatic.	370, pt 389, pt 382
	(e) Other myocarditis (not specified as acute, chronic, or rheumatic).	pt 389
94	Diseases of the coronary arteries and angina pectoris.	pt 382
95	Other diseases of the heart	
	(a) Functional diseases of the heart (without mention of organic lesion).	388
	(b) Other diseases of the heart specified as rheumatic.	pt 365
	(c) Other diseases of the heart, not specified as rheumatic.	pt 389
96	Aneurysm (except of heart and aorta).....	401
97	Arteriosclerosis (except coronary or renal scler- osis).	pt 390, 400
98	Gangrene.....	429

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<i>VII Diseases of the Circulatory System— Continued</i>	
99	Other diseases of the arteries.....	402, 403, 409
100	Diseases of the veins	
	(a) Varices.....	410, 414, 415
	(b) Other diseases of the veins.....	420, 421, 424
101	Diseases of the lymphatic system.....	426, pt 429
102	High blood pressure (idiopathic).....	pt 390, 399
103	Other diseases of the circulatory system.....	pt 429
	<i>VIII Diseases of the Respiratory System</i>	
104	Diseases of the nasal fossae and accessory sinuses	
	(a) Diseases of the nasal fossae.....	pt 440, 496, 499
	(b) Diseases of the accessory sinuses.....	495
105	Diseases of the larynx.....	467, 469
106	Bronchitis	
	(a) Acute.....	pt 479
	(b) Chronic.....	471
	(c) Unspecified.....	pt 479
107	Bronchopneumonia (including capillary bronchitis).	pt 481, pt 483, 488
108	Lobar pneumonia.....	pt 481, pt 483, 486
109	Pneumonia (unspecified).....	pt 481, pt 483, 485, 489
110	Pleurisy (not specified as tuberculous)	
	(a) Empyema.....	490
	(b) Other and unspecified forms of pleurisy...	492, 493
111	Hemorrhagic infarction, thrombosis, edema, and chronic congestion of the lungs	
	(a) Hemorrhagic infarction and thrombosis of the lungs.	503
	(b) Acute edema of the lungs.....	pt 509
	(c) Chronic and unspecified congestion of the lungs.	pt 509
112	Asthma.....	500, 501
113	Pulmonary emphysema.....	504
114	Other diseases of the respiratory system (except tuberculosis)	
	(a) Silicosis.....	505
	(b) Other and unspecified forms of pneumoconioses.	506
	(c) Gangrene of lung.....	pt 509
	(d) Abscess of lung.....	507
	(e) Other and unspecified diseases of the respiratory system.	pt 509

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<i>IX Diseases of the Digestive System</i>	
115	Diseases of the buccal cavity, pharynx, tonsils and adnexa	
	(a) Diseases of the teeth and gums.....	510
	(b) Septic sore throat.....	461
	(c) Diseases of the pharynx and tonsils.....	pt 440, 450, 460, 466
	(d) Diseases of other and unspecified parts of the buccal cavity and adnexa.	514, 517
116	Diseases of the esophagus.....	519, 570
117	Ulcer of stomach or duodenum	
	(a) Stomach.....	520, 523
	(b) Duodenum.....	525, 527
118	Other diseases of the stomach (except cancer).....	pt 560, pt 579
119	Diarrhea, enteritis, and ulceration of the intestines (under 2 years of age)	
	(a) Diarrhea and enteritis.....	pt 539
	(b) Ulceration of the intestines (except duodenum).	pt 529, pt 530
120	Diarrhea, enteritis, and ulceration of the intestines (2 years of age and over)	
	(a) Diarrhea and enteritis.....	pt 539
	(b) Ulceration of the intestines (except duodenum).	pt 529, pt 530
121	Appendicitis.....	540, 549
122	Hernia and intestinal obstruction	
	(a) Hernia.....	550-554, 558, 559
	(b) Intestinal obstruction.....	572
123	Other diseases of the intestines.....	pt 560, 574, pt 579, pt 660
124	Cirrhosis of the liver.....	580
125	Other diseases of the liver	
	(a) Acute yellow atrophy of the liver (non-puerperal).	583
	(b) Other diseases of the liver.....	584
126	Biliary calculi.....	585
127	Other diseases of the gallbladder and biliary ducts	
	(a) Cholecystitis (without mention of biliary calculus)	586
	(b) Other diseases of the gallbladder and biliary ducts	587, 589
128	Diseases of the pancreas (except diabetes mellitus)	590
129	Peritonitis (cause not stated).....	593, 595, 599

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<i>X Diseases of the Genito-urinary System</i>	
130	Acute nephritis.....	pt 600
131	Chronic nephritis	
	(a) Arteriosclerotic kidney.....	375, 607
	(b) Other chronic nephritis.....	pt 600
132	Nephritis unspecified (10 years of age and over).....	pt 600
133	Other diseases of the kidneys and ureters (except diseases associated with pregnancy, child- birth, or the puerperium)	
	(a) Pyelitis, pyelonephritis, and pyelocystitis.....	pt 610
	(b) Other diseases of the kidneys and ureters.....	pt 610, 612, 617
134	Calculi of the urinary passages	
	(a) Kidneys and ureters.....	619
	(b) Bladder.....	pt 620
	(c) Other and unspecified parts of the urinary passages	pt 620
135	Diseases of the urinary bladder	
	(a) Cystitis.....	621
	(b) Other diseases of the bladder.....	623, pt 629, pt 660
136	Diseases of the urethra (except calculus)	
	(a) Stricture of the urethra.....	624
	(b) Others under this title.....	626, pt 629
137	Diseases of the prostate	
	(a) Hypertrophy of the prostate.....	630
	(b) Other diseases of the prostate.....	631, 632, 639
138	Diseases of other male genital organs (not speci- fied as venereal)	640, 642, 644, 649
139	Diseases of the female genital organs	
	(a) Ovaries, fallopian tubes, and parametrium.....	650, pt 658, pt 661
	(b) Uterus.....	652, 654, pt 658, pt 661
	(c) Other and unspecified female genital or- gans	656, pt 658, pt 661, 663, 664, 666, 668, 669
	<i>XI Diseases of Pregnancy, Childbirth, and the Puerperium</i>	
140	Abortion with mention of infection	
	(a) Abortion (spontaneous, therapeutic, or of unspecified origin) with mention of pye- litis.	pt 686, pt 694
	(b) Abortion (spontaneous, therapeutic, or of unspecified origin) with mention of other infection.	pt 687, pt 689, pt 694, pt 699
	(c) Self-induced abortion with mention of infection.	pt 686, pt 687, pt 689, pt 694, pt 699

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<i>XI Diseases of Pregnancy, Childbirth, and the Puerperium—Continued</i>	
140	Abortion with mention of infection—Continued (d) Abortion (induced for nontherapeutic reasons by persons other than the woman herself) with mention of infection.	pt 686, pt 687, pt 689, pt 694, pt 699
141	Abortion without mention of infection (a) Abortion (spontaneous, therapeutic, or of unspecified origin) with mention of hemorrhage, trauma or shock, and toxemia. (b) Abortion (spontaneous, therapeutic, or of unspecified origin) with mention of hemorrhage, trauma or shock (but not toxemia). (c) Abortion (spontaneous, therapeutic, or of unspecified origin) with mention of toxemia (but not hemorrhage, trauma or shock). (d) Abortion (spontaneous, therapeutic, or of unspecified origin) (without mention of hemorrhage, trauma or shock, or toxemia). (e) Self-induced abortion..... (f) Abortion (induced for nontherapeutic reasons by persons other than the woman herself).	pt 680, pt 682, pt 683, pt 684, pt 685, pt 693; pt 694, pt 699 pt 682, pt 683, pt 684, pt 685, pt 693, pt 694, pt 699 pt 680, pt 694 pt 694 pt 685, pt 693, pt 694, pt 699 pt 685, pt 693, pt 694, pt 699
142	Ectopic gestation (a) With mention of infection..... (b) Without mention of infection.....	pt 684, pt 686, pt 687, pt 689, pt 695 pt 684, pt 695
143	Hemorrhage of pregnancy (death before delivery). (a) Placenta praevia..... (b) Premature separation of placenta..... (c) Other and unspecified hemorrhage of pregnancy.	pt 682 pt 683 pt 684
144	Toxemias of pregnancy (death before delivery)...	pt 680
145	Other diseases and accidents of pregnancy (death before delivery).	pt 686, pt 687, pt 689, pt 693, pt 696, pt 699
146	Hemorrhage of childbirth and the puerperium (a) Placenta praevia (with childbirth)..... (b) Premature separation of placenta (with childbirth). (c) Other and unspecified hemorrhages of childbirth and the puerperium.	pt 682 pt 683 pt 685

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<i>XI Diseases of Pregnancy, Childbirth, and Puerperium—Continued</i>	
147	Infection during childbirth and the puerperium (a) Puerperal pyelitis and pyelonephritis..... (b) General or local puerperal infection (ex- cept pyelitis). (c) Puerperal thrombophlebitis..... (d) Puerperal embolism and sudden death.....	pt 686 pt 689 pt 687, pt 699 pt 687, pt 699
148	Puerperal toxemias (excluding death before de- livery).	pt 680
149	Other accidents and specified conditions of child- birth (a) Laceration, rupture, or other trauma of pelvic organs and tissue. (b) Other specified conditions of childbirth.....	pt 693 671, 673, 675, 677, 692, pt 696, pt 699
150	Other and unspecified conditions of childbirth and the puerperium (a) Infection of breast during lactation..... (b) Psychosis of the puerperium..... (c) Other and unspecified conditions of child- birth and the puerperium.	690 pt 328 670, 672, 674, 676, pt 699
	<i>XII Diseases of the Skin and Cellular Tissue</i>	
151	Carbuncle and furuncle.....	700
152	Phlegmon and acute abscess.....	702, 704, 706
153	Other diseases of the skin and cellular tissue.....	710-716, 718-719
	<i>XIII Diseases of the Bones and Organs of Movement</i>	
154	Osteomyelitis and periostitis.....	730, pt 734
155	Other diseases of the bones (except tuberculosis).....	731, 733, pt 734
156	Diseases of the joints and other organs of move- ment (a) Diseases of the joints (except tuberculosis and rheumatism). (b) Diseases of other and unspecified organs of movement.	pt 720, pt 724, pt 729, 736, pt 737, 739 735, pt 737, 740, 742, 744, 745, 746, 749, 782

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<i>XIV Congenital Malformations</i>	
157	Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included)	
	(a) Congenital hydrocephalus.....	pt 752
	(b) Spina bifida and meningocele.....	750
	(c) Anencephalus.....	pt 752
	(d) Other congenital malformations of the central nervous system.	pt 752
	(e) Congenital malformations of the heart....	753
	(f) Other congenital malformations of the cardiovascular system.	754
	(g) Congenital malformations of the digestive system.	756, 759
	(h) Congenital malformations of the genito-urinary system.	760, 761, 763
	(m) Other and unspecified congenital malformations.	764, 765, 766, 769
	<i>XV Diseases Peculiar to the First Year of Life</i>	
158	Congenital debility (cause not stated).....	777, pt 779
159	Premature birth (cause not stated).....	770
160	Injury at birth	
	(a) Intracranial or spinal hemorrhage.....	} 771
	(b) Other intracranial or spinal injuries.....	
	(c) Other injuries at birth.....	773
161	Other diseases peculiar to the first year of life	
	(a) Asphyxia (cause not specified), atelectasis..	pt 779
	(b) Infection of the umbilicus; pemphigus and other infections (nonsyphilitic).	775
	(c) Other specified diseases peculiar to the first year of life.	pt 779
	<i>XVI Senility</i>	
162	Senility	
	(a) Senility with mention of senile dementia..	324
	(b) Senility without mention of senile dementia..	781

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued

Inter- national List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number	
		Nature of Injury	Circumstances of Accident
	<i>XVII Violent or Accidental Deaths</i>		
163	Suicide by poisoning.....	pt 802-819...	pt V31
164	Suicide by other means		
	(a) Suicide by hanging or strangulation.....	pt 899.....	} pt V31
	(b) Suicide by drowning.....	pt 825.....	
	(c) Suicide by firearms and explosives.....	N of I*.....	
	(d) Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments.....	pt 870-879, pt 890, pt 897	
	(e) Suicide by jumping from high places.....	N of I*.....	
	(f) Suicide by crushing.....	N of I*.....	} pt V34
	(g) Suicide by other and unspecified means.....	N of I*.....	
165	Infanticide.....	N of I*.....	
166	Homicide by firearms.....	N of I*.....	
167	Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments.....	pt 870-879, pt 890, pt 897	
168	Homicide by other means.....	N of I*.....	V05.
169	Railway accidents (except collisions with motor vehicles)	N of I*.....	
170	Motor vehicle accidents		
	(a) Collisions between automobile and train.....	} N of I*.....	V01
	(b) Collisions between automobile and streetcars.....		
	(c) Automobile accidents (except collisions with trains or streetcars)		
	(d) Motorcycle accidents (except collisions with automobiles)		
171	Streetcar and other road-transport accidents		
	(a) Streetcar accidents (except collisions with trains or motor vehicles)	} N of I*.....	V04
	(b) Other and unspecified road-transport accidents.....		
172	Water-transport accidents.....	N of I*.....	V06

*The titles marked N. of I. (Nature of Injury) are stated in the International List in terms of the circumstances of the accident or violence and not of the nature of the injury. In the morbidity code they are all classified by the nature and anatomical site of the injury.

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Inter- national List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number	
		Nature of Injury	Circumstances of Accident
	<i>XVII Violent or Accidental Deaths—Continued</i>		
173	Air-transport accidents.....	N of I*.....	V07
174	Accidents in mines and quarries.....	N of I*.....	C of A**
175	Agriculture and forestry accidents		
	(a) Accidents involving agricultural machinery and vehicles	N of I*.....	pt V11
	(b) Injury by animals in agriculture....	pt 818, N of I*	pt V24
	(c) Other agriculture accidents.....	N of I*.....	C of A**
	(d) Accidents involving forestry ma- chinery and vehicles	N of I*.....	pt V11
	(e) Other forestry accidents.....	pt 818, N of I*	C of A**
176	Other accidents involving machinery....	N of I*.....	pt V11, pt V22
177	Food poisoning.....	800, 801.....	pt V29
178	Accidental absorption of poisonous gas....	pt 807, pt 808..	pt V29
179	Acute accidental poisoning by solids or liquids	pt 802-806, pt 809-819	V28, pt V29
180	Conflagration.....	pt 860-869, N of I*	V20
181	Accidental burns (except conflagration)....	pt 797, pt 860-869	pt V22, pt V29
182	Accidental mechanical suffocation.....	pt 828.....	pt V29
183	Accidental drowning.....	pt 825.....	pt V29
184	Accidental injury by firearms.....	N of I*.....	V23
185	Accidental injury by cutting or piercing instruments	pt 870-879....	pt V13
186	Accidental injury by fall or crushing		
	(a) Fall.....	N of I*.....	pt V16, pt V18
	(b) Crushing.....	N of I*.....	pt V19
187	Cataclysm.....	N of I*.....	pt V29
188	Injury by animals (not specified as venomous)	N of I*.....	pt V24
189	Hunger or thirst.....	pt 828.....	pt V29
190	Excessive cold.....	N of I*.....	V26
191	Excessive heat.....	826.....	pt V29

*See footnote, p. 476.

**The titles marked C. of A. (Circumstances of Accident) are stated in the International List in terms of the industry involved or the place of the accident or are unspecified. In the supplementary morbidity code they are all classified by the circumstances of the accident or violence.

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued

Inter- national List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number	
		Nature of Injury	Circumstances of Accident
	<i>XVII Violent or Accidental Deaths—Continued</i>		
192	Lightning.....	pt 827.....	pt V29
193	Accidents due to electric currents.....	pt 827.....	pt V29
194	Poisoning by venomous animals.....	pt 818.....	pt V24
195	Other accidents		
	(a) Sequelae of preventive immuniza- tion, inoculation, or vaccination	790, 791.....	
	(b) Other accidents due to medical or surgical intervention	pt 642, pt 789..	
	(c) Lack of care of the newborn.....	pt 828.....	pt V29
	(d) Obstruction, suffocation, or punc- ture by ingested object	pt 821, 822, 823, 824	pt V29
	(e) Other and unspecified accidents....	N of I*.....	C of A**
196	Deaths of military personnel during oper- ations of war	N of I*.....	pt V37
197	Deaths of civilians due to operations of war	N of I*.....	pt V37
198	Legal executions.....	N of I*.....	pt V37
Supp.	Supplemental code for nature of injury		
0	Accidental absorption of poisonous gas	pt 807, pt 808..	
1	Accidental burns (except conflagra- tion)	pt 860-869....	
2	Accidental mechanical suffocation.....	pt 828.....	
3	Accidental drowning.....	pt 825.....	
4	Accidental cutting or piercing.....	pt 870-879....	
5	Accidental fall.....	N of I*.....	
6	Accidental crushing.....	N of I*.....	
7	Accidental injury by electric current....	pt 827.....	
8	Other and unspecified injuries.....	N of I*.....	

*See footnote, p. 476.

**See footnote, p. 477.

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<i>XVIII Ill-Defined and Unknown Causes</i>	
199	Sudden death.....	pt 789
200	Ill-defined and unknown causes.....	242, 785, 787, pt 789, 793, 798, 799

APPENDIX II

CHANGES IN ORIGINAL MORBIDITY CODE AS PUBLISHED IN THE PUBLIC HEALTH REPORTS FOR AUGUST 30, 1940, WITH EQUIVALENT NUMBERS IN THE REVISED MORBIDITY CODE

(Titles Not Included ¹ in This Table Have Same Code Numbers in Both Lists)

ORIGINAL CODE		REVISED CODE	
Number	Title	Number	Title
020	Resp. tbc. & occup. dis. lungs.....	020	Respiratory tuberculosis
029	Other respiratory tuberculosis.....		
039	Other tuberculosis.....	pt 038	Tuberculosis of adrenals
096	Hodgkin's disease.....	039	Other tuberculosis
157	Malignant neoplasm, pituitary.....	164	Hodgkin's disease
158	Malignant neoplasm, brain.....	158	Malignant neoplasm of brain
164	Other generalized cancer.....	pt 165	Other lymphoma
		167	Other generalized neoplasm
169	Other cancer.....	pt 165	Other lymphoma
		169	Other malignant neoplasm
180	Benign tumor of pituitary.....	181	Benign tumor of brain
181	Benign tumor of brain.....		
234	Addison's disease.....	pt 038	Addison's disease
239	Other endocrine diseases.....	234	Diseases of adrenals
245	Other general diseases.....	239	Other endocrine diseases
247	Pellagra.....	249	Other general diseases
248	Rickets.....	244	Pellagra
249	Other avitaminoses.....	245	Rickets
262	Leukemias and aleukemias.....	247	Other avitaminoses
270	Alcoholism.....	166	Leukemias and aleukemias
		270	Alcoholism
273	Occupational lead poisoning.....	326	Alcoholic psychosis
274	Other lead poisoning.....	274	Lead poisoning
275	Chronic occup. poison. exc. lead.....	279	Other chronic poisoning
279	Other chr. poison. exc. addiction.....	pt 797	Effects of x-ray and radium
290	Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis.....	300	Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
291	Progressive muscular atrophy.....	301	Progressive muscular atrophy
292	Progressive muscular dystrophy.....	745	Muscular dystrophy
293	Multiple sclerosis.....	303	Multiple sclerosis
300	Facial paralysis.....	310	Facial paralysis
301	Trigeminal neuralgia.....	311	Trigeminal neuralgia
309	Other dis. of cranial nerves.....	314	Other diseases of cranial nerves
310	Intracranial vascular lesions.....	290	Intracranial lesions of vascular origin
319	Residuals intracranial lesions.....	295	Residuals of intracranial lesions
320	Mental deficiency.....	335	Mental deficiency
323	Schizophrenia.....	320	Schizophrenia
324	Manic-depressive psychosis.....	321	Manic-depressive psychosis
325	Neurasthenia.....	330	Psychoneurosis
326	Other minor psychosis.....	334	Psychopathic personality
		787	Behavior problems

¹A few changes in title names without changes in the inclusions of the category are omitted from this list.

CHANGES IN ORIGINAL MORBIDITY CODE AS PUBLISHED IN THE PUBLIC HEALTH REPORTS FOR AUGUST 30, 1940, ETC.—Continued

ORIGINAL CODE		REVISED CODE	
Number	Title	Number	Title
329	Other psychiatric diseases.....	322	Involuntional psychosis
		323	Paranoia and paranoid conditions
		325	Psychosis with cerebral arteriosclerosis
		328	Psychosis from other dis. poison., injury
330	Par. agitans exc. encephalitis.....	329	Other psychoses
		305	Paralysis agitans exc. from encephalitis
		337	Migraine
331	Migraine.....	336	Epilepsy
332	Epilepsy.....	307	Residuals of other paralysis
335	Other dis. central nervous system.....	309	Other diseases of central nervous system
		316	Neuritis
337	Diseases of peripheral nerves.....	319	Other dis. sympathetic & peripheral nerves
		786	Nervousness
339	Other diseases nervous system.....	339	Other mental and nervous diseases
		347	Inflammation of conjunctiva and eyelid
347	Inflammatory dis. eye and eyelid.....	pt 349	Other diseases of organs of vision
		348	Diseases of optic nerve
349	Other dis. organs of vision.....	pt 349	Other diseases of organs of vision
		381	Other diseases of valves and endocardium
389	Other diseases of heart.....	389	Other heart diseases
		481	Pneumonia following surgery or injury
480	Secondary pneumonia.....	483	Pneumonia following acute infectious dis.
		485	Other atypical pneumonia
489	Other pneumonia.....	486	Other lobar pneumonia
		488	Other bronchopneumonia
559	Other intestinal hernia.....	489	Other pneumonia
		558	Hernia, unspecified site
667	Other female genital diseases.....	559	Other intestinal hernia
		657	Benign cysts of female genital organs
669	Other diseases female breast.....	666	Other diseases of female genital organs
		667	Benign cysts of female breast
684	Postpartum hemorrhage.....	669	Other diseases of female breast
		pt 685	Puerperal hemorrhage
685	Other hemorrhage preg. & birth.....	684	Other hemorrhage of pregnancy
		pt 685	Puerperal hemorrhage
691	Psychosis of puerperium.....	pt 328	Psychosis from other dis., poison, injury
698	Other complications pregnancy.....	699	Other compl. preg., birth & puerperium
699	Other puerperal complications.....	706	Other local infections
709	Other local infections.....	pt 718	Dermatitis venenata
		pt 719	Other diseases of skin
717	Dermatitis, occupational.....	764	Congenital clubfoot.
		766	Other cong. malformation bones, joints
766	Other cong. malformation of bones and joints.....	324	Senile psychosis
		782	Lumbago and myalgia
780	Senile psychosis.....	784	Neuralgia
784	Neuralgia and myalgia.....	798	Other residuals of previous dis., injury
		799	Other diseases
799	Other diseases.....	810	Morphine poisoning
		pt 818	Poison by other nonmedicinal substances
840	Alkaloid poisoning.....	pt 819	Poisoning by other medicinal substances
841	Barbiturate poisoning.....	811	Barbiturate poisoning
842	Bromide poisoning.....	812	Bromide poisoning

CHANGES IN ORIGINAL MORBIDITY CODE AS PUBLISHED IN THE
PUBLIC HEALTH REPORTS FOR AUGUST 30, 1940, ETC.—Continued

ORIGINAL CODE		REVISED CODE	
Number	Title	Number	Title
843	Poison by other sedative drugs.....	813	Poisoning by other sedative drugs
844	Arsenical poisoning.....	814	Arsenical poisoning
845	Digitalis poisoning.....	815	Digitalis poisoning
846	Sulfa drug poisoning.....	816	Sulfa drug poisoning
847, 868	Strychnine poisoning.....	817	Strychnine poisoning
848	Aspirin poisoning.....	pt 819	Poisoning by other medicinal substances
849	Other medicinal poisoning.....		
850, 866	Mercury poisoning.....	805	Mercury poisoning
851	Caustic alkali poisoning.....	804	Caustic alkali poisoning
852	Industrial alcohol poisoning.....	802	Industrial alcohol poisoning
853, 867	Carbolic acid and cresol poison.....	pt 803	Poisoning by acids
854	Silver poisoning.....	pt 818	Poison by other nonmedicinal substances
855	Poison by petroleum products.....	pt 818	Poison by other nonmedicinal substances
856	Iodine poisoning.....	806	Poison by petroleum products
857	Oil of wintergreen poisoning.....	809	Iodine poisoning
859	Other nonmedicinal poisoning.....	pt 818	Poison by other nonmedicinal substances
860	Food poisoning, bacterial.....	pt 818	Poison by other nonmedicinal substances
861	Other food poisoning.....	800	Food poisoning, bacterial
862, 863	Motor and illuminating gas poison.....	801	Other food poisoning
864	Other nonmedicinal poisoning.....	pt 807	Carbon monoxide poisoning
865	Gas poisoning.....	pt 818	Poison by other nonmedicinal substances
869	Other poisoning.....	pt 819	Poisoning by other medicinal substances
871	Heat prostration.....	pt 807	Carbon monoxide poisoning
872	Effects low temperature.....	pt 808	Poison by other air contaminants
873	Mechanical suffocation.....	pt 818	Poison by other nonmedicinal substances
874	Electricity and lightning injury.....	pt 819	Poisoning by other medicinal substances
875	Hunger and thirst.....	826	Effects of heat
878, 879	Submersion (drowning).....	pt 890-9	Other injury
881	Foreign body, eye.....	pt 828	Other general effects of external causes
882	Foreign body, ear or nose.....	827	Injury by electricity and lightning
883	Foreign body, bronchus or lung.....	pt 828	Other general effects of external causes
884	Foreign body, digestive tract.....	825	Submersion (drowning)
886	Foreign body, other locations.....	820	Foreign body in eye
888, 889	Firearms injury.....	821	Foreign body in ear or nose
890-899	Burn or scald.....	822	Foreign body in throat, bronchus or lung
900-909	Fracture of skull.....	823	Foreign body in digestive tract
910-919	Other simple fracture.....	824	Foreign body in genito-urinary tract
920-929	Other compound fracture.....	pt 890-9	Other injury
930-939	Joint injury.....	860-869	Burn or scald
940-949	Concussion, brain, spinal cord.....	pt 797	Effects of x-ray and radium
950-959	Laceration.....	830, 840	Fracture of skull
960-969	Superficial injury.....	841-849	Simple fracture
970-979	Other injury.....	831-839	Compound fracture
New	.....	850-859	Joint injury
New	.....	829	Concussion of brain or spinal cord
New	.....	870-879	Laceration
New	.....	880-889	Superficial injury
New	.....	pt 890-9	Other injury
		994	Uncomplicated pregnancy without delivery
		996	Well baby and child care
		998	Infant born alive
		999	Others, not sick

CHANGES IN ORIGINAL MORBIDITY CODE AS PUBLISHED IN THE PUBLIC HEALTH REPORTS FOR AUGUST 30, 1940, ETC.—Continued

Equivalents of original code numbers in terms of the supplementary revised code for circumstances of accidents and poisonings

ORIGINAL CODE		REVISED SUPPLEMENTARY CODE FOR CIRCUMSTANCES	
Number	Title	Number	Title
840-864	Accidental poisoning.....	V24.....	Injury, venomous animal, insect
865-869	Nonaccidental poisoning.....	V28.....	Poison, therapeutic accident
871, 873-878	General effect, external cause.....	V29, C of A*..	Other accidents and acc. poison
872	Effects low temperature.....	V31, V34, V37..	Nonaccidental violence
879	Nonaccidental drowning.....	V29, C of A*..	Other accidents
881-886	Foreign body injury.....	V26.....	Effects low temperature
888	Firearms accident.....	V31, V34, V37..	Nonaccidental violence
889	Nonaccidental, by firearms.....	V29, C of A*..	Other accidents
890	Burn in motor vehicle accident.....	V23.....	Firearms accident
891	Burn, other transport accident.....	V31, V34, V37..	Nonaccidental violence
		V01.....	Motor vehicle accident
		V04-V07.....	Other transportation accident
892-898	Other accidental burn.....	V20.....	Conflagration
		V22.....	Explosion
899	Nonaccidental burn.....	V29, C of A*..	Other accidents
Third digit of #900-979		V31, V34, V37..	Nonaccidental violence
0	Motor vehicle accident.....	V01.....	Motor vehicle accident
1	Other transportation accident.....	V04-V07.....	Other transportation accident
2	Machinery accident.....	V11.....	Machinery accident
3	Accident, sports and recreation.....	V16.....	Accident, sports and recreation
4	Handling hand tools and objects.....	V13, V14.....	Handling or striking hand tools and objects
5	Striking against object.....	V15.....	Struck by falling object.
6	Struck by falling object.....	V18.....	Fall
7	Fall.....	V29, C of A*..	Other accidents
8	Other accidents.....	V31, V34, V37..	Nonaccidental violence
9	Nonaccidental violence.....		

*"V29, C of A" means that the code is assigned according to the circumstances of the accident, and if unknown to V29.

APPENDIX III

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO SUPPLEMENTARY CODE FOR CIRCUMSTANCES OF ACCIDENTS

NOTE.—Titles with “V” codes appear *only* in the following supplementary index to the code for “Circumstances of the accident.” Use this list to determine the “V” or duplicate code number for an acute or current injury or poisoning (800–899, or *every* code number which begins with “8”) which is the *only* type of case which receives a “V” code.

Accident, accidental NOS V29	Baseball game (any accident) V16
Acid	Battle V37
poisoning (any): <i>see</i> Poisoning in	Bayonet EAB V29
“V” index	in war operations V37
throwing V34	Bed, fall from V18
Actinic rays V29	Bicycle (fall from) V04
Agent (any)	and:
caustic V29	automobile V01
military V37	motorcycle V01
Agricultural machinery V11	pedestrian V04
Airplane (jump or fall from or in)	Binder V11
(crash) EAB V07	Blow NOS V29
in war operations V37	Blowout V01
Alighting from train V05	Boarding train V05
Anesthetic poisoning (therapeutic) V28	Boat (motor) (any accident) EAB V06
Animal (nonvenomous) (domestic)	boiler explosion V06
(farm) V24	in war operations V37
venomous V24	Body
Arachnida V24	falling V15
Arsine gas poisoning: <i>see</i> Poisoning in	foreign V29
“V” index	Boiler explosion EAB V22
Assassination (attempted) V34	boat V06
Assault (maniac) V34	in war operations V37
Athletics (any type) (any accident)	locomotive V05
V16	Boiling (liquid) (water) V29
Atmospheric pressure (abnormal) V29	Bomb (explosion) EAB V34
Automobile (fall from or hit by) V01	in war operations V37
collision (with another automobile,	Bombing, aerial (in war operations)
other road vehicle, pedestrian,	V37
train, or with fixed object) V01	Bowling (any accident) V16
Baby carriage (fall from) V18	Boxing (bout) (any accident) V16
Baler (hay) V11	Brawl EAB V29
Balloon (jump or fall from or in)	with dangerous weapons V34
(crash) EAB V07	Bucket on crane V11
in war operations V37	Buggy V04

- Building
 burning (jump from) V20
 operations NOS V29
 machinery V11
 Bullet EAB V23
 in war operations V37
 Bumpers (crushed by) V01
 Burn EAB V29
 in conflagration V20
 Burning
 airplane (fall with or jump from)
 EAB V07
 in war operations V37
 automobile EAB V01
 in war operations V37
 ship EAB V06
 in war operations V37
 train EAB V05
 in war operations V37
 Bursting auto tire V01
 Bus (auto) V01
 Car (automobile) V01
 elevated (street) V04
 logging V11
 railway (any) V05
 street V04
 subway V05
 surface V04
 tipple or dump (in mine) V11
 trolley V04
 Carriage V04
 Cat (scratch) (bite) V24
 Cataclysm V29
 Caught in shafting V11
 Caustic agent (any) V29
 Cave in (suffocated) (mine) V29
 crushed by (mine) (falling earth or
 coal) V19
 Centipede (bite) V24
 Chemical poisoning (any): *see* Poison-
 ing, in "V" index
 Choke damp (mine) (well) V29
 Civil insurrection V37
 Cloudburst V29
 Clothing, lack of V29
 Club (struck by) (accidental) V29
 nonaccidental V34
 Coal-gas (poisoning): *see* Poisoning, in
 "V" index
 Coal-oil
 fire from V20
 poisoning: *see* Poisoning in "V" index
 Coasting V16
 Cold (low temperature) V26
 Collision
 motor vehicle (with other vehicle, pe-
 destrian, railroad train, or fixed
 object) V01
 person, with any fixed object V14
 railroad, except with motor vehicle
 V05
 Combine (harvester) V11
 Competition, athletic (any accident)
 V16
 Compression, divers' squeeze V19
 Conflagration V20: *see also* Fire in
 "V" index
 Construction
 NOS V29
 machinery V11
 Conveyor V11
 Corn shredder V11
 Corrosive substance (any) V29
 Cotton gin V11
 Crane (traveling) V11
 Cranking (car) (truck) (bus) (engine)
 V01
 Crushed (cave-in) (falling earth)
 (mine) V19
 airplane accident V07
 by:
 automobile V01
 bumpers V01
 bus V01
 machinery V11
 nonmotor vehicle (any) V04
 railroad train V05
 streetcar V04
 tractor V11
 truck V01
 Cultipacker V11
 Cultivator (fall from) V11
 Current, electric V29
 Cut NOS V29
 Cutting instrument V13
 Cyclone V29
 Derailment (train) V05
 Derrick (hay) V11
 Desertion, newborn V29
 Diathermy V29
 Dip the dip V16
 Dirigible (jump or fall from or in)
 (crash) EAB V07
 in war operations V37
 Divers' squeeze V19

- Diving (recreation) V16
 - occupational V29
- Dog (bite) V24
- Donkey engine (mine) V11
- Drag line V11
- Dragged by horse V24
- Drilling machine V11
- Drug poisoning: *see* Poisoning in "V" index
- Dump car (mine) V11
- Dynamite (explosion) V22
- Earth, fall of (suffocation) (mine) V29
 - crushing (mine) V19
- Earthquake V29
- Electric
 - automobile V01
 - current V29
 - locomotive V05
 - railway V05
- Elevated
 - railway V05
 - streetcar V04
- Elevator (machinery) V11
 - grain V29
 - shaft, fall in V18
- Engine (stationary) (donkey) (traction) V11
 - electric railroad (switch) V05
- Excavation (falling earth) (suffocation) V29
 - crushing V19
- Execution (legal) V37
- Explosion (any substance) (mine) V22
 - automobile V01
 - boiler or engine EAB V22
 - boat V06
 - in war operations V37
 - locomotive (railroad) V05
 - bomb EAB V34
 - in war operations V37
 - fireworks (any) V22
 - gasoline (storage tank) V22
 - automobile (tank) V01
 - gun (any) EAB V23
 - in war operations V37
 - in war operations V37
 - lamp V22
 - locomotive V05
 - marine mine V37
 - shell or cartridge (not in gun) EAB V22
 - in war operations V37
- Exposure (weather) (cold) V26
- External causes, agents, means V29
 - violence EAB V29
 - in war operations V37
 - nonaccidental V34
- Fall (down, from, in, into, of, off, on) EAB V18
 - against object V18
 - airplane (into water) V07
 - animal V24
 - athletic contest (any) V16
 - automobile (into water) V01
 - balloon V07
 - bicycle V04
 - boat V06
 - carriage EAB V04
 - baby V18
 - cultivator V11
 - downstairs V18
 - electric railroad V05
 - elevator shaft V18
 - engine (railroad) V05
 - fire: *see* Fire in "V" index
 - game (athletic) V16
 - horse V24
 - horse-drawn vehicle V04
 - land vehicle V04
 - machinery: *see* Machine in "V" index
 - mine V18
 - motorcycle V01
 - over object V18
 - parachute V07
 - pit V18
 - pitchfork V13
 - quarry V18
 - railway coach V05
 - scaffold V18
 - shaft (elevator) (mine) V18
 - steam car V05
 - streetcar V04
 - train V05
 - water V18
 - windmill V11
- Falling
 - earth (suffocation) V29
 - crushed by V19
 - struck by V15
 - object, struck by V15
 - timber V15
- Fight, fighting, EAB V29
 - with dangerous weapons V34
- Fire (any) EAB V20
 - airplane V07
 - automobile V01

Fire—Continued

boat V06
 coke ovens V29
 explosion (any) : *see* Explosion in "V"
 index
 furnace (any) V29
 railroad V05
 ship V06
 stove (any) V29
 Firearms, EAB V23
 homicidal (attempt) V34
 in war operations V37
 suicidal (attempt) V31
 Fireworks explosion (any) V22
 Firing, heavy V37
 Fish (bite) (fin) V24
 Flaming fluid V20
 Flood V29
 Foil V16
 Foot race (any accident) V16
 Football (any accident) V16
 Foreign
 body V29
 material V29
 object V29
 Fracture NOS V29
 Frostbite V26
 Fumes V29
 Gas (asphyxia) (poisoning) (any gas) :
 see Poisoning in "V" index
 Gasoline explosion (tank) EAB V22
 automobile V01
 Glass (powdered) V29
 Gocart, fall (from) V18
 Gravel pit V29
 machinery V11
 Gun (any) (explosion) EAB V23
 in war operations V37
 Hand
 grenade EAB V22
 in war operations V37
 implement V13
 Hanging
 accidental V29
 homicidal (attempt) V34
 legal execution V37
 suicidal (attempt) V31
 Hay baler, derrick, presser, or rake V11
 Haymow, fall from V18
 Hayrack (fall from) EAB V11
 on highway V04
 Heat (excessive, weather) V29
 Heavy firing V37

Homicide (attempted) V34
 Horse (vicious) V24
 dragged by V24
 fall (from) V24
 kicked by V24
 stepped on V24
 Hot liquid V29
 Hurricane V29
 Implement, hand V13
 Incendiary fire V20
 Infanticide (attempted) V34
 Injury NOS V29
 fighting EAB V29
 in sports V16
 with dangerous weapons V34
 nonaccidental, inflicted by :
 other person V34
 self V31
 war V37
 Insect (venomous) V24
 Instrument (cutting) (hand) (piercing)
 (surgical) V13
 Interurban railway V05
 Irritants, chemical V29
 Jumping (from) EAB V29
 airplane (burning) V07
 automobile V01
 in war operations V37
 ship V06
 streetcar V04
 suicidal (attempt) V31
 train V05
 Kerosene
 explosion V22
 fire from V20
 poisoning V29
 Kick (any animal) V24
 by man (in fight) V29
 Killed in
 action V37
 athletic contest (any) V16
 battle V37
 fight EAB V34
 prize V16
 Knife V13
 Knocked down EAB V29
 by :
 automobile V01
 bicycle V04
 other land vehicle V04
 streetcar V04
 train V05
 wagon V04

- Lack of
 - care, newborn V29
 - clothing V29
- Lamp (lighted) V20
- Land vehicle V04
- Landslide (mine) V19
- Lead, molten V29
- Lifting V29
- Lightning V29
- Liquid, hot or boiling V29
- Loader (hay) V11
- Locomotive explosion (boiler) V05
- Logging V29
 - tractor V11
 - truck V01
- Lost at sea EAB V06
 - in war operations V37
- Lye V29
- Lynching V34
- Machine, machinery (any machine)
 - NOS V11
 - maintenance V11
 - operation EAB V11
 - airplane V07
 - automobile V01
 - boats V06
 - railroad V05
 - ships V06
 - streetcar V04
 - recreation EAB V16
 - airplane V07
 - automobile V01
 - motorboat V06
- Mangle (electric) V11
- Maniac assault V34
- Manslaughter V34
- Marching V29
- Medicine poisoning: *see* Poisoning, in "V" index
- Merry-go-round V16
- Metal, molten V29
- Mine (pit) (shaft)
 - NOS V29
 - cave-in (suffocation) (earth) (coal) V29
 - crushing V19
 - explosion EAB V22
 - marine V37
 - fall in V18
- Missile (struck by) V15
- Molten (lead) (metal) V29
- Motor vehicle V01
- Motorboat V06
- Motorcycle (fall from or hit by) V01
 - collision (with other road vehicle, pedestrian, railroad train, or fixed object) V01
- Mower (hay) V11
- Mustard gas poisoning: *see* Poisoning in "V" index
- Newborn desertion V29
- Nonaccidental injury or poisoning
 - in civil insurrection V37
 - in war operations V37
 - inflicted by:
 - other person V34
 - self V31
 - legal execution V37
- Nonvenomous animal (bite) (kick) V24
- Object
 - falling, hit by V15
 - fixed, hit against V14
 - sharp V14
- Parachute (fall from or with) EAB V07
 - in war operations V37
- Pedestrian hurt by:
 - motor vehicle (any type) V01
 - nonmotor land vehicle (any type) V04
- Petroleum explosion V22
- Physical agent V29
- Piercing instrument V13
- Pile driver V11
- Pistol ball V23
 - in war operations V37
- Pitchfork (handle) V13
- Plow V11
- Poisoning (any drug, chemical, or gas)
 - (acute) EAB V29
 - homicidal (attempt) V34
 - in treatment of illness V28
 - in war operations V37
 - legal execution V37
 - overdose V28
 - suicidal (attempt) V31
 - therapeutic V28
 - venomous animal or insect V24
- Power saw V11
- Presser (hay) (clothes) V11
- Pressure, atmospheric (abnormal) V29
- Prize fight V16
- Punishment, capital V37

- Quarry (pit) (stone) EAB V29
 crushed in V19
 fall in V18
 machinery V11
 Quicklime V29
 Quicksand V29
 Railroad, railway (elevated) (interurban) (steam) (subway) (train) (underground) V05
 coach, fall in or from V05
 collision with:
 motor vehicle V01
 nonmotor vehicle V05
 scenic EAB V16
 operator V11
 street V04
 using street or road for right-of-way V04
 with own right-of-way V05
 Rake (hay) V11
 Rat (bite) V24
 Rifle (ball) (bullet) V23
 in war operations V37
 Road
 machinery (building) (maintenance) V11
 transport vehicles (nonmotor) V04
 Roller coaster V16
 Runaway (horse) V24
 Saber EAB V29
 in sports V16
 in war operations V37
 Sand pit V29
 Saw (hand) V13
 power V11
 Scaffold (fall of or from) V18
 Scenic railway EAB V16
 operator V11
 Scorpion (bite) V24
 Self
 inflicted injury V31
 mutilation V31
 Serpent (bite) V24
 Shaft (elevator) (mine) (fall into) V18
 Shafting (caught in) V11
 Sharp object V14
 Shell explosion (not in gun) EAB V22
 in war operations V37
 Ship
 boiler explosion V06
 sinking EAB V06
 in war operations V37
 Shoes, ill fitting V29
 Shot (gun) V23
 Shrapnel V37
 Shredder (corn) V11
 Sidecar V01
 Sled
 coasting V16
 in transportation V04
 Smoke V29
 Snake (bite) V24
 Snow (slide) V29
 Spider (any) V24
 Splinter V14
 Sports (athletic) (any accident) V16
 Stab V34
 Stairs or stairsteps (fall down) V18
 Stationary engine or boiler EAB V11
 explosion V22
 Steam V29
 car V05
 railway V05
 roller V11
 Stepped on object V14
 Stone
 falling V15
 handling or striking against V14
 Storm V29
 Streetcar (surface) (elevated) V04
 Street-sweeping machine V11
 Struck
 against object V14
 by falling object V15
 Submarine (escape appliance) EAB V29
 in war operations V37
 Subway V05
 Suicide (attempted) V31
 Sunstroke V29
 Surgical instrument V13
 Tank EAB V11
 gasoline
 automobile, explosion V01
 storage, explosion V22
 in war operations V37
 Temperature
 cold V26
 hot (excessive) V29
 Tennis (any accident) V16
 Thermic fever V29
 Threshing machine V11
 Throwing acid or vitriol V34
 Thrown from horse V24

- Thunderbolt V29
 Tidal wave V29
 Timber, falling V15
 Tipple car (mine) V11
 Tornado V29
 Traction engine V11
 Tractor (farm) (logging) V11
 Train (derailment) (electric) (rail-
 road) (steam) V05
 alighting from or boarding V05
 collision with:
 automobile V01
 nonmotor vehicle V05
 streetcar V05
 fall off or knocked down by V05
 jump before (suicidal) V31
 Tram (car) EAB V04
 in mine V11
 Transport
 air V07
 water (ship) (boat) V06
 Traveling crane V11
 Trench foot V26
 Trolley (car) V04
 Truck V01
 Turntable V11
 Ultraviolet (rays) V29
 Underground railway V05
 Vapors (noxious) V29
 Vehicle (land) (horse-drawn) (non-
 motor) (road transport)
 NOS V04
 fall from V04
 knocked down by V04
 motor V01
 collision with other road vehicle
 V01
 Venomous animal (bite) V24
 Violence (accidental) V29
 nonaccidental V34
 Viper (bite) V24
 Vitriol
 poisoning: *see* Poisoning in "V" index
 throwing V34
 Wagon (horse-drawn) V04
 War (operations, any) V37
 Washing machine (electric) V11
 Water
 boiling V29
 transportation V06
 Weather
 cold V26
 hot V29
 Wind V29
 Windmill (farm) V11
 Window, jump from (suicidal) V31
 in delirium V29
 Wrestling (match) V16

○



